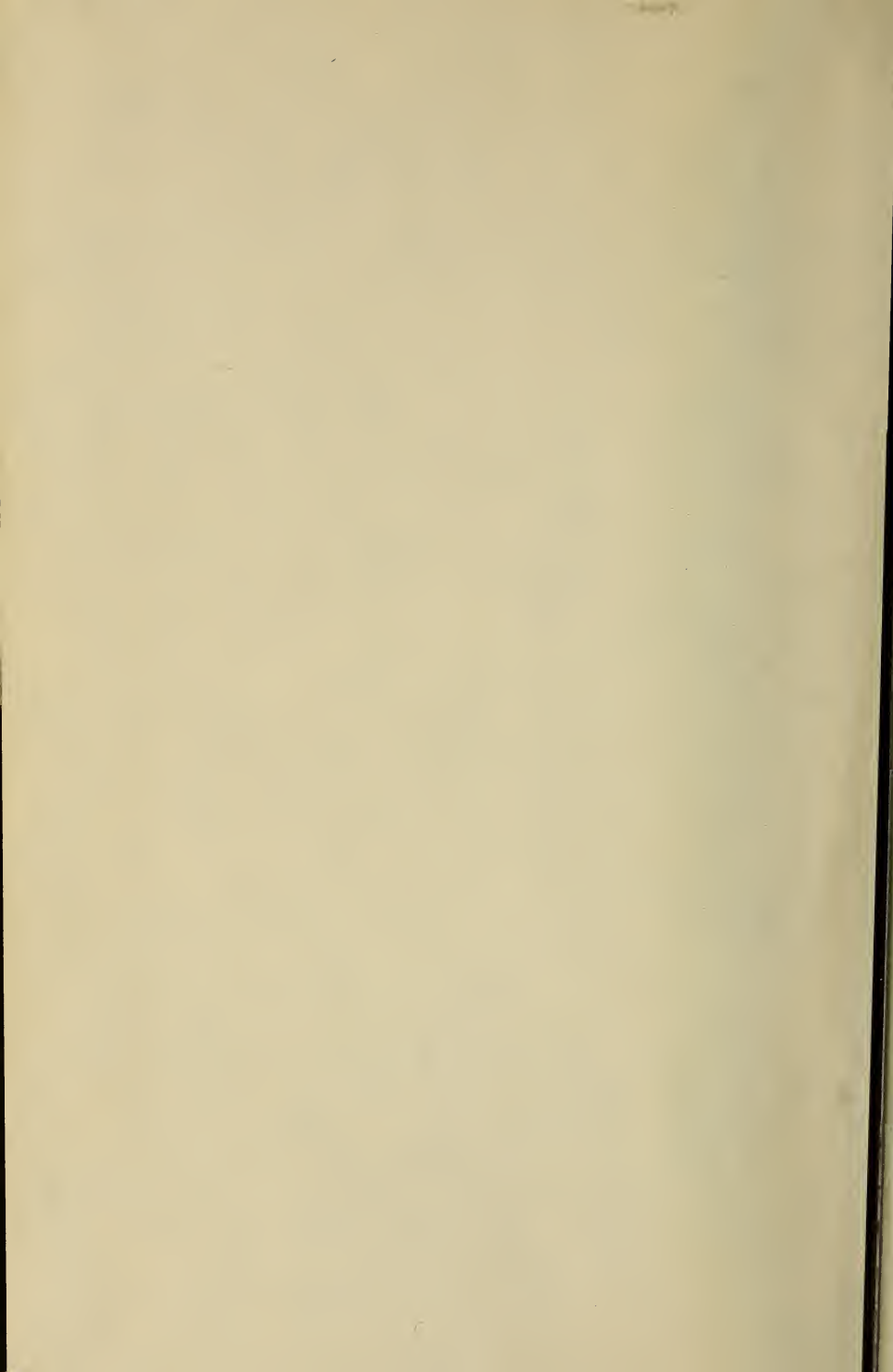


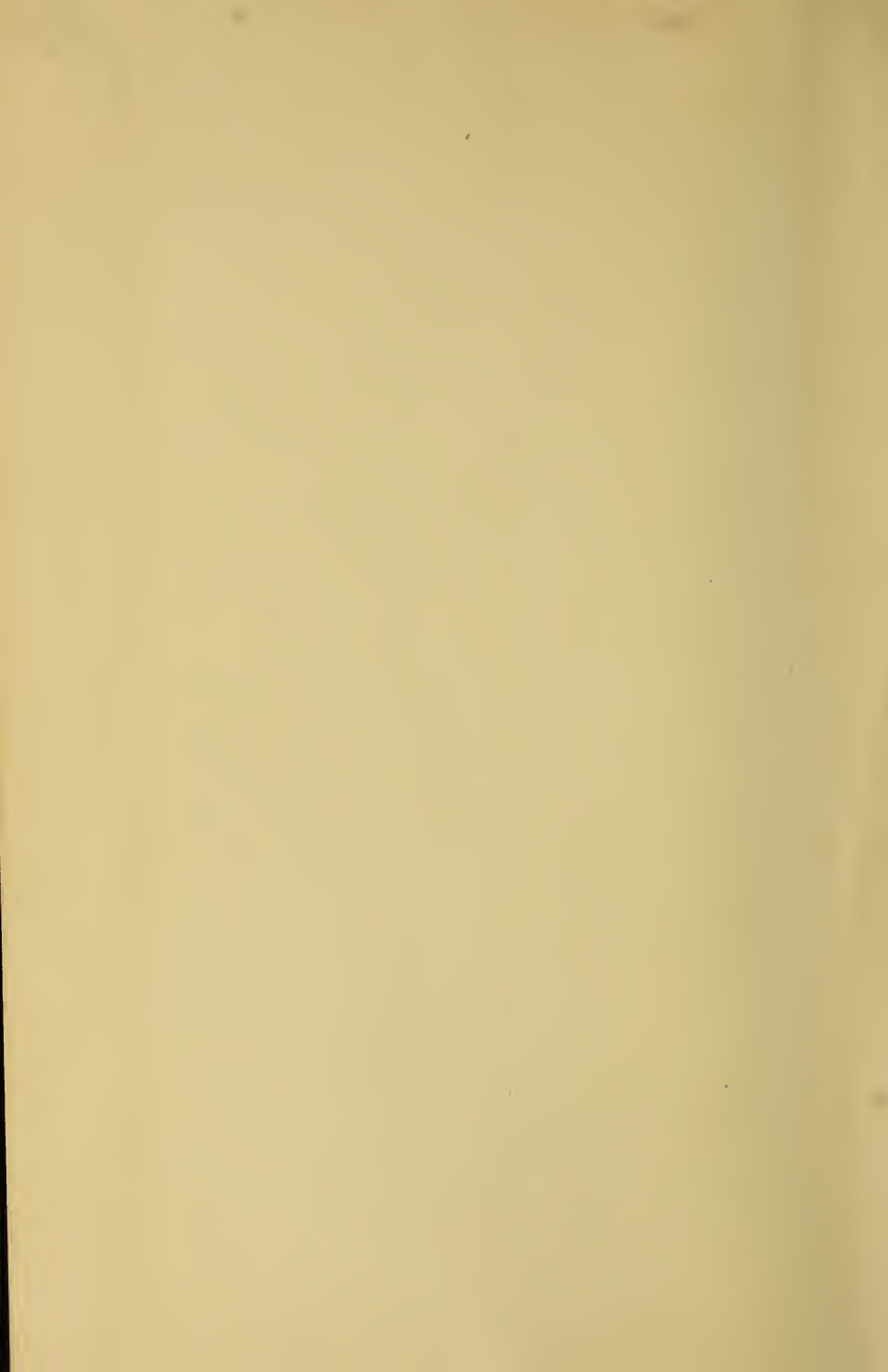


MARINE CORPS HISTORICAL LIBRARY





VE 25. A 2  
1918 rev.  
copy 2



M. C. ORDERS <sup>461-823</sup>  
17  
1

U. S. Marine Corps.

REVISION

OF

U. S. MARINE CORPS ORDERS



MAY, 1918

to 1922



WASHINGTON  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1918

U. S. MAILING ORDER

NO. 1

SEP 26 1962

6018



HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS,

*Washington, May 3, 1918.*

Marine Corps Orders have been revised and combined to and including December 31, 1916, and are published for the information and guidance of all concerned. Orders of later date, as revised, have been indexed and are republished in practically the same form as originally issued.

Orders which have served the purpose for which issued are omitted.

GEORGE BARNETT,

*Major General Commandant.*



## INDEX.

---

### A.

	Par.
Absence due to sickness or disease.....	81
Absence without leave ( <i>see</i> Desertion):	
Affecting continuous-service pay.....	72 (4)
Care in describing offense of.....	72 (1)
Entries on muster and pay rolls.....	72 (3)
When to be regarded as desertion.....	52
Accounts, clothing and pay:	
Settlement for discharge.....	41, 42
Accounts, pay:	
Retired and reserve officers and enlisted men.....	271
Active service, Marine Corps Reserve assigned to.....	286
Addresses:	
Enlisted men after discharge.....	31, 32
Officers to register in San Francisco.....	161 (3)
Officers under orders.....	274
Agreement to extend enlistment.....	10 (3)
Allotments:	
Compulsory.....	345, 379
Voluntary.....	315, 351, 411
Ammunition for machine guns.....	287
Ammunition, supply to be kept on hand.....	278
Applicants for enlistment:	
Accounts for board and lodging.....	282
Report of elopement or rejection.....	64
Applications for appointment as second lieutenant.....	300
Appointments, probationary.....	298
Army Reserve, identification of members.....	168
Arrival of officers in United States to be reported.....	161
Assistant adjutant and inspector, San Francisco.....	164
Assistant paymaster, New York.....	105, 271, 306 (7a)
Atlanta pay office.....	311
Automobiles, private, compensation for use.....	391

### B.

Bakery.....	139-148
Bands in competition with local musicians.....	166
Belts, sword and pistol.....	301
Beneficiary slips.....	3
Blank forms supplied by adjutant and inspector's department.....	164 (2)
Board and lodging for applicants.....	282
Books, allowances prescribed.....	157



Cable addresses, not used on telegrams.....	382	Par.
Caps, winterfield, when worn.....	323	(4)
Cartridge cases, empty, examination of.....	390	

## C.

Cash for payment of troops.....	108
Character to which entitled on discharge.....	17
Upon extension of enlistment.....	10 (5)
Upon retirement, death, or transfer to reserve.....	18
Charleston, S. C., depot quartermaster designated.....	403
Checkages, requests for, signed by pay officer.....	107
Chauffeurs, complement and rank.....	167 (4)
Civilian clerks, subsistence when serving with troops.....	65
Clothing:	
Bags, issue of, entered in service-record book.....	334 (2)
Breeches, winter field, not issued.....	
Civilian, for men dishonorably discharged.....	333 (6)
Care and economy in issues of.....	333, 365
For Hospital Corps men.....	363
Money allowance suspended.....	312
Money value entered.....	335
Repairs to.....	333 (9-15)
Requisitions for, on depot quartermaster, Philadelphia.....	367
Surrendered on discharge.....	333 (4-6)
Clothing accounts:	
Closed to accept warrant or commission.....	307
Settlement on discharge.....	41, 42, 342
Statement of, for final settlement.....	342
Clothing allowance:	
Marine Corps Naval Militia.....	284 (14)
Reservists.....	318
Retired men on active duty.....	289 (3)
Coaches, entry in service-record book.....	23 (4)
Commendation, Marine Corps, by House Naval Committee.....	377
Commission, recommendation as to fitness.....	22
Commutation of quarters, fuel, etc.....	8
Cooks, detail and pay.....	68, 69
Company fund.....	139-150
Company clerk.....	167 (9)
Complements of Marine Corps organizations.....	167
Continuous service, time lost.....	14, 15, 72 (4)
Correspondence ( <i>see</i> Naval instructions):	
Christian name to be written in full.....	13
Courts, convened by marine officers on board naval vessels.....	372
Courts-martial:	
Checkages noted in service-record book.....	73
Deck and summary.....	71-74
Effect relative good-conduct medal.....	19
Reports of deck and summary.....	71
Summary, illegally reconvened.....	74



## D.

Deaths ( <i>see</i> Pay rolls):	Par.
Character to which entitled.....	18
Transfer of accounts.....	101
Deck courts. ( <i>See</i> Courts-martial.)	
Departure of officers from United States to be reported.....	161
Desertion ( <i>see</i> Absence without leave; Pay rolls):	
Apprehension of deserters.....	51
Checkage on pay rolls.....	57
Deserters discharged as unfit.....	58
Disciplinary action.....	59
Disposition of staff returns.....	64
Entry in service-record book.....	53
Evidence of.....	54
Exchange indebtedness of deserters.....	102, 155
Guard for apprehended deserters.....	61
Identification of deserters.....	56
No guard for surrendered deserters.....	62
Payment of reward.....	56
Physical examination of deserters.....	58
Report as to cause of.....	55
Report of expenses incurred.....	57
Report surrender from.....	63
Reward for apprehension of deserters or stragglers.....	51-53
Stragglers surrendering from another post.....	63
Stragglers discharged as unfit.....	58
Voucher for payment of reward.....	56 (2)
Discharge ( <i>see</i> Pay rolls):	
Accounts forwarded prior to.....	27
Addresses of men procured prior to.....	31
As undesirable or unfit.....	44, 45, 58
Bad-conduct.....	28
Certificate to show special qualifications.....	23
Character recommended on.....	17
Clothing, retained for military use.....	333 (3-4)
Courts-martial, summary.....	28
Markings for discharge.....	16 (1)
"Medical survey".....	29, 47
Of deserter or straggler as unfit.....	58
On foreign station.....	43
Order to—copy to pay officer.....	41
Pay and clothing accounts.....	42
Transfer to barracks for.....	40
Travel pay on discharge.....	106
Waivers on foreign station.....	43
When accounts are carried by naval paymasters.....	46
Discharge certificate.....	37, 38, 39
Entry of amount paid on discharge.....	41
Recommendation of noncommissioned officer for reappointment.....	130
To show place where accepted for enlistment.....	24
Time lost to be entered on.....	14 (5)





	Par.
Dispatches, when sent in sigcode.....	320
Drill Regulations, Infantry, United States Army, adopted.....	343
Duties, customs, free to soldiers in France.....	319

## E.

## Enlisted men:

Address of, after discharge.....	32
Address of next of kin.....	1
Allotments.....	315, 345, 351, 379
Appointment to commissioned or warrant rank.....	307
Appointment to Naval Academy.....	9
Beneficiary slips.....	3
Ceremony on retirement.....	6
Correction of erroneous entries.....	2
Dishonorably discharged, civilian clothing for.....	333 (6)
Effects cared for during absence.....	158 (4)
Equipment for.....	276
Family allowance.....	345, 411
Furlough for unexpired portion of enlistment.....	275
Hair to be neatly trimmed.....	5
Honorable discharge button.....	11
Identification tags.....	156
Relatives, informed of safe arrival in France.....	352
Sea and foreign service.....	12
Special qualifications.....	23
Time lost.....	14, 15
Transfers to Marine Corps Reserve.....	290
Elopement en route.....	64
Enlistment:	
Date on which pay begins.....	106
Extension of.....	10
Place of acceptance.....	25
Place and date of enlistment.....	24
Examination of officers for promotion.....	160
Report on fitness prior to.....	162 (5)
Examination for probationary officers.....	387
Exchange collections.....	153-155
Exchange indebtedness:	
Entered in service-record book on transfer.....	36
Of deserters.....	102, 155 (2)
Exchange regulations.....	152
(See Index at end of paragraph.)	
Exercise, physical.....	90 (d)
Expeditionary service.....	158, 159
Equipment for enlisted men.....	158
Record of events.....	159
Reports on fitness prior to.....	162
Reports on fitness upon relief from.....	162
Extra and special duty.....	90 (e), 302, 394, 408
Noncommissioned officer serving with troops.....	168 (10)



## F.

	Par.
Family allowances.....	345, 379, 411
Field glasses.....	337
Field service, equipment prescribed.....	276, 406
Firemen on board vessels of war.....	408
Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.....	283
Active service—	
Orders for.....	283 (26)
Requests for.....	283 (18a4)
Required.....	283 (15a)
Adjutant and inspector—	
Records forwarded to.....	283 (13b2, 18b)
Reports of transfers, promotions, etc.....	283 (26/6)
Badge or button to be issued.....	283 (25)
Discharges.....	283 (24)
Duties.....	283 (15)
Eligibility.....	283 (11)
Enrollments.....	283 (17)
Enrollment cards.....	283 (13b, 18b)
Insignia.....	283 (25)
Muster, retainer cards, etc.....	283 (18b)
Muster rolls.....	283 (26/7)
Noncommissioned officers who reenlist in Marine Corps.....	283 (17b)
Officers, instructions for enrolling.....	283 (18)
Rank.....	283 (20)
Pay and pay accounts.....	283 (12, 13)
Physical examination upon reporting for active service.....	283 (27/3)
Physical requiremnts.....	283 (18h)
Promotions.....	283 (19)
Rank.....	283 (20)
Reports, monthly.....	283 (15d)
Reports of fitness.....	283 (27/2)
Retainer pay.....	283 (12, 13)
Changes in reported to assistant paymaster, New York.....	283 (13d)
Retirements.....	283 (23)
Service-record books, men enrolled at barracks.....	283 (18bj)
At training centers.....	283 (27)
Travel allowance, when entitled to.....	283 (15a)
Not entitled to for purpose of enrolling.....	283 (18c)
Transfer to Marine Corps Reserve.....	283 (11cd, 17a, 18d-g)
Transfers.....	283 (21)
Uniform gratuity.....	283 (14)
Uniform prescribed.....	283 (16, 18a6)
Foreign countries, transit through.....	276 (10)
Foreign service:	
Officers returning from.....	161
Sea and foreign to be equalized.....	12
France, relatives of men informed of safe arrival.....	352
Funds, bakery, company, mess.....	139 to 148
Where deposited.....	141



	Par.
Funds for board and lodging of applicants.....	282
Furlough for unexpired portion of enlistment.....	48, 49, 277
Temporarily suspended.....	275

## G.

Garrison course, textbooks, etc.....	
General courts-martial. ( <i>See Courts-martial.</i> )	
General mess.....	139 to 152
Good-conduct medals.....	19, 20
G. O. 100, Navy Department.....	81
Government property, economy in issuing.....	365
Guard for deserters.....	61, 62
Guard, members of to be carefully instructed.....	299
Gunnery sergeants:	
Examination and duties.....	126

## H.

Haiti, mail for, how addressed.....	383
Honorable-discharge buttons.....	11
Hospital:	
Where officers should report for admission.....	78, 79
Hospital Corps men, clothing for.....	363
Muster rolls.....	397

## I.

Identification tags.....	156, 386
Income tax data.....	368, 369
Indebtedness, exchange:	
Entered in service-record book on transfer.....	36
Of deserters.....	102
Insignia, when removed.....	50
Inspection of arms and equipment.....	276 (8-9)
Inspection of mess supplies.....	151 (3)
Instructions governing exchange collections.....	153-155
Insurance.....	345 (15-25), 399
Intrenching tools, allowance.....	293
Issues of Government property.....	365

## L.

Laundry.....	152 (73-77)
Leave of absence:	
After detachment of an officer.....	80, 274
Leggings worn by enlisted men.....	309 (3), 323 (2)
Letters postage free.....	359

## M.

Mail for and from Europe.....	324
Mail, shipments by.....	165
Marine Band not issued certain equipment.....	276 (3)



	Par.
Marine Corps Naval Militia-----	284
Marine Corps Reserve:	
Active service for training-----	283 (8)
Active service, all classes assigned to-----	286
Administration-----	283 (7, 37, 44)
Appointment of officers-----	306 (2)
Assistant paymaster, New York--	
Notified of changes in pay-----	306 (7a)
Transfers, promotions, etc., copy report of, to-----	292
Button issued-----	283 (2)
Classes-----	283 (2)
Clothing gratuity-----	283 (31), 318
Confirmation of rank-----	306 (7) (28)
Class 4-----	283 (38)
Definitions-----	283 (7e)
Duties-----	283 (5, 32)
Class 4-----	283 (40)
Eligibility-----	283 (3, 28)
Class 4-----	283 (38)
Flying Corps-----	283 (45)
Enrollments-----	283 (34)
Class 4-----	283 (42)
For general service-----	306 (3)
Finger prints-----	283 (10)
Inspection, when to report for-----	283 (5c)
Mobilization-----	283 (9), 286
Muster rolls-----	283 (26/7)
Officers, eligibility-----	283 (28)
Class 4-----	283 (38)
Confirmation of-----	283 (28)
Pay-----	283 (4, 29, 39)
Flying Corps-----	283 (46)
Pay accounts-----	283 (30)
Physical examination required-----	283 (6d)
Physical requirements, class 4-----	306 (3b)
Promotion, board of-----	283 (6d)
Promotions-----	283 (6c, 36), 306 (6)
Class 4-----	283 (43)
Ranks-----	283 (6)
Reduction, technical warrant-----	374
Reports of discharges, promotions, etc.-----	283 (26/6)
Copies to assistant paymaster, New York-----	292
Retainer pay-----	283 (29), 325
Service-record book, confirmation entered-----	306 (7b)
Transfers to, not made during present war-----	290
Uniform-----	283 (33, 41)
Gratuity-----	283 (31), 318
Vaccination against smallpox and typhoid fever-----	291
Markings for discharge-----	16 (1)
Markings on transfer-----	26





	Par.
Markmanship qualifications ( <i>see</i> Target practice)-----	109-122, 270, 272, 388
Medals, good-conduct-----	19, 20
Award of, affected by court-martial-----	19
Award noted on report of discharge-----	38
Recommendation by company commander-----	20
"Medical survey" discharges-----	29, 46, 47
Messmen, detail and pay-----	68, 70
Messes, inspection of supplies-----	151
Mess sergeants, detail and pay-----	66, 67, 68
Detail as commissary sergeant prohibited-----	149
Mess stewards, detail and pay-----	68
Detail as commissary sergeant prohibited-----	149
Mobilization of naval forces directed-----	286
Motor vehicles:	
Complement of noncommissioned officers authorized-----	167 (7)
Records temporarily discontinued-----	360
Tires, requisitions for-----	404
Muster rolls-----	75-96, 397
Absence due to sickness or disease-----	81
Entry to agree with courts-martial memo-----	72 (3)
Entry regarding physical exercise-----	90 (d)
Individual for officers on detached duty-----	75
Marine Corps Reserve-----	283 (26)
National Naval Volunteers (Marines)-----	284 (2)
Officers entering naval hospital-----	78, 79
Personnel, other branches of service-----	397
Prisoners sentenced to dishonorable discharge or not-----	82
Report leave or delay of officers joining-----	80
Reservists, extra copy to assistant paymaster, New York-----	325
Retired men on active duty-----	289 (1)
Supplemental-----	75 (2-3)

## N.

Names, Christian, to be written in full-----	13
National Naval Volunteers-----	284
Uniform prescribed-----	288 (1-2)
Naval Academy, enlisted men appointed to-----	9
Naval forces mobilized-----	286
Naval Militia-----	284
Uniform prescribed-----	288 (3-4)
Navy ration received-----	142
Noncommissioned officers:	
Appointment-----	123
Authorized complements-----	125, 167
Declared deserters-----	132
Foreign temporary appointments-----	129
Reappointments-----	130
Reduction-----	131, 374
Reenlistment and reappointment-----	130



Noncommissioned officers—Continued.	Par.
Reservist, termination of technical duty-----	374
Technical appointments-----	127, 167 (5-11)
Temporarily in charge-----	21
Warrant records-----	124
When not mustered on extra duty-----	154 (10)

## O.

Obedience and sobriety, markings for-----	26
Offenses committed during war time-----	346
Officers:	
Address while under orders-----	274
Annual physical examination-----	378
Attached to army in Europe-----	310
Examination for promotion-----	160
Holding temporary or probationary appointments-----	298
Ordered to hospital-----	78, 79
Ordered to new station-----	80
Probationary, scheme of examination-----	387
Reserve, confirmation of rank-----	306 (7b)
To report arrival in and departure from United States-----	161
Uniform-----	279, 288, 309 (3), 381
Officer of the day-----	97
Orders, verbal:	
Acknowledgment of, by enlisted men-----	4
Distribution of orders-----	163
Overcoats-----	279 (3)

## P.

Parcels for soldiers in France duty free-----	319
Paris Island, S. C.-----	303
Pay ( <i>see</i> Pay accounts; Pay rolls):	
Additional for marksmanship qualifications-----	270
Affected by absence without leave-----	72 (4)
Affected by status of awaiting trial-----	103
Date on which begins-----	106
Entry in service record book when paid or transferred-----	99, 100
Extra duty-----	302
Fleet Marine Corps Reserve-----	283 (12)
Marine Corps Naval Militia-----	284 (3-13)
Retired officers and enlisted men-----	271
Pay accounts ( <i>see</i> Pay; Pay rolls)-----	29
To be handled in Atlanta office-----	311 (2)
To be handled in New York office-----	105, 271, 283 (13)
Settlement on discharge-----	41, 42, 46, 47
Pay Corps (Navy):	
Memorandum for information of officers of-----	104
Payment of troops in cash-----	108



Pay rolls ( <i>see</i> Pay; Pay accounts):	Par.
Checkage of rewards for deserters.....	57
Checkage for sickness or disease due to own misconduct.....	14, 15
Enter data authorizing checkages.....	98 (9)
Extra pay for cooks, messmen, etc.....	68
Record payments in service-record book.....	99
Retention of third copy.....	98
To be completed last day of month.....	98 (7)
To be forwarded first day of month.....	98 (8)
Travel pay on discharge.....	106
Photographers' permits.....	338
Physical examination, annual.....	378
Physical exercise, monthly.....	90 (d)
Pistols, automatic, safeguarded.....	380
Pistol, course to be fired.....	328
Portsmouth prison, consolidated with barracks.....	353
Post exchange. ( <i>See</i> Exchange.)	
Postal money orders.....	324 (4)
Prizes, small arms, discontinued.....	396
Property, personal, lost or destroyed in service.....	350, 351
Property, Government, economy in use of.....	365
Property of National Naval Volunteers (Marines).....	284 (15)
Purchase and inspection of mess supplies.....	151

## Q.

Qualifications ( <i>see</i> Target practice).....	109-122, 270, 272
Quantico, Va., pay office.....	311
Quantico, Va., post established.....	295
Quarters, commutation of.....	8

## R.

Radio stations operated by Marine Corps noncommissioned officers (technical) allowed.....	167 (10)
Recruits, elopement en route.....	64
Recruiting of United States citizens in Great Britain.....	357
Recruiting service, uniform prescribed.....	323 (4)
Red Cross, home service.....	362, 402
Reenlistment and reappointment of noncommissioned officers.....	130, 277
Reports of transfers and discharges.....	30
Report on fitness.....	162, 298, 410
Officers holding probationary or temporary appointments.....	298
When assigned to expeditionary service.....	162 (2)
Reservists, clothing allowance gratuity.....	318
Retainer pay of reservists.....	271, 283 (4), 325
Retainer pay of Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.....	283 (12)
Retired enlisted men ordered to active duty.....	289
Rewards ( <i>see</i> Desertion):	
For apprehension of deserters.....	51, 52
Checkage of.....	57
Payment of.....	56 (2)
Where and when sent out.....	53



	Par.
Rifle practice ( <i>see</i> Target practice).....	109-122
Rifles, issued to enlisted men.....	276, 406

## S.

Sailing list forwarded to the adjutant and inspector.....	386 (2)
Sales by enlisted men's messes.....	150
Salute, military, to be rendered by marines.....	373
Santo Domingo, mail for, how addressed.....	383
Sea and foreign service to be equalized.....	12
Selective Service Regulations.....	355
Sentinels, to be carefully instructed.....	299
Sergeant of the guard's report.....	97
Service-record book:	
Acceptance of temporary warrant or commission.....	307
Closing and disposition on discharge.....	27
Clothing, list of, entered in, on transfer.....	333 (1)
Enter evidence of desertion.....	54
Enter if reward offered for deserter.....	53
Exchange indebtedness on transfer.....	36
Markings for discharge.....	16
Markings for obedience and sobriety.....	26
Marksmanship qualification.....	272 (2)
National Naval Volunteers.....	284 (1)
Place and date of enlistment recorded.....	24
Record place of acceptance for enlistment.....	25
Recommendation as to fitness for commission.....	22
Reenlistment, enter amount foreign service.....	12
Report of payment to be entered.....	99
Rifle, number entered.....	276 (11)
Special qualifications.....	23
When forwarded to headquarters.....	27 (1)
When retained until discharge.....	27 (2)
Shoes, black, prescribed for recruiting service.....	381
Sick officers to report for admission to hospital.....	78, 79
Sickness:	
Due to own misconduct.....	14, 15
In detachment for transport.....	137
Signalmen.....	133-136
Special duty.....	90 (e)
Staff returns:	
Of men transferred for discharge.....	23
of men transferred for duty.....	269
Of stragglers reporting at other posts.....	63
Transfers by staff returns.....	35
Stragglers ( <i>see</i> Desertion):	
Disposition of staff returns.....	63
Summary courts-martial ( <i>see</i> Courts-martial).....	71-74
Supplies, mess:	
Purchase and inspection of.....	151





## T.

	Par.
Target practice.....	109-122, 270, 272, 388
Ammunition to be used.....	278
Coach—Enter proficiency in service-record book.....	23 (4)
Distinguished marksmen.....	122
Entry in service-record re qualification.....	119, 272 (2)
Estimating distance.....	115
Extra pay.....	111, 112
Insignia.....	117, 321
Pay-roll data.....	118, 270 (3), 272 (3)
Preliminary instructions.....	110
Qualifications of reenlisted men.....	112, 121, 270, 272
Qualifications of officers.....	114
Report when Army course is fired.....	120
Rifles issued to men to be used.....	276 (6)
Small arms prizes, individual, discontinued.....	396
Technical appointments. (See Noncommissioned officers.)	
Telegrams, when not to be used.....	44, 131 (1)
Announcing death.....	402
Cable addresses not used on domestic messages.....	382
To members of expeditionary forces in Europe.....	304 (7)
Temporary warrants and commissions.....	307
Time to be made good.....	14 (3)
Time lost.....	14, 15
Transfers:	
By staff returns.....	35
Entry in service-record book as to pay account.....	99, 100
Equipment, when turned in on transfer.....	276 (4)
Exchange indebtedness.....	36
Markings on transfer.....	26
Of deserters and stragglers.....	61, 62
Of detachments.....	34
Of restored probationers.....	33
Reports of.....	30, 31
Report prospective arrival of detachments.....	34
Special qualifications noted in service-record book.....	23
To barracks for discharge.....	40
To Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.....	283 (11c)
Transports, general instructions.....	137, 138
Transportation, waivers on foreign station.....	43
Travel pay on discharge.....	106

## U.

## Uniform prescribed for marines:

Expeditions going to Europe.....	323 (2)
On board vessels of Navy.....	323 (1), 364
On recruiting duty.....	323 (4), 331
Uniform for evening or special occasions.....	309 (3)
Uniform for officers holding probationary appointments.....	279



	Par.
Uniforms for officers and enlisted men of the National Naval Volunteers and Marine Corps Reserve.....	288, 294, 301, 309, 323
Uniforms for officers ordered to sea.....	279 (4)
Uniforms, winter, field, for officers.....	294

## V.

Vaccination prior to travel on Army transports.....	137
Vaccination against smallpox and typhoid fever.....	291
Vocational index.....	400

## W.

Waivers when discharged on foreign station.....	43
Warrant officers:	
Temporary appointments of enlisted men.....	307
Warrants ( <i>see</i> Noncommissioned officers).....	123-132, 374
War-Risk Insurance.....	345, 390



## MARINE CORPS ORDERS.

---

1. Whenever an enlisted man is injured or becomes ill, special effort will be made to ascertain the name and address of his next of kin.

2. Enlisted men should be advised of their privilege to request correction of any erroneous entry appearing in their enlistment papers or service-record books.

3. (1) A number of cases have occurred in which enlisted men of the Marine Corps have entered in their beneficiary slips in the space provided for the names of dependent relatives "none," but where relatives, after the death of the men, have submitted claims alleging dependency. The gratuity could not be paid in such cases because new beneficiary slips had not been filled out and the dependent relatives designated.

(2) The attention of commanding officers, and particularly of those officers charged with the supervision of the making out of the beneficiary slips, is called to the necessity of thoroughly instructing men in the matter of the designation of dependent relatives.

(3) A new beneficiary slip is not required upon reenlistment unless there is a change of beneficiary.

4. In acknowledging verbal orders or instructions, enlisted men will use the expression "Aye, aye, sir."

"Very well, sir," and "Yes, sir," or similar expressions will not be used for this purpose.

5. Enlisted men will, at all times, wear the hair neatly and closely trimmed.

6. When an enlisted man of the Marine Corps is to be placed on the retired list after 30 years' service, the presentation of his retirement papers will be made an occasion of ceremony, the scope of the ceremony and the number of troops participating being left to the discretion of the commanding officer of the post or station.

7. When a man is to be discharged upon expiration of enlistment with a good-conduct medal or bar, the presentation of his discharge certificate and medal or bar will likewise be made an occasion of ceremony whenever practicable.

8. (1) The naval appropriation act approved August 29, 1916, provides commutation of quarters from that date for enlisted men serving with troops where there are no public quarters belonging to the Government, or where there are not sufficient quarters possessed by the United States to accommodate them.

(2) When an enlisted man is, in the opinion of the commanding officer of the post, entitled to commutation of quarters in accordance with the above mentioned act, the commanding officer will forward a certificate to that effect to the Major General Commandant, in which will be included the date from which the man is entitled to such commutation of quarters.

(3) The attention of commanding officers is called to the fact that each staff noncommissioned officer at a post is entitled to one room as quarters, and that in determining the suitability of such a room for his occupancy, whether or not he is married must not be taken into consideration.



9. (1) The department, under date of May 13, 1915, approved an opinion of the Judge Advocate General of the Navy to the effect that the following proviso, contained in the act of June 30, 1914 (38 Stat., 410), is applicable to the Marine Corps, and that therefore enlisted men of the Marine Corps may be appointed to the Naval Academy in the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy:

"Hereafter in addition to the appointments of midshipmen to the United States Naval Academy as now prescribed by law, the Secretary of the Navy is allowed fifteen appointments annually from the enlisted men of the Navy who are citizens of the United States and not more than twenty years of age on the date of entrance to the Naval Academy and who shall have served not less than one year as enlisted men on the date of entrance: *Provided*, That such appointments shall be made in the order of merit from candidates who have in competition with each other passed the mental examination now or hereafter required by law for entrance to the Naval Academy, and who passed the physical examination required before entrance under existing law."

(2) The number of appointments allowed the Secretary of the Navy was increased to 25 by the act of August 29, 1916.

(3) Examinations of candidates from the enlisted men of the Marine Corps will be held annually as provided in General Orders, Nos. 124 and 168, Navy Department.

10. (1) The Secretary of the Navy having decided, under date April 6, 1915, that the provision of the naval appropriation act of August 22, 1912 (37 Stat., 331), in regard to the extension of Navy enlistments was applicable to the Marine Corps, the following instructions are issued:

(2) The term of enlistment of any man enlisted for a term of four years may, by his written voluntary agreement, be extended for a period of either one, two, three, or four full years from the date of expiration of the then existing four-year term of enlistment. An agreement to extend an enlistment must be executed prior to expiration of original enlistment; and a man serving an extension of less than four years may, before expiration of such extension, further extend his term repeatedly by one or more full years, the aggregate of all extensions not to exceed four full years from the date of expiration of the original four-year term; but no man shall be permitted to extend, or reextend, his term of enlistment where his retention in the service is not desirable, and at any time before an extension term begins to run the commanding officer may cancel the extension agreement should the man's conduct so warrant.

(3) The voluntary agreement to extend a term of enlistment shall be supplemental to the original contract of enlistment and form a part of it; and shall be executed in the terms and on the blank forms prescribed by the Major General Commandant. When an agreement to extend enlistment has been completed it shall be immediately forwarded to the adjutant and inspector, Marine Corps, and entries of the extension made in red ink in the man's service-record book, over the signature of the commanding officer, at the bottom of page 1, and also on the line below the last markings on pages 4 to 9. Similar entries shall be made for any subsequent extensions, noting in addition the fact of its being a second, third, or fourth extension.

(4) The records of men extending enlistments shall be kept continuously in the service-record books of the enlistments extended, additional pages being inserted when necessary.

(5) Upon the first extension of an enlistment, a transcript of the four years' service markings, obtained as in closing the service-record book for discharge,





the offenses committed during the enlistment, the character to which the man would have been entitled if discharged, and whether or not recommended for a good-conduct medal or bar (if entitled to character excellent) shall be entered in the place provided on the form of "Agreement to extend enlistment."

(6) A man desiring to extend his enlistment shall be required to pass the same physical examination as is required for reenlistment, and the examining surgeon's certificate shall be attached to the completed "Agreement to extend enlistment."

(7) Commanding officers are authorized to accept the extension of enlistments of men who, in their opinion, are desirable for retention in the service and who would ordinarily be recommended for reenlistment. Such cases require no reference to the Major General Commandant, the agreement to extend enlistment being forwarded to the Adjutant and Inspector immediately upon its completion.

(8) Generally a man shall not be allowed to extend his enlistment until about the completion of his original four-year term of enlistment; otherwise it becomes difficult to determine if a man is especially desirable.

(9) The payment of bounty under the act of May 11, 1908, for first reenlistment, to privates, drummers, and trumpeters will be governed by the Comptroller's decision of February 25, 1914 (Bureau Memoranda 156, p. 2995), and will not be paid until the man has agreed to extend his enlistment for four years and has entered upon the extended term. An extension for a less number of years will not entitle him to the payment of bounty.

(10) Men who extend their enlistments are not entitled to travel allowance until final discharge. (Comptroller's decision of May 16, 1914; Bureau Memoranda 59, p. 3060). Enlisted men of the Marine Corps who are temporarily warranted or commissioned under the act of May 22, 1917, are not entitled to travel allowance until final discharge.

(11) Any enlistment for minority may be extended as is provided by law for extending an enlistment for a term of four years, under similar conditions and with like rights, privileges, benefits, and obligations under the provisions of the act of April 25, 1917.

(12) Deposits can not be repaid until final discharge (19 Comp. Dec., 384; Bu. Memó. 142, p. 2372); however, enlisted men of the Marine Corps temporarily warranted or commissioned under the act of May 22, 1917, may be paid any deposits to their credit as enlisted men at the time of being so warranted or commissioned. (21 Comp. Dec., 179.)

(13) The money value of clothing undrawn at the termination of an original four-year term of enlistment will not become payable to men who have extended their enlistments until final discharge from the service.

(14) Enlisted men of the Marine Corps temporarily warranted or commissioned under the act of May 22, 1917, may be paid the money value of clothing due them as enlisted men at the time of being so warranted or commissioned. (24 Com. Dec., 179.)

11. (1) *To each enlisted man of the Marine Corps who may be honorably discharged from the service, there shall be issued a Marine Corps honorable-discharge button. This button shall also be issued to each commissioned or warrant officer of the Marine Corps who may be honorably discharged from the service.*

(2) *To each man or woman, and to each commissioned or warrant officer of the Marine Corps Reserve, who has had three months or more of active service, there shall be issued one of these buttons upon honorable disenrollment from the Reserve.*



(3) *In cases of men who served one year or more in the Marine Corps and were honorably discharged upon report of medical survey because of disability not incurred in line of duty, and not the result of their own misconduct; inaptitude, settlement of accounts or by purchase, buttons will not be awarded but the requests of the individuals concerned will be given special consideration and the purchase of honorable-discharge buttons may be authorized by Adjutant and Inspector.*

(4) *The honorable-discharge button adopted by the Marine Corps is a stud button and is intended to be worn only with civilian dress. The face of said button is about nine-sixteenths of an inch in diameter, having in the center the Marine Corps device with an outer edge of white enamel bearing the words "U. S. Marine Corps—Honorable Discharge" in bronze letters.*

(5) *The button will be issued gratuitously by the commanding officer of the station at which the man is discharged, with his discharge certificate.*

(6) *The buttons will be furnished the different stations by the Adjutant and Inspector when requisitioned for, and hereafter will not bear a number.*

(7) *Ex-enlisted men who received an honorable discharge from the Marine Corps upon expiration of enlistment will be authorized to purchase buttons from the contractor upon request to the Adjutant and Inspector, who will issue the necessary authority in each case. (M. C. O. 49-1918; M. C. O. 1-1919)*

12. (1) It is imperative that, as far as practicable, the sea and foreign service of enlisted men of the Marine Corps be equalized. Commanding marine officers, when detailing men for foreign service, will not, without specific authority from headquarters, select any man who has not 30 months to serve on his current enlistment, nor, in the case of reenlisted men, anyone who, in his preceding enlistment, completed two years' foreign service. Commanding officers will obtain from the man concerned the information as to foreign service performed, verifying, if possible, this information from his discharge certificate. (M. C. O. 59, 1917.)

(2) Recruiting officers will enter on page 1 of the service-record book the amount of foreign service performed by men in their preceding enlistment.

13. To avoid error, confusion, and delay in conducting correspondence, official communications, other than those by wire, containing the names of officers or enlisted men shall in every instance give both the Christian and the surname of such officers and enlisted men written in full, except middle names, for which initials only may be used. In case there is more than one enlisted man of the same name at a given post or station, the one to whom it is intended to refer must be identified by giving the place and date of his enlistment, or otherwise.

14. (1) Under the terms of a decision rendered by the Comptroller of the Treasury September 23, 1914, enlisted men of the Marine Corps while not required to make good time lost by absences without leave are, for the purpose of assimilation of their continuous-service pay to that of enlisted men of the Army, not entitled to credit for time lost as specified in the act of April 27, 1914.

(2) In accordance therewith, in the computation of enlistment periods of marines terminating prior to April 27, 1914, for the purpose of determining the date they are entitled to continuous-service pay, credit should be denied to them for time lost only by unauthorized absences in excess of one day, as heretofore; while, in the computation of enlistment periods terminating subsequent to April 27, 1914, for the same purpose, credit should be denied for all periods of time lost by unauthorized absences in excess of one day, on account of disease (or sickness subsequent to Aug. 29, 1916), resulting from intemperate use of drugs or alcoholic liquors or other misconduct, while in confinement awaiting trial or disposition of the case if the trial results in conviction, and while in confinement under sentence.



(3) The act of August 29, 1916, as amended by the act of July 1, 1918, supersedes the act of April 27, 1914, in so far as absence resulting from the intemperate use of drugs, alcoholic liquors, or other misconduct is concerned, and provides that the time lost thereafter shall include absence on account of *injury and sickness* as well as disease; also "that an enlistment shall not be regarded as complete until the enlisted man shall have made good any time in excess of one day lost on account of *injury, sickness, or disease* resulting from his own intemperate use of drugs or alcoholic liquors, or other misconduct." (M. C. O. 7, 1920.)

(4) All service-record books should have entered therein, in the appropriate place, information in detail as to the periods of time lost in current enlistments as herein specified. Where this information in any particular case is unknown to commanding officers, a proper application should be made to these headquarters in order that the missing data may be supplied and at once duly entered.

(5) Hereafter, all discharge certificates as prepared will have entered thereon "..... days lost; or ..... days made good, act August 29, 1916," or both, as may be appropriate.

15. (1) The following rules are published for the information of commanding officers of marines for the proper recording in service-record books of "time lost" for causes specified in the act of April 27, 1914, as such have been applied to the Marine Corps under a decision of the Comptroller of the Treasury of September 23, 1914, and as specified in the act of August 29, 1916.

(2) A marine, for a period of unauthorized absence in excess of one day, forfeits, as heretofore, his pay and allowances for the time that he is so absent, and credit for service in fixing thereafter the date his enlistment period for pay terminates and his continuous-service pay begins.

(3) A marine, for a period of absence from duty in excess of one day on account of *injury, sickness or disease* resulting from his own intemperate use of drugs or alcoholic liquors or other misconduct, determined under the provisions of General Order No. 100, Navy Department, June 15, 1914, as amended by General Order No. 451, Navy Department, February 5, 1919, forfeits, where the misconduct occurred subsequent to April 27, 1914, *in the case of sickness or disease, or after July 1, 1918, in the case of injury*, his pay for the period of such absence, and where the enlistment period for pay is one terminating subsequent to April 27, 1914, he also forfeits credit for service in fixing thereafter the date his enlistment period for pay terminates and his continuous-service pay begins. (M. C. O. 7, 1920.)

(4) A marine, for a period of absence from duty in excess of one day while in confinement awaiting trial or disposition of his case if the trial results in conviction or while in confinement under sentence, forfeits for the time lost no pay except as prescribed in his approved sentence; but when the enlistment period for pay is one terminating subsequent to April 27, 1914, he forfeits for the time so lost since that date credit for service in fixing thereafter the date his enlistment period for pay terminates and his continuous-service pay begins.

(5) Time lost in excess of one day for the foregoing causes for which either pay should be checked or credit for service denied, is to be determined by the same rules as have been prescribed in Article 4103, Navy Regulations, 1913, for the determination of periods of unauthorized absences.

(6) The words "trial," "conviction," and "sentence," as used in Rule 4 do not include disciplinary proceedings conducted before and punishments awarded by commanding officers.



(7) The word "confinement" as used in rule 4 includes any and all forms of confinement or restriction within any limits removing the offender from a duty status imposed either by commanding officers or under their authority, or by the sentence as mitigated and approved by the convening or higher authority.

(8) Where the offender is sentenced to confinement as a detentioner, the period he is in confinement or under guard and not in a duty status is to be considered as time lost under the foregoing rules.

(9) Where a detentioner is restored to duty on probation and resumes his status of duty, he ceases to be absent from duty under the foregoing rules.

(10) All time between the date recorded on muster rolls as the date of the offense and the date there recorded as that of the trial shall, where the trial results in conviction, be considered as time lost under confinement awaiting trial under the foregoing rules, but where it be shown in any particular case that the date so recorded as the date of the offense was not the date of its discovery or that the offender between the date of the offense or of its discovery and the date of the trial actually performed duty, the period during which duty was actually performed shall be credited as service, and not charged as time lost under the foregoing rules.

16. (1) Before the service-record book of a man to be discharged upon expiration of enlistment is forwarded to the Major General Commandant, the commanding officer of the post or organization to which the man is attached will enter in his service-record book the marks to which the man is entitled for service at said post or with said organization. On the line next below said marks the commanding officer will enter those to which the man appears to be entitled for his entire enlistment.

(2) The semiannual markings and the last marking "For discharge" shall be made in red ink, and these markings only shall be considered in obtaining final markings.

(3) Except when the first semiannual markings in the service-record book cover a recruit service of less than three months (when these marks shall not be considered), the markings for discharge shall be an arithmetical average of all semiannual markings and the marking "For discharge," the first semiannual marking and the marking "For discharge" being given their proportionate value according to the length of time covered, and the character recommended shall be based upon this final marking; the decimal system shall be used in entering marks, the averages being to the nearest tenth.

17. (1) A man who, during his current enlistment, has been convicted by a court-martial and whose sentence has been approved by proper authority is eligible for character "Excellent" if the average of his final markings is 4.5 or over.

(2) Whenever a character upon discharge is recommended that does not correspond to the final marking (and such a recommendation should be made when it appears that markings have been given the man that do not seem in accordance with the offenses recorded), the reasons therefor shall be given over the commanding officer's signature.

18. Upon the date of retirement or death of an enlisted man, or transfer to the Marine Corps Reserve, the character of discharge he would have been awarded had he been discharged will be shown in the service-record book, over the signature of an officer, under "Professional conduct record," pages 4 to 9.

19. (1) When the final marking is 4.5 or over (Excellent) on expiration of enlistment, a man will ordinarily be eligible for the award of a good-conduct medal or bar.





(2) Ordinarily, recommendation for a good-conduct medal should not be made in the case of a man who during his current enlistment has been convicted by a court-martial, other than a deck court, and whose sentence has been approved by proper authority; but if a recommendation for a good-conduct medal is made in such a case, the reasons therefor shall be given over the commanding officer's signature.

20. At posts having a company organization the markings shall be entered personally and signed by the man's company commander, who shall also make recommendations as to good-conduct medals and bars. Commanding officers of such posts shall satisfy themselves that company records are properly kept and that company commanders comply with the provisions of this order. In cases where the commanding officer of a post does not agree with the markings for transfer or discharge, or the recommendations in regard to good-conduct medal or bar, his recommendations with reasons therefor, shall be given over his signature.

21. When noncommissioned officers are temporarily in charge of companies or detachments at any post commanded by a commissioned officer of the Marine Corps, all entries in the service-record books of men attached to such companies or detachments shall be signed by the post commander, or by such other commissioned officer as he may designate.

22. The officer closing a service-record book, preliminary to discharge, shall, in appropriate cases, make in said book, under "Professional and conduct record," the notation "Is considered fit for a commission in the Marine Corps volunteer service." If a man possesses special qualifications they shall be added. Because of the importance of the subject, the greatest care shall be exercised in formulating the notation above prescribed. When practicable, the notation may be made, either in whole or in part, with a rubber stamp, but shall invariably be followed by the pen and ink signature of the officer responsible for it. No notation in the premises shall be made unless the man is considered fit for such commission.

23. (1) In order that commanding officers may at all times have in convenient form information as to what members of their commands have special qualifications in employments other than their strictly military duties, in preparing service-record books upon transfer, notation of a man's special qualifications, if he has any, will be made on the page provided for extra and special duty details.

(2) In preparing discharge certificates upon expiration of enlistment, notation will be made, under "Remarks," of the employment other than military duty for which the man is best adapted, as shown by his service-record book.

(3) Upon the reenlistment of a man the employment for which he is best suited, as given on his discharge certificate, will be entered on page 1 of his service-record book as the second entry under "Occupation prior to entering the military or naval service."

(4) When a man receives a special course of training in small-arms target practice, and is a competent coach, an entry to that effect shall be made in his service-record book by the commanding officer of the camp or rifle range.

(5) This order does not require that any additional entry be made in a man's service-record book, or upon his discharge certificate, unless he has been found to have special qualifications of the character mentioned.

24. In all cases the place and date of the taking of the oath of allegiance will be recorded in the man's service-record book and other records as the place



and date of enlistment. On page 1 of the service-record books, in the space below "Place of birth," an additional entry, "Accepted for enlistment at," will be made, followed by the name of the place where the man was accepted for enlistment and signed the declaration on the enlistment paper. In discharge certificates, if the place of acceptance is not the same as the place of oath (enlistment), there will be made in the space above the line "Given under my hand" an entry reading "Accepted for enlistment at," adding the place of acceptance.

25. (1) The place of acceptance of an applicant for enlistment is the place at which he applied for enlistment, was examined by the doctor, and was accepted by the recruiting officer or noncommissioned officer in charge.

(2) Where an applicant is examined and passed by the doctor and accepted at a station where there is no recruiting officer, the words "Examined and accepted at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_" will be inserted in the margin of the enlistment paper, N. M. C. 321 or N. M. C. 321b, and signed by the noncommissioned officer in charge.

(3) In the case of all men who were in the service June 26, 1916, the place recorded in the service-record books as place of application will be taken to be the place of acceptance.

26. On the transfer of an enlisted man from a post or a ship the commanding officer of the post, or of the marine detachment of a ship, as the case may be, shall see that the marks under "Obedience" and "Sobriety" in the service-record book of the man correspond with such offenses, if any, as have been noted in the conduct record in said service-record book, during the period involved. Entries such as "Less than a month" or "No service," when service at a post or on board a ship has been of brief duration, will not be made. Markings on transfer will be taken into consideration in making the next semi-annual markings after transfer.

27. (1) Service-record books of men to be discharged upon expiration of enlistment will be forwarded to headquarters, United States Marine Corps. Posts and recruiting stations east of the Mississippi River will forward such books 20 days prior to the expiration of enlistment. Posts and recruiting stations west of the Mississippi River will forward such books 30 days prior to the expiration of the enlistment. (M. C. O. 9, 1918.)

(2) The service-record books of all men who are to be discharged for other causes will be retained at the posts (or on board the ships) where said men are to be discharged until the discharge certificates have been delivered, when an entry to the effect that the man has been discharged will be made on the inside of the back cover of the service-record book in accordance with one of the following examples, as may be appropriate:

(a) "Dishonorably discharged at (place of discharge) on (date of discharge), pursuant to the sentence of a general court-martial. Character: Bad.

-----, U. S. M. C.,  
Commanding."

(b) "Discharged at (place of discharge) on (date of discharge), with a bad-conduct discharge, pursuant to the sentence of a summary (or general) court-martial. Character: Bad.

-----, U. S. M. C.,  
Commanding."



(c) "Discharged at (place of discharge) on (date of discharge), as unfit for the service (or undesirable), by order of the Major General Commandant (or by direction of the Secretary of the Navy). Character: -----

-----, U. S. M. C.,  
*Commanding."*

(d) "Discharged at (place of discharge) on (date of discharge), upon report of medical survey, for disability. Disease or injury was (or was not) the result of his own misconduct. Character: -----

-----, U. S. M. C.,  
*Commanding."*

28. When an enlisted man is sentenced by a summary court-martial to bad-conduct discharge, his accounts will be closed and transmitted for discharge at such time as date of discharge is decided upon (see G. O. 110, Navy Department, July 27, 1914), unless he is to be transferred to another station or ship for discharge, when his staff returns will be transmitted from his new station.

29. When an enlisted man has been surveyed and recommended for discharge by a board of medical survey, his accounts shall be closed and forwarded to the pay officer carrying his accounts on the same date that the report of survey is transmitted, or as soon thereafter as practicable. (See pars. 46 and 47, M. C. O.)

30. (1) Reports of transfers and discharges of enlisted men will be made to the adjutant and inspector as they occur, on Form N. M. C. 312, by the commanding officer of marines.

(2) The officer or noncommissioned officer making these reports will forward copies direct to the quartermaster, the paymaster, and the pay officer of the ship or station from which transfers are made.

31. Commanding officers will make the following entries on the report of transfers and discharges opposite the name of each man discharged:

(a) Character awarded on discharge.

(b) A notation of award (if any) of either a good-conduct medal or a good-conduct medal bar.

(c) The address to which mail may be forwarded after discharge.

32. Commanding officers will furnish men about to be discharged with three or more cards (N. M. C. 684), to be used by them in reporting to headquarters any change in their address for a period of three months after discharge.

33. Hereafter restored probationers or former general court-martial prisoners shall not be transferred for duty as prison guards, except in case of emergency and upon specific orders from these headquarters. They shall not be transferred from one station to another to the exclusion of other enlisted men who are eligible for transfer but whose retention is desired in preference to former probationers or prisoners.

34. When commanding officers of posts of the Marine Corps, commanding officers of marine detachments, or other organizations, or noncommissioned officers in charge of marine detachments effect the transfer of detachments exceeding five men, the post to which they are transferred will be notified, by letter or telegram, a reasonable time in advance of their arrival, giving the number of men in the detachment, the date, hour, and place of probable arrival.

35. When enlisted men are transferred by staff returns from any post, detachment, or other organization, the commanding officer thereof, when transmitting their staff returns, will inform the commanding officer of the post or vessel to which the transfers are made as to the time at which men so trans-



ferred may be expected to arrive, and also as to the cause of any delay that may be anticipated.

36. Upon the transfer of any man from a post or station to another, or to a ship, his commanding officer will note, in the space provided in the service record book, the amount of the man's indebtedness to the exchange at the time of transfer. Upon transfer between organizations at the same post or station, the notation of exchange dues in service-record book will not be required.

37. (1) Discharge certificates of marines to be discharged upon expiration of enlistment and upon report of medical survey for disability (disease or injury in the line of duty), will be prepared on parchment (or artificial parchment). Discharges in accordance with the sentence of a general court-martial, summary court-martial, ~~or other cases where character "bad" is given~~, will be prepared on yellow paper (N. M. C. 385 or 385-b). Discharges such as those issued upon reports of medical survey for disability (disease or injury *not* in the line of duty) upon settlement of accounts, because of undesirability, inaptitude, etc., ~~where character other than bad is given~~, will be prepared on white paper (N. M. C. 385-a). *Discharges in accordance with the sentence of a court-martial will be prepared on yellow paper (N.M.C. 385-b)*

(2) Notation should not be made on discharge certificates to show whether or not the disease or injury was incurred in the line of duty.

38. Except in the case of a man to be discharged in the Philippine Islands, Guam, or other place where specific authority to prepare discharge certificates and to award good-conduct insignia has been or may be given by the Major General Commandant, all parchment discharges will be prepared at Marine Corps Headquarters, and the certificate of good-conduct award thereon, if any, signed by the Major General Commandant, the certificate being forwarded for completion and delivery to the place where the man is serving.

39. (1) In the case of a white or yellow discharge certificate, such certificate will be prepared, as well as delivered, at the place where the man is serving, the discharge, and the delivery certificate thereon, being signed by the commanding officer of the post.

(2) Final settlements on discharge will be signed in a similar manner. Delivery of check will invariably be made by a commissioned officer.

40. Where marine detachments on shore are in charge of noncommissioned officers or in cases of marine detachments serving on board ships in home waters, the marine will be transferred without specific orders from the Major General Commandant to the nearest Marine Corps post commanded by a commissioned officer, for discharge, two weeks prior to the expiration of enlistment.

41. The Major General Commandant will send to the pay officer having the man's accounts a copy of the order sent to the commanding officer to prepare a discharge certificate. Upon receipt of the copy of the order for discharge, the pay officer will make final settlement, including therein, in addition to the credit or debit for undrawn or overdrawn clothing theretofore certified by the post quartermaster or officer keeping the clothing account rolls, the additional amount according to the prescribed scale of allowances for clothing due to the date of discharge, such date to be determined by the paymaster according to the time necessary to allow for the receipt of the final statement and check (if any) at the place of discharge. The officer delivering the discharge will, in all cases, enter therein the amount paid.

42. Pay and clothing accounts of men to be discharged, upon expiration of enlistment, made out to include the day of discharge, will be forwarded to





the proper paymaster at such time prior to the expiration of such enlistment as will enable the paymaster to make out and return final statements. The paymaster will make out the final statement, and will forward such statement with check, without further notification, to the man's commanding officer in time to reach him prior to the expiration of his enlistment.

43. (1) Marines who are to be discharged while on shore duty, on foreign stations, shall not in consideration of being retained at such stations for discharge, be required to execute waivers of claims to consular aid and to transportation and subsistence for sea travel incident to return from place of discharge to place of current enlistment.

(2) Waivers of claims to consular aid and transportation will only be required in cases of marines who are to be discharged upon their own requests on expiration of enlistment from a ship on foreign station, in accordance with article 4154 (8), Navy Regulations, 1913.

(3) Waivers in such cases will be worded as follows:

"I, \_\_\_\_\_, serving as a marine on board the U. S. S. \_\_\_\_\_, request to be discharged upon expiration of my enlistment \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_, in the port of \_\_\_\_\_. If so discharged, I hereby waive all claims to consular aid and to transportation to the United States."

(4) Waivers will be executed in duplicate, and one copy forwarded to headquarters, United States Marine Corps, through official channels; the other will be securely pasted in the man's service-record book.

(5) Upon the discharge while on foreign shore duty of any enlisted man for any cause except by way of punishment for a specific offense, the law requires that transportation and subsistence in kind for the sea travel over the statutory shortest usually traveled route to his place of acceptance for enlistment should be tendered him. If this tender be accepted then this transportation and subsistence in kind should be supplied the discharged man, after his discharge. For the land travel in the journey, both within and without the United States, mileage at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  cents per mile rather than transportation and subsistence in kind (see act of June 3, 1916) should be credited him in his final settlement. If the man declines to accept the tender of the transportation and subsistence in kind for the sea travel, through his desire immediately to reenlist or for any other cause, a proper record of this tender and of its nonacceptance, or its waiver, should be made as required by instructions contained in Manual of the Paymaster's Department, Marine Corps, 1917, but in a case where the accounts are paid by a naval pay officer, this record should further be made under "Remarks" on pay rolls where the final statement of the account is extended.

44. When requests are made for the discharge of a man from the service as "undesirable" or "unfit" a full report of the circumstance will be made, together with the recommendation of the company or detachment commander, the recommendation of the post commander, and a statement of the man concerned, or a declaration that he desires to make no statement. Requests for discharges of this nature will not be made by telegraph.

45. (1) The increased number of recommendations received at these headquarters for the discharge of enlisted men because of undesirability renders it necessary to bring to the attention of commanding officers the views of the Major General Commandant on the subject matter.

(2) Although article 4154 (1), Navy Regulations, authorizes the discharge of marines because of undesirability, it is believed that recourse to such action should be had only in exceptional circumstances, i. e., where the man concerned



is constantly committing breaches of discipline of such minor character as not to warrant trial by court-martial, or who, because of lack of intelligence, uncleanness, immorality, etc., is clearly undesirable for retention in the service.

(3) The law provides that an enlisted man when discharged from the service, except by way of punishment for a specific offense, shall receive travel pay from place of discharge to place of enlistment. The Comptroller of the Treasury has decided that an enlisted man of the Marine Corps is not discharged "by way of punishment for a specific offense," within the meaning of the law providing for travel pay upon discharge when he has not been convicted of an offense by court-martial.

(4) It is evident, therefore, from the foregoing, that not only would a considerable saving result to the Government but the ends of discipline be better served if the question as to the discharge of an enlisted man because of undesirability be left for decision with a court-martial, subject to the exception noted in paragraph (2) above.

46. Immediately a man is recommended for discharge, a statement of his account for settlement on discharge (N. M. C. 90) will be submitted, by the officer keeping the pay rolls, to the proper paymaster of the Corps, or of the Navy, in which statement there will be credited or debited the amount then due or overdrawn on account of clothing. A settlement of the clothing account on N. M. C. 146, certified by the post quartermaster, or other officer keeping the clothing account roll, supporting this sum, must accompany N. M. C. 90. Where accounts of marines on shore or sea duty are carried by naval paymasters, N. M. C. 146, prepared as above indicated, but extended to include the date of discharge, will be furnished such paymasters.

47. (1) Hereafter, when closing accounts for settlement on form N. M. C. 90, for discharge "upon report of medical survey, for disability," the form mentioned will contain, in brackets, immediately after the cause for discharge, a notation as to whether or not the disease or injury was due to the man's own misconduct.

(2) The entry in the man's service-record book will also show whether or not the disease or injury was the result of his own misconduct, but in no case will such entry be made on the discharge certificate.

48. (1) In time of peace any enlisted man of the Marine Corps who is not undergoing punishment, or under charges, or serving a period of probation, may, during the period of his instruction as a recruit at a recruit depot of the Corps, upon his own application, and in the discretion of the Major General Commandant of the Marine Corps, be furloughed without pay and allowances for the unexpired portion of his enlistment, subject to recall in the event of war or a national emergency to serve the then remaining portion of his enlistment, upon the payment of an amount equal to the clothing allowance to the date of his furlough, plus the cost of transportation from place of application to the recruit depot, together with any further amount which the man may be indebted to the Government; such sum being a reimbursement to the appropriations concerned for the expenses incurred by the Government incident to enlisting and training the soldier.

(2) After the period of instruction at a recruit depot, and until a man shall have served one year of his enlistment, the above furloughs shall not be granted except in extreme cases, and when granted the reimbursement to the Government shall be as prescribed in the preceding paragraph.



(3) After the first year of service in the case of a man wishing the privilege of furlough without pay and allowances, the Major General Commandant, deeming the reasons urged by him to be sufficient, may, at his discretion, direct said furlough, the reimbursement to the Government to be determined, or entirely remitted, according to the circumstances attending each case, but to include during the first year of a reenlistment any bounty received on reenlistment, during the second year three-fourths, during the third year one-half, and during the fourth year one-fourth of such bounty.

(4) All applications for furlough without pay and allowances must show the reason why the applicant wishes such furlough, and be forwarded through regular official channels to the Major General Commandant of the Marine Corps, who is authorized to act thereon. On the Asiatic Station the commander in chief is authorized by Navy Regulations to grant such furloughs when, in his opinion, the exigencies of the service permit. All such furloughs should be immediately reported to the Major General Commandant of the Marine Corps, and the application showing action thereon forwarded.

(5) Applications made with a manifest purpose of avoiding duty on particular ships or at particular stations will not be granted.

(6) It should be carefully explained to all men that furlough without pay is a privilege and not a right, and that it will be granted only when the efficiency of the service will not be manifestly impaired. (See art. 4154, N. R., and G. O. No. 231 (pp. 41-42), Navy Department, Aug. 31, 1916.)

(7) In order to enable the Major General Commandant to determine the merits of a case, it is necessary that each application be accompanied by the affidavits of two disinterested and responsible persons who are familiar with the circumstances upon which the application is based.

49. The amount of the reimbursement to the Government, as fixed by the Major General Commandant, shall be deposited by the applicant with his commanding officer, who shall transmit such amount, together with "Statement of account closed for discharge" (Form N. M. C. 90), either to the paymaster, headquarters Marine Corps, or to the pay officer carrying the account of the man.

50. (1) The attention of commanding officers is directed to that portion of Navy Department General Order No. 110 which requires the removal of all distinctive insignia of uniform prior to the discharge of enlisted men in all cases of bad conduct, dishonorable, and undesirable discharges.

(2) Inasmuch as the requirements of General Order No. 110 are applicable to the Marine Corps, it is directed that the following procedure govern in cases of enlisted men of the Marine Corps:

(3) Prior to the discharge of a marine for bad conduct or undesirability (pursuant to the sentence of a general or summary court-martial, by order of the Secretary of the Navy, or the Major General Commandant, etc.), all Marine Corps bronze or brass buttons, cap ornaments, figures and letters (hat), chevrons, trousers' stripes, service stripes, rating badges (gun pointers, gun captains, musicians), will be removed from all articles of uniform clothing in his possession at date of discharge.

(4) Buttons so removed will be replaced by suitable plain commercial buttons, which will be supplied by the quartermaster's department upon requisition on the proper depot quartermaster. It is purposed to supply buttons permitting of quick attachment without sewing, *i. e.*, similar to the commercially known "bachelor's button." These buttons will be supplied gratuitously to the



man about to be discharged and will be dropped from the returns of the accountable officer in such manner as may be prescribed by the quartermaster.

(5) Cap ornaments, figures and letters (hat), removed as above directed, will be taken up by the post quartermaster. When buttons have accumulated in sufficient quantities, they will be invoiced to the nearest depot quartermaster.

(6) Assuming that chevrons, service stripes, etc., would ordinarily be removed in a more or less worn and soiled condition and unsuitable for reissue, such insignia may be destroyed immediately.

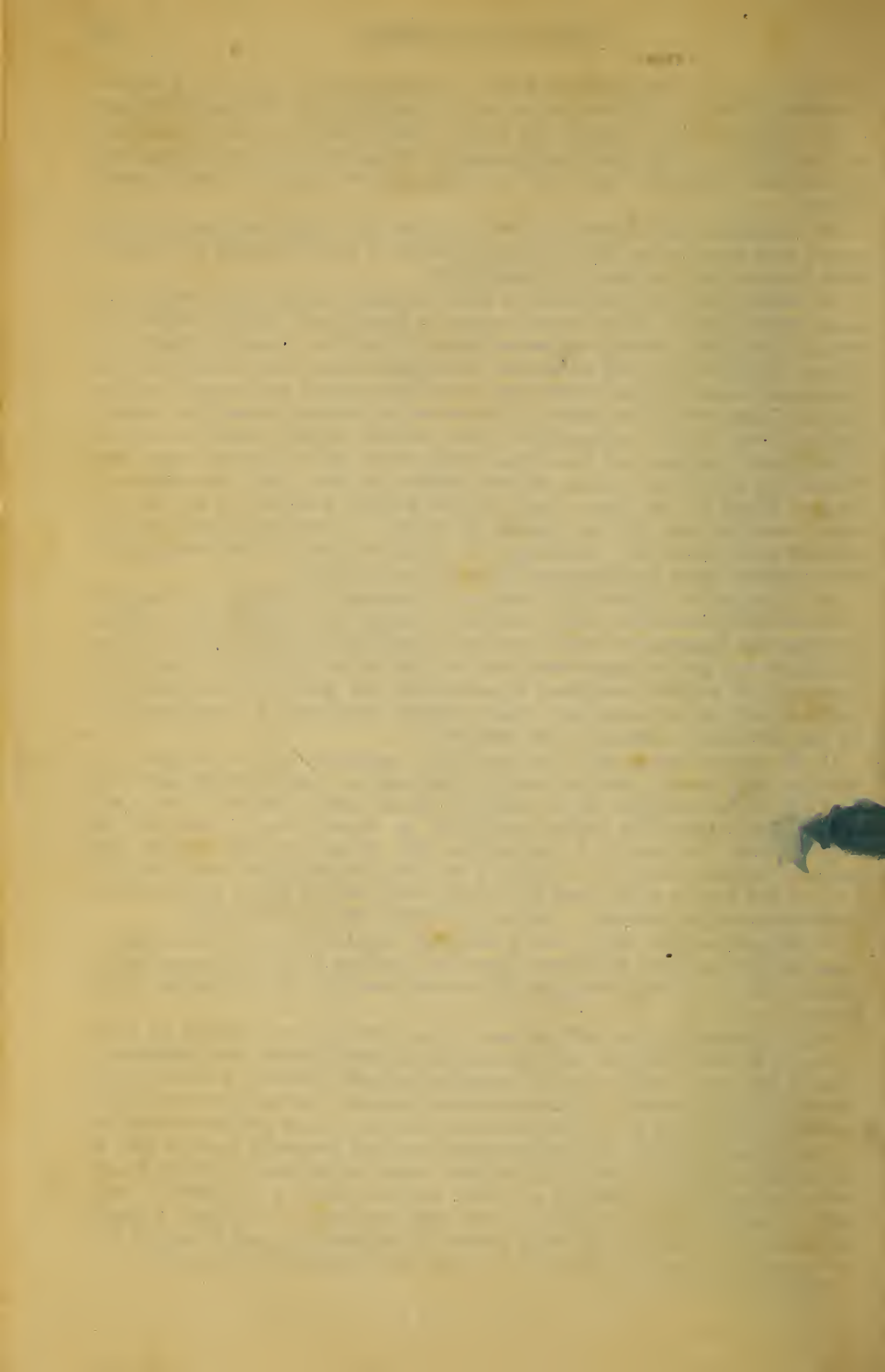
(7) Medals of honor and medal of honor rosettes, good-conduct medals and bars, Dewey medals, West Indian campaign medals and special meritorious medals, life-saving medals, campaign badges (Civil War, Spanish, Philippine, China, Army of Cuban Pacification, Nicaraguan, etc.) and ribbon bars in connection therewith, and target insignia (distinguished marksman's badges, Marine Corps competition medals, Marine Corps division competition medals, Marine Corps division competition pistol medals, expert rifleman's badges, sharpshooter's badges, and marksman's pins, issued by the Marine Corps; distinguished pistol-shot's bars, expert rifleman's bars, and sharpshooter's badges, issued by the Navy, etc.) are the private property of the men to whom awarded and will be retained by them. A man discharged for bad conduct or undesirability should not be permitted, however, to wear any of these insignia upon his departure from the post or ship.

(8) As marines dishonorably discharged pursuant to sentences of general courts-martial surrender their uniform clothing in exchange for civilian clothing, the foregoing directions are only applicable in such cases so far as to require that precautionary measures be taken to see that men so discharged surrender all articles mentioned in paragraph (3) and that upon their departure they do not wear any of the insignia mentioned in paragraph (7) or any distinctive insignia of the uniform.

51. An offer of reward for the apprehension and delivery of a straggler or a deserter shall certify that payment of said reward will be made upon the delivery of the straggler or the deserter at any marine barracks or at any *Marine Corps recruiting station*, and must be issued prior to the date of apprehension. In case of a deserter the offer of reward shall specify that delivery must be made on or before a certain calendar date, which shall be such as will permit of his trial by general court-martial before the statute of limitations can be invoked. (See A. G. N. 62) (M. C. O. 64, 1919).

52. Absence without leave, with a manifest intention not to return, shall be regarded as desertion; therefore, when the intention to desert is apparent, a reward will be offered immediately, without awaiting the expiration of 10 days.

53. In forwarding the staff returns of any enlisted man dropped as a deserter, a notation will be made in his service-record book as to whether a reward has been offered for his apprehension and delivery, and if so, the amount of such reward. Whenever such a reward is offered for the apprehension and delivery of a straggler or a deserter, a copy will be sent to the adjutant and inspector; the quartermaster; to the deserter's next of kin; to the mayor (or chief of police) of the town where he resided at date of enlistment; to the chiefs of police of any other towns to which it is thought he may have proceeded, being guided by facts obtained from his military history, declarations to comrades, or other sources of information; and to such detective agencies as may from time to time be designated by headquarters.





54. (1) In order to have at hand and immediately available for use before general courts-martial the necessary evidence for the trial of enlisted men of the Marine Corps who have been declared deserters, and to aid courts-martial in determining whether such men are guilty of desertion or absence without leave, when the staff returns are closed entries will be made in service-record books of such of the following circumstances attending the desertion as may be known:

- Disposal of effects, especially uniforms.
- Secret preparations for desertion.
- Procuring plain clothes.
- Declarations to comrades.
- A known desire to quit the service.
- Taking passage for a distant point.
- Escaping from arrest.
- The commission of an offense and fear of punishment therefor.
- Whether or not any effects of value were left.
- Hour and date and place or port of desertion.

(2) The entries "Not known" and "Unknown" shall not be inserted in the service-record book until every reasonable effort has been made to discover the probable cause of desertion.

Where company organization is in effect the entry should be made by the company commander.

55. Whenever a deserter surrenders or is apprehended, careful inquiry shall be made to ascertain the true cause leading up to his desertion and report made to headquarters, the report to include statements in regard to the following points:

The manner of his return, whether forced or voluntary, and if voluntary, whether through fear of arrest.

The physical condition of the person so returned, as stated by the medical officer.

Statements made to prove identity.

Statements on surrender as to whether he is a deserter or a straggler.

Whether in plain clothes or in uniform upon return.

Condition of clothing, whether adequate or not for the season and part of the country from which returned, and whether ragged or not.

56. The officer receiving a deserter (1) shall satisfy himself that the man is a deserter and that he is the person he is represented to be, and, if any doubt exists with respect to his identity, shall telegraph his personal description and statement of service claimed to headquarters with a request for verification.

(2) When the identity of a deserter is established, the commanding officer of the post shall prepare the necessary vouchers for the payment of the reward and forward them to the nearest disbursing officer of the quartermaster's department for payment. Whenever practicable, a copy of the offer of reward, including the description of the man, will accompany the voucher. The disbursing officer of the quartermaster's department receiving such voucher shall, if the same be in due form, make the necessary payment.

57. Deserters shall be taken up for pay on the rolls of the post where received, pursuant to the provisions of article 4902 (3) Naval Instructions, 1913. Check-ages of the amount of the reward offered shall be noted on said pay rolls, a certificate to this effect being made on the face of the vouchers covering the



reward before their transmittal to the disbursing officer of the quartermaster's department. Checkages shall also be noted on the pay rolls of all amounts expended by the Government incident to the apprehension and return to the barracks of the deserter, including medical examination, transportation, subsistence, telegrams, etc., and the officer noting these checkages on the pay rolls shall notify the quartermaster to the end that the proper appropriations may be reimbursed.

58. The officer receiving a deserter shall also cause him to be examined by a medical officer and if he be found physically unfit, will so telegraph to headquarters, when a discharge as "unfit" will be prepared and mailed for delivery. By physical unfitness in a deserter is meant that degree of unfitness resulting from disease or disability which would render him, in case of his return to the Marine Corps authorities, a menace to the health of those with whom he would come in contact, or which would put the Government to a greater expense in his care and treatment than would be warranted by the benefit accruing to the service by reason of his punishment. The test of unfitness in the case of a deserter is entirely different from the standard set in the case of an applicant for enlistment. While such disabilities as loss of fingers, flat feet, under weight, impaired vision or hearing, loss of teeth, varicose veins, etc., would cause the rejection of an applicant for enlistment, their existence in a deserter will not render him unfit and should not constitute a reason why he should escape punishment. To constitute unfitness in a deserter there must exist disabilities or diseases of a more serious and vital nature, such as insanity, tuberculosis, appendicitis, diseases of a contagious nature, etc. Again, a distinction should be made between deserters for whom a reward has been paid for delivery and those who voluntarily surrender; in the former case, *i. e.*, where a reward has been paid for delivery, the deserter will not be pronounced "unfit" except, as above outlined, while, in the latter case, where the deserter voluntarily surrenders, he will be pronounced "unfit" if the disability be such as would unquestionably preclude enlistment. In either case, the medical examiner should assure himself that the man is not feigning disability.

59. When an enlisted man who has been absent without or over leave for any cause for a greater period than 10 days surrenders or is delivered at a post, a full report on the case shall be made to headquarters, accompanied by a written statement by the man, a list of witnesses, and, if practicable, statements of his accounts from the date of delivery or surrender to the date of report. No disciplinary action in the case shall be taken until instructions from headquarters are received. If a reward has been paid for delivery this fact and the amount will be stated in this report, and the amount will be deducted in the statement of pay account.

60. When a deserter or a straggler is discharged as unfit, an itemized statement of all expenses incurred will be reported to the paymaster and the quartermaster furnished with a certificate that such checkage has been made.

61. When deserters or stragglers, who voluntarily surrender at any marine barracks, are to be transferred to another marine barracks, a guard will not be sent without specific orders from Marine Corps Headquarters.

62. When deserters or stragglers, who are apprehended and delivered at any marine barracks are to be transferred to another marine barracks, a guard will be sent unless orders to the contrary are received from Marine Corps Headquarters.

63. (1) When a straggler from another post is apprehended or surrenders within 10 days from the time of his original absence, the commanding officer will



immediately telegraph this information to the commanding officer of the barracks from which said man is absent, giving the date and hour of his original surrender.

(2) Upon the receipt of such a telegram the commanding officer shall retain the staff returns until orders as to their disposition are received from headquarters.

(3) The foregoing instructions are not to be construed as being in conflict with article 3552 (2), U. S. Naval Instructions, 1913, which require that the fact of the surrender or delivery of a deserter or straggler shall be immediately reported to the Major General Commandant.

64. When an applicant for enlistment transferred from a recruiting station to a barracks elopes, refuses to complete enlistment, or is rejected, report will be made to the officer in charge of recruiting direct. A copy of the report will be sent to the recruiting officer who accepted the applicant, and (in case of rejection by the medical officer), a copy to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

65. The following extract from a communication of the Secretary of the Navy is quoted for the information and guidance of the service:

"The department directs that on and after October 1, 1914, all civilian clerks serving with troops be subsisted at an officers' or at a noncommissioned officers' mess, as the commandant may direct, and that claims for reimbursement on account of subsistence thus provided shall be supported by receipts of the mess treasurer."

66. Mess sergeants are authorized as follows:

(a) One for each company mess, where detachments of enlisted men of the Marine Corps are regularly organized into companies of substantially the same strength as those of the Infantry of the Army, and appear as such upon muster rolls rendered to headquarters and upon pay rolls of the paymaster's department.

(b) Where detachments of such companies mess separately in number habitually greater than 25 one additional mess sergeant is allowed.

(c) Mess sergeants shall habitually be detailed from the grade of sergeant.

(d) The above provisions for mess sergeants shall not apply to companies organized at posts within the United States, unless specifically authorized by the Major General Commandant.

67. Where organizations or detachments are merged into a general mess or where there is no company organization, mess sergeants shall not be detailed; but additional compensation shall be given a mess steward, one for each general mess, as provided in paragraph 329, United States Army Regulations, 1913.

68. The following extra compensation, which shall be credited on the monthly pay rolls, is allowed enlisted men of the Marine Corps, under regularly authorized assignments or details, as herein provided for service with messes composed of enlisted men of the corps ashore or afloat, viz:

	Per month.
(a) Mess sergeant .....	\$6.00
First-class cook .....	10.00
Second-class cook .....	8.00
Third-class cook .....	7.00
Fourth-class cook .....	5.00
Messman .....	5.00

The first of these is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion. It is a history of a people who have been able to overcome all the difficulties which have been thrown in their way, and who have been able to build up a great and powerful nation.

The second of these is the fact that the United States is a nation of immigrants. It is a nation of people who have come from all parts of the world, and who have brought with them their own languages, customs, and traditions. This has made the United States a melting pot, and has given it a rich and diverse culture.

The third of these is the fact that the United States is a nation of pioneers. It is a nation of people who have been able to overcome all the difficulties which have been thrown in their way, and who have been able to build up a great and powerful nation. This has made the United States a nation of pioneers, and has given it a rich and diverse culture.

The fourth of these is the fact that the United States is a nation of freedom. It is a nation of people who have been able to overcome all the difficulties which have been thrown in their way, and who have been able to build up a great and powerful nation. This has made the United States a nation of freedom, and has given it a rich and diverse culture.

The fifth of these is the fact that the United States is a nation of progress. It is a nation of people who have been able to overcome all the difficulties which have been thrown in their way, and who have been able to build up a great and powerful nation. This has made the United States a nation of progress, and has given it a rich and diverse culture.

The sixth of these is the fact that the United States is a nation of peace. It is a nation of people who have been able to overcome all the difficulties which have been thrown in their way, and who have been able to build up a great and powerful nation. This has made the United States a nation of peace, and has given it a rich and diverse culture.

The seventh of these is the fact that the United States is a nation of justice. It is a nation of people who have been able to overcome all the difficulties which have been thrown in their way, and who have been able to build up a great and powerful nation. This has made the United States a nation of justice, and has given it a rich and diverse culture.

The eighth of these is the fact that the United States is a nation of hope. It is a nation of people who have been able to overcome all the difficulties which have been thrown in their way, and who have been able to build up a great and powerful nation. This has made the United States a nation of hope, and has given it a rich and diverse culture.

1800	Population of the United States	3,900,000
1810	Population of the United States	7,200,000
1820	Population of the United States	12,100,000
1830	Population of the United States	17,000,000
1840	Population of the United States	22,000,000

(b) At regularly established posts and other shore stations all details to any of the above grades shall be made on the first day of the month; and the number detailed shall be based on the ration strength of the command on that date. No further detail of cooks or messmen will be permitted on intermediate days of the month, except to fill a vacancy caused by sickness, confinement, promotion, transfer, discharge, death, or desertion, or where the ration strength of the command is increased by 25 per cent of the number as shown on the 1st day of the month, nor thereafter except upon a like increase. For all commands whose ration strength on the 1st day of the month is 400 or more there will be allowed additional details of cooks and messmen for each 100 increase in ration strength during the month.

(c) The following letter is quoted for the information of marine officers serving afloat:

NAVY DEPARTMENT,  
Washington, March 5, 1914.

## CIRCULAR LETTER.

To: Commanding officers of all ships having marines.

Subject: Detail of marines as cooks on board vessels of the Navy.

1. In order that marines afloat may acquire proficiency as cooks, with a view to having qualified cooks available for duty with marine detachments when landed for duty ashore, commanding officers of ships may at their discretion assign to duty as cooks privates of marines from the detachments under their command.

(Signed) JOSEPHUS DANIELS.

69. (1) Cooks shall invariably be detailed from the *grades* of private and private first class; and in no case shall men receiving extra compensation as such be detailed on, or receive additional pay for any other special duty. In detailing cooks, the following apportionment shall be observed:

Number of men.	Cooks, first class	Cooks, second class	Cooks, third class	Cooks, fourth class
1. 50 men or under, serving separately.....	1			
2. Over 50 to 75 men, serving separately.....	1		1	
3. Less than 75 men, serving as a company.....	1		1	
4. 75 to 150 men, serving as a company.....	1	1		
5. 150 to 200 men, serving as a company.....	1	1	1	
5a. When 200 men or over are serving as a com- pany the garrison allowance will apply				
6. 100 men or less serving in garrison.....	1	1		
7. Over 100 to 200 men, serving in garrison.....	1	1	1	
8. Over 200 to 300 men, serving in garrison*.....	1	1	1	1
9. Over 300 to 400 men, serving in garrison*.....	1	1	1	2
10. Over 400 to 500 men, serving in garrison*.....	1	1	2	2
11. Over 500 to 600 men, serving in garrison*.....	1	2	2	2
12. Over 600 to 700 men, serving in garrison*.....	1	2	2	3
13. Over 700 to 800 men, serving in garrison*.....	1	2	3	3
14. Over 800 to 900 men, serving in garrison*.....	2	2	3	3
15. Over 900 to 1,000 men, serving in garrison*.....	2	2	3	4

\*Except where there are two distinct messes, when cooks shall be allowed as indicated above.

(M. C. O. 48, 1917.)





(2) At places where bread is baked the allowance of additional cooks as bakers shall be as follows:

Number of men.	Cooks, first class	Cooks, second class	Cooks, third class	Cooks, fourth class
1. 100 men or less.....	1			
2. Over 100 men to 300 men .....	1			1
3. Over 300 to 1,000 men .....	1	1	1	
4. Over 1,000 men to 1,500 men .....	1	2		1
5. Over 1,500 men to 2,000 men .....	2	2		2
6. Over 2,000 men to 2,500 men .....	2	2	1	3
7. Over 2,500 men to 3,000 men .....	2	2	2	3
8. For each 1,000 men additional.....	1	1		1

(M. C. O. 63, 1919.)

70. Messmen, not exceeding 1 for every 20 men, shall be detailed from the grades of private and private, first class. Under no circumstances shall noncommissioned officers be so

(M. C. O. 41, 1918.)

3000-321-D.QM., Pa.-12-4-19



detailed. Enlisted men of the Marine Corps detailed as messmen afloat are also entitled to the same extra compensation for service with crew messes as is allowed enlisted men of the Navy under like circumstances.

71. Commanding officers of marines at shore stations shall prepare the deck and summary court-martial memoranda in triplicate on forms N. M. C. 512, 512a, and 512b. One copy shall be transmitted to the Adjutant and Inspector, Marine Corps, one copy mailed direct to the Auditor for the Navy Department, and the third copy pasted in service-record book.

72. (1) Care shall be taken in describing the offenses of absence without leave and absence over leave. In this connection attention is called to article 4103, United States Navy Regulations, 1913. The memoranda shall show briefly, in substantial accordance with the following example, the dates and the hours of the beginning and the ending of the unauthorized absence:

“AWOL (or AOL) 7:30 a. m., March 14, 1916, to 7:00 p. m., March 16, 1916, when reported at-----”

(2) If the man surrendered at a post or station other than that from which he absented himself, and was returned to the latter, the memorandum shall contain additional data similar to the following:

“Joined this command therefrom, March 18, 1916.”

(3) All entries under “Remarks” on pay rolls and muster rolls shall agree with the data contained in the memorandum above mentioned.

(4) Enlisted men will be denied credit for periods of unauthorized absence involving checkages of pay, in fixing the dates which will control the rate of pay prescribed by the act of May 11, 1908, and for continuous service. The original dates, in each case, will be extended by an amount equal to the aggregate of unauthorized absences for which pay has been checked.

73. Commanding officers of marines at shore stations, and other officers in command of detachments keeping and rendering pay rolls to the paymaster's department, United States Marine Corps, will note, over their signatures, on the records of summary and deck courts-martial, that the loss of pay in the particular case, if any has been adjudged and approved, has been noted in service-record book.

74. Upon numerous occasions convening and reviewing authorities have ordered summary courts-martial to reconvene for various illegal purposes, namely, to take additional testimony to show the degree of criminality involved, or to conclusively prove some minor point not covered in the original proceedings; to introduce evidence of previous conviction not shown to have been originally introduced and recorded; to disregard the accused's plea of “guilty” on the ground that his statement is inconsistent therewith and to proceed as though the plea had been “not guilty,” etc.

When a court is ordered to review its proceedings, new testimony should not be brought forward in any shape.

The revision should be strictly confined to a reconsideration of the matter already recorded in the proceedings, no part of which should be amended, altered, or annulled in any way.

Any action taken otherwise is indefensible and illegal and of necessity compels a disapproval of the entire proceedings, with the consequent detriment to military discipline and efficiency.

75. (1) A muster roll is required from each staff office, depot of supplies, barracks detachment, marine detachment of a ship, hospital, or legation, field and staff and headquarters detachment of a brigade, regiment, or other organi-



zation, company, and recruiting division for every month or fractional part thereof, if only one day, during which marines have been attached thereto; also from every officer outside of Washington who is not attached to a station, a recruiting district, or carried on the headquarters muster roll as in hospital or on sick leave, but who is, for example, on duty at the Naval War College, Newport, R. I., the Army Service Schools, Fort Leavenworth, Kans., as attaché at Peking, as fleet marine officer not in command of marine detachment, etc., the roll to be rendered by the senior where two or more officers are serving together under these conditions. The roll will be prepared to include the last day of the calendar month and forwarded as soon thereafter as practicable, and must not cover a period involving parts of two months.

(2) The rolls for January, April, July, and October will be complete as heretofore; rolls for the other months of the year will be supplemental and will contain only such facts as may be necessary to complete the military history of the marine. The man's name will not be repeated on the supplemental rolls if it appeared on the first roll of the quarter unless additional remarks are necessary in his case. The entry of the date of enlistment, except in cases of men joining, transferred, deserted, died, or discharged, should not appear on any but the first roll of the quarter. Remarks such as "SD Clerk," "Det. duty Radio Station," etc., will not have to be repeated on the supplemental rolls of the quarter.

(3) As a voucher for the accuracy of entries appearing on the supplemental monthly rolls, the following certificate shall appear over the signature of the officer rendering the roll: "I certify that all changes occurring in the status of members of this organization are accounted for in the remarks hereon."

76. When a station is abandoned or a ship placed out of commission a roll will be prepared and forwarded immediately, the final disposition of the detachment or other organization being shown thereon.

77. Detachments en route from the United States to foreign stations, or returning therefrom, will render a muster roll on commencement and completion of the voyage, giving the name of the vessel on which passage was taken, the date of joining, from where joined, and date of sailing.

78. (1) When a marine officer is detached from duty in Guam, the Philippines, China, or Japan, or from a ship of the Pacific or the Asiatic Fleet, and ordered to the naval hospital, Mare Island, Cal., he will immediately after admission thereto report by letter, through official channels, to the commanding officer, marine barracks, Mare Island, Cal., stating the station from which detached and date of detachment, the authority, date of arrival in San Francisco, conveyance, and date of admission to hospital. Upon receipt of such a letter the commanding officer, marine barracks, Mare Island, Cal., will take up on his muster roll said officer, with remarks that he reported by letter -----, 19--, from (name of post or ship), having arrived at San Francisco, Cal., -----, 19--, via (name of vessel) and having been admitted to naval hospital, Mare Island, Cal., -----, 19--. He will continue to carry said officer on the roll, whether in hospital or on sick leave, until detached by the Major General Commandant.

(2) The same procedure will be followed when an officer is detached from duty in Santo Domingo or Haiti or other foreign station and ordered to a naval hospital in the United States other than the naval hospital, Washington, D. C., substituting in place of the Mare Island hospital and barracks the proper hospital and barracks.



79. When an officer is detached from a post or a ship, and ordered to Washington, D. C., for admission to the United States Naval Hospital there, he will report as above directed to the Major General Commandant, and will be taken up on the headquarters, Marine Corps, muster roll.

80. When an officer who has been detached from one station and ordered to another is granted leave of absence or authorized to delay reporting at his new station he will, on reporting for duty, inform his commanding officer of the inclusive dates of leave or of delay of which he may have availed himself. The delay which is to be reported on the muster roll shall exclude the actual travel time, the four days allowed by orders which do not express haste, and the date of reporting for duty (see art. 3706, N. R., and art. 702, N. I.). This information will be embodied in the remarks, immediately after the entry of the fact of the officer's joining, on the first muster roll on which his name appears at his new station.

81. (1) Navy Department General Order No. 100, June 15, 1914, regarding forfeiture of pay when an officer or enlisted man of the Marine Corps is absent from duty on account of sickness or disease resulting from his own intemperate use of drugs or alcoholic liquors or other misconduct, requires an appropriate entry under "Remarks" on muster rolls in case of such absence by an officer or enlisted man. An entry will be made on the muster roll in every case of absence of an officer or enlisted man from duty on account of sickness or disease, whether due to his own misconduct or not, and the entry will be followed by the words "G. O. 100 applies," or "G. O. 100 does not apply," as may be appropriate. Example: 1 to 15, sick, present, G. O. 100 does not apply.

(2) When the sickness or disease begins in one month and terminates in another and is continuous, the entry on the first roll as to whether or not G. O. 100 applies will not be changed on subsequent rolls unless the reason for such change is shown; for example, "Change of diagnosis."

82. An entry will be made opposite the name of each general court-martial prisoner on the muster rolls to show whether his sentence included dishonorable discharge or not, as follows: "DD" or "Not DD," as the case may be, and the number of general court-martial prisoners, DD, shown on the recapitulation in the proper place.

83. Where practicable, muster rolls will be typewritten, black record ribbon being used, and all entries on a roll made with the same machine. When hand written, black ink will be used and all entries made by the same person in a clear and legible hand. The roll must be free from erasures and interlineations.

84. Each sheet will be headed by writing in the name of the organization, dates, and consecutively numbered.

85. Entries will be arranged in the following order:

(a) In the body of the January, April, July, and October rolls the names of all officers and enlisted men attached to the command on the last day of the period for which the roll is rendered, including stragglers and deserters who have surrendered or been delivered and taken up on the strength of the command.

(b) Under separate headings, in the following order, the names of all officers and enlisted men who were detached, transferred, retired, resigned, dismissed, accounts closed to accept temporary warrant or commission, discharged, died, deserted, enlistment canceled, during the period for which the roll is rendered. Men of the regular Marine Corps, Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, Marine Corps





Reserve (with classes), and National Naval Volunteers shall be shown separately under these headings.

86. The headings "Detached," "Transferred," "Retired," "Deserted," "Stragglers and deserters," etc., will be entered in the center of the page on the line following the last entry under the preceding heading, and all headings shall be underscored in red ink.

87. In the "No." column the names in each grade in the body and under each heading of the roll will be separately numbered consecutively.

88. (1) In the "Name" column the surname will appear, followed by Christian name in full and initials of middle names, if any. In this column the rank of the officers and men will also be entered, the entry being made on the line preceding the first name in each separate grade. The same man's name shall not appear twice on a roll, except in case of a man who was both discharged from and reenlisted at, or discharged from and rejoined, the station or detachment during the period for which the roll is rendered.

(2) In the body of the roll and under each separate heading the names of officers will be arranged under each grade according to seniority, except that the name of the senior line officer will be placed first when there are staff officers senior to him. The department to which a staff officer belongs will be indicated opposite, not above, his name in the column of remarks.

(3) The names of enlisted men in each grade will be arranged alphabetically according to the sequence of the letters of the surname, e. g., "Bennett" before "Brown," "Delmont" before "Delmore," etc.

89. In the "Enlisted" column will be entered the date of last enlistment or reenlistment, except as provided in paragraph 75 (2). The day of the month will be entered first, followed by the first three letters of the name of the month and the last two figures of the year, as follows, punctuation marks being omitted:

30 Sep 10

7 Jul 09

16 Mar. 11

90. In the "Remarks" column the following data will be entered, in chronological order, opposite the names of the persons concerned (see par. 92).

(a) Date joined and from where and conveyance, if from beyond seas. If joined by staff returns, date staff returns received and date of actual joining.

(b) Promotions and reductions in rank, with date, but not date of receipt. If by other authority than the Major General Commandant, the authority shall be stated.

(c) Duties performed by officers.

(d) Special, extra, or detached duty details, with nature of such duty.

(39)

(1) Enlisted men detailed to perform specific services which remove them temporarily from the ordinary duty roster of the post, detachment, or organization to which they belong, shall be shown on the muster rolls as on "extra duty" if their work is such as to entitle them to increased compensation therefor from the Government; otherwise on "special duty." As, for example,

"Extra duty, clerk, C. O."

"Extra duty, teamster."

"Special duty, post exchange steward."

"Special duty, mail orderly," etc.



(2) Sergeants major, quartermaster sergeants, first sergeants, and gunnery sergeants, when performing duties pertaining to their respective ranks should not be shown on the muster rolls as on extra or special duty; but in the recapitulation and in the "strength and distribution" reports they should be shown as "on duty." In all cases, however, the entry in the column of "Remarks" should show the duty performed, as for example, "In charge of clothing room"; "In charge of arms and accouterments," etc.

(f) Details as gun captains or gun pointers, with class and kind of gun to which detailed; signalmen, with class; cooks, with class; or messmen. On the roll in which the man's detail first appears, the date of detail, and when revoked the date of such revocation, with reason therefor.

(g) Inclusive dates of absence on leave or of delay, with authority.

(h) Inclusive dates of absence on furlough.

(i) Dates covering sick, present, or in hospital, naming hospital. (See par. 81 (1), (2).)

NOTE.—If these details, etc. (c to i) have been continuous during the whole period covered by the roll, only the nature of the duty, etc., need be given. If, however, they have not been continuous during said period, the dates inclusive of detail, etc., shall be given.

(j) Absences without leave or over leave,, giving the hours and dates, the day of the month to follow the hour in every instance, e. g., "AWOL from 8 am 3 to 5 pm 3; or AOL from 12 midnight 5 to 3:30 pm 16." The number of days or hours which such absence comprises need not be given. When the absence begins or ends at noon or midnight the terms "12 noon" and "12 midnight" shall be used, not 12 n, 12 m, 12 am, or 12 pm. When a man has been absent without or over leave, but upon return has presented an excuse which was accepted and the absence thereby condoned. "Excuse accepted" shall be entered after the entry of the absence. A man's unauthorized absence is terminated upon his surrender or delivery and acceptance by Marine Corps or naval authorities at any station or on board any ship. If he has been in the hands of civil authorities the entry on the roll shall show whether he was convicted, acquitted, or released without trial, with the nature of the offense, and the sentence imposed, if any; also whether on liberty or furlough at the time of arrest by civil authorities, and when such liberty or furlough expired, since a man arrested and not convicted by the civil authorities is not considered as absent without leave if he was on authorized absence when taken into custody. When not definitely determinable, the hours and dates of the beginning and termination of a man's unauthorized absence shall be recorded as the hours and dates his absence and return become officially known.

(k) Date and nature of any offense, arrest or confinement and release therefrom, stating whether confinement was "awaiting action," "awaiting trial," "awaiting sentence," or "serving sentence," and dates and nature of all punishments awarded, and for what offenses. If confinement is to limits of station, garrison, or ship, a statement to that effect should be made. When a man is sentenced to confinement and is at large awaiting an empty cell, or prisoner at large for any reason, such fact shall be shown; the roll should show whether or not he was in a full duty status. In cases of restoration to duty after being confined on suspicion, or pending investigation, or action of higher authority, or after a term of confinement or period of probation imposed by general court-martial, the date of release and restoration to duty shall be shown. Like entry shall be made in cases of restoration to duty before the



expiration of term of confinement imposed by deck court, summary court-martial, or otherwise. When a man has been restored to duty on probation, that fact shall be entered on the roll for the month during which he was so restored, and the roll for the month during which the probationary period ends shall show such fact, together with the date thereof.

(l) Dates of trials by deck courts or courts-martial, sentences, and actions of the convening authority in the cases of deck courts and general courts-martial, and of the senior officer present in the cases of summary courts-martial, with date of such action. Only pertinent facts should be shown regarding courts. Charges and specifications need not appear.

Example 1: 1 to 5, on furlough; AOL, from 12 midnight 5 to 5:30 am 15; for which tried by SCM 16, and sentenced as mitigated to lose \$10; 18, app by SOP; 19 restored to duty.

Example 2: 1 to 15, conf awtg trial by GCM; 16, tried by GCM and found guilty of AWOL (see Feb. roll for absence) and sentenced as mitigated to 1 year conf at hard labor and to lose all pay except \$3 per mo; 16 to 28, conf awtg result of trial; 29, sentence app by CA; 29 to 31, conf awtg transfer (or, 30, transf to N. P., Portsmouth, N. H., a GCMP).

(m) Bestowal of medals, bars, pins, badges, certificates, with serial number of each; letters of commendation, the service for which awarded, and the date of delivery.

(n) Date and nature of any battle, expedition, affair, or skirmish participated in by any officer or enlisted man, also date and nature of any injury received, during the period for which the roll is rendered.

(o) All details for temporary duty on shore by marines attached to vessels, with nature and period thereof, arranged in sequence as to date.

(p) The date and station or ship to which detached or transferred; and when detached or transferred to or from a point outside the limits of the United States, the name of the conveyance. Those transferred as general court-martial prisoners will be so shown. When men are transferred from ships' detachments or other organizations to hospitals for treatment, the roll will show the place to which their staff returns are forwarded.

(q) Date, cause of retirement, and character that would have been awarded had the man been discharged.

(r) Date acceptance of resignation takes effect, also date notice received by officer, if subsequent.

(s) Date and authority, also date notice of dismissal received by officer.

(t) The date and cause of discharge as given on the discharge certificate; the character given on discharge; and the cause, if retained beyond expiration of enlistment. Men accepting temporary appointment to warrant or commissioned rank will be shown under the heading "Accounts closed to accept Warrant (or Commission)," as may be appropriate.

(u) The date, place, and cause of death, whether or not in line of duty, whether "G. O. 100 applies," or "G. O. 100 does not apply," and character that would have been awarded had the man been discharged. The date and place of burial (giving number of grave, section, etc.), or disposition of body.

(v) The date and hour when the desertion occurred, the date of desertion being the first day of absence without leave or over leave.

(w) The cancellation of an enlistment dates from the date of receipt of the order of cancellation. The date of the authority or order therefor shall be entered, with other appropriate remarks.



Muster rolls of applicants will not be rendered.

91. The use of the following abbreviations is authorized in the "Remarks" column:

AOL	absent over leave.
AWOL	absent without leave.
A&I	Adjutant and Inspector.
A&ID	Adjutant and Inspector's Department.
App	approval, approved, appointed.
Auth	authority.
Awtg	awaiting.
BCD	bad-conduct discharge.
B&W	bread and water (solitary confinement).
C. in C	commander in chief.
CO	commanding officer.
Conf. serv. sen	confined serving sentence.
CA	convening authority, civil authorities.
Cpl	corporal.
DC	deck court.
Det. d	detached duty.
DD	dishonorably discharged, dishonorable discharge.
Dmr	drummer.
ER	expert rifleman.
ED	extra duty.
EPD	extra police duty.
1st Sgt	first sergeant.
GCM	general court-martial.
GCMP	general court-martial prisoner.
Gy. Sgt	gunnery sergeant.
HQMC	Headquarters Marine Corps.
IHCA	in hands of civil authorities.
I. S. in C	immediate superior in command.
Jd fr	joined from.
JAG	Judge Advocate General.
MGC	Major General Commandant.
MB, NS	Marine Barracks, Naval Station.
MB, NYd	Marine Barracks, Navy Yard.
M. Gun	marine gunner.
MM	marksman.
MS	medical survey.
NDB	Naval Disciplinary Barracks.
ND	Navy Department.
OIC	officer in charge.
PW	permanent warrant.
PE	post exchange.
PMClk	paymaster's clerk.
PQM	post quartermaster.
PAL	prisoner at large.
Pvt	private.
QMClk	quartermaster's clerk.
QMSgt	quartermaster sergeant.





R. Dep	recruit depot.
R. dist	recruiting district.
RO	recruiting officer.
RS	recruiting station.
RW	recruiting warrant.
Red	reduced.
SGP, 1 Cl	secondary gun pointer, 1st class.
SGP, 2 Cl	secondary gun pointer, 2d class.
SO <sup>P</sup>	senior officer present.
Sgt	sergeant.
Sgt. Maj	sergeant major.
SS	sharpshooter.
SW	ship's warrant.
Sig, 1 Cl	signalman, 1st class.
Sig, 2 Cl	signalman, 2d class.
SD	special duty.
S/Rs	staff returns.
SCM	summary court-martial.
Tech. W	technical warrant.
Tpr	trumpeter.
TW	temporary warrant.
TWWar	temporary warrant for war.
USMC	United States Marine Corps.

92. The fact that the command or company has changed station or designation, with dates, will be shown on sheet 1; for example, when a company leaves a post for expeditionary service, separate rolls for parts of the month will not be rendered, but a roll covering the full month prepared; the note on sheet 1 will show the dates the company was at the post from which transferred. Whenever any movement of the command, company, etc., takes place in a month other than January, April, July, or October, and a remark in blanket form is attached to the roll covering the same, the name of every member of the command, company, etc., must appear on such roll; such must also be done in every case when remarks covering every member of the command, company, etc., are inserted in the blanket form referred to above. Under these circumstances the company officers, if not detached from the post, will also be carried on the roll of the barracks detachment of the post from which temporarily absent. In the roll of a detachment on board a cruising vessel the location of the vessel during the period for which the roll is rendered will be shown on sheet 1. When all the members of a detachment join a ship, or a new station, from the same post, the date of joining and the post or ship from which joined, or, if transferred to the same post or ship, the date transferred and the name of the post or ship will be given in a note immediately after the last entry in the roll and above the signature of the officer or noncommissioned officer rendering the roll. Similarly, if all the members of the command have been on detached service during the whole or any part of the period for which the roll is rendered, like notation will be made at the foot of the roll. In cases where the same remark applies to all but a few of the command, like notation may be made, the note reciting the fact that the remark applies to all members of the detachment except (naming persons excepted).

93. In the "Recapitulation," printed on sheet 1, will be shown the distribution of the command on the last day of the period for which the roll is rendered,



and the losses during that period. Men of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve, National Naval Volunteers (and Navy personnel) will be shown under the proper headings as shown in the "Recapitulation." At posts where there are company organizations, in addition to the recapitulation for each separate command, a general recapitulation comprising the whole command will be rendered.

94. The roll shall be signed, immediately after the last entry thereon, by the commanding officer as "Commanding"; or, in case there is no officer present, by the senior noncommissioned officer as "In charge," adding "In the absence of the commanding officer" when appropriate; and by the officer in charge of a recruiting district as "In charge"; the rank of the person signing being given in each case immediately above the designation here indicated. (See paragraph 77.)

95. Muster rolls of stations or detachments on the Pacific coast, the Pacific and Asiatic Fleets, Las Animas, Colo., Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, Guam, the Philippines, and Peking, China, shall be transmitted through the assistant adjutant and inspector, San Francisco, Cal. Rolls of all other stations or detachments shall be forwarded direct to the adjutant and inspector. In the lower left-hand corner shall be noted the date on which forwarded, and in case of detachments on board ship, the place from which forwarded. The roll must not be cut or mutilated, or fastened together by pasting or any kind of adhesive material, or rolled, but must be forwarded flat.

96. Since the muster roll is the record to which reference is made in the adjustment of claims and other questions affecting those whose names are borne thereon, in its preparation nothing should be omitted which properly pertains to the complete military history of an officer or enlisted man, and in case of doubt any entry will always be preferable to an omission, these instructions covering only the more usual entries required and not precluding proper entries of other matters not specified herein.

(M. C. O. 4, 1918.)

97. (1) The officer of the day will enter each day, in the sergeant of the guard's report book, the hours he visited sentries, and such other data as may be directed by his commanding officer.

(2) The officer of the day will carefully examine the sergeant of the guard's report book before guard mounting, and will have any errors therein corrected. After having assured himself as to its correctness and completeness, he will make the following entry over his own signature: "I have personally examined this report and find it to be correct," and will present it at office hours to the commanding officer for his inspection.

98. (1) Commanding officers of marines, or other officers charged with the rendition of pay rolls at shore stations, except those rendering rolls to the headquarters office of the paymaster's department, Washington, D. C., will retain the third copy of the pay roll until the preparation of the pay roll for the next succeeding month shall have been completed. The third copy of the pay roll for the preceeding month shall then be forwarded immediately, on the first of the month, when the current roll is sent in for audit and settlement, to the pay office of the ship or station where the original roll was paid.

(2) Commanding officers of marines afloat will forward promptly the third copy of their pay rolls in the manner provided in article 3645, Naval Instructions, 1913.



(3) The officer of the paymaster's department receiving these retained rolls will compare them with the originals and certify in the place provided thereon that they are true copies of the rolls upon which payment was made, whereupon he will transmit the third copies of all of said rolls, with the originals, as a part of his returns for the month in which they were paid, to the officer in charge of the paymaster's department.

(4) Where circumstances make it necessary for pay officers of ships to pay marines at shore stations, and they are furnished with the third copy of rolls pursuant to paragraph (1), above, the proper procedure, after comparing and certifying the roll, would be to forward the same without delay to the paymaster, Marine Corps, in accordance with article 3645 (2), Naval Instructions, 1913.

(5) A fourth copy of pay rolls for retention at the post will not be necessary, as such data as may infrequently be needed for future verification or reference should be made on the pay-roll data cards, which are supplied by the paymaster's department to all commanding officers desiring them.

(6) Should it be necessary at any time to know the exact state of facts and the precise state of a man's account as it appeared on the pay roll, such can be had upon application to the proper officer of the paymaster's department for a certified extract or transcript from the account as it is shown on the roll.

(7) Commanding and other officers charged with the rendition of pay rolls will hereafter see that they are completed on the last day of the month.

(8) All payrolls will be forwarded to the paymaster concerned on the first day of the month succeeding that for which the roll is rendered.

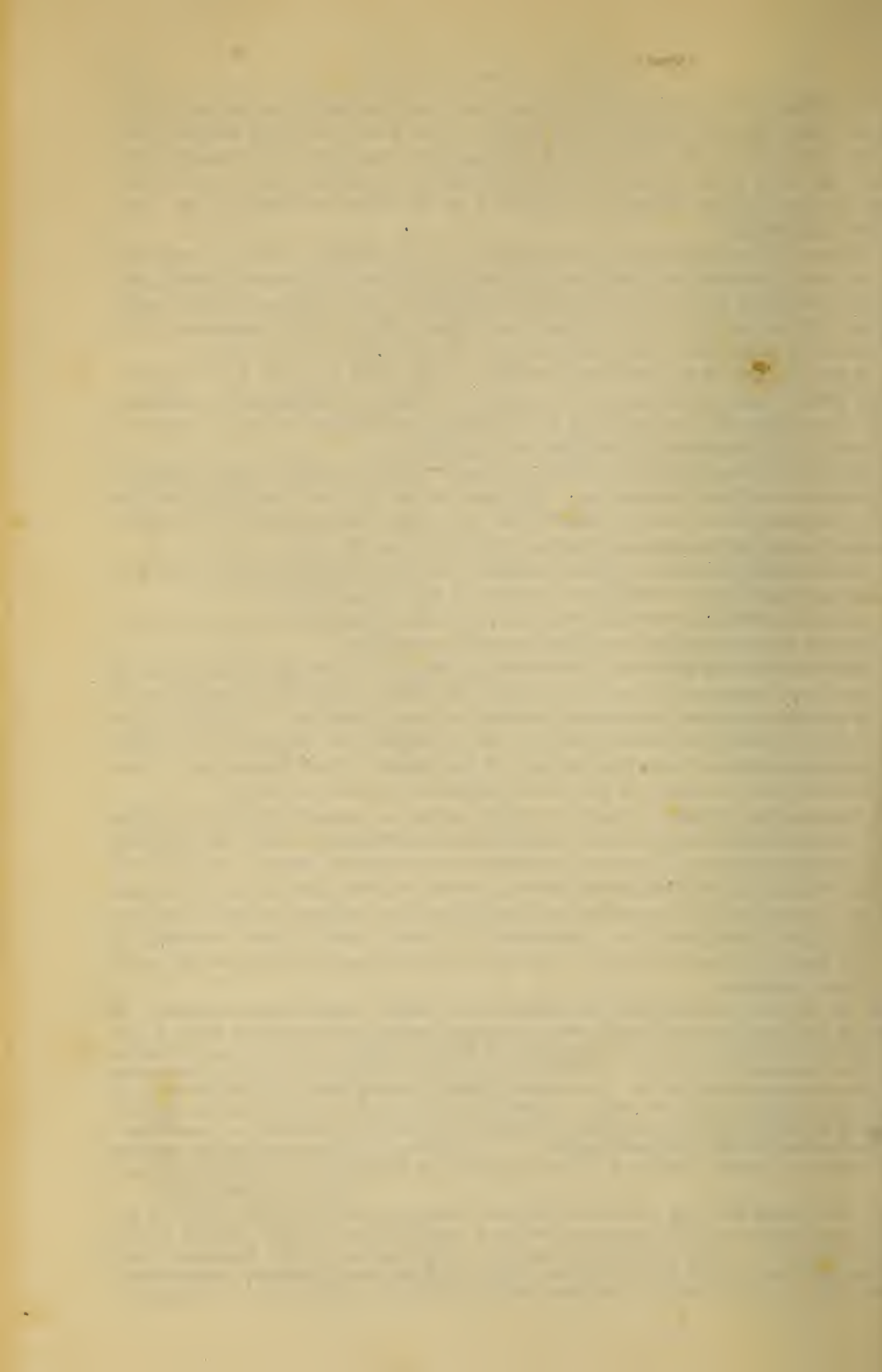
(9) Before certifying pay rolls the mustering officer will satisfy himself that all necessary data is entered thereon, especially all facts authorizing checkages of accrued pay for lost time in absences without leave or from duty. Particular care should be exercised to insure the entry of the substance of sentences by courts-martial approved on or near the last day of the month which necessitate checkages on said rolls for losses of pay as adjudged in approved sentences.

99. Commanding officers of marines ashore and afloat charged with the keeping of the service-record book of any marine, will, immediately after the payment of each monthly pay roll, cause to be entered and verified, without delay in the space provided in the service-record book, a record of the payment or settlement as shown by the pay roll as audited and settled by the paymaster concerned, entering balance "Overpaid" or "Underpaid," if any; and if none, entering by means of stamp the words "Paid in full" through the space provided for the entering of such balances.

100. *At the time of transfer of an enlisted man whose "pay account record", as shown in the service-record book, stands overpaid or due and unpaid at date of last settlement, care will be taken to see that such balances agree with the pay roll upon which such settlement appears. If correct, the entry (in figures only) will be initial-ed in the opposite space by the Commanding Officer having charge of the record. If not correct, proper correction will be made in the figures and immediately on the line following an entry will be made thus: "Corrected to read—Overpaid.....dollars", or "Corrected to read—Due and unpaid .....dollars," as the case may be, writing such amount in words, this entry to be signed by the Commanding Officer concerned.*

(M. C. O. 35—1919.)

101. To enable the pay officers of ships or stations, carrying the rolls of enlisted men, to transfer the accounts of dead men, deserters, and general court-martial prisoners to the Auditor for the Navy Department, to the deserter's roll at headquarters, United States Marine Corps, and to naval prisons, respectively, as well as to enable them to prepare final settlements preliminary to discharge,



commanding officers of marines will furnish such pay officers with a detailed statement of account in all such cases, prepared on form N. M. C. 90, revised.

102. The amount of a deserter's indebtedness to an exchange will not be checked against his pay upon transfer to the deserter's roll. In lieu thereof, the pay accounts (N. M. C. 90, as prepared by the commanding officer, and N. M. C. 40 or 41, as prepared by the paymaster), and the deserter's roll will contain under "Remarks" a note of the amount of their debts not previously checked and the name of the exchanges to which the same are due.

Upon the transfer of an account from the deserter's roll, the amount of the exchange indebtedness will be noted under "Remarks," upon transfer pay accounts, as: "Check \$\_\_\_\_\_, P. E. Des. Roll." The amount thus noted will be checked in the column for "Miscellaneous checkages" on the first pay roll upon which the man's account appears subsequent to receipt of accounts from the deserter's roll, writing over the checkage the notation "P. E. Des. Roll," as shown on the transfer pay accounts directing the checkage.

103. No enlisted man will be mustered for pay who is in a status of awaiting trial or awaiting approval of a sentence by court-martial.

104. The Bureau of Supplies and Accounts has informally stated, in response to a request of this office, that it will furnish two copies of "Memoranda for the Information of Officers of the Pay Corps, Commanding Officers of Ships, and Commandants of Stations" to each marine detachment or company paid by a naval pay officer.

These memoranda will form a part of the permanent files of the organization, and should not be removed therefrom upon the transfer of the commanding officer.

In case the detachment or company is disbanded and not immediately relieved by another organization, all copies of the bureau's memoranda received up to that time should be transmitted to the paymaster's department, headquarters Marine Corps.

Upon the transfer of an organization intact, due notice should be forwarded to the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, giving the new address, to which subsequent memoranda should be forwarded.

105. The following officers and enlisted men will submit to the office of the assistant paymaster, United States Marine Corps, New York, N. Y., pay rolls, mileage, travel-expense, advance-pay, and allotment vouchers, and all other matters pertaining to the paymaster's department:

(a) Officers and noncommissioned officers in charge of or attached to posts, stations, and detachments ashore situated in the vicinity or north of Philadelphia, Pa., and east of the Mississippi River.

(b) Officers and enlisted men on the retired list residing in the above-mentioned territory, Europe, Africa, or the islands of the Atlantic Ocean.

(c) The pay accounts of the various recruiting districts will continue to be carried by the office of the paymaster's department now settling such accounts, subject to such changes as may be designated from time to time by the paymaster.

(d) Requisitions for blank forms pertaining to the paymaster's department shall be made on the office carrying the accounts of the post, station, detachment, or individual making the requisition.

(e) The pay accounts of men who are to be discharged shall be sent directly to the office of the paymaster's department that carries the accounts of such men.





106. The following excerpts from a decision of the Comptroller of the Treasury, dated December 18, 1912, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"To what place is an enlisted man entitled to pay on discharge?"

"I think it may be regarded as well settled that the place to which an enlisted man of the Marine Corps is entitled to travel pay on discharge is the place at which he offers himself for enlistment and takes the initial steps toward entering the service, regardless of the fact that he may be transported to some other place before executing the formal oath of allegiance. (56 MS. Comp. Dec., 1906, Mar. 4, 1911.) This is in harmony with the general policy of the Government in dealing with its discharged soldiers, and the right to be returned at Government expense to such place is not dependent upon the right to pay from the date of making application for enlistment.

"From what date is a man enlisting in the Marine Corps for the first time entitled to be paid?"

"I have to advise you that the date from which an enlisted man of the Marine Corps is entitled to be paid is the date upon which he takes the oath of allegiance, except in those rare cases where it is affirmatively shown that the enlistment contract was completed and the man's status changed from that of a civilian to that of a soldier by some act other than the taking of the oath, such as actual entry upon duty with the knowledge and consent of the proper authorities, in which cases payment should be allowed from the date of such act, regardless of the place of application."

107. This office is informed that a number of requests for checkages and credits signed by commanding officers of detachments are received by the officers of the paymaster's department of the Marine Corps. Marine officers have no more authority to issue such requests at sea than ashore, and such requests should invariably be signed by the pay officer, as indicated in bureau memoranda No. 145, page 2466, i. e.:

"Requests for checkage or credit in the accounts of enlisted men of the Marine Corps \* \* \* to cover differences in pay or allowances (short credited or overpaid) which the pay officer himself discovers on current rolls submitted to or settled by him, or which come to his attention through the administrative analysis of the marine pay roll, or through the auditor's statement of differences upon settlement of the account, should be made out and signed by the pay officer \* \* \*."

108. (1) The following instructions will be observed in the forwarding of cash for the payment of troops at a post or station not visited in person by the paymaster, and in the receipt and distribution of such cash at the posts or stations where payments are to be made.

(2) The paymaster, in the presence of at least one witness, will personally place in each envelope the exact amount of money due each marine whose name appears on the pay roll, seal the same, see that the name of the marine and amount inclosed are marked on the envelope, and that the sealed envelopes are inclosed in one sealed package, upon the outside of which will be indorsed—

1. Name of organization.
2. Number of sealed envelopes inclosed.
3. Total amount of pay due and remitted.
4. Signature of the paymaster.

... the ... of the ... in the ... of the ...

... the ... of the ... in the ... of the ...

... the ... of the ... in the ... of the ...

... the ... of the ... in the ... of the ...

... the ... of the ... in the ... of the ...

... the ... of the ... in the ... of the ...

(3) The following is a specimen indorsement:

FOR the COMMANDING OFFICER,  
*Naval Prison, Navy Yard,  
Portsmouth, N. H.*

Contents: Pay for M. D., N. P., Portsmouth, N. H., for December, 1915. 150 sealed envelopes, \$2,813.12.

(Signed) JOHN DOE,  
*Captain, Assistant Paymaster,  
United States Marine Corps.*

(4) All the packages containing sealed envelopes for the several organizations, completed and indorsed as above, will be made up into one or more parcels and sealed by the paymaster. Upon the outside of each parcel will be marked the name and address of the post or other command and the names of the subordinate organizations for which pay is therein remitted, and the paymaster will append thereto his signature.

(5) The consolidated parcels thus marked and addressed to the commanding officer will be forwarded by express at carrier's risk to its destination.

(6) At places beyond express delivery the commanding officer, when notified by the paymaster that funds sent by express are to be expected, will send an officer with a suitable guard to receipt for the express parcel and convey it to the post.

(7) When the express parcel (or parcels) is received at the post or other organization it will be opened in the presence of witnesses by the commanding officer, who will observe the condition of the seals, verify the number of company and detachment packages, and see that the marking upon them conforms to these instructions. When practicable, the seals will be removed intact and retained until the payment is completed and found correct. The separate sealed packages containing the pay for the several companies and detachments will then be delivered to the officer designated to pay the command for distribution, which will be made as soon as practicable thereafter, but in no case will such distribution be deferred more than 24 hours. The commanding officer will be responsible for the safe-keeping of the packages of funds from the time of their receipt at the post or other organization until they have been thus turned over for distribution.

(8) When a company or detachment is paraded for pay, the officer designated to pay the command will open the package containing the pay for that company or detachment in the presence of at least one witness, who shall be a commissioned officer. The number of sealed envelopes purporting to contain the pay of individual marines will be counted, and the agreement of this number with the record made by the paymaster upon the wrapper will be verified by comparison with the pay roll before the distribution begins. As each man's name is called the envelope bearing the man's name will be opened, its contents verified by comparison with the marks on the envelope and with the pay roll, and the money handed the marine by said officer, all in the presence and under the personal observation of the officer designated to witness the payment.

(9) Should there be a deficiency, it will be so certified on the roll by the paying and verifying officers, and the envelope will be resealed, without taking anything from it, and returned to the paymaster, unless the amount should be offset by finding a surplus in another envelope. Should there be an excess, the



surplus will be returned to the paymaster. In each case a statement of the facts, with appropriate certificates, will be sent to the paymaster by the commanding officer.

(10) In case of error or informality a statement of the facts as found to exist will be immediately indorsed upon the envelope or wrapper, as the case may be, and the officers present will certify to the correctness of the statement and lay the same before the commanding officer.

109. The course in small arms target practice prescribed by the Small Arms Firing Manual, United States Army, 1913, has been adopted for use by the United States Marine Corps.

110. Steps will be taken by commanding officers to have all men thoroughly instructed in the preliminary drills and in part 1 of the Marine Corps score book, and wherever practicable an officer will be detailed to supervise this instruction. It has been found that men from posts where attention is given to the preliminary drills qualify in large numbers, while the percentage of men qualifying from posts where this important work is neglected is small. All of the preliminary drills, including instruction in part 1 of the score book and gallery practice, simulating range firing in all its details to the greatest possible extent, can be carried on during the winter months with profitable results.

111. Enlisted men who qualify as expert riflemen, sharpshooters, or marksmen are entitled to the additional compensation prescribed therefor from the date of qualification until the next opportunity to requalify or for one year if no opportunity for requalification is presented within that period.

112. When a man who is entitled to extra compensation for marksmanship at the time of his discharge reenlists within three months from the date of said discharge his qualification continues, and he is entitled to the extra compensation therefor until the first opportunity for requalification subsequent to reenlistment, or for one year from the date of his original qualification if no opportunity for requalification is presented within that period.

113. No man may fire the record course for qualification more than once during any target year; this also applies to reenlisted men who have fired the course during the target year in which they were discharged.

114. The qualification of an officer remains in effect for the same period of time as that of an enlisted man.

115. In order that men may be qualified as soon as possible after the completion of the courses in rifle firing, on all rifle ranges a certain time will be allowed each day during the season, either before or after firing, for the test in estimating distance, and men who have qualified in any of the courses in rifle firing will be given the estimating distance test the following day.

Officers in charge of the various ranges will be held accountable for the strict observance of these instructions.

116. The purpose of the above provisions is to have every man fire the record course each year, and commanding officers will make every effort to carry out this purpose.

117. A man will be furnished appropriate insignia for his first qualification as expert rifleman, sharpshooter, or marksman. When a man requalifies three times (not necessarily successive) as expert rifleman or as sharpshooter he will be awarded an expert rifleman's or sharpshooter's bar as may be appropriate. This provision also applies to officers.

(M. C. O. 14, 1918.)



118. The following facts will be noted on pay rolls in the manner prescribed by Instructions of the Paymaster's Department for the preparation of such rolls:

(1) The fact of a man's qualification, on the first pay roll rendered subsequent thereto. Prior to the publication of the qualification in orders, a notation per certificate of the officer signing the entry in the man's service-record book will be made; after said publication, the date of qualification and the number of the order will be noted on the roll.

(2) The expiration of a man's qualification by reason of his having failed to requalify in a grade which would entitle him to additional compensation, or by reason of the termination of his qualification at the expiration of one year.

(3) When a man reenlists within three months from the date of his discharge, and is entitled to additional compensation for marksmanship, such fact will be noted on the first pay roll on which his name appears; an appropriate entry of the date and character of such prior enlistment qualification will also be made in the man's service-record book. The expiration of his qualification will be noted as prescribed in the preceding paragraph.

119. The data contained in a man's service-record book is the official record of his marksmanship, and the custodian of said book is responsible for the correctness of all such data entered while the book is in his custody. The officer signing the pay roll is responsible for the correctness of the marksmanship data appearing thereon. In this connection attention is invited to the necessity of using care in preparing N. M. C. 90 to prevent overpayment on discharge of men whose qualifications for any reason have ceased.

120. All record firing (Army course) will be reported, and N. M. C. No. 541 revised should be used for this purpose. This form will be made out in duplicate, one copy to be forwarded to the Major General Commandant and the other copy to the custodian of the service-record book, who will verify therefrom the entries made in that book at the rifle range. In addition to the names of expert riflemen, sharpshooters, and marksmen, the names of, and data concerning first class, second class, and unqualified men will appear on such reports. In the column headed "Holdover qualifications" the last classification, if any, held by the man will be noted.

121. When a man reenlists in the United States Marine Corps within three months from the date of his discharge from the United States Army, and his discharge certificate sets forth the fact of marksmanship qualification, for which the man is entitled to additional compensation upon reenlistment, such fact, with date thereof, will be immediately reported to the Major General Commandant, in order that the man may be announced in Marksmanship Qualifications orders as being entitled to extra compensation for such qualifications. (See pars. 270 and 272.)

122. Distinguished marksmen may fire in individual competitions, but are not entitled to any prize for such firing. In the division competitions they will be graded in order of merit, but can not win a medal or a place on the division team.

### NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

123. Original appointments of noncommissioned officers of the Marine Corps are made: First, by the Major General Commandant, with temporary or permanent appointments; second, with temporary appointments by commanding officers of posts and expeditionary forces outside the continental limits of the





(b) Brigade commanders among the troops belonging to brigade headquarters, by the commanding officer of the advanced base force, regularly organized regiments, machine-gun battalions and signal battalions.

(c) Commanding officers of organized marine detachments on armed transports of the Navy (N. R. 1913, Art. 4255).

(d) Commanding officers of separate expeditionary organizations, less than a regiment, outside of the United States.

(e) Commanding officers of marine aviation squadrons.

(f) Commanding officers of anti-aircraft battalions. (M. C. O. 38—1918.)

(2) Temporary appointment by commanding officers of vessels of the Navy having organized Marine detachments remains as heretofore (N. I. 1913, Art. 3642).

(3) All appointments at posts other than above will be made by the Major General Commandant as heretofore.

124. (1) *The warrants of corporals and sergeants (and of gunnery sergeants who have been examined in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 130, Marine Corps Orders, 1918) on which the phrase "temporary warrant for period of war" now appears will be immediately changed by striking out the words "for period of war." Upon receipt of this order Commanding Officers will submit to this office a complete report of all warrants so changed, together with the name and rank of the men concerned. In the future such warrants will read "temporary warrants." Appointments made as above will not be vacated upon transfer from the organization with which the men so concerned were serving when appointed, except as hereafter provided for those holding technical warrants or temporary warrants for duty with specified organizations.*

(2) *In all instances the holders of technical warrants will automatically vacate them upon completion of the duty for which appointed, either within the organization itself or upon transfer.*

(3) *Gunnery sergeants who have appeared before examining boards and qualified for appointment as required by paragraph 130, Marine Corps Orders, 1918, will be issued temporary warrants. All others in the grade will receive warrants for duty only in the organization with which they may be serving. In order that only fully qualified men may receive temporary warrants as gunnery sergeants, Commanding Officers are cautioned to assure themselves that the examination as prepared for men seeking such promotion be strictly in accordance with that prescribed in Paragraph 130, Marine Corps Orders, 1918.*

(4) *Warrants of sergeants major and first sergeants will read for duty with specified organizations and will be automatically vacated upon transfer or completion of duty.*

(5) *Warrants of quartermaster sergeants serving in the Quartermaster's Department issued to men who are performing regular quartermaster sergeants' duties will read "temporary warrant." Warrants of quartermaster sergeants serving in the Pay Department will read "temporary warrant for duty with Pay Department." All other appointments of quartermaster sergeants will contain the word "technical," also the name of the organization with which appointed, and will be vacated upon completion of duty or transfer from the organization. (M. C. O. 26—1919.)*

125. (1) Each organization in which appointment may be made will make requisitions upon the Major General Commandant for blank warrants, and no folders will be issued *for the present.* (M. C. O. 26—1919.)

(2) Copies of all appointments will be immediately forwarded to the Major General Commandant.



126. Complements of noncommissioned officers for organizations of the Marine Corps will be announced from time to time by the Major General Commandant. This complement will not be exceeded, except that noncommissioned officers transferred to an organization may be retained in excess until vacancies occur.

127. (1) The above appointing powers have authority to reduce noncommissioned officers, either permanent or temporary, within their organizations as they may see fit.

(2) Reductions will be effected by letter addressed to the noncommissioned officer to be attached to his warrant, a copy of which will be furnished to his commanding officer and to the Major General Commandant. Orders of reduction will assign a date of reduction in each case which will approximate the date of delivery of the order, making reasonable allowance for the time to be consumed in transit. In assigning dates of reduction, consideration will also be given to the exigencies of muster and pay roll preparation.

(3) When a noncommissioned officer or *first-class private* is declared a deserter, his position shall be considered vacated from the date of his unauthorized absence; and if he subsequently returns to the service, he will be taken up as a private. (M. C. O. 56, 1919.)

128. Commanding officers of marines, upon delivery of discharge certificates of noncommissioned officers, shall include thereon, under "Recommendations" a statement as to whether the noncommissioned officer is recommended for reappointment to his former grade should he reenlist.

129. (1) During the present emergency in the affairs of the United States and until further orders, commanding officers of Marines and recruiting officers, upon reenlistment within four years of any former noncommissioned officer discharged with character not below "Very good," and recommended upon his discharge certificate for reappointment, shall at once reappoint him to the noncommissioned grade in which he held a permanent or temporary appointment upon his discharge.





in the custody of organizations to which they are attached. A gunnery sergeant, in the absence of the first sergeant, may be detailed as acting first sergeant.

127. (1) In organizations there may be authorized, in addition to the normal complement, a complement of quartermaster sergeants, first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, sergeants, and corporals, for technical duties. Appointments to fill vacancies in this additional complement will be temporary and for special duty, and will be designated as technical appointments.

(2) Examining boards for candidates for technical appointments will be composed, as nearly as may be practicable, of a field officer of the regiment or other organization, and of two officers of the company or detachment in which the appointment is to be made. The examination will consist of the usual subjects for the grade, and of such technical subjects as will demonstrate the candidates' fitness for the duties to be required of them. The board, however, may recommend for promotion candidates who show themselves thoroughly qualified in their specialties, regardless of their rating in the other subjects.

128. Upon the completion, by transfer, relief, or otherwise, of the specified temporary duty for which a noncommissioned officer has been appointed by the Major General Commandant, the officer having custody of his service-record book will immediately report the completion of the specified duty to the Major General Commandant for his action.

129. (1) When a vacancy in the grade of first sergeant, gunnery sergeant, sergeant, or corporal occurs in the authorized complement of a brigade, or of a separate regiment, battalion, company, detachment (except a ship's detachment), or post, outside the continental limits of the United States, the commanding officer thereof is authorized to appoint, subject to the required examination, a qualified man to fill the vacancy temporarily.

(2) Such appointments will be known as temporary foreign appointments, and will continue in effect until revoked by the appointing power, by the Major General Commandant, or by sentence of a court, or until the termination of the noncommissioned officer's service in the command. Transfer from the command will effect an automatic reduction, and the officer of the command from which the transfer is made, in charge of the service-record book, is charged with the duty of entering in the service-record book the fact, the date, and the cause of reduction.

(3) When first and gunnery sergeants holding temporary foreign appointments are transferred to the United States, they will be reduced at a post in the United States from the date of their arrival there, instead of from the date of departure from foreign station, and the commanding officer of the post of arrival will make the required entry in the service-record book and reduce the noncommissioned officer to his permanent grade by letter, a copy of which will be forwarded to the Major General Commandant.

(4) A copy of the warrant, or of the letter of appointment, will be transmitted to the Major General Commandant with the report of examination in each case, the original being delivered to the noncommissioned officer for his warrant record. If the Major General Commandant disapproves a temporary appointment he will so inform the commanding officer, who will immediately revoke the appointment.

(5) If at any time the commanding officer desires that permanent warrants be issued to sergeants or corporals holding temporary foreign appointments, he will so recommend to the Major General Commandant, but if the noncommissioned officers will be due for transfer before their permanent warrants can be



received from headquarters, United States Marine Corps, such recommendations will not be made except in the cases of men of excellent character and exceptional qualifications.

(6) When there is an excess of noncommissioned officers of any grade in a command over the authorized complement, not caused by the temporary attachment of noncommissioned officers while en route to another station, the appointing power will revoke his temporary appointments, if such exist, in sufficient number to eliminate the excess.

130. (1) Commanding officers of marines, upon delivery of discharge certificates of noncommissioned officers, shall include thereon, under "Recommendations," a statement as to whether the noncommissioned officer is recommended for reappointment to his former grade should he reenlist.

(2) (a) During the present emergency in the affairs of the United States and until further orders, commanding officers of marines and recruiting officers, upon reenlistment within four years of any former noncommissioned officer discharged with character not below "Very good," and recommended upon his discharge certificate for reappointment, shall at once reappoint him to the noncommissioned grade in which he held a *permanent* appointment upon his discharge. A noncommissioned officer reappointed upon reenlistment who is to be retained on recruiting duty shall immediately be reduced to private, as provided in paragraph 131 (2).

(b) When a noncommissioned officer holding a temporary appointment in any grade upon discharge reenlists in the organization from which discharged, the commanding officer thereof is authorized, under the above conditions, to reappoint him for temporary duty in the grade in which discharged, provided that a vacancy then exists in the authorized complement of the organization.

(3) (a) Noncommissioned officers who have held permanent appointments and who have been reduced from such status for duty or recruiting service, shall, upon subsequent return to the general service, if such return is not on account of misconduct, be reappointed by the officer in charge of the recruiting division to the grades in which they held permanent appointments.

(b) When a member of a recruiting party who was reduced from noncommissioned rank (permanent appointment) at the time of his transfer to recruiting duty is transferred to barracks by reason of misconduct (thereby not entitling him to reappointment to his former rank), the following entry will be made in his service-record book: "Not reappointed to the rank held at time of transfer to recruiting service, his transfer to barracks being due to misconduct while on recruiting duty." This action will be reported by letter to the Major General Commandant and a signed copy thereof delivered to the man to be attached to his warrant record.

(4) When a noncommissioned officer who has been reduced at his own request for the performance of a specified duty is relieved from that duty the commanding officer under whom he has performed it shall at once reappoint him to his former permanent grade (if his relief is not because of misconduct), and he will rank in the grade as originally appointed.

(5) The reappointment of a noncommissioned officer will be evidenced by a letter addressed to him by the reappointing officer, a signed copy of which will be forwarded to the Major General Commandant. This letter will state the fact and date of reappointment, and the reason therefor, such as "Upon reenlistment ----- (date) -----," or "Upon relief from recruiting duty," etc.





(6) Noncommissioned officers reappointed upon reenlistment or upon relief from recruiting or other duty for the performance of which they were reduced will immediately assume the rank, insignia, and duty, and will be entitled to the pay of their respective grades from the date of reappointment.

131. (1) When recommendation is made for the reduction of a noncommissioned officer as being undesirable or unfit for noncommissioned rank or because of misconduct a full report of the circumstances will be made to the Major General Commandant with a statement of the man concerned or his declaration that he has no statement to make. Recommendations for reduction will not be made by telegraph.

(2) When a noncommissioned officer is transferred to the recruiting service from a post, ship, or station not a recruiting station the officer in charge of the recruiting division shall, immediately upon the reporting of such noncommissioned officer, reduce him to private, the original order of reduction being delivered to him to be attached to his warrant record and a signed copy forwarded to the Major General Commandant with a statement of the date he reported for duty.

(3) When a noncommissioned officer is reduced by the sentence of a court-martial a memorandum will be made by his commanding officer showing the date and cause of reduction and attached to his warrant record.

(4) Reductions will be effective by letter from the appointing authority addressed to the noncommissioned officer, a copy of which will be furnished to his commanding officer, and (except when issued from headquarters, Washington) to the Major General Commandant. Orders of reduction will assign a date of reduction in each case which will approximate the date of delivery of the order, making reasonable allowance for the time to be consumed in transit. In assigning dates of reduction consideration will also be given to the exigencies of muster and pay roll preparation.

132. When a noncommissioned officer is declared a deserter, his position shall be considered vacated from the date of his unauthorized absence; and if he subsequently returns to the service, he will be taken up as a private.

### SIGNALMEN.

133. Enlisted men of the Marine Corps regularly detailed as signalmen are entitled to the extra compensation in addition to pay as is now or may hereafter be allowed enlisted men of the Navy [R-4427(17) and 4442(11)].

134. (1) Commanding officers of advanced base and expeditionary forces and of posts outside the continental limits of the United States are authorized to detail signalmen for organizations under their command to fill vacancies in authorized complements. Details as signalmen will be shown on the muster and pay rolls of the organization next rendered after the details are made.

(2) The detail of a marine as signalman may be terminated at the pleasure of the appointing power, and automatically ceases upon the transfer of the man from the organization in which he was detailed.

135. (1) Candidates for detail as signalmen will be examined by a board of officers (three, if practicable) designated by the appointing power.

(2) The following standards are adopted for the guidance of boards appointed to examine men for detail as signalmen and will be considered the minimum for qualification in each class:



## NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

**123.** (1) Warrants are divided into two general classes—regular and technical. Regular warrants are temporary or permanent. All technical warrants are temporary.

(2) All warrants shall be probationary for a period of six months and while probationary are subject to revocation for cause by appointing powers. At the expiration of the probationary period of six months probationary warrants shall, whether regular or technical, either be revoked by the appointing power or forwarded to the Major General Commandant (or the departmental commander, in the Department of the Pacific) with recommendation for confirmation. Confirmed warrants shall be revoked only by sentence of court martial, or by the Major General Commandant or departmental commander.

(3) Technical warrants will be issued for technical duties and will state the nature of such duties, as "technical warrant for duty as clerk," "technical warrant for duty as plumber," "technical warrant for aviation duty," etc.

(4) Upon the cessation of the detail for the duty for which issued probationary warrants, whether regular or technical, will be revoked by the appointing power, and confirmed temporary warrants will be referred to the Major General Commandant or to the departmental commander for instructions, except that in case of transfer a temporary warrant will continue to the new post of duty, where if there be no vacancy for the noncommissioned officer in the capacity for which appointed, the commanding officer will revoke the warrant, if probationary, or refer it to the Major General Commandant, or departmental commander, if confirmed.

(5) Sergeants major receive probationary regular warrants, which upon confirmation are permanent.

(6) Quartermaster sergeants, sergeants, and corporals receive probationary regular warrants, which upon confirmation become permanent, or probationary technical warrants, which upon confirmation are temporary.

(7) First sergeants receive probationary regular warrants, which upon confirmation are temporary.

(8) Gunnery sergeants receive probationary technical warrants, which upon confirmation are temporary.

**124.** (1) Sergeants major should be selected from men of considerable military experience, preferably from the list of first sergeants or gunnery sergeants, and may be appointed without examination.

(2) Candidates for appointment to the grade of quartermaster sergeant (regular warrant) shall be examined in arithmetic, composition of official letters, spelling, and typewriting. In addition, they shall be examined in accountability and administration of the staff department (adjutant and inspector's, quartermaster's, or paymaster's) to which they are candidates for appointment for duty and in the use and preparation of blank forms pertaining to that department.

(3) First sergeants should be selected from the list of gunnery sergeants or sergeants and may be appointed without examination.

(4) Gunnery sergeants shall not be detailed as clerks, orderlies, or chauffeurs, or for mess, commissary, post exchange, guard, or police duties, but they shall be detailed for such military duties as the command of sections or platoons, or to act as coaches in connection with preliminary target instruction and on the rifle range; as assistants in the instruction of the enlisted personnel in military drills, military topography, signals, patrolling outposts, field engineering, combat firing, estimating distances, machine guns, field artillery, rapid fire and other guns, portable searchlights, submarine mines, fire control, handling boats, seamanship, etc., and to take charge of arms, guns, and other military or technical material in the custody of organizations to which they are attached. A gunnery sergeant in the absence of the first sergeant, may be detailed as acting first sergeant.

(5) The examination of corporals to be sergeants and of privates to be corporals (regular warrants) is set forth in Naval Regulations or Marine Corps orders.

(6) Examining boards for candidates for technical appointments shall be composed as nearly as may be practicable of field officer of the regiment or other organization, and of two officers of the company or detachment in which the appointment is to be made. The examination shall consist of such technical subjects as will demonstrate the candidates' fitness for the duties to be required of them.

**125.** (1) Complements of noncommissioned officers for posts and organizations will be announced from time to time by the Major General Commandant and shall not be exceeded.

(2) If the organization is not up to authorized strength the number of non-commissioned officers will be kept in proportion to the number of privates and privates first class, unless specially authorized by the Major General Commandant.

(3) If, through transfer or reenlistment, the noncommissioned strength exceeds the authorized or proportionate strength, such noncommissioned officers may be retained in excess until the number is reduced to that authorized.

(4) Promotions shall not be made to any grade at any post, in any battalion not a part of a regiment, in any regiment not brigaded, or in any brigade so long as there is an excess of the total number in that grade in the whole major organization over the total complement allowed.

**126.** (1) Authority to make probationary appointments of noncommissioned officers within authorized complements is conferred on the following:

(a) Commanding officers of advanced base or expeditionary forces among troops belonging to their headquarters.

(b) Brigade commanders among the troops belonging to their headquarters.

(c) Commanding officers of regularly organized regiments, separate battalions, and aviation squadrons.

(d) Marine officers commanding separate marine organizations on armed transports of the Navy. (NOTE.—The authority given to commanding officers of various organizations in paragraphs (a) to (c) will be exercised by them when the organizations are on vessels of the Navy as well as on shore.)

(M. C. O. 42, 1920.)

(e) Commanding officers of vessels of the Navy having marine detachments as part of the ship's complement.

(f) Commanding officers of posts and separate detachments on shore within and without the United States.

(2) Blank warrants will be furnished, upon requisition, by the depot quartermaster, Philadelphia, or, as provided by paragraph 164 (2), M. C. O., by the assistant adjutant and inspector, San Francisco.

**127.** Except in cases of emergency, a noncommissioned officer will not be transferred away from his post or station during his probationary period.

**128.** Reductions will be effected by letter addressed to the noncommissioned officer, to be attached to his warrant, giving date and reason for reduction.

**129.** Should a noncommissioned officer or private first class be declared a deserter his position shall be considered as vacated from the date of his unauthorized absence, and if he be subsequently returned to the service he shall be taken up as a private.

**130.** (1) Commanding officers of marines, upon delivery of discharge certificates of noncommissioned officers or privates first class, shall always indorse thereon, under "Recommendations," a statement as to whether or not the man is recommended for reappointment to his former grade should he reenlist.

(2) An enlisted man shall not be advanced in rank for the purpose of discharge. The advanced rank gives certain rights to increased bounty upon reenlistment, and conferring the advanced rank just prior to discharge gives the man an unearned benefit at the expense of the Government.

**131.** (1) Upon the reenlistment within three months from date of discharge of any private first class or of any noncommissioned officer who at the time of discharge was not serving under a probationary warrant, the enlisting officer shall at once reappoint him to the grade in which discharged if discharged with character "Excellent," or if discharged with character "Very Good" and recommended on his discharge certificate for reappointment upon reenlistment; but if discharged with character "Very Good" and his discharge certificate contains no recommendation as to reappointment, the question of his reappointment shall be referred to the Major General Commandant.

(2) If the noncommissioned officer is discharged while serving under a probationary warrant, and holds a permanent or confirmed warrant in a lower grade, the recommendation on his discharge certificate shall refer to his permanent or confirmed rank, and if reappointed upon reenlistment he shall be reappointed in such permanent or confirmed rank.

(3) Where, however, a noncommissioned officer holding a probationary warrant immediately reenlists at his place of duty and continues to perform the duty, he will be reappointed upon reenlistment to the rank in which he held a probationary warrant when discharged.

(4) Upon reenlistment, a noncommissioned officer holding a temporary warrant (regular or technical) will not be transferred to a post or organization in which there is no vacancy for a noncommissioned officer of his grade unless he elects to be reduced to his permanent grade.

(5) The reappointment of a noncommissioned officer or private, first class, shall be evidenced by a letter addressed to him by the appointing officer. This

letter shall state the fact and date of reappointment and the reason therefor, such as "Upon reenlistment (date)," or "Upon relief from recruiting duty (date)," etc.

**132.** A copy of each appointment, reappointment, or reduction shall, as made, be forwarded to the Major General Commandant, and, if within the Department of the Pacific, an additional copy shall be forwarded to the departmental commander.

(M. C. O. 42, 1920.)

### SIGNALMEN.

**133.** Enlisted men of the Marine Corps regularly detailed as signalmen are entitled to the extra compensation in addition to pay as is now or may hereafter be allowed enlisted men of the Navy [R-4427(17) and 4442(11)].

**134.** (1) Commanding officers of advanced base and expeditionary forces and of posts outside the continental limits of the United States are authorized to detail signalmen for organizations under their command to fill vacancies in authorized complements. Details as signalmen will be shown on the muster and pay rolls of the organization next rendered after the details are made.

(2) The detail of a marine as signalman may be terminated at the pleasure of the appointing power, and automatically ceases upon the transfer of the man from the organization in which he was detailed.

**135.** (1) Candidates for detail as signalmen will be examined by a board of officers (three, if practicable) designated by the appointing power.

(2) The following standards are adopted for the guidance of boards appointed to examine men for detail as signalmen and will be considered the minimum for qualification in each class:

## SIGNALMAN, FIRST CLASS.

Wigwag: Send and receive five words a minute.

Semaphore: Send and receive twelve words a minute.

Heliograph or Colt lantern: Send and receive eight words a minute.

## SIGNALMAN, SECOND CLASS.

Wigwag: Send and receive four words a minute.

Semaphore: Send and receive ten words a minute.

Heliograph or Colt lantern: Send and receive six words a minute.

## SIGNALMAN, THIRD CLASS.

Wigwag: Send and receive three words a minute.

Semaphore: Send and receive eight words a minute.

Heliograph or Colt lantern: Send and receive four words a minute.

NOTE.—Each five letters in a message will be counted as one word. Candidates must be able to set up and operate heliograph and Colt lantern apparatus. For the test stations will be at least three hundred yards apart.

(3) The standard for radio, telegraph, and buzzer operators of the signal companies will include a knowledge of the instruments used and will necessarily be variable. This standard must be decided by the examining board.

136. The following complements of signalmen, authorized for organizations of the Marine Corps, are published for the guidance of the service:

Organization.	Class of signalman.			Total.
	First.	Second.	Third.	
Brigade headquarters .....	3	3	2	8
Headquarters company, overseas regiment .....	8	8	9	25
Regimental headquarters (expeditionary) .....	4	2	1	7
Battalion headquarters (expeditionary) .....	1	1		2
Companies:				
Infantry, strength of 250 men .....	1	2	1	4
Infantry, strength of 100 men .....	1	1	1	3
Signal .....	15	8	8	31
Fixed defense .....	2	1	1	4
Machine gun .....	3	3	2	8
Other .....	1	1	1	3
Machine gun battalion headquarters .....	4	3	3	10
Field Artillery:				
Regimental headquarters .....	8	8	9	25
Battalion headquarters (separate battalion) .....	2	2		4
3-inch batteries .....	6	4	2	12
4.7-inch batteries .....	6	4	2	12
8-inch howitzer batteries .....	6	4	2	12
Aeroplane batteries .....	6	4	2	12

## POSTS.

Recruit depots, each .....	1	1		2
Guam:				
Headquarters detachment .....	1	1	1	3
Companies .....	1	1	1	3
Peking:				
Headquarters detachment .....	2			2
Companies .....	1	1	1	3
Guantanamo, Cuba:				
Battalion headquarters .....	1	1		2
Each company .....	1	1	1	3





## POSTS—Continued.

Organization.	Class of signalman.			Total.
	First.	Second.	Third.	
Managua, Nicaragua.....	2	2		4
Marine barracks:				
Annapolis, Md.....	1	1		2
Boston, Mass.....	1	1		2
Cavite, P. I.....	1	1	1	3
Charleston, S. C.....	1	1		2
Dover, N. J.....	1	1		2
Hingham, Mass.....	1	1		2
Honolulu, Hawaii.....	1	1	1	3
Indian Head, Md.....	1	1		2
Key West, Fla.....	1	1		2
New Orleans, La.....	1	1		2
New York, N. Y.....	1	1		2
Norfolk, Va.....	1	1		2
Olongapo, P. I.....	1	1	1	3
Pensacola, Fla.....	1	1		2
Philadelphia, Pa.....	1	1		2
Portsmouth, N. H.....	1	1		2
Puget Sound, Wash.....	1	1		2
Quantico, Va.....	1	1		2
San Diego, Cal.....	1	1		2
St. Juliens Creek, Va.....	1	1		2
St. Thomas, V. I.....	1	1	1	3
Washington, D. C.....	1	1		2
Washington, D. C. (navy yard).....	1	1		2

(M. C. O. 59, 1917.)

137. (1) In order to comply with United States Army Transport Service Regulations, every detachment that is transferred from a post in the United States for embarkation in a United States Army transport en route for service beyond the sea will be provided with the certificate of a naval surgeon to the effect that its members have been duly inspected and are protected against smallpox.

(2) In case an epidemic disease makes its appearance in any detachment of marines en route for embarkation on a transport, the commanding officer of the detachment will at once notify the senior Army surgeon at the place of sailing by telegraph.

(3) The commanding officer of each post of the Marine Corps from which a detachment leaves en route for embarkation on a transport will order the commanding officer of the detachment to carry the above into effect should occasion arise.

138. (1) Whenever any enlisted men of the Marine Corps are, for any reason, to be embarked upon an Army transport, the person in charge of the draft or detachment will be furnished by the officer transferring such draft or detachment with an order directing him to report to the transport quartermaster, and in all cases there will be included in the order above referred to a designation of the mess in which the men comprising the draft or detachment are entitled to be subsisted.

(2) The following provisions are in accordance with the Transport Regulations, United States Army, and will govern so far as it pertains to the United States Marine Corps:

Ship's officers' mess: Sergeants major, quartermaster sergeants, first sergeants, and gunnery sergeants.



Troop mess: All other enlisted men of the Marine Corps, including prisoners of whatever rank.

All sick men of the Marine Corps, irrespective of rank, requiring special diet shall be assigned to the hospital mess.

139. (M. C. O. 63, 1919)

140. Liabilities of company, or other funds will be settled as promptly as possible.

141. When practicable, company, and other funds will be deposited in a Government depository or national bank to the credit of the fund concerned. The check book will be kept as prescribed in the Exchange Regulations.

142. During the periods that an organization receives the Navy ration, no expenditures will be made from the company fund for any article of food except upon special authority of the Major General Commandant, or, if serving outside the continental limits of the United States, of the commanding marine officer. (M. C. O. 9, 1920)

143. Upon the abandonment of a post or disbandment of a company or other unit, the commanding officer will direct the closing of the fund accounts, have them audited, and will forward them, with all vouchers to the Adjutant and Inspector. Funds remaining on hand will be disposed of as the Major General Commandant may direct. The payment of any part of company or other funds to individual men, except for value received, is forbidden.

144. The custodians of company, and other funds will keep a cash-book in which the debits and credits must be supported by vouchers. The debit vouchers will consist of dated statements signed by the persons making the payments. Canceled checks or commercial receipts will be accepted as vouchers for credits, but same must be accompanied by itemized bills or by daily memorandum statements to show for what purposes the expenditures were made. (M. C. O. 63—1919.)

145. Vouchers, if folded, will be indorsed with the name of the fund, the month, the number or letter, and the amount; if filed flat, the name of the fund, the month, and the number or letter will be plainly entered on the face.

146. The company, and other fund accounts will be closed at the end of each month, and when the custodian is relieved. The assets and liabilities will be entered in the cashbook immediately after the closed accounts.

147. When the custodian of a fund is relieved, he will invoice to his successor, and his successor will receipt to him for all funds, accounts, and vouchers turned over, specifying such as are missing, using for the purpose a combination invoice and receipt. This invoice and receipt will be entered, or securely pasted, in the cashbook, copies being furnished the relieving and relieved officer if desired.

148. Records and accounts of funds may be destroyed, unless sufficient reason exist to the contrary, when four years old, if they have been inspected by an officer of the adjutant and inspector's department and all irregularities have been adjusted.

149. The detail of an enlisted man in the dual capacity of commissary sergeant and mess sergeant or steward is prohibited.

150. (M. C. O. 63, 1919).

151. (M. C. O. 63, 1919).



## I. ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.

152. (1) An exchange may be established for any organization of the Marine Corps upon the written application of the commanding officer, approved by the Major General Commandant. Authority to approve the establishment of exchanges for organizations serving outside the continental limits of the United States is delegated to the commanding marine officer of the force with which serving. Exchanges will be designated according to the organization to which they pertain, e. g., Post Exchange, Marine Barracks, Norfolk; Second Regiment Exchange; Fourteenth Company Exchange.

(2) The purpose of Marine Corps exchanges is to supply the enlisted men at reasonable prices with articles necessary for their health, comfort, and convenience, not supplied by the Government, and to afford means for recreation and amusement. (M. C. O. 63—1919)

(3) The exchange is instituted and maintained for the benefit of the enlisted men, and this principle will be kept in view at all times and under all circumstances.

(4) No features other than those herein enumerated will be included in an exchange without the approval of the Major General Commandant: (a) a store; (b) a restaurant; (c) amusements, including entertainments, reading, writing, and recreation rooms, library, and games; (d) athletics, including teams, prizes and articles not supplied by the quartermaster's department required for athletic training and for sports; (e) barber, tailor, shoemaker, and laundry services.

## II. HEADQUARTERS MARINE CORPS.

(5) The Marine Corps Exchange Board will be composed of the headquarters exchange officer and of such other officers as the Major General Commandant may designate. The duties of this board will be to consider and make recommendations upon such subjects as pertain to the affairs of the Marine Corps exchanges and to audit accounts of the headquarters exchange officer. This board will meet at the call of its president or upon the order of the Major General Commandant and a record of its proceedings will be kept by the headquarters exchange officer for submission to the Major General Commandant for his action.

(6) The headquarters exchange officer will be designated by the Major General Commandant. It will be his duty to take charge of and to administer all funds received from exchanges of the Marine Corps, and of such other exchange funds as may come into his possession, under the supervision, direction, and orders of the Major General Commandant. He will have general supervision of correspondence pertaining to matters connected with exchanges under the supervision and orders of the Adjutant and Inspector.

The first part of the book is devoted to a general history of the United States, from the discovery of the continent to the present time. It is divided into three volumes, each containing a different period of the country's history. The first volume covers the period from the discovery of the continent to the end of the American Revolution. The second volume covers the period from the end of the American Revolution to the beginning of the Civil War. The third volume covers the period from the beginning of the Civil War to the present time.

The second part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the United States, from the discovery of the continent to the present time. It is divided into three volumes, each containing a different period of the country's history. The first volume covers the period from the discovery of the continent to the end of the American Revolution. The second volume covers the period from the end of the American Revolution to the beginning of the Civil War. The third volume covers the period from the beginning of the Civil War to the present time.

The third part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the United States, from the discovery of the continent to the present time. It is divided into three volumes, each containing a different period of the country's history. The first volume covers the period from the discovery of the continent to the end of the American Revolution. The second volume covers the period from the end of the American Revolution to the beginning of the Civil War. The third volume covers the period from the beginning of the Civil War to the present time.

The fourth part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the United States, from the discovery of the continent to the present time. It is divided into three volumes, each containing a different period of the country's history. The first volume covers the period from the discovery of the continent to the end of the American Revolution. The second volume covers the period from the end of the American Revolution to the beginning of the Civil War. The third volume covers the period from the beginning of the Civil War to the present time.

## III. COMMANDING OFFICER.

(7) The commanding officer will appoint the members of the exchange council, the exchange officer, and the committee of noncommissioned officers. In making these appointments he should take into consideration the knowledge, experience, and interest of the officers and noncommissioned officers of and in the affairs of the exchange.

(8) Should the commanding officer disapprove the proceeding of the exchange council, or any part thereof, he will return the report for reconsideration and further action. Should the exchange council, after reconsideration, adhere to its conclusions, and the commanding officer again disapprove, the action of the commanding officer will be final except as to matters involving financial responsibility and distribution of profits, in which cases a copy of the proceedings will be sent by the commanding officer to the Major General Commandant, or, if serving with a marine brigade outside the continental limits of the United States, to the brigade commander, whose decision thereon will be final. The final orders in each case will be entered in the exchange council book.

(9) The commanding officer who approves the appropriations of the exchange council will be held responsible for expenditures not made in accordance with regulations.

(10) The commanding officer will see that the necessary attendants and quarters are provided for the proper conduct of the affairs of the exchange.

(11) The commanding officer will be responsible for the general administration of the affairs of the exchange, and will require all regulations pertaining thereto to be properly observed.

## IV. EXCHANGE COUNCIL.

(12) The exchange council will be a continuous body, and will consist of the exchange officer and of such other officers as the commanding officer may appoint. The minimum membership will be three, unless the number available is less. In case there is no other officer in addition to the exchange officer the commanding officer will act as a member. In case the commanding officer is alone, he will act as exchange council.

(13) The exchange council will authorize exceptional purchases, fix the compensation of attendants and employees, and make such recommendations as to the management and conduct of the exchange as it may deem appropriate.

(14) The exchange council will be convened at any time at the call of its president or by order of the commanding officer.

(15) On the last day of each month, excluding Sundays and holidays, whenever the exchange officer is relieved and at such other times as may be necessary or advisable, the exchange council will meet and proceed to audit the accounts and take inventories of the cash, coupons, bills receivable, and merchandise, and, in June and December, of all other property. (See pars. 122 to 136.)

(16) The exchange council may delegate the details of inventory, audit, and investigation of the affairs of the exchange to committees of one or more, excluding the exchange officer, appointed by the president. The reports of these committees will be submitted to the full meeting of the council, and the council in accepting such reports adopts them as its own and becomes responsible for their accuracy.





(17) The loss of collectible credits will be investigated and reported on by 152 the exchange council, the report and recommendations of which will be forwarded by the commanding officer, with his recommendations, to the Major General Commandant, or, if serving in a marine brigade outside the continental limits of the United States, to the brigade commander, for decision as to responsibility.

(18) The exchange council will verify all entries in the balance sheets submitted by the exchange officer, and will submit them over the signatures of all the members to the commanding officer for his action.

(19) The proceedings of the exchange council will be entered in the exchange council book, signed by the president and recorder, and submitted to the commanding officer for his action.

(20) Members of an exchange council have the right to submit minority reports, which will be entered in the council book, signed, and submitted to the commanding officer with the report of the council.

(21) The members of an exchange council will be held pecuniarily responsible for losses to an exchange due to negligence or lack of due care and diligence in the performance of their duties. The following opinion of the Judge Advocate General of the Army, rendered February 24, 1915, is quoted in this connection:

“Post exchanges: Shortage in accounts; responsibility.

“Upon an examination of the accounts of a certain post exchange the Inspector General's Department found a shortage in the accounts for each month for the period from August 1, 1913, to June 15, 1914, aggregating \$655.84. The accounts had not been kept in accordance with the requirements of the post exchange regulations, and it was evident that the loss might readily have been detected by proper auditing of the accounts by the members of the post exchange council, as required by regulations. During the period mentioned the post exchange council took no inventory of the stock notwithstanding the requirements of the regulations that such inventory be taken by them quarterly or oftener.

“*Held*, that post exchanges being agencies of the Government, the duties imposed upon officers in the management of their affairs are as binding upon them as any other duty to which they may be assigned under competent military authority; that when the property or funds of an exchange are lost through mismanagement or neglect of such officers the least that can or should be exacted, in the public interests, is that they make good the loss; that this principle applies as well to members of an exchange council as to the exchange officer; and that in the instant case it was the duty of the department in the public interests to direct the entry of stoppages against the pay of the several members of the exchange council and of the exchange officer, in equal sums, to cover the shortage.”

#### V. COMMITTEE OF NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

(22) A committee of representative noncommissioned officers, appointed by the commanding officer, will be convened quarterly or oftener. This committee will be afforded all proper means for investigating the condition of the exchange and will submit to the exchange council its views and recommendations in respect to the operations of the exchange. The recommendations of this committee will receive due consideration by the council, the action of which thereon will be reviewed by the commanding officer.



(23) The reports of the committee of noncommissioned officers will be entered 152 in the exchange council book immediately after the record of proceedings of the last meeting of the council and signed by its members.

#### VI. EXCHANGE OFFICER.

(24) The affairs of the exchange will be conducted by an officer known as the exchange officer, who will be selected and detailed in writing by the commanding officer of the organization to which the exchange pertains.

(25) The exchange officer will carefully supervise the conduct and duties of his subordinates in the exchange. He will frequently, and at irregular intervals, check their accounts, with a view both to verifying their accuracy and to detecting irregularities.

(26) The exchange officer will be the custodian of the records, funds, and other property of the exchange, and will be responsible for their safe-keeping and preservation. In case of loss to the exchange, he will be required to show affirmatively that he exercised due care and diligence in the discharge of his duties in all circumstances connected with the loss, failing in which he will be required to reimburse the exchange for such loss.

(27) The exchange officer will take personally such inventories of merchandise and other property as may be prescribed by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer.

(28) In the absence of the exchange officer, the affairs of the exchange will be conducted by an acting exchange officer detailed by the commanding officer under such conditions as the commanding officer may prescribe. If the absence is to be for a period of more than 3 days and less than 10 days, the exchange officer will leave the funds with the acting exchange officer, taking a memorandum receipt therefor. If the absence is to be for a period of more than 10 days, the exchange officer will be regularly relieved and the funds and property transferred to his successor.

(29) When an exchange officer is relieved, he will invoice to his successor, and his successor will receipt to him, for all accounts and vouchers turned over, specifying such as are missing, using for this purpose a combination invoice and receipt. This invoice and receipt will be filed with the final balance sheet of the officer relieved, copies being furnished the relieving and relieved officers if desired.

#### VII. ATTENDANTS.

(30) The exchange officer will be assisted by a steward and such other attendants as the business may warrant. The attendants will ordinarily be enlisted men detailed from the command, but the employment of retired men or of civilians is recommended where the financial condition of the exchange justifies the expense, in the selection of whom preference will be given to retired and honorably discharged marines, other circumstances being equal.

(31) All attendants of the exchange should be men of excellent record and character. They should be without extravagant tastes and men who are able and satisfied to live within their means.

(32) The exchange steward will be bonded, and the other employees may be bonded, in an amount to be determined by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer, the expense thereof to be borne by the exchange.

147 The object of this section is to describe the various forms of the word 'nature' as they occur in the various books of the Bible. The word 'nature' is used in many different senses, and it is important to understand these senses in order to understand the Bible correctly.

#### THE NATURE OF NATURE

148 The object of this section is to describe the various forms of the word 'nature' as they occur in the various books of the Bible. The word 'nature' is used in many different senses, and it is important to understand these senses in order to understand the Bible correctly.

149 The object of this section is to describe the various forms of the word 'nature' as they occur in the various books of the Bible. The word 'nature' is used in many different senses, and it is important to understand these senses in order to understand the Bible correctly.

150 The object of this section is to describe the various forms of the word 'nature' as they occur in the various books of the Bible. The word 'nature' is used in many different senses, and it is important to understand these senses in order to understand the Bible correctly.

151 The object of this section is to describe the various forms of the word 'nature' as they occur in the various books of the Bible. The word 'nature' is used in many different senses, and it is important to understand these senses in order to understand the Bible correctly.

152 The object of this section is to describe the various forms of the word 'nature' as they occur in the various books of the Bible. The word 'nature' is used in many different senses, and it is important to understand these senses in order to understand the Bible correctly.

153 The object of this section is to describe the various forms of the word 'nature' as they occur in the various books of the Bible. The word 'nature' is used in many different senses, and it is important to understand these senses in order to understand the Bible correctly.

#### THE NATURE OF NATURE

154 The object of this section is to describe the various forms of the word 'nature' as they occur in the various books of the Bible. The word 'nature' is used in many different senses, and it is important to understand these senses in order to understand the Bible correctly.

155 The object of this section is to describe the various forms of the word 'nature' as they occur in the various books of the Bible. The word 'nature' is used in many different senses, and it is important to understand these senses in order to understand the Bible correctly.

(33) The exchange steward, if an enlisted man, should be a noncommissioned **152** officer having the necessary business qualifications and knowledge of accounts. He should be of unquestioned integrity, have the character necessary to enforce order and discipline in the exchange, and possess the full confidence of the exchange officer in all respects.

(34) The employment of a bookkeeper independent of the steward, and with no other exchange duties, is recommended where such a division of labor is practicable. Where no bookkeeper is employed, the exchange steward will keep the books of the exchange, under the supervision of the exchange officer.

(35) The attendants will be paid such extra compensation from the funds of the exchange as may be prescribed by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer.

(36) The exchange steward will be responsible to the exchange officer for the property of the exchange committed to his charge, and will be held pecuniarily responsible for any loss occurring in the exchange due to a failure on his part to exercise due care and diligence in the discharge of his duties.

(37) No attendant will be permitted to sell articles in the exchange on his own account.

(38) Neither the steward nor any other employee of the exchange shall have any personal interest in the purchases, sales, or profits, or any advantage of wastage or perquisites of any kind whatever.

#### VIII. QUARTERS, HEAT, AND LIGHT.

(39) Any set of public buildings or rooms therein may be set aside for the use of the exchange or, when the financial condition of the exchange will justify such a course, a suitable building or buildings may be erected for the purpose.

(40) If a temporary building is erected for the use of the exchange, or if such a building is constructed wholly or in part by the labor of troops, the use of the necessary teams and such tools, window sash, doors, and other material that can be spared by the quartermaster's department, is authorized.

(41) Repairs and alterations to the exchange building will be made by the quartermaster's department when practicable. When the necessary and authorized repairs and alterations can not be so made, the expense thereof may be borne by the exchange.

(42) The quartermaster's department will provide for the interior and exterior illumination of exchanges, and will also supply the exchanges with such quantities of fuel as may be certified to as necessary by the exchange officer, and approved by the commanding officer.

(43) The necessary fuel for the post laundry will be furnished by the quartermaster's department in exchange for the washing of mattress covers, sheets, pillowcases, and kitchen towels.

#### IX. CASH.

(44) Under no circumstances will the exchange officer remove the exchange funds from the station of the organization or post to which they pertain, except as may be necessary for the payment of obligations, for deposit, or for the purpose of obtaining necessary change.

(45) When not impracticable, exchange funds, except such amounts as may be reasonably necessary for routine transactions, will be deposited in a Government depository, or if one is not available, in a national bank.



(46) The exchange officer will attend to all cash transactions in person, except 152 routine cash sales and routine settlement of personal accounts receivable, and he will allow no employee to have access to the cash after it is turned in to him. A reasonable sum, for which receipt will be taken, may be placed or left in the hands of the steward for the purpose of making change.

(47) Government checks may be cashed by the exchange for officers or enlisted men, and will be cashed for marines discharged if practicable whenever such checks can not be cashed otherwise without expense or delay. No charge will be made for this accommodation.

(48) Private checks may be cashed by the exchange officer for officers in amounts fixed by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer, but not in excess of \$25 in one day for any officer.

(49) The exchange officer will not permit the attendants to pay the obligations or bills of the exchange and will, whenever it is possible, make payments of such obligations or bills by check.

(50) A cash register should be provided for each department of the exchange if practicable. All cash received will be placed in the cash drawer and the amount of the sale rung up. Where practicable, the indicator of the cash register will be kept locked and the keys kept in the personal possession of the exchange officer.

(51) The exchange officer will compare daily the sales as shown by the cash register with the sales as shown by the steward's daily report.

(52) *The Commanding Officer shall designate an hour at which the steward will turn in daily to the Exchange Officer the cash received during the day prior to that hour. On days when unusual amounts are received, cash will be turned in to the Exchange Officer as many times as may be necessary, in order to prevent a considerable accumulation of cash in the hands of the attendants. At no time shall the total cash in the custody of the steward be allowed to exceed the amount for which the steward is bonded. (M. C. O. 35—1919.)*

(53) Cash will not be left in the cash register or drawer over night. *In Exchanges where the steward is provided with a combination lock safe of such size and condition as to be reasonably secure against theft, such cash as may be in the hands of the steward for change, as provided in paragraph 46, together with cash that is received between the hour mentioned in paragraph 52 and the close of business for the night, will be placed in the steward's safe, provided the total of such cash does not in any case exceed the amount for which the steward is bonded. When cash is thus left in the safe of the steward over night, all receipts so left will be turned in to the Exchange Officer as soon as practicable on the following morning.*

(M. C. O. 35—1919.)

(54) In the absence of the exchange officer at the close of the day's business, the steward will turn in the cash received to the officer of the day, or to such other officer as may be designated by the commanding officer, who will give receipt for same and be responsible for its delivery to the exchange officer.

## X. STOCK AND OTHER PROPERTY.

(55) Orders for merchandise or supplies of any kind for the exchange will be given in writing, signed by the exchange officer, and a duplicate kept on a permanent file. In case a telephonic order is necessary, a memorandum of such or-





der, signed by the exchange officer, will be kept. In cases of emergency, when supplies are required and the exchange officer is not present or available, a written order may be signed by an officer detailed for this purpose by the commanding officer. In no case shall orders, however small, be signed or given by an attendant.

(56) All merchandise and other property received for the exchange will be inspected by the exchange officer, or in case he is not available by an officer designated by the commanding officer, who will personally satisfy himself as to the quantity and quality of each article received, and certify to the facts on the face of the invoice. When no invoice is received, a certificate will be prepared

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that every entry should be clearly documented and verified. The text continues to describe the various methods used to ensure the integrity of the data, including regular audits and cross-checking of entries.

In the second section, the author details the specific procedures for handling discrepancies. It is noted that any inconsistencies should be immediately investigated and resolved. The document provides a step-by-step guide for identifying the source of an error and correcting it. This process is crucial for maintaining the trustworthiness of the records.

The final part of the document outlines the long-term storage and access policies. It stresses the need for secure and organized storage of all records to prevent loss or damage. The author also discusses the importance of having a clear protocol for accessing the data, ensuring that only authorized personnel can view or modify the information.

and signed by the inspecting officer, which will be filed on the permanent invoice<sup>152</sup> file in lieu of the invoice.

(57) Supplies will be purchased only in sufficient quantities to meet the needs of the exchange for the immediate future. The amount carried will be governed by the proximity of adequate markets and the facilities for delivery to the exchange.

(58) Merchandise in exceptional quantities will not be procured except upon the recommendation of the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer.

(59) The quartermaster's department is authorized to sell for cash to exchanges at cost such articles of clothing, rations (including ice), forage, furniture, and fixtures as may be needed and can be spared from the stock on hand.

(60) In large exchanges, where such a system is practicable, a storeroom should be provided, which will be placed in charge of an attendant as storeroom keeper.

(61) The storeroom keeper should receive all stores of whatever kind that comes into the possession of the exchange, and issue all stores to the several departments on written requisition.

#### XI. MANAGEMENT.

(62) On the establishment of an exchange, the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer, will fix the amount of capital necessary, which may be raised by subscription among the enlisted men and officers, or may be borrowed from the general mess or company funds, or elsewhere.

(63) All obligations will be paid as soon as practicable, to the end that the liabilities of the exchange may be at a minimum at all times, and the advantages of discounts obtained.

(64) Price lists will be conspicuously posted in the various sections of the exchange.

(65) A copy of the monthly balance sheet, showing the exchange council's and commanding officer's action thereon, will be kept posted in a conspicuous place in one of the exchange rooms for at least 10 days after its return from the commanding officer.

(66) A corrected copy of these regulations will be kept hung up at all times in an accessible place in one of the exchange rooms.

(67) Rules of order will be prescribed by the exchange officer, with the approval of the commanding officer, and a copy thereof posted in one of the exchange rooms.

(68) Gambling or playing any game for money, or anything of value, or raffling, is forbidden in an exchange.

(69) The sale of or dealing in beer, wines, or any intoxicating liquor by any person in any exchange is prohibited.

(70) The use of penalty envelopes will be limited strictly to the proper correspondence of the exchange, and will not be used in soliciting custom nor in the delivery of goods. Return penalty envelopes are not authorized.

(71) Civilians not employed at a post will not be permitted to enter an exchange without the authority of the commanding officer.

(72) The presence of an attendant in the exchange will be required all day, and at night when at all practicable.



## XII. SERVICES.

152

[73] The laundry, barber, shoemaker, and tailor services to enlisted men at all shore stations of the corps will be conducted by the exchange, and such enlisted men or other persons who may perform these services within such commands will be employed by the exchange upon such terms as may be prescribed by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer.

[74] The barber, shoemaker, and tailor may be paid either a salary or a percentage of the amount of their services, as may be determined by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer.

[75] The post laundry will form part of the exchange and will be under the supervision of the exchange officer and exchange council.

[76] Where a post laundry has been installed at Government expense, the following rules will apply:

[a] The post laundry will be run at as low a cost as may be consistent with good work. The profits will be placed in a sinking fund to be expended only for the maintenance and improvement of the laundry, as the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer, may direct. When the sinking fund becomes unduly large, the charges for laundry service will be reduced sufficiently to bring the receipts down as near to the cost of operation as may be practicable.

[b] The fixtures and property of the post laundry will not belong to the exchange, and no part of the profits or of the sinking fund will be paid to or expended for the exchange, post, mess, company, library, or any other fund.

[77] The number of laundry employees, their compensation, and the details of laundry services to the enlisted men will be fixed by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer.

## XIII. CREDIT.

[78] [M. C. O. 35—1919.]

[79] *All Marine Corps exchanges will be conducted on a strictly cash basis, extending no credit whatsoever for merchandise or services, except as provided in paragraph 80.* [M. C. O. 35—1919.]

[80] Exchanges established for troops serving in the field beyond the continental limits of the United States, may, if it be a military necessity, extend credit not exceeding one-half of one month's pay, to enlisted men, and a reasonable credit to officers. At other posts, enlisted men not in good standing, applicants awaiting enlistment at Recruit Depots, men joining by reenlistment after having been separated from the service for a period of more than one month, may be extended credit by the Exchange, on the written order of the Commanding Officer, for such toilet articles, barber, tailor, shoemaker and laundry services as may be actually necessary for health and comfort. Such credit will be kept within a reasonable limit, the maximum to be fixed by the Exchange Council, with the approval of the Commanding Officer. [M. C. O. 50—1919.]

[81] Where the services of the tailor, barber, and shoemaker are performed by enlisted men, employees of the exchange, for enlisted men held in custody as prisoners not in a pay status who are awaiting a trial or final disposition of their cases, neither the exchange nor its employees will make any charge for such services nor for the actual cost of supplies or materials furnished in connection with such services.

[82] [M. C. O. 35—1919.]

[83] Collections of authorized indebtedness of enlisted men to exchanges will, where practicable, be made through the paymaster's department by checkages on pay rolls in accordance with instructions issued by the paymaster.



(84) At the beginning of a month, each officer rendering a pay roll will submit a credit roll (Form C) to the exchange officer upon which will appear the names of the enlisted men of the organization for which the pay roll is rendered who desire credit at the exchange, with the amount of credit approved for each for the month. Supplementary credit rolls will be submitted for men who join during the month subsequent to the submission of the credit roll. Where collections are made through the paymaster's department, the credit roll will be submitted in quadruplicate, one copy to be retained by the exchange officer as his authority for extending the approved credits, one copy to be returned immediately with a certificate of the receipt of copies, and at the close of the credit period of the month, which will be prior to the closing of the pay roll, two copies to be returned with the amount of credit extended to each man during the month entered opposite his name in the proper column. Of the two copies received by the officer rendering the pay roll at the end of the credit period, one will be retained by him as his authority for making the proper checkages on the pay roll, and the other returned by him to the exchange officer with a certificate of receipt of copy. Where collections are made in cash, the credit roll will be submitted in duplicate, one copy of which will be retained by the exchange officer as his authority for extending the approved credits and one copy returned with a certificate of receipt of copy.

(85) Officers commanding organizations for which pay rolls are rendered will submit to the exchange officer, in time to afford the latter opportunity to take the required action, a written notice (Form A), in duplicate, of change in the credit status of any enlisted man of the command for which the pay roll is rendered, due to checkage, prospective checkage, confinement, trial by court-martial, transfer, discharge, death, retirement, desertion, or to any other cause within their knowledge. The exchange officer will retain one copy of this notice and will return one copy with certificate of receipt of copy.

(86) The exchange officer will submit to commanding officers of organizations for which pay rolls are rendered written notice (Form B), in duplicate, of indebtedness to the exchange due to credit extended to enlisted men of the respective commands in all cases where checkage is required and which are not provided for on the credit rolls. One copy of this notice will be retained by the commanding officer of the organization and one copy returned to the exchange officer with a certificate of receipt.

(87) Officers commanding organizations for which pay rolls are rendered will be held liable to an exchange for loss due to extension of credit approved by them in excess of that authorized by regulations, or to failure to give due notice as required in paragraph 85, or to failure to make proper checkages on the pay rolls, or to enter indebtedness in service-record books upon due notice. The exchange officer will be held liable to the exchange for loss to the exchange due to the extension of credit in excess of that approved on credit rolls, or to the extension of credit of more than one-half of the authorized credit on or before the 15th of the month, or to failure to enter the proper amount of credit extended on credit rolls, or to failure to give due notice of credit extended as required in paragraph 86, or to make the proper collection or claim upon due notice, as required in the instructions of the paymaster's department.

(88) Where collections are made in cash a collection roll (Form D) will be prepared for use on pay day, showing the amount of indebtedness of each man. Opposite the column of amounts due will be a column for each day on which collection is to be made, and as payments are made the amounts will be entered





opposite the proper name in the paid column of the proper date. The totals of **152** these columns will show the total amount of collections each day.

(89) Credit and collection rolls and collection notices will form part of the permanent records of the exchange.

(90) Rescinded. (M. C. O. 35—1919.)

(91) Rescinded. (M. C. O. 35—1919.)

(92) Rescinded. (M. C. O. 35—1919.)

(93) Rescinded. (M. C. O. 35—1919.)

(94) Sales slips (Form F) will be used in all exchanges in the extension of credit to enlisted men not in good standing. (M. C. O. 35—1919.)

(95) Sales slips will be initialed by the salesman and signed by the purchaser. In the cases of enlisted men not in good standing they will show the approval of the commanding officer (see par. 80). They will be retained by the exchange officer as notes until the indebtedness has been satisfied, when they will be plainly stamped "Paid" and returned to the men if practicable, or if not practicable, destroyed, except that when men are transferred such slips will be retained six months before being returned or destroyed. (M. C. O. 16—1918.)

(96) *Sales slips received will be turned in by the steward to the exchange officer daily.* (M. C. O. 35—1919.)

(97) *All services performed under the exchange by the barber, tailor, cobbler and laundry will be for cash and under such rules as may be prescribed by the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer.* (M. C. O. 35—1919.)

#### XIV. DISTRIBUTION OF PROFITS.

(98) Profits will be distributed monthly. Profits subject to distribution will be the amount of cash remaining on hand after deducting the following sums:

(a) A sum sufficient to pay all liabilities of the exchange.

(b) A sum which, added to 90 per cent of the total bills and accounts receivable at the end of the month, will be sufficient to pay all anticipated ordinary expenses (including operating expenses, purchases of stock and other property) for the ensuing month.

up in the paid column of the proper date. The totals of 182  
and amount of collections each day.  
and collection notices will form part of the per-

position of credit

and

The

1888

1888

(c) With the approval of the Major General Commandant, or if serving in a marine brigade outside the continental limits of the United States, of the brigade commander, a sum which may be required for some specific object for the betterment of the command additional to the anticipated ordinary expenses. 152

(d) The amount of profits subject to distribution is determined as follows:

Total cash on hand May 31, 1918 .....	\$2,450.00
Less total liabilities May 31, 1918 .....	35.60

Cash on hand over liabilities .....	2,414.40
Plus 90 per cent. bills and accounts receivable May 31, 1918 .....	385.60

2,800.00

Less <i>estimated</i> ordinary expenditures for the following month .....	1,600.00
--	----------

Amount of cash profits subject to distribution on May 31, 1918 (payable in June) .....	1,200.00
---	----------

(e) There are no profits subject to distribution when the total liabilities exceed the amount of cash on hand.

(99) Profits subject to distribution will be credited to the proper accounts for the recreation and amusement of the enlisted men in such proportion as the exchange council, with the approval of the commanding officer, may direct. (M. C. O. 64, 1919).

(100) The amount of loss that an exchange may sustain in consequence of the failure of a marine to satisfy authorized indebtedness will be deducted from the share of the profits of the company or organization to which the debtor belongs.

(101) A division of profits, to be determined as required by paragraph 98, will also be made when 25 or more men are transferred to expeditionary service. For each enlisted man so transferred, a proportionate share of the profits as of the date of transfer will be sent as soon as possible to the senior marine officer of the expedition, who will distribute the amount so received pro rata to the *company funds* of the organizations to which the men transferred are assigned.

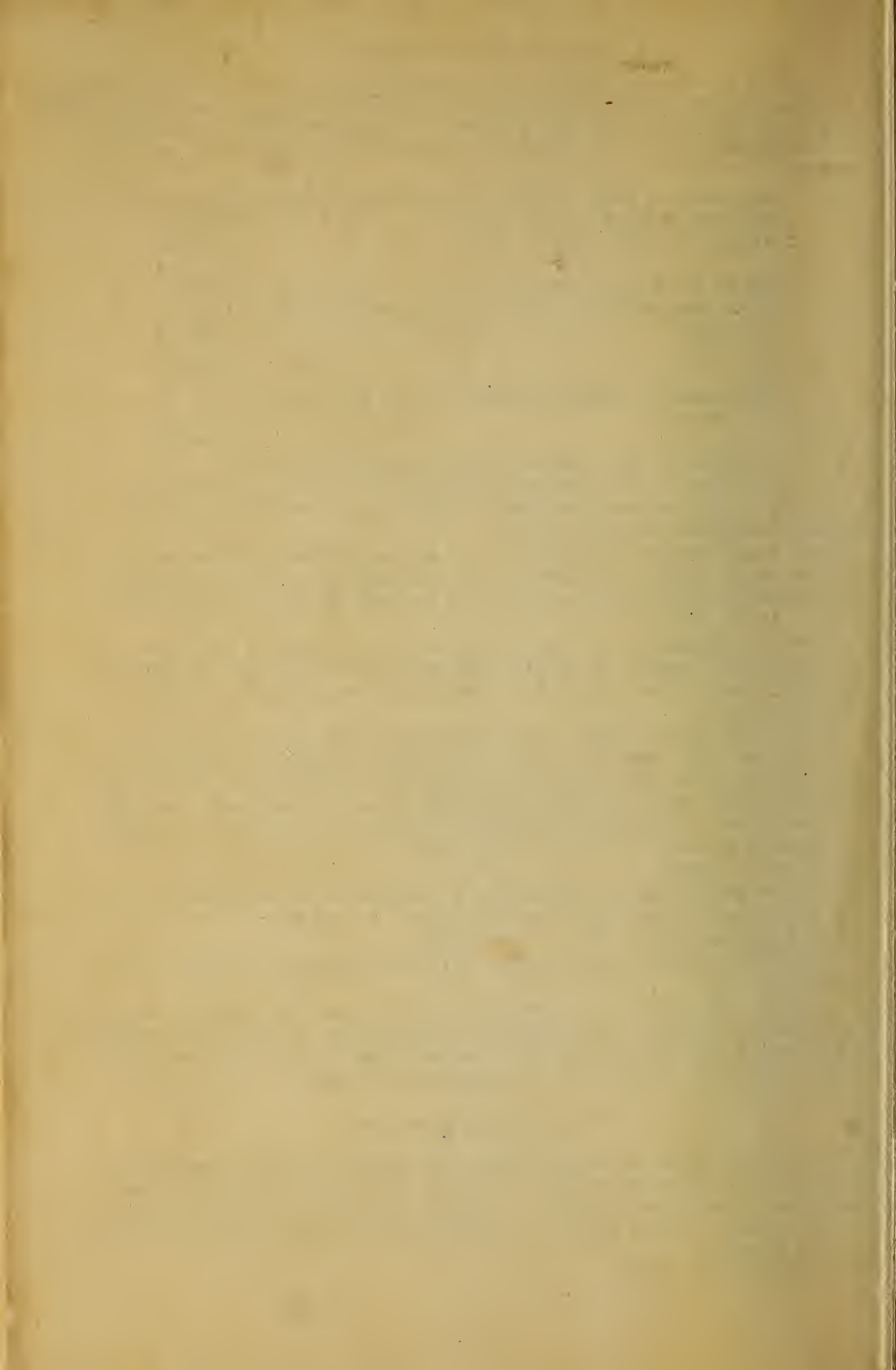
(102) When an entire organization is transferred to expeditionary duty the proportionate share of the exchange profits will be paid into the organization's *company fund*. (M. C. O. 64, 1919).

(103) The payment of any part of exchange profits to individual men is prohibited.

(104) Recommendations for deviation from the methods provided for the distribution of profits may be submitted for approval to the Major General Commandant, or, when serving in a marine brigade outside the continental limits of the United States, to the brigade commander.

#### XV. ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS.

(105) The accounts of an exchange will be kept in such form and in such detail as will enable the exchange officer, the exchange council, the commanding officer, or an inspecting officer to obtain a full history of the transactions of the exchange, and to ascertain the condition of the affairs of the exchange at any time.



(106) It should be kept in mind that transactions which are not recorded are not available for scrutiny in the absence of those actually effecting the transactions, and that therefore all essential matters should be committed to the records. 152

(107) The records of an exchange will not be removed from the station of the exchange except on the authority of the commanding officer, or upon the permanent closing of the exchange, in which case they will be forwarded to the adjutant and inspector.

(108) The double-entry system of bookkeeping will be used in all exchanges, and the following books and accounts will be kept, except as noted:

(109) *Blotter*, in which the exchange officer will keep in his own handwriting a rough record of all cash receipts and expenditures. The blotter may be omitted if the exchange officer keeps the cashbook in his own handwriting.

(110) *Cashbook* (Form G), in which will be kept a smooth account of all cash transactions. Entries will be made in separate columns, appropriately headed, according to the classification into which it is desired to divide the receipts and expenditures. The number of the check or voucher supporting each expenditure will be entered in the appropriate column.

(111) *Ledger*, on which summaries of the exchange's debit and credit accounts, except cash, will be entered. Accounts will be kept under the following heads:

(a) *Exchange*.—This account will show the value of the exchange. It will be credited with net profits and donations received, and debited with net losses and donations made (distribution of profits).

(b) *Merchandise*.—This account will show all transactions in articles carried for sale. It will be debited with merchandise received, and credited with that sold or expended. It may be divided as desired.

(c) *Bills receivable* (enlisted men).—This account will show the amount due the exchange on all notes accepted by the exchange. Notes (acknowledgments of receipt of coupon books and sales slips) will be debited and payment on such notes will be credited in this account.

(d) *Coupons*.—This account will show the amount of coupons outstanding. It will be credited with coupons issued and debited with coupons redeemed.

(e) *Personal accounts*.—These accounts will show transactions with organizations, firms, and persons doing business with the exchange.

(f) *Laundry, tailor, shoemaker, and barber accounts*.—These accounts will show the transactions with these services. They will be credited with all services rendered and debited with all expenses incurred. Separate accounts (personal) will be carried with employees.

(g) *Amusements*.—This account will show the transactions for the amusement of the men. It may be divided into library, pool, prizes, games, etc., as the circumstances may require.

(h) *Expense account*.—This account will show the cost arising from the business of the exchange. To secure uniformity, the following are specified as items which may be properly debited to this account: Compensation of attendants; bonding of employees; insurance; cost of printing books, blanks, and other stationery; policing; and other incidental expenses necessary to the proper maintenance of the exchange. Transportation charges should be debited to the accounts concerned.

(i) *Property*.—This account will show all transactions concerning property of the exchange which is not kept for sale. It may be divided as desired.



(j) *Interest and discount.*—This account will show transactions involving interest on funds belonging to the exchange, and interest and cash discounts on bills payable and receivable. Ordinary cash discounts may be entered in this account, or may be carried to the account concerned, such as merchandise, expense, property, etc.

(k) *Loss and gain.*—This account will show the aggregate losses and gains of the other accounts, and from it the net loss or gain will be carried to the exchange account.

(112) *Invoices.*—There will be entered on the face of invoices the inspector's certificate (par. 56), the selling price of each group of articles, the total selling value, and the account or accounts, with the amount of each, to which debited. Invoices will be numbered serially by months, and the number of each invoice will be entered opposite the debit in the ledger accounts.

(113) *Vouchers.*—Vouchers will be required for all cash expenditures. Paid checks will be accepted as vouchers for expenditures where the accounts show the purpose for which the expenditures were made. When bills are not paid by check, commercial receipts, or receipted bills, will be required. Vouchers will be plainly numbered by months, and the voucher number entered opposite each expenditure entered in the cashbook.

(114) Separate permanent flat files will be kept for invoices, vouchers (except paid checks), inventories, balance sheets, steward's daily reports, credit rolls and notices, and collection rolls, on which these records will be filed in order.

(115) *Steward's daily reports.*—The exchange officer will require the steward to submit to him daily (Form H) a report of each day's business, showing the sales and services for cash, coupons, and on credit, the cash on hand last report, cash since received, cash turned in and remaining on hand; merchandise on hand last report, since received, sold, returned, and expended, and merchandise remaining on hand, and coupons on hand last report, since received, since issued, and books remaining on hand. These reports will be examined, and, if found correct, certified by the exchange officer.

(116) *Steward's account.*—The exchange officer will himself keep a memorandum account with the steward in which all entries will be made in the presence of the steward, charging him with the selling value of the merchandise turned over to him for sale, and crediting him with the selling value of all goods sold or properly expended. Proper debit or credit will be made when selling prices are changed. The balance of this account will show the selling value of the merchandise which the steward should have on hand, which should check with the inventory, selling price.

(117) The bank balance will be kept in the bank check book. Deposits and amounts drawn by check will be entered on the stubs and the balance carried forward on each page. On the last day of each month, and at such other times as a statement is obtained from the bank, the number and amount of each outstanding check, the total of the outstanding checks, and the difference between the balance as shown by the bank statement and the total of the outstanding checks will be entered on the back of the last check stub for the period covered by the bank statement. This difference should equal the balance as shown on the check stub.

(118) Checks will be numbered serially, and stubs will show date, number, name of payee, and amount. Canceled checks will be attached to stubs and the word "Canceled" written across the face of the check and of the stub. Paid





checks returned from the bank will be pasted or otherwise securely attached to their stubs. 152

(119) The storeroom keeper will enter in a stock book or card file, on the debit side, the selling value of all stores received, and on the credit side the selling value of all stores issued. This account may be kept on the basis of units of items issued without the value appearing therein.

(120) All the above-mentioned records and accounts must be kept, except as noted, and such other books and accounts as may be necessary will also be kept. Any deviation from these regulations in regard to accounts will require the approval of the Major General Commandant.

(121) Records and accounts of the exchange may be destroyed, unless sufficient reasons exist to the contrary, when four years old, if they have been inspected by an officer of the Adjutant and Inspector's Department and all irregularities have been adjusted.

#### XVI. INVENTORY AND AUDIT.

(122) The value of an inventory depends on the thoroughness and accuracy with which it is taken, and errors of omission or commission may result in injustice either to the exchange personnel or to the command, or to both. Therefore the greatest care and exactness will be exercised in taking inventories.

(123) In taking inventories the services of officers or of competent enlisted men, except the exchange officer and attendants, may be utilized. The counting, recording, and extensions must be performed under the direct and personal supervision and scrutiny of the person or persons responsible for the inventory. A sufficient number of extensions, chosen at random, should be personally checked in order to establish a strong probability that they are being correctly made. A sufficient number of unit cost prices should likewise be personally verified, in order to insure that a greater value is not being given to the stock than is justified. Inventories (Form I) will be signed by the members of the inventory committee.

(124) In auditing the accounts of the exchange the services of qualified officers or noncommissioned officers or privates may be utilized, excluding the exchange officer and attendants. All work connected with the auditing must be done under the direct and personal supervision and scrutiny of the members of the auditing committee.

(125) In auditing the accounts the books should be distributed among the auditors and assistants as follows:

- (a) Cash book.
- (b) Ledger.
- (c) Steward's daily reports.
- (d) Invoices.
- (e) Vouchers.
- (f) Steward's account (exchange officer's).
- (g) Supporting accounts.

This distribution will be varied according to the number of auditors and assistants available and of the circumstances in each case.

(126) Persons having the cash book, invoice file, and steward's daily reports will read from these records and will check all items entered therein. The persons with the ledger, the steward's account, and supporting accounts will turn to the accounts and items indicated and check the entries as called. The

The first of these is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion. The second is the fact that the United States is a nation of immigrants, and that its history is a history of the struggle for a better life for all.

The third is the fact that the United States is a nation of free men, and that its history is a history of the struggle for freedom and justice for all.

The fourth is the fact that the United States is a nation of peace-loving people, and that its history is a history of the struggle for peace and harmony for all.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

The first of these is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion. The second is the fact that the United States is a nation of immigrants, and that its history is a history of the struggle for a better life for all.

The third is the fact that the United States is a nation of free men, and that its history is a history of the struggle for freedom and justice for all.

The fourth is the fact that the United States is a nation of peace-loving people, and that its history is a history of the struggle for peace and harmony for all.

The fifth is the fact that the United States is a nation of progress, and that its history is a history of the struggle for progress and improvement for all.

The sixth is the fact that the United States is a nation of hope, and that its history is a history of the struggle for hope and optimism for all.

The seventh is the fact that the United States is a nation of love, and that its history is a history of the struggle for love and compassion for all.

The eighth is the fact that the United States is a nation of unity, and that its history is a history of the struggle for unity and solidarity for all.

The ninth is the fact that the United States is a nation of justice, and that its history is a history of the struggle for justice and equity for all.

The tenth is the fact that the United States is a nation of peace, and that its history is a history of the struggle for peace and harmony for all.

person having the vouchers will check each voucher as the entry is called from the cash book. 152

(127) After checking each book, file, and account, they will be gone over by a member of the auditing committee to ascertain whether any items are not checked; and if such items are found they will be looked up.

(128) The additions in each account will be verified, and the balances as brought forward and as carried to other accounts will be checked and verified. The balances will be compared with those entered in the balance sheet. The balance in the steward's account (exchange officer's) will be compared with the inventory, selling price.

(129) Auditing committees will take especial care to see that adding machines are not improperly manipulated, it being possible on some machines to obtain false totals by manipulation of the eliminating key.

(130) The cash will be counted and verified at the beginning of the audit. Statements will be obtained from the bank and compared with the balances shown in the check stub book.

(131) Notes will be counted, compared with the credit rolls and statement of indebtedness on balance sheet, and the total amount compared with the amount called for by the bills-receivable account in the ledger. If any reasons therefor should appear, the validity of the notes will be looked into and verified in such manner as is most feasible.

(132) The steward's coupons on hand will be counted to see if they agree with the amount as shown by the daily report, and as shown by the exchange officer's account with him. Coupon books will be examined to ascertain if any coupons have been removed.

(133) The amounts shown as assets and liabilities will be carefully checked. The sums shown as accounts receivable and payable will be carefully checked with the total amounts of personal accounts as shown by the ledger as due to and from the exchange.

(134) The other items of the balance sheet will be carefully checked with the books as they appear at the time of the audit.

(135) Any and all discrepancies or irregularities will be looked into with care and report made as to responsibility.

(136) In checking the accounts of an exchange, the exchange officer and his assistants will use ordinary black pencils and members of the exchange council blue pencils. Green pencils will be reserved for use by officers of the adjutant and inspector's department.

#### XVII. REPORTS.

(137) The exchange officer will close his books at the end of each month's business, when relieved, and at such other times as may be directed by proper authority, and will submit, in triplicate, to the exchange council a balance sheet (Form J) giving in detail all of the information required thereon.

(138) After auditing the accounts the exchange council will submit the balance sheets, with their report, to the commanding officer for his action.

(139) After the commanding officer has taken final action on the report, he will forward one copy of the balance sheet to the adjutant and inspector and return the other two to the exchange officer.

(140) The exchange officer will place one copy of the balance sheet on a permanent file and will post the other copy in a prominent place in one of the exchange rooms for the information of the enlisted men of the command.

The first of these is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion.

The second is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion. The third is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion.

The fourth is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion. The fifth is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion.

The sixth is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion. The seventh is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion.

The eighth is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion. The ninth is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion.

The tenth is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion. The eleventh is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion.

CHAPTER X

The twelfth is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion. The thirteenth is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion.

The fourteenth is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion. The fifteenth is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion.

(141) A list will accompany the balance sheet of the names of all persons **152** indebted to the exchange for more than one month, including those whose accounts were dropped during the period, with the amount of indebtedness of each. If there is no such indebtedness, written statement to that effect will be submitted. A schedule of personal accounts receivable and payable will be filed with the balance sheet.

#### XVIII. FINAL DISPOSITION OF BUSINESS.

(142) When it becomes known that an exchange is to be discontinued, the exchange stock will be reduced to the lowest extent possible and, so far as may be, converted into cash. Prior to the closing of the exchange the property will be converted into cash, or otherwise disposed of as directed by the Major General Commandant. Such disposition of the cash will be made as may be directed by the Major General Commandant.

#### XIX. FORMS.

(143) The forms used at exchanges will be substantially as indicated herein, and will in any event contain all information required therein.

#### FORM A.

##### NOTICE OF CHANGE OF CREDIT STATUS.

27th Company,  
Marine Barracks, Washington,  
August 3, 1915.

##### MEMORANDUM FOR EXCHANGE OFFICER.

Private Henry Clayton will be transferred at 3:00 P. M. to-day to navy yard, Washington, D. C.

JOHN DOE, Commanding (2 copies).

Copy received,

RICHARD POE, Exchange Officer (1 copy).

#### FORM B.

##### NOTICE OF CREDIT EXTENDED.

Post Exchange,  
Marine Barracks, Washington.,  
August 3, 1915.

##### MEMORANDUM FOR COMMANDING OFFICER, 27TH COMPANY.

Private Henry Clayton is indebted to the exchange \$5 for credit extended.

RICHARD POE, Exchange Officer (2 copies).

Copy received,

JOHN DOE, Commanding 27th Company (1 copy).

1887  
 The following is a list of the names of the members of the  
 Association for the year 1887. The names are arranged in  
 alphabetical order. The names of the members who have  
 died since the last meeting are marked with a cross.

MEMBERS OF THE ASSOCIATION FOR 1887.

The following is a list of the names of the members of the  
 Association for the year 1887. The names are arranged in  
 alphabetical order. The names of the members who have  
 died since the last meeting are marked with a cross.

MEMBERS

The following is a list of the names of the members of the  
 Association for the year 1887. The names are arranged in  
 alphabetical order. The names of the members who have  
 died since the last meeting are marked with a cross.

MEMBERS

MEMBERS OF THE ASSOCIATION FOR 1887.

The following is a list of the names of the members of the  
 Association for the year 1887. The names are arranged in  
 alphabetical order. The names of the members who have  
 died since the last meeting are marked with a cross.

MEMBERS OF THE ASSOCIATION FOR 1887.

The following is a list of the names of the members of the  
 Association for the year 1887. The names are arranged in  
 alphabetical order. The names of the members who have  
 died since the last meeting are marked with a cross.

The following is a list of the names of the members of the  
 Association for the year 1887. The names are arranged in  
 alphabetical order. The names of the members who have  
 died since the last meeting are marked with a cross.

The following is a list of the names of the members of the  
 Association for the year 1887. The names are arranged in  
 alphabetical order. The names of the members who have  
 died since the last meeting are marked with a cross.

The following is a list of the names of the members of the  
 Association for the year 1887. The names are arranged in  
 alphabetical order. The names of the members who have  
 died since the last meeting are marked with a cross.

MEMBERS

MEMBERS OF THE ASSOCIATION FOR 1887.

The following is a list of the names of the members of the  
 Association for the year 1887. The names are arranged in  
 alphabetical order. The names of the members who have  
 died since the last meeting are marked with a cross.

MEMBERS OF THE ASSOCIATION FOR 1887.

The following is a list of the names of the members of the  
 Association for the year 1887. The names are arranged in  
 alphabetical order. The names of the members who have  
 died since the last meeting are marked with a cross.

The following is a list of the names of the members of the  
 Association for the year 1887. The names are arranged in  
 alphabetical order. The names of the members who have  
 died since the last meeting are marked with a cross.

## FORM C.

152

MARINE BARRACKS, NAVY YARD.

New York, July 1, 1915.

31ST COMPANY, CREDIT ROLL, FOR JULY, 1915.

Rank.	NAME.	Pay.	Credit asked.	Credit approved.	Credit extended.	Remarks.
Pvt. "	Brady, John Carney, Patrick	\$15 18	\$10 10	\$10 5	\$10 5	
<p>JAMES SMITH, Commanding (4 copies)            Received copy, Henry White, Exchange Officer (1 copy)            Checkage requested, Henry White " " (2 copies)            Received copy, James Smith, Commanding (1 copy)</p>						

## FORM D.

MARINE BARRACKS, NAVY YARD.

Norfolk, Va., July 31, 1915.

COLLECTION ROLL FOR JULY, 1915.

Rank.	NAME.	Amount due.	Paid Aug. 4.	Paid Aug. 5.	Unpaid.	Remarks.
Pvt. " "	Brown, Arthur J. Fox, John Gordon, William E.	\$5.00 3.00 5.00	\$3.00 4.00	\$5.00	\$1.00	
TOTAL		\$13.00	\$7.00	\$5.00	\$1.00	

JAMES WHITE, Exchange Officer.

## FORM E.

POST EXCHANGE, MARINE BARRACKS.

\$2.00

Norfolk, Va., Jan. 14, 1915.

I have received from the Exchange Coupon Book No. 107 and acknowledge myself justly indebted to the exchange for the value thereof, two dollars.

-----  
 Private, U. S. M. C.

TABLE C

TABLE C (continued)

TABLE C (continued)

Year	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955
...	...	...	...	...	...	...

TABLE D

TABLE D (continued)

TABLE D (continued)

TABLE D (continued)

Year	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955
...	...	...	...	...	...	...

TABLE E

TABLE E (continued)

TABLE E (continued)

TABLE E (continued)



FORM F.

POST EXCHANGE, MARINE BARRACKS.

Norfolk, Va., Apr. 10, 1915.

SALES SLIP.

Quantities.	ARTICLES.	Amount.
1	Pkg. Cigarettes	05
1	Box Blacking	05
2	Cakes Ivory	08
Approved: John Wilson, Commanding. (Only when man is not in good standing.)		
TOTAL		18

Received the above articles for which I acknowledge myself justly indebted to the post exchange.

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Rank\_\_\_\_\_

FORM G.

Debits.

CASH BOOK.

Date.	NAME.	Total.			
	TOTAL				

CASH BOOK.

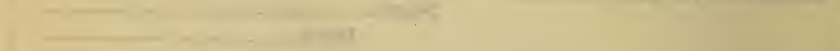
Credits.

Date.	NAME.	Check No.	Voucher No.	Total.	
	Balance				
	TOTAL				

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA  
 LIBRARY

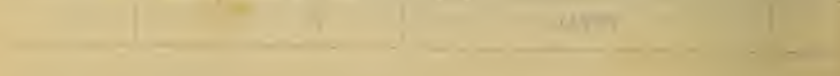
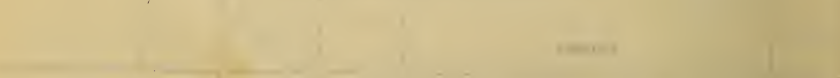
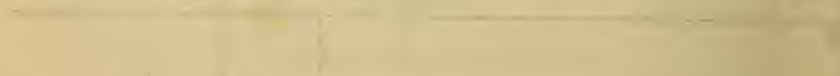
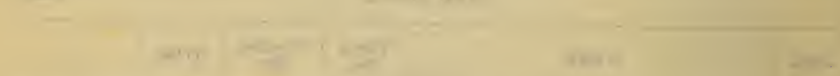
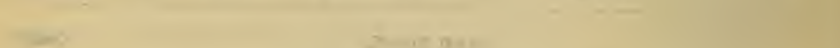
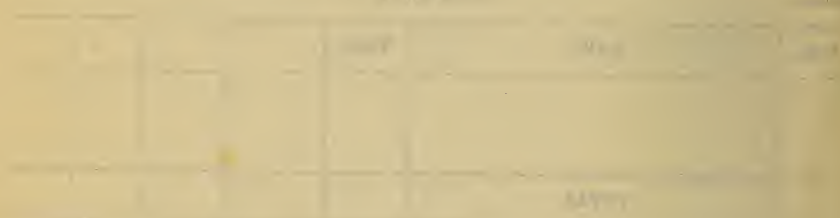


UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA  
 LIBRARY



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

LIBRARY



## FORM H.

152

Post Exchange, Marine Barracks, Norfolk, Va., Jan. 13, 1915.

## STEWARD'S DAILY REPORT.

CASH.			MERCHANDISE.		
On hand last report.			On hand last report.		
Since received.			Since received.		
Total.			Total.		
Turned in.			Sales.		
			Expended.		
Remaining.			Remaining.		

## COUPONS.

On hand last report.			Outstanding last report.		
Since received.			Since issued.		
Total.			Total.		
Issued.			Redeemed.		
Remaining.			Outstanding.		

## SALES AND SERVICES.

	Cash.	Coupons.	Credit.	Total.
Merchandise:				
Store.				
Services, etc.:				
Barber.				
Tailor.				
Shoemaker.				
Laundry.				
Amusement rooms.				
Grand total.				

Cash-Register Reading :

-----  
Exchange Steward.

Examined and approved.

-----  
Exchange Officer.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Date	Description	Amount	Balance
1910	Jan 1		
1910	Feb 1		
1910	Mar 1		
1910	Apr 1		
1910	May 1		
1910	Jun 1		
1910	Jul 1		
1910	Aug 1		
1910	Sep 1		
1910	Oct 1		
1910	Nov 1		
1910	Dec 1		
1910	Total		

10



44

STATE OF NEW YORK

IN SENATE  
January 10, 1907

ARTICLE	SECTION	AMOUNT	DATE	REMARKS

C 1907

STATE OF NEW YORK  
IN SENATE  
January 10, 1907

ARTICLE	SECTION	AMOUNT	DATE	REMARKS	
				AMOUNT	DATE
1	1	1000	1907	1000	1907
2	2	2000	1907	2000	1907
3	3	3000	1907	3000	1907
4	4	4000	1907	4000	1907
5	5	5000	1907	5000	1907
6	6	6000	1907	6000	1907
7	7	7000	1907	7000	1907
8	8	8000	1907	8000	1907
9	9	9000	1907	9000	1907
10	10	10000	1907	10000	1907

STATE OF NEW YORK  
IN SENATE  
January 10, 1907

STATE OF NEW YORK  
IN SENATE  
January 10, 1907

STATE OF NEW YORK  
IN SENATE  
January 10, 1907

FORM J (Reverse).

Accounts and bills receivable outstanding one month or more, including those dropped (to be indicated). If none, so state.

Profits distributed during month as follows:

.....\$  
 .....\$  
 .....\$

NAME.	Rank.	Amt.	Date due.

Attendants and employees (including barber, shoemaker, etc.).

NAME.	Position.	Monthly compensation from exchange.

.....  
 I certify that there is \$.....  
 on deposit in the.....  
 National Bank of.....  
 this date to the credit of the Exchange.

.....  
 Exchange Officer.

We certify that we have examined the bank and check books and counted the cash on hand; and that the accounts of the Exchange have been audited and found correct.

.....  
 Forwarded, approved.

.....  
 Commanding.

Name	Address	City	State
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]
[Faded Name]	[Faded Address]	[Faded City]	[Faded State]



## INDEX.

152

## (Exchange Regulations.)

A.	Par.		Par.
Accounts.....	105 to 121	Blotter.....	109
Acting exchange officer.....	28	Bookkeeper.....	34
Adding machine.....	129	Bookkeeping, double entry re- quired.....	108
Adjutant and inspector, balance sheet forwarded to.....	139	Building for exchange.....	39
Amusements authorized.....	4	Repairs by quartermaster's department.....	41
Athletics authorized.....	4	Temporary.....	40
Amusement account.....	111 (g)		
Amusement fund, profits for....	99	C.	
Attendants.....	10 and 30 to 38	Capital necessary, amount fixed..	62
Bonded.....	32	Cash.....	44-54
Compensation.....	13-35	Amount left with steward....	46
Enlisted men detailed as....	30	Deposited.....	45
Exchange steward, qualifi- cations.....	33	Not to be removed.....	44
Exchange steward, bonded....	32	Turned in daily.....	52-54
Exchange steward, respon- sibility.....	36	Cash, collection roll.....	88
Payment of bills.....	49	Cashbook.....	110
Presence of, in exchange....	72	Cash register.....	50-53
Qualifications.....	31	Checks numbered.....	118
Sales for own account.....	37	Checks, Government.....	47
Audit, exchange board.....	5	Personal.....	48
Audit, exchange council.....	15	Civilians.....	71
Audit methods.....	125 to 128	Civilian employees.....	30
		Clothing, sale by quartermas- ter's department.....	59
B.		Collections, through pay de- partment.....	83
Bank balance.....	117	Collection roll.....	84, 86, 89
Balance sheet.....	137	Commanding officer.....	7-11
Action by commanding offi- cer.....	139	Final action on balance sheet.....	139
Copy posted in exchange rooms.....	65	Rendering pay rolls.....	87
Permanent flat files.....	114	Committee of noncommissioned officers:	
Verified.....	18	Appointed by commanding officer.....	7-22
When submitted.....	137	Convened.....	22
Barber services:		Compensation of attendants....	13-35
Authorized.....	4	Coupon account.....	111 (d)
Conducted by exchange....	73	Coupon books.....	90-93
Compensation of employees	13-74	Coupons counted.....	132
When no charges.....	81	Coupons destroyed.....	93
Beer, sale of.....	69	Credit.....	73-97
Bills paid by check.....	49	Abolished or reduced.....	79
Bills paid promptly.....	63	Authorized.....	78
Bills receivable account.....	111 (c)		

CHAPTER I

1	1776	DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE	1
2	1777	BATTLE OF BRADDOCK	2
3	1778	BATTLE OF MONMOUTH	3
4	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	4
5	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	5
6	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	6
7	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	7
8	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	8
9	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	9
10	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	10
11	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	11
12	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	12
13	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	13
14	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	14
15	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	15
16	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	16
17	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	17
18	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	18
19	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	19
20	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	20
21	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	21
22	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	22
23	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	23
24	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	24
25	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	25
26	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	26
27	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	27
28	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	28
29	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	29
30	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	30
31	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	31
32	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	32
33	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	33
34	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	34
35	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	35
36	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	36
37	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	37
38	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	38
39	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	39
40	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	40
41	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	41
42	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	42
43	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	43
44	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	44
45	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	45
46	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	46
47	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	47
48	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	48
49	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	49
50	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	50
51	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	51
52	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	52
53	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	53
54	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	54
55	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	55
56	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	56
57	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	57
58	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	58
59	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	59
60	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	60
61	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	61
62	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	62
63	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	63
64	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	64
65	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	65
66	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	66
67	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	67
68	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	68
69	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	69
70	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	70
71	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	71
72	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	72
73	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	73
74	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	74
75	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	75
76	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	76
77	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	77
78	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	78
79	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	79
80	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	80
81	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	81
82	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	82
83	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	83
84	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	84
85	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	85
86	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	86
87	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	87
88	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	88
89	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	89
90	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	90
91	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	91
92	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	92
93	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	93
94	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	94
95	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	95
96	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	96
97	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	97
98	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	98
99	1781	BATTLE OF BRITTON	99
100	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK	100

Credit—Continued.	Par.	Exchange steward	Par. 152
For laundry services	90-97	Bonding	32
Roll	84, 89, 114, 131	Cash turned in daily	52-54
Status, exchange officer advised	85	Daily reports	115
Temporary exchanges	82	Qualifications	33
		Responsibility	36
D.		Exchange steward's account	116
Deposits	45	Expense account	111 (h)
Discount account	111 (j)	F.	
Distribution of profits	98-104	Features authorized	4
Discounts	63	Files required	114
Double-entry bookkeeping	108	Final disposition of business	142
E.		Forage, sale by quartermaster's department	59
Entertainments	4	Forms	143
Employees. ( <i>See Attendants.</i> )		Fuel:	
Establishment of exchanges	1	Furnished by quartermaster's department	42
Capital fixed	62	Laundry	43
Excessive credit, responsibility	87	Funds, deposited in Government depository or national bank	45
Exchange account	111 (a)	Furniture, sale by quartermaster's department	59
Exchange board, headquarters	5	G.	
Exchange council	12-23	Gambling	68
Appointed by commanding officer	7-12	Government checks	47
Audit of accounts	15	H.	
Balance sheet verified	18	Headquarters exchange board	5
Composition	12	Headquarters exchange officer	6
Committees	16	I.	
Inventories taken	15	Ice, sale by quartermaster's department	59
Minority reports	20	Illumination	42
Responsibility	21	Indebtedness outstanding one month	141
Exchange council book	19, 20-23	Inspection, supplies	56
Exchanges established for enlisted men	3	Instructions, paymaster	83
Exchange officer	24-29	Interest and discount account	111 (j)
Acting	28	Intoxicants	69
Appointed by commanding officer	7-24	Invoices	112
Custodian of funds, records, and property	26	Permanent flat file	56-114
Extension of excessive credits, etc.	87	Inventories, permanent flat file	114
Inspection of supplies	56	Method	123
Notified of change in credit status of men	85	Inventory by exchange council	15
Relieved	29	Inventory and audit	122 to 136
Responsibility	26-87		
Temporary absence	28		

No.	Description	No.	Description
1	...	1	...
2	...	2	...
3	...	3	...
4	...	4	...
5	...	5	...
6	...	6	...
7	...	7	...
8	...	8	...
9	...	9	...
10	...	10	...
11	...	11	...
12	...	12	...
13	...	13	...
14	...	14	...
15	...	15	...
16	...	16	...
17	...	17	...
18	...	18	...
19	...	19	...
20	...	20	...
21	...	21	...
22	...	22	...
23	...	23	...
24	...	24	...
25	...	25	...
26	...	26	...
27	...	27	...
28	...	28	...
29	...	29	...
30	...	30	...
31	...	31	...
32	...	32	...
33	...	33	...
34	...	34	...
35	...	35	...
36	...	36	...
37	...	37	...
38	...	38	...
39	...	39	...
40	...	40	...
41	...	41	...
42	...	42	...
43	...	43	...
44	...	44	...
45	...	45	...
46	...	46	...
47	...	47	...
48	...	48	...
49	...	49	...
50	...	50	...

L.	Par.
Laundry -----	75-76
Authorized -----	4 (e)
Account -----	111 (f)
Conducted by exchange -----	73
Disposition of profits -----	76
Employees, number and compensation -----	77
Fuel, furnished by quartermaster's department -----	43
Installed at Government expense -----	76
Part of exchange -----	75
Laundry services:	
Credit for -----	97
Ledger -----	111
Liabilities paid promptly -----	63
Library -----	4
Loss:	
Collectible credits -----	17
Deducted from share of profits -----	100
Loss and gain account -----	111 (k)

## M.

Management -----	62 to 72
Merchandise account -----	111 (b)
Merchandise:	
Inspection, exchange officer -----	56
Purchase in exceptional quantities -----	58
Messes, share of profits -----	99-100

## N.

Notes -----	92, 95, 111 (c), 131; Forms E and F
Notice, change of credit status -----	Form A
Notice of credit extended -----	Form B

## O.

Obligations, when paid -----	63
Orders for supplies -----	55

## P.

Paymaster's department -----	83
Payments made by check -----	49
Pencils, use of in auditing -----	136
Penalty envelopes -----	70

	Par.	152
Personal accounts -----	111 (e)	
Post laundry. ( <i>See</i> Laundry.)		
Price lists -----	64	
Private checks -----	48	
Prizes authorized -----	4	
Profits -----	98 to 103	
Amount to be distributed -----	98	
Distribution for expeditionary service -----	101-102	
How distributed -----	99	
Deviation from regular methods of distribution -----	104	
Payments to individuals -----	103	
Property account -----	111 (i)	
Property inspection, exchange officer -----	56	
Purpose of exchange -----	2-3	

## Q.

Quarters for exchange -----	10-39
Repairs to -----	41
Quartermaster's department:	
Authorized to sell clothing, etc. -----	59
Furnishes light and fuel -----	42
Fuel for laundry -----	43
Material furnished -----	40

## R.

Raffling -----	68
Rations -----	59
Records of exchange -----	105 to 121
Not to be removed -----	107
Recreation rooms. ( <i>See</i> Amusements.)	
Regulations, exchange, copy for exchange rooms -----	66
Repairs to exchange building -----	41
Reports of exchange council -----	137-141
Disapproved by commanding officers -----	8
Restaurant authorized -----	4
Rules of order -----	67
Responsibility:	
Commanding officer -----	9-11
Rendering pay roll -----	87
Exchange officer -----	26-87
Exchange steward -----	36

100	.....	100	.....
101	.....	101	.....
102	.....	102	.....
103	.....	103	.....
104	.....	104	.....
105	.....	105	.....
106	.....	106	.....
107	.....	107	.....
108	.....	108	.....
109	.....	109	.....
110	.....	110	.....
111	.....	111	.....
112	.....	112	.....
113	.....	113	.....
114	.....	114	.....
115	.....	115	.....
116	.....	116	.....
117	.....	117	.....
118	.....	118	.....
119	.....	119	.....
120	.....	120	.....
121	.....	121	.....
122	.....	122	.....
123	.....	123	.....
124	.....	124	.....
125	.....	125	.....
126	.....	126	.....
127	.....	127	.....
128	.....	128	.....
129	.....	129	.....
130	.....	130	.....
131	.....	131	.....
132	.....	132	.....
133	.....	133	.....
134	.....	134	.....
135	.....	135	.....
136	.....	136	.....
137	.....	137	.....
138	.....	138	.....
139	.....	139	.....
140	.....	140	.....
141	.....	141	.....
142	.....	142	.....
143	.....	143	.....
144	.....	144	.....
145	.....	145	.....
146	.....	146	.....
147	.....	147	.....
148	.....	148	.....
149	.....	149	.....
150	.....	150	.....

S.	Par.	T.	Par.	152
Salaries of attendants.....	35	Tailor, compensation .....	74	
Sales slips.....	94-95-96	Tailor services authorized.....	4	
Schedule accounts receivable and payable .....	141	Conducted by exchange.....	73	
Services.....	73 to 77	When no charge.....	81	
Authorized .....	4 (e)	Telephonic orders.....	55	
Shoemaker services conducted by exchange .....	73	Temporary exchanges .....	82	
Shoemaker, compensation.....	74	Transfers, expeditionary serv- ice.....	101	
Steward. ( <i>See Exchange stew- ard.</i> )		Transfers, entire organizations..	102	
Steward's daily reports.....	115	V.		
Steward's account .....	116	Vouchers .....	113	
Stockbook or card file.....	119	Permanent flat files.....	114	
Store authorized.....	4	W.		
Storeroom account .....	119	Wines.....	69	
Storerooms .....	60	Writing rooms .....	4	
Storeroom-keeper.....	61-119			
Supplies, quantity to be pur- chased .....	57			

153. Exchange collections will be made monthly at all shore stations, on current pay rolls, in the case of all men attached to the command on the last day of the month, or who have died or been transferred to prison for confinement during the month, as follows:

(1) *Where indebtedness is due the exchange of the post or command.*—By checking, in the proper column, the accounts of all men (except deserters, but including dead men, and general court-martial prisoners to cover their indebtedness to include the date of approval of sentence only) stated on the current roll with the full amount of their authorized indebtedness, or such portion thereof as can be charged without producing an overpayment, and, when necessary, making the following additional notation in the column of "Remarks" where the indebtedness is in excess of the authorized monthly allowance of two-thirds ( $\frac{2}{3}$ ) of a month's pay; as: "Indebtedness includes \$\_\_\_\_ due for month (or months) of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_."

(2) *Men joining by transfer where indebtedness is due the exchange of other commands.*—By separately checking, in the manner above indicated, with similar notation under Remarks, where necessary, the amount due the exchange as shown by notations in service-record books, and writing thereover the name of the exchange in whose favor and to whose credit the checkage is made. Where sufficient pay is not due on the next succeeding pay roll to cover the full amount of the indebtedness noted in the service-record book, and only a partial checkage is made, the following notation should appear in the column of Remarks on the pay roll:

"Due exchange, \_\_\_\_\_ (Name) \_\_\_\_\_ \$\_\_\_\_\_

Checked this roll \_\_\_\_\_ \$\_\_\_\_\_

Balance to be checked \_\_\_\_\_ \$\_\_\_\_\_ "

1	1776	DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE
2	1777	BATTLE OF BRADDOCK
3	1778	BATTLE OF MONMOUTH
4	1781	BATTLE OF RED BANK
5	1781	BATTLE OF YORKTOWN
6	1787	CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION
7	1789	ADOPTION OF THE CONSTITUTION
8	1791	ADOPTION OF THE BILL OF RIGHTS
9	1793	ONSET OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION
10	1793	DECLARATION OF NEUTRALITY
11	1794	WHISKY REBELLION
12	1796	RE-ELECTION OF WASHINGTON
13	1798	EMBASSY TO FRANCE
14	1799	DEATH OF WASHINGTON
15	1800	TRANSFER OF CAPITAL TO WASHINGTON
16	1801	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
17	1802	LOUISIANA PURCHASE
18	1803	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
19	1804	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
20	1805	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
21	1806	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
22	1807	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
23	1808	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
24	1809	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
25	1810	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
26	1811	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
27	1812	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
28	1813	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
29	1814	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
30	1815	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
31	1816	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
32	1817	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
33	1818	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
34	1819	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
35	1820	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
36	1821	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
37	1822	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
38	1823	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
39	1824	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
40	1825	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
41	1826	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
42	1827	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
43	1828	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
44	1829	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
45	1830	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
46	1831	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
47	1832	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
48	1833	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
49	1834	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON
50	1835	RE-ELECTION OF JEFFERSON

The following table contains a list of the names of the persons who were elected to the office of President of the United States, from the year 1789 to 1845. The names are given in the order in which they were elected, and the year of their election is given in the first column. The names of the Vice-Presidents are given in the second column. The names of the persons who were elected to the office of President of the United States, from the year 1789 to 1845, are given in the following table.

1789 - GEORGE WASHINGTON (Vice-President: JOHN ADAMS)

1793 - THOMAS JEFFERSON (Vice-President: GEORGE CLINTON)

1797 - JOHN ADAMS (Vice-President: THOMAS PINCKNEY)

1801 - THOMAS JEFFERSON (Vice-President: GEORGE CLINTON)

1805 - MARY KATE WEST (Vice-President: GEORGE CLINTON)

1809 - ANDREW JACKSON (Vice-President: GEORGE CLINTON)

1813 - ANDREW JACKSON (Vice-President: GEORGE CLINTON)

1817 - ANDREW JACKSON (Vice-President: GEORGE CLINTON)

1821 - ANDREW JACKSON (Vice-President: GEORGE CLINTON)

1825 - ANDREW JACKSON (Vice-President: GEORGE CLINTON)

1829 - ANDREW JACKSON (Vice-President: GEORGE CLINTON)

1833 - ANDREW JACKSON (Vice-President: GEORGE CLINTON)

1837 - ANDREW JACKSON (Vice-President: GEORGE CLINTON)

1841 - ANDREW JACKSON (Vice-President: GEORGE CLINTON)

1845 - ANDREW JACKSON (Vice-President: GEORGE CLINTON)



In the event of the man's transfer, in such a case, before the full amount of the indebtedness noted in service-record book is checked, the balance to be checked in favor of the exchange, by name, should be noted in the service-record book at the time of transfer, under the heading "Other checkages pending," in addition to his current indebtedness to the exchange of the command. In addition, if transferred to a ship, the balance to be checked should be incorporated in the post exchange voucher as prescribed in paragraph 155, below.

(3) *Signature on rolls.*—In all of the above cases (except dead men) the signing of the pay roll, by the men concerned, will be regarded as sufficient acknowledgment of the correctness of their indebtedness to the exchange, as there stated, and will further be considered as sufficient voucher therefor to authorize payment thereof by the paymaster concerned without further certification or voucher. In order to insure prompt settlement with the exchange in the cases of men who are not to be paid for any cause, the signatures of such men "for exchange only" should be obtained. Where such cases appear, the words quoted above will be stamped in the "Due and paid" column opposite the signatures, to show that the same does not purport to be a receipt for any money shown to be due on the rolls.

(4) *When signatures can not be obtained.*—Where it is impracticable to procure signatures on rolls, as in the cases of dead men, there will be filed with the roll on which checkages appear the original evidence (chits, checks, or memoranda of whatever character) as signed by the men concerned, corroborating the amount so claimed. If such evidence can not be filed, a certificate by an officer other than the exchange officer, showing the reason why such original evidence is not obtainable, and further stating that the records show that such indebtedness actually exists in the amount stated in each case will be filed with the current roll upon which checkages appear. The accounts of dead men and general court-martial prisoners, as closed on form N. M. C. 90 for transfer to the auditor for the Navy Department and the naval prison, respectively, will include checkages to the amount of their indebtedness to the exchange as shown on the current pay roll, as prescribed in paragraph 153 (1), above. The accounts of deserters, as closed on form N. M. C. 90 for transfer to the deserters' roll, will show under Remarks the amount due the exchange at date of desertion, but no checkages on this account will be made on said form or on the pay roll against any deserter's account.

(5) *Payment of accounts checked on rolls of shore stations.*—The paymaster settling the rolls of marines at any shore station is charged with payment to the several exchanges in whose favor checkages are made of all properly authorized indebtedness that appear on his rolls, including those of dead men. No payments will, however, be made in the cases of men joining by transfer from ships, whose accounts show a checkage in favor of an exchange, as settlement of such indebtedness is provided for in paragraph 155 of these instructions.

154. Collections will be made from men discharged or retired, in cash and on final settlement, as follows:

(1) *Where the indebtedness is due the exchange of the post or command.* personal collections, in cash, will be made by the exchange officer at the time of final settlement.

(2) *Where the indebtedness is due the exchange of other posts or commands,* by charging the indebtedness on the account as closed for discharge (N. M. C.



90), and noting opposite thereto the name of the exchange to which the money is due.

155. Collections will be made monthly, on post exchange vouchers prepared by the exchange officer, on approved forms, in the case of men transferred to ships, to the deserters' roll, and of court-martial prisoners not in a pay status and who will not return to a pay status, as follows:

(1) *Men transferred to ships.*—By noting in the service-record books, at the time of transfer, in the space provided, the amount of the indebtedness to be checked on the next succeeding pay roll of the organization to which transferred, and including the same with the man's signature of acknowledgment thereon, on the usual monthly exchange voucher for payment by the pay officer of the station from which the men are transferred.

(2) *Deserters, and court-martial prisoners not in a pay status and who will not return to a pay status; owing the exchange of the command.*—By noting under remarks on Form N. M. C. 90 the amount of the indebtedness due the exchange of the command at the time of desertion or discharge, respectively, and including the same with the necessary chits, acknowledgments, etc., on the monthly exchange voucher covering men transferred to sea under the title "Deserters' accounts" and "Prisoners' accounts," respectively. Prisoners not in a pay status are only entitled to such articles as are necessary for their health and comfort, and these are collectible not to exceed \$3 per month, payable from "Pay, miscellaneous, Navy."

(3) *Deserters, and court-martial prisoners not in a pay status and who will not return to a pay status; owing exchanges of other commands.*—By separately noting the amount of the indebtedness with the name of the exchange to which due, on form N. M. C. 90, and including the same on the monthly exchange voucher covering men transferred to sea under the title "Deserters' accounts" and "Prisoners' accounts," respectively, as prescribed in paragraph (6) below.

(4) Vouchers covering men transferred to sea, deserters, and prisoners not on a pay status will be settled upon receipt, when properly prepared; and, in cases of men transferred to ships, the checkages on pay rolls will be verified from ships' rolls by the officer in charge of the paymaster's department at the time of his monthly analysis of accounts.

(5) *Checkages not finally made.*—Where, in case of men transferred to sea, it develops that checkage has not and can not finally be made against the marine's account, instructions will be issued from time to time by the officer in charge of the paymaster's department to the paymaster concerned to make proper deductions in subsequent settlements with the proper exchange.

(6) Men joining by transfer who are indebted to other exchanges (as shown by their service-record books), and who are transferred to a ship, or to the deserters' roll, or are discharged as court-martial prisoners while not in a pay status, before the amount has been checked against their pay on the rolls of a shore station will, in the cases of transfers to ships, be required to sign the usual voucher in favor of the proper exchange at the time of transfer to sea, the certificate as to genuineness of signature to be signed by the commanding officer of the post or organization from which transferred to sea; in the other cases the names and amounts due other exchanges from deserters and discharged prisoners will be included in the same voucher with men transferred to sea under the title "Deserters' accounts" and "Prisoners' accounts," respectively, with the latter's signatures of acknowledgment thereon. The

the first of these, the "Federalist" of 1787, was a collection of essays written by James Madison, Alexander Hamilton, and John Jay, which were published in the New York press. The second, the "Anti-Federalist" of 1787-88, was a collection of essays written by a group of men who were opposed to the ratification of the Constitution. The third, the "Federalist" of 1788-89, was a collection of essays written by Madison, Hamilton, and Jay, which were published in the New York press.

The "Federalist" of 1787 was a collection of essays written by Madison, Hamilton, and Jay, which were published in the New York press. The "Anti-Federalist" of 1787-88 was a collection of essays written by a group of men who were opposed to the ratification of the Constitution. The "Federalist" of 1788-89 was a collection of essays written by Madison, Hamilton, and Jay, which were published in the New York press.

The "Federalist" of 1787 was a collection of essays written by Madison, Hamilton, and Jay, which were published in the New York press. The "Anti-Federalist" of 1787-88 was a collection of essays written by a group of men who were opposed to the ratification of the Constitution. The "Federalist" of 1788-89 was a collection of essays written by Madison, Hamilton, and Jay, which were published in the New York press.

The "Federalist" of 1787 was a collection of essays written by Madison, Hamilton, and Jay, which were published in the New York press. The "Anti-Federalist" of 1787-88 was a collection of essays written by a group of men who were opposed to the ratification of the Constitution. The "Federalist" of 1788-89 was a collection of essays written by Madison, Hamilton, and Jay, which were published in the New York press.

The "Federalist" of 1787 was a collection of essays written by Madison, Hamilton, and Jay, which were published in the New York press. The "Anti-Federalist" of 1787-88 was a collection of essays written by a group of men who were opposed to the ratification of the Constitution. The "Federalist" of 1788-89 was a collection of essays written by Madison, Hamilton, and Jay, which were published in the New York press.

The "Federalist" of 1787 was a collection of essays written by Madison, Hamilton, and Jay, which were published in the New York press. The "Anti-Federalist" of 1787-88 was a collection of essays written by a group of men who were opposed to the ratification of the Constitution. The "Federalist" of 1788-89 was a collection of essays written by Madison, Hamilton, and Jay, which were published in the New York press.

The "Federalist" of 1787 was a collection of essays written by Madison, Hamilton, and Jay, which were published in the New York press. The "Anti-Federalist" of 1787-88 was a collection of essays written by a group of men who were opposed to the ratification of the Constitution. The "Federalist" of 1788-89 was a collection of essays written by Madison, Hamilton, and Jay, which were published in the New York press.

vouchers thus prepared will then be transmitted, with proper explanation, to the exchange concerned for further completion as regards the attachment of the necessary chits, etc., certification, approval, and collection at the post to which the money is due.

(7) *At stations where payments are made by naval pay officers.*—A third copy of the post-exchange voucher covering men transferred to ships, to the deserters' roll, and court-martial prisoners not on a pay status, respectively, will be prepared by the proper marine officer, revised, and certified to agree with the original as paid by the paymaster, and transmitted with the third copy of pay roll, as prescribed by regulations, to the paymaster, United States Marine Corps.

156. (1) Hereafter two identification tags will be issued to each officer and enlisted man of the Marine Corps, to be worn when engaged in field service. One tag will be suspended from the neck underneath the clothing by a cord or thong passed through the small hole in the tag, the second tag to be suspended from the first one by a short piece of string or tape. These tags are prescribed as a part of the uniform, and when not worn as directed herein will be habitually kept in the possession of the owner. When not worn they will be regarded as part of the field kit and will be regularly inspected. (See par. 386, M. C. O.)

(2) In order to secure the proper interment of those who fall in battle, and to establish beyond a doubt their identity should it become desirable subsequently to disinter the remains for removal to a national or post cemetery or for shipment home, the identification tag suspended from the neck of the officer or enlisted man will in all cases be interred with the body. The duplicate tag attached thereto will be removed at the time of burial and turned over to the surgeon or person in charge of the burial, from which a record of same, together with the cause and date of death, shall be made and reported to the commanding officer.

(3) These tags will be stamped as follows: Officers, full name and rank at date of issue; enlisted men, full name and date of first enlistment in the Marine Corps, the tags of both officers and enlisted men to have the letters "U. S. M. C." plainly stamped thereon. (M. C. O. 36, 1917.)

(4) Tags for officers and for enlisted men now in the service will be stamped and issued at the posts, recruiting divisions, staff offices, depots, ships, etc., to which they are attached. Tags for men enlisting hereafter will be stamped and issued at the recruit depots, except in the case of reenlisted men who have not previously been supplied with them. In such cases tags will be stamped and issued at the posts to which the men are transferred.

(5) The original issue of tags and tape will be made gratuitously by the quartermaster's department, but issues made to replace those lost will be checked against the man's pay account.

(6) When identification tags have been issued to enlisted men, the words "Identification tag issued \_\_\_\_\_ (date) \_\_\_\_\_" will be written or stamped at the top of page 1 of the service-record book in each case. (M. C. O. 46, 1917.)

157. (1) In connection with the publications given on page 27, General Order 167, Navy Department, November 1, 1915, the following books with allowances are prescribed:

For each noncommissioned officer:

- 1 Landing Force and Small Arms Instructions, United States Navy.
- 1 Manual of Interior Guard Duty, United States Army.
- 1 Infantry Drill Regulations, United States Army.



For each enlisted man:

1 (or more) Score Book, United States Marine Corps.

1 *Signal Systems, Synopsis of (Pamphlet Form; NMC 701)*.

For each quartermaster sergeant or first sergeant of a ship's detachment or other separate detachment:

1 System of Accountability, United States Marine Corps.

1 Instructions Governing Transportation of Troops and Supplies, United States Marine Corps.

For each regiment or separate battalion:

20 Deck and Boat Book, United States Navy.

20 *Engineer Field Manual (Leach)*.

20 Field Service Regulations, United States Army.

20 Infantry Drill Regulations, United States Army.

20 Ship and Gun Drills, United States Navy.

20 *Small Arms Firing Manual, United States Army*.

20 *The Landing Force and Small Arms Instructions, United States Navy*.

20 System of Accountability, United States Marine Corps.

20 Military Sketching and Map Reading, 1915. (By Grieves.)

20 Military Maps Explained (Eames).

20 Scout Sniping, 1918.

For each Field Artillery battalion, in addition to the above, there will be furnished:

20 Gunnery and Explosives.

For each noncommissioned officer:

1 Drill Regulations for Field Artillery (Horse and Light), United States Army, Provisional (with changes).

For the Fixed Defense Regiment at Philadelphia: \*

20 Garrison Artillery Training, vol. 3, 1911.

For the Second and Twenty-second Companies:

20 Lessons in Practical Electricity (Swope).

For the Fifth Company:

20 Civil Engineer's Pocketbook, 19th edition. (Trautwine).

20 *Engineer Field Manual (Leach)*.

(2) If so desired, "Manual of Military Training," by Capt. James A. Moss, United States Army, may be substituted for the following publications:

Small Arms Firing Manual, United States Army.

*Engineer Field Manual (Leach)*.

Field Service Regulations, United States Army.

Elements of Military Sketching (Barnes).

*Military Maps Explained (Eames)*.

Manual of Interior Guard Duty, United States Army.

(3) All books issued to individual enlisted men will be charged against their accounts if lost or not turned in, and they will be held to a rigid responsibility therefor. The books issued to the different organizations will be taken up on the books of the quartermaster and passed from company to company, memorandum receipt being taken at each transfer, the officer giving the same to be held to a rigid responsibility therefor.

(4) The following-named publications may be procured gratuitously from the quartermaster's department by *permanent* officers of the Marine Corps for their official use: (M.C.O. 58.)

Army Regulations.

Field Service Regulations.

The first part of the book is devoted to a general history of the United States from its discovery by Columbus in 1492 to the present time. It covers the early years of settlement, the struggle for independence, the formation of the Constitution, and the various wars and conflicts that have shaped the nation's history.

The second part of the book is a detailed account of the American Revolution, from the outbreak of hostilities in 1775 to the signing of the Declaration of Independence in 1776. It describes the military campaigns, the political struggles, and the ultimate triumph of the revolutionary forces.

The third part of the book deals with the early years of the new nation, from the signing of the Constitution in 1787 to the end of the War of 1812. It discusses the challenges of building a new government, the expansion of territory, and the development of the American economy.

The fourth part of the book covers the period from the War of 1812 to the Civil War in 1861. It explores the issues of slavery, states' rights, and the growing tensions between the North and the South that ultimately led to the outbreak of the conflict.

The fifth part of the book is a history of the Civil War, from its beginning in 1861 to its conclusion in 1865. It details the military strategies, the political maneuvering, and the human toll of the war, as well as the Reconstruction period that followed.

The sixth part of the book is a history of the Reconstruction era, from the end of the Civil War in 1865 to the beginning of the Gilded Age in the late 1860s. It examines the efforts to rebuild the South, the struggle for civil rights, and the economic changes that were taking place in the country.

The seventh part of the book covers the Gilded Age, from the late 1860s to the beginning of the Progressive Era in the late 1890s. It describes the rapid industrialization, the rise of big business, and the social and political reforms that were being implemented.

The eighth part of the book is a history of the Progressive Era, from the late 1890s to the beginning of World War I in 1914. It discusses the efforts to reform government, improve social conditions, and regulate the economy.

The ninth part of the book covers World War I, from its outbreak in 1914 to its conclusion in 1918. It details the military and political aspects of the war, the impact on the United States, and the changes that were taking place in the world.

The tenth part of the book is a history of the interwar period, from the end of World War I in 1918 to the beginning of World War II in 1939. It discusses the economic challenges, the rise of the New Deal, and the political and social changes of the era.

The eleventh part of the book covers World War II, from its outbreak in 1939 to its conclusion in 1945. It details the military campaigns, the political and economic changes, and the impact of the war on the United States and the world.

The twelfth part of the book is a history of the post-war period, from the end of World War II in 1945 to the present time. It discusses the Cold War, the Vietnam War, the civil rights movement, and the various social and political changes that have shaped the modern United States.



System of Accountability.

Ship and Gun Drills, United States Navy.

Uniform Regulations.

*Engineer Field Manual.*

*The Deck and Boat Book, United States Navy.*

Description of the Automatic Pistol, cal, 45.

Navy Regulations.

Small Arms Firing Manual.

*The Landing Force and Small-Arm Instructions, United States Navy.*

Naval Courts and Boards, 1917.

*Signal Systems, Synopsis of, (Pamphlet Form, NMC 701).*

Description and Rules for the Management of the United States Rifle,  
Model 1903.

*Manual of Interior Guard Duty.*

Manual of the Paymaster's Department, U. S. Marine Corps.

Infantry Drill Regulations, U. S. Army.

(5) The following allowance of professional books is authorized for issue to temporary, provisional and reserve commissioned and warrant officers of the Corps:

Army Regulations.

Field Service Regulations, U. S. A.

Infantry Drill Regulations, U. S. A.

Navy Regulations.

*The Landing Force and Small-Arm Instructions, United States Navy.*

In addition, the issue to temporary, provisional and reserve commissioned officers of "Naval Courts and Boards" is authorized.

(6) For temporary, provisional and reserve commissioned and warrant officers attached to the Quartermaster's and Paymaster's Departments, the issue of the following additional publications is authorized:

System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps.

Instructions Governing Transportation of Troops and Supplies, U. S. Marine Corps.

Manual of the Paymaster's Department, U. S. Marine Corps.

For all officers attached to the Quartermaster's Department, the issue of the "Manual for the Quartermaster Corps, U. S. Army" is authorized, and for all officers attached to the Paymaster's Department, the issue of the "Manual for Supply Officers Afloat, U. S. Navy," and the "Manual for the Quartermaster Corps, U. S. Army" is authorized.

(7) Requests for the books issued gratuitously should be made by the officers concerned as follows: Officers serving at posts which are supplied from the Depot of Supplies, San Francisco, on the Depot Quartermaster, U. S. Marine Corps, 36 Annie Street, San Francisco, California; Officers serving at the Marine Barracks, Paris Island, on the Post Quartermaster, Marine Barracks, Paris Island, South Carolina; Officers serving at the Marine Barracks, Quantico, on the Post Quartermaster, Marine Barracks, Quantico, Virginia; all other officers on the Depot Quartermaster, U. S. Marine Corps, 1100 South Broad Street, Philadelphia, Pa. Requests must contain a statement as to whether or not the officers have been furnished with a copy of any of the publications requested, either in the present or former rank. Officers who have been supplied with one copy of an edition of any of these publications may obtain a subsequent copy of that edition only by purchase. Other textbooks here designated

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in several paragraphs, but the characters are too light and blurry to be transcribed accurately.

may be purchased from the Army Service Schools or the Cavalry Association, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, or the Infantry Association, Washington, D. C., or from the publishers direct.

(8) The "Instructions Governing Transportation of Troops and Supplies, U. S. Marine Corps", shall be issued whenever the issue of the "System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps" is authorized, the two publications being complementary to each other and regarded as one book. (M. C. O. 58).

158. (1) When orders are received to transfer detachments to foreign tropical expeditionary service, it shall be the duty of the Commanding officer, company, or detachment commander to personally satisfy himself that each man to be so transferred is supplied, prior to transfer, with all the articles of equipment specified in paragraph 276 (2), Marine Corps Orders, and that each article is in good serviceable condition, issues being made to replace worn-out or damaged articles. He will also see that each man is supplied with a clothing bag, and the necessary toilet articles, including toilet and washing soap.

(2) *Companies and detachments will leave their posts in complete field uniform and fully equipped, except that shelter-halves will not be taken unless specifically directed. Overcoats will always be taken, being worn when the weather requires. While abroad, especially in the tropics, overcoats will accompany the men wherever they are serving, this being done in order that they may have these overcoats when ordered to the United States.*

*Officers commanding detachments in the tropics will, before the men are transferred to the United States, see that they are properly supplied with a sufficient number of flannel shirts to assure their warmth and comfort upon their arrival in the United States during cold weather.* (M. C. O. 14.)

(3) The men will carry with them in their clothing bags, so far as may be practicable, all their clothing and personal effects. (See par. 213, System of Accountability, United States Marine Corps.)

(4) Should any clothing be left at posts, it will be packed in accordance with instructions contained in paragraph 281, System of Accountability, United States Marine Corps.

(5) Each company will take its company typewriter, desk, and seven automatic pistols, one for each officer and field musician, and one each for the first sergeant and gunnery sergeant.

159. (1) A record of events on expeditionary duty, advanced base duty, and in campaign, will be kept by each company and higher organization of the Marine Corps. Entries will be made daily, the day comprising the 24 hours covered by the date, and should form a concise history of military operations.

(2) Each day's record will commence with a march table, or statement of the operations or location of the organization, including an account of weather, roads, camp, health of command, etc., and a statement of the supply of ammunition and rations. This will be followed by a chronological record of events, including time and place of issue and receipt of orders and messages, with a copy or a synopsis of contents.

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

(3) It is of special importance that the exact hour and place at which movements are begun and ended, and orders or important messages sent or received, be noted. After an engagement, the record of events will contain a report of losses and captures and will be accompanied by a sketch showing the positions of the command at the most important phases.

(4) Each day's record will be attested by the commander and with attached copies of orders and messages sent and received, will be forwarded daily to the next higher commander, who, as soon as practicable after the receipt thereof, will forward them to the Major General Commandant. Commanders of units not components of a higher command will forward their record of events direct to the Major General Commandant.

(5) Commanding officers of expeditions, advanced base forces, and marine forces in campaign are authorized to modify or suspend the preparation of the record of events if in their opinion the nature of the duty does not justify committing all or any part of the events to record, in which case the modification or suspension will be reported to the Major General Commandant.

(6) An extra copy of reports required of commanding marine officers in accordance with article 1203, Naval Instructions, will be made and marked "For the Major General Commandant, United States Marine Corps."

160. The following instructions of the department relative to the examination for promotion of officers of the Marine Corps are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(1) The following provisions of section 24 of "An act for making further and more effectual provision for the national defense, and for other purposes," approved June 3, 1916, are applicable to the examination for promotion of officers of the Marine Corps:

*Provided further*, That the provisions of existing law requiring examinations to determine fitness for promotion of officers of the Army are hereby extended to include promotions to all grades below that of brigadier general: *Provided further*, That examinations of officers in the grades of major and lieutenant colonel shall be confined to problems involving the higher functions of staff duties and command: \* \* \*"

(2) The professional examinations for promotion of officers of the Marine Corps of the ranks of major and lieutenant colonel will be in addition to the mental, moral, and physical examinations now required by law and will be confined to the following subjects and publications:

#### ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR'S DEPARTMENT.

(a) Elements of International Law (Davis), omitting Chapters V, VII, VIII, and Appendices.

(b) Rules of Land Warfare, and Field Service Regulations.

#### QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

Administration of the quartermaster's department.

#### PAYMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

Administration of the paymaster's department.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENTS TO THE PRESENT TIME. BY JOHN B. HARRIS, ESQ. VOL. I. PART I. CHAP. I. THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA. The first discovery of America was made by Christopher Columbus in 1492. He sailed from Spain in search of a westward route to the Indies, and on October 12th he landed on the island of San Salvador in the West Indies. This discovery opened up a new world of trade and commerce for Europe, and led to the colonization of the Americas by European powers.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENTS TO THE PRESENT TIME. BY JOHN B. HARRIS, ESQ. VOL. I. PART I. CHAP. II. THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA. The first discovery of America was made by Christopher Columbus in 1492. He sailed from Spain in search of a westward route to the Indies, and on October 12th he landed on the island of San Salvador in the West Indies. This discovery opened up a new world of trade and commerce for Europe, and led to the colonization of the Americas by European powers.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENTS TO THE PRESENT TIME. BY JOHN B. HARRIS, ESQ. VOL. I. PART I. CHAP. III. THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA. The first discovery of America was made by Christopher Columbus in 1492. He sailed from Spain in search of a westward route to the Indies, and on October 12th he landed on the island of San Salvador in the West Indies. This discovery opened up a new world of trade and commerce for Europe, and led to the colonization of the Americas by European powers.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENTS TO THE PRESENT TIME. BY JOHN B. HARRIS, ESQ. VOL. I. PART I. CHAP. IV. THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA. The first discovery of America was made by Christopher Columbus in 1492. He sailed from Spain in search of a westward route to the Indies, and on October 12th he landed on the island of San Salvador in the West Indies. This discovery opened up a new world of trade and commerce for Europe, and led to the colonization of the Americas by European powers.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENTS TO THE PRESENT TIME. BY JOHN B. HARRIS, ESQ. VOL. I. PART I. CHAP. V. THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA. The first discovery of America was made by Christopher Columbus in 1492. He sailed from Spain in search of a westward route to the Indies, and on October 12th he landed on the island of San Salvador in the West Indies. This discovery opened up a new world of trade and commerce for Europe, and led to the colonization of the Americas by European powers.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES, FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENTS TO THE PRESENT TIME. BY JOHN B. HARRIS, ESQ. VOL. I. PART I. CHAP. VI. THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA. The first discovery of America was made by Christopher Columbus in 1492. He sailed from Spain in search of a westward route to the Indies, and on October 12th he landed on the island of San Salvador in the West Indies. This discovery opened up a new world of trade and commerce for Europe, and led to the colonization of the Americas by European powers.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

## LINE.

Problems involving the higher functions of staff duties and command.

(3) Pending a revision of the Naval Instructions, 1913, and of the Forms of Procedure, United States Navy, 1910, the following instructions relative to the examination of officers of the Marine Corps for promotion will apply:

Organization and Tactics (Wagner) will not be used as a basis for the preparation of questions for examination under articles 3674 (6), 3676 (4) (f), and 3676 (5) (d), Naval Instructions, 1913. Corresponding parts of Field Service Regulations and Table of Organization, United States Army, will be substituted therefor.

The minimum number of questions required to be prepared by the examining board in each subject is reduced to 10 (Vide article 3674 (9), Naval Instructions, 1913).

Marine officers who hold certificates from the Naval War College (long course), or from the Army War College, will be exempt for a period of six years from examination in all subjects, subject to the limitations of article 3674 (12), Naval Instructions, 1913.

In the examination of marine officers for promotion, "Naval Ordnance, United States Naval Academy, 1915," will be deemed the latest edition of "Naval Ordnance and Gunnery, United States Naval Academy." All matter indicated as omissions in article 3676 (3) (i), Naval Instructions, will be omitted from the latest edition.

161. (1) Every officer of the Marine Corps arriving in or departing from the United States will, as soon as practicable thereafter, inform the Major General Commandant as follows: "Arrived at San Francisco June 25, via *Sherman*" or "Sailed June 25 from San Francisco, via *Sherman*," using appropriate ports, dates, and names of vessels.

(2) This order will not apply to officer traveling with troops when muster rolls are rendered showing dates of arrival or departure.

(3) Officers who visit or pass through San Francisco, Cal. (except officers on leave from the marine barracks, navy yard, Mare Island, Cal., and officers attached to naval vessels), will register their addresses in the office of the assistant adjutant and inspector, Marine Corps, at 36 Annie Street, San Francisco, either by telephone or in person.

162. (1) In order that reports on fitness of officers may reach headquarters promptly and cover all periods of service, the following instructions regarding the preparation of reports required to be rendered at times other than March 31 and September 30 of each year are issued:

(a) Every officer, upon receipt of orders detaching him permanently, or ordering him upon expeditionary service, from the command of a senior, shall submit to such commanding officer, either before leaving or as soon as practicable after leaving his station, a report on fitness with such blanks filled by himself as were designed for that purpose.

(b) It shall be the duty of every commanding marine officer, upon receipt by him of orders detaching him permanently, or ordering him upon expeditionary duty, or upon being superseded by a senior, to require all officers under his command to submit to him reports on fitness of themselves filled out as prescribed in the preceding paragraph.

(c) In the case of an officer absent from his post upon the detachment or relief of the commanding officer, it shall be his duty, immediately upon his

1800

The first of these was the election of Jefferson as President of the United States in 1800. This was a significant event in American history, as it marked the first time that a Democratic-Republican had been elected to the office of President.

The second of these was the Louisiana Purchase in 1803. This was a major territorial acquisition for the United States, doubling the size of the nation. It was a result of negotiations between Thomas Jefferson and Napoleon Bonaparte.

The third of these was the War of 1812. This was a conflict between the United States and Great Britain, which resulted in the United States emerging as a more independent nation.

The fourth of these was the Missouri Compromise in 1820. This was a legislative act that prohibited slavery in the territory north of the 36°30' parallel, except in Missouri.

The fifth of these was the Texas Revolution in 1835-1836. This was a conflict between Texas and Mexico, which resulted in Texas becoming an independent republic.

The sixth of these was the Mexican-American War in 1846-1848. This was a conflict between the United States and Mexico, which resulted in the United States gaining territory in the southwestern United States.

The seventh of these was the California Gold Rush in 1849. This was a major event in California history, as it led to a large influx of people to the state and the discovery of gold.

The eighth of these was the Civil War in 1861-1865. This was a major conflict between the Union and the Confederacy, which resulted in the preservation of the Union and the abolition of slavery.

The ninth of these was the Reconstruction era in 1865-1877. This was a period of rebuilding the South and integrating African Americans into the political and social life of the United States.

The tenth of these was the Gilded Age in the late 19th century. This was a period of rapid economic growth and industrialization, but also of corruption and social inequality.

The eleventh of these was the Progressive Era in the early 20th century. This was a period of social and political reform, aimed at addressing the problems of the Gilded Age.

The twelfth of these was the World War era in the 1940s. This was a period of global conflict, which resulted in the United States emerging as a superpower.

The thirteenth of these was the Cold War era in the 1950s and 1960s. This was a period of tension between the United States and the Soviet Union, which resulted in the development of nuclear weapons.

The fourteenth of these was the Vietnam War in the 1960s and 1970s. This was a conflict between the United States and North Vietnam, which resulted in the withdrawal of U.S. troops.



return, to forward to the outgoing commanding officer a report on fitness filled out as above prescribed.

(2) Every officer assigned to duty upon expeditionary service under command of a senior whose duty it is to submit reports on fitness upon him shall, upon being relieved from duty under that senior, submit to said senior, before leaving his command, a report filled out as above prescribed.

(3) When a commanding marine officer is absent from his post on temporary duty other than expeditionary, on leave, or on account of sickness for a longer period than six weeks, he shall exclude from his reports on officers attached to his post the period of such absence; and it shall be the duty of the officer in temporary command to render reports covering said period upon the resumption of command by the regular commanding officer.

(4) When an officer is absent from his command on temporary duty other than expeditionary, he will, if such duty is continuous for a period of more than six weeks, be reported on during said period by the immediate temporary commanding officer authorized to report upon the fitness of officers.

(5) Upon receipt by an officer of orders to appear for examination preliminary to promotion, he will immediately submit to his commanding officer a report properly prepared and covering the period since last reported on to date of leaving in obedience to said order.

163. (1) Commanding officers of Marine Corps posts and organizations will see that all officers under their command are furnished with copies of orders issued from these headquarters, and that the receipt thereof is acknowledged promptly.

(2) If the numbers of copies of orders issued from these headquarters is not sufficient, report should be made at once in order that the mailing list may be corrected.

(3) Orders should be distributed by commanding officers as follows:

(a) Marine Corps Orders, etc.: To all officers, commanding officer's office, staff offices, and first sergeants of companies.

(b) Navy Department General Orders, Changes in Regulations and Instructions, Courts-martial Orders, etc.; War Department General Orders and Changes in Regulations: To all officers, commanding officer's office, and staff offices.

(c) Marksmanship Qualifications, War Department bulletins and circulars, and circulars from staff offices of the War Department: To commanding officer's office and staff offices.

164. (1) The assistant adjutant and inspector, 36 Annie Street, San Francisco, Cal., will have supervision of all reports, returns, muster rolls, staff returns, court-martial memoranda, etc., which are required to be submitted to the commandant of the corps, or to the adjutant and inspector, by the following posts and detachments, viz:

*Puget Sound, Wash.*—Marine barracks.

*Mare Island, Cal.*—Marine barracks; naval prison.

*San Francisco, Cal.*—Depot of supplies; assistant paymaster's office; western recruiting division.

*San Diego, Cal.*—Marine barracks.

*Las Animas, Colo.*—Marine detachment.

*Pearl Harbor, Hawaii.*—Marine barracks.

*Guam.*—Marine barracks.

*Philippines.*—Marine barracks, Cavite and Olongapo.

*Peking, China.*—Marine detachment.



*Detachments serving on board vessels of the Pacific and Asiatic Fleets; and to this end commanding officers of ships are requested and commanding officers of posts and detachments are directed to forward such papers via the assistant adjutant and inspector, San Francisco. Such papers will be carefully examined by that officer, and, should any errors not of a trivial nature be discovered therein, they will be returned for correction. When they have been properly prepared and the necessary information has been compiled therefrom for the use of the assistant adjutant and inspector, San Francisco, they will be forwarded without delay to the proper office.*

(2) Requisitions for blank forms, books, and other articles supplied by the adjutant and inspector's department will be made by the above-mentioned posts and detachments; also by the stations in the Philippine Islands, China, and Guam, and by detachments on board vessels of the Asiatic Fleet, on the assistant adjutant and inspector, San Francisco.

(3) Hereafter the commanding officers of the marine detachment, Peking, China, and marine barracks at Guam, Cavite, P. I., and Olongapo, P. I., will make trimonthly reports of strength (N. M. C. 49) to the Major General Commandant, and will forward duplicate copies of these reports to the assistant adjutant and inspector, San Francisco, Cal.

165. (1) The Post Office Department (Order 9887, Aug. 18, 1916) invites attention to the fact that sections 463 and 499, Postal Laws and Regulations, have been modified to provide that hereafter no article or package weighing in excess of 4 pounds will be admitted to the mails under the penalty privilege, except at the Post Office, Washington, D. C., and in this case only printed or written official matter when emanating from one of the departments (such as the Navy Department) of the Government or the Smithsonian Institution.

(2) The shipment by mail of packages weighing in excess of 4 pounds will be confined to cases wherein this method will be a more advantageous or economical one than shipment by express or freight, and to urgent cases. In the latter event the urgency or other circumstances should be sufficient to justify any additional expense involved.

(3) It will be necessary that postage be paid on all packages weighing in excess of 4 pounds, in view of which requisition should be made on the quartermaster for a sufficient quantity of stamps to last for a period of three months, stating the denomination of stamps required.

(4) Postage stamps will be taken up on the property return and expended solely for public purposes.

166. Post and regimental bands, or members thereof, shall not receive remuneration for furnishing music outside the limits of their respective commands when the furnishing of such music places them in competition with local civilian musicians.

167. Authorized enlisted complements of Marine Corps organizations.

The first of these is the fact that the American people have always been a people of the future. They have always been looking forward to a better life, a better world, a better future. This is the spirit of the American people, and it is this spirit that has made the American people the most progressive and the most forward-looking people in the world.

The second of these is the fact that the American people have always been a people of the present. They have always been living in the present, and they have always been enjoying the present. This is the spirit of the American people, and it is this spirit that has made the American people the most contented and the most satisfied people in the world.

The third of these is the fact that the American people have always been a people of the past. They have always been looking back to the past, and they have always been learning from the past. This is the spirit of the American people, and it is this spirit that has made the American people the most thoughtful and the most reflective people in the world.

The fourth of these is the fact that the American people have always been a people of the world. They have always been looking out to the world, and they have always been reaching out to the world. This is the spirit of the American people, and it is this spirit that has made the American people the most international and the most cosmopolitan people in the world.

The fifth of these is the fact that the American people have always been a people of the future. They have always been looking forward to the future, and they have always been preparing for the future. This is the spirit of the American people, and it is this spirit that has made the American people the most hopeful and the most optimistic people in the world.

## (1) DETACHMENTS ON BOARD NAVAL VESSELS.

167

Organization.	First sergeant.	Gunnery sergeant.	Ser-geants.	Cor-porals.	Field mus-icians.	Privates.	Total.
Pennsylvania.....	1	1	4	8	2	59	75
Arizona.....	1	1	4	8	2	59	75
Nevada.....	1	1	4	8	2	59	75
Oklahoma.....	1	1	4	8	2	59	75
Wyoming.....	1	1	4	8	2	59	75
Arkansas.....	1	1	4	8	2	59	75
New York.....	1	1	4	8	2	59	75
Texas.....	1	1	4	8	2	59	75
Florida.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Utah.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Delaware.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
North Dakota.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Michigan.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
South Carolina.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Connecticut.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Kansas.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Louisiana.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Minnesota.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
New Hampshire.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Vermont.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Georgia.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Nebraska.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
New Jersey.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Rhode Island.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Virginia.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Maine.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Missouri.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Ohio.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Alabama.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Illinois.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Wisconsin.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Kearsarge.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Kentucky.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Oregon.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Montana.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
North Carolina.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Seattle.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
San Diego.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Pueblo.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Frederick.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Pittsburgh.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
South Dakota.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Huntington.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Brooklyn.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Charleston.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
St. Louis.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Saratoga.....	1	1	3	6	2	51	64
Cincinnati.....	1	.....	2	4	1	32	40
Galveston.....	1	.....	2	4	1	32	40
Helena.....	1	.....	1	3	1	24	30
Wilmington.....	1	.....	1	3	1	24	30
Dolphin.....	1	.....	1	2	.....	16	20
Mayflower.....	1	.....	1	1	.....	12	15

(M. C. O. 36, 1917.)

## INCREASED COMPLEMENTS FOR FLAGSHIPS.

Organization.	Ser-geant major.	First ser-geant.	Gun- nery ser-geant.	Ser-geants.	Cor-porals.	Field mus-icians.	Pri-vates.	Total.
Atlantic Fleet:								
Fleet flagship.....	1	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	17	20
Battleship force flagship.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	9	10
Division flagships.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	5
Cruiser force flagship.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	5
Pacific Fleet flagship.....	1	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	9	11
Asiatic Fleet flagship.....	1	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	9	11

NOTE.—Marine detachments are assigned to such of the above naval vessels only as are in full commis-sion.



The enlisted complements of Marine Corps companies and detachments are 167 as follows:

## (2) ADVANCED BASE AND EXPEDITIONARY FORCES.

Organization.	Sergeant majors.	Quartermaster sergeants.			First sergeants.	Gunnery sergeants.		Sergeants.		Corporals.			Privates.	Total.
		R.	T.	P.		R.	T.	R.	T.	R.	T.	F. Ms.		
A. Base or expeditionary force headquarters detachments.....	1	2	1	1	1		5	3	10				76	100
Brigade headquarters detachment.....	1	2	1	1	1		3	2	4	6			29	50
Regimental headquarters detachment.....	4	3	1	1	1		3	3	3	8			27	54
Depot detachments.....		4	1				1	2	1	2			18	27
Intelligence unit.....							2		3		5			10
Infantry company.....					1	1	6		11			2	79	100
Machine-gun company (16 guns).....					1	1	6	1	11	3		2	75	100
Field Artillery company.....					1	1	1	6		11	5	2	73	100
Aero defense company.....					1	1	1	6		11	5	2	73	100
Signal company.....					1	1	4	6	6	10	10	2	60	100
Engineer company.....					1	1	1	6	1	11	3	2	74	100
Submarine company.....					1	1	2	6	2	11	4	2	71	100
Searchlight company.....					1	1	1	6	1	11	3	2	74	100
Armored-car squadron.....					1		3		12		17		17	50
Fire-control detachment.....							3	1	4	2	5			15
Band.....					1				1		2		15	19
Mobile artillery force headquarters detachment.....	1	2	1	1	1		2	2	4	2	9		25	50
Aviation company.....		1			1		10		9		9		35	65

## (3) DETACHMENTS ON FOREIGN STATIONS.

PEKING.														
Headquarters detachment.....	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	5	5		33	56
Band.....	1				1			1		2			15	19
Thirty-eighth Company.....					1	1	6		11			2	79	100
Thirty-ninth Company.....					1	1	6		11			2	79	100
PHILIPPINES.														
Cavite:										2			15	18
Radio station.....					1					2			15	18
Marine barracks.....	1				1	1	9	1	15	5	3		114	150
Depot of supplies.....	3						2		2				7	14
Olongapo: Marine barracks.....	2				1	1	9	1	15	5	3		113	150
GUAM.														
Headquarters detachment.....	1	3	1	1	1		3	1	5	7			32	56
Band.....					1			1		2			15	19
Fortieth Company.....					1	1	1	6	1	11	3	2	74	100
Forty-first Company.....					1	1	1	6	1	11	3	2	74	100
Forty-second Company.....					1	1	1	6	1	11	3	2	74	100
HONOLULU.														
Barracks detachment.....		1			1	1	8	1	15	4	2		102	135
Naval magazine detachment.....					1				2				12	15

Main body of handwritten text, appearing to be a list or series of entries, possibly organized in columns or rows. The text is very faint and difficult to read.



## (3) DETACHMENTS ON FOREIGN STATIONS—Continued.

167

Organization.	Sergeant majors.	Quartermaster sergeants.			First sergeants.	Gunnery sergeants.		Sergeants.		Corporals.			Privates.	Total.
		R.	T.	P.		R.	T.	R.	T.	R.	T.	F.Ms.		
GUANTANAMO.														
Barracks detachment .	1	1	.....		1	.....	2	1	6	1	2	36	50	
Twenty-fourth Company.....			.....		1	1	6	.....	11	.....	2	79	100	
MANAGUA.														
Legation detachment .		1	.....	1	1	1	6	2	10	2	2	80	107	
HAITI.														
Constabulary.....		5	.....		5	5	11	.....	20	.....	.....	22	68	
VIRGIN ISLANDS.														
Headquarters detachment.....	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	5	5	33	56	
Fourteenth Company.....			.....		1	1	6	1	11	3	2	75	100	
Twenty-first Company.....			.....		1	1	6	.....	11	.....	2	79	100	
Fifty-sixth Company .			.....		1	1	6	.....	11	.....	2	79	100	

## (4) NAVY YARD, MAGAZINE, HOSPITAL, AND RADIO DETACHMENTS, ETC.

The war complements of shore stations are given in tables furnished to each post.

(5) When technical companies are assigned to Infantry duties the complement of these companies will be the same as that of Infantry companies. Non-commissioned officers holding technical warrants in such companies will not be reduced, but vacancies occurring in these grades will not be filled until the companies resume their technical duties.

(6) Quartermaster sergeants (technical) must be men of mechanical ability. They will be in charge of heating and power plants, motor vehicles, and other mechanical appliances under the control of the quartermaster's department, and of the extra and special duty men employed as mechanics, etc., under that department. At posts where no quartermaster sergeants (technical) are authorized, sergeants (technical) will perform the above-mentioned duties.

(7) The chief chauffeur of four or more motor vehicles assigned to an expeditionary regiment or other unit will have the rank of sergeant (technical) and each chauffeur of a motor vehicle the rank of corporal (technical). If an insufficient number of corporals (technical) for this purpose are authorized in headquarters detachments, an additional allowance will be made in lieu of a corresponding number of privates.

(8) The chief field musician of each regiment serving on shore will have the rank of sergeant (technical); and the chief field musician of each battalion serving on shore and of each post having a barracks detachment of over 100 men will have the rank of corporal (technical).

(9) One sergeant of each company will be detailed for duty as company quartermaster sergeant and one corporal as company clerk. When company messes are established, the company quartermaster sergeant will also act as mess sergeant. Each barracks detachment in excess of 50 men will be allowed

ANALYSIS OF THE DATA

Year	Month	Group 1				Group 2				Total
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
1910	Jan	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	185
1910	Feb	12	18	22	28	32	38	42	48	210
1910	Mar	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	235
1910	Apr	18	22	28	32	38	42	48	52	260
1910	May	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	285
1910	Jun	22	28	32	38	42	48	52	58	310
1910	Jul	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	335
1910	Aug	28	32	38	42	48	52	58	62	360
1910	Sep	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	385
1910	Oct	32	38	42	48	52	58	62	68	410
1910	Nov	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	435
1910	Dec	38	42	48	52	58	62	68	72	460
1911	Jan	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	485
1911	Feb	42	48	52	58	62	68	72	78	510
1911	Mar	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	535
1911	Apr	48	52	58	62	68	72	78	82	560
1911	May	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	585
1911	Jun	52	58	62	68	72	78	82	88	610
1911	Jul	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	635
1911	Aug	58	62	68	72	78	82	88	92	660
1911	Sep	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	685
1911	Oct	62	68	72	78	82	88	92	98	710
1911	Nov	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	735
1911	Dec	68	72	78	82	88	92	98	102	760

The following table shows the results of the analysis of the data for the years 1910 and 1911. The data is presented in a tabular form, with the first column representing the year and the second column representing the month. The remaining columns represent the data for two groups, Group 1 and Group 2, and a final column representing the total for each month. The data shows a general upward trend in the values for both groups over the course of the year, with the total values increasing from 185 in January 1910 to 760 in December 1911.

The data is presented in a tabular form, with the first column representing the year and the second column representing the month. The remaining columns represent the data for two groups, Group 1 and Group 2, and a final column representing the total for each month. The data shows a general upward trend in the values for both groups over the course of the year, with the total values increasing from 185 in January 1910 to 760 in December 1911.

The data is presented in a tabular form, with the first column representing the year and the second column representing the month. The remaining columns represent the data for two groups, Group 1 and Group 2, and a final column representing the total for each month. The data shows a general upward trend in the values for both groups over the course of the year, with the total values increasing from 185 in January 1910 to 760 in December 1911.

The data is presented in a tabular form, with the first column representing the year and the second column representing the month. The remaining columns represent the data for two groups, Group 1 and Group 2, and a final column representing the total for each month. The data shows a general upward trend in the values for both groups over the course of the year, with the total values increasing from 185 in January 1910 to 760 in December 1911.

one corporal as clerk. These noncommissioned officers are included in the 167 authorized complements.

(10) At posts where radio stations are operated by the Marine Corps one gunnery sergeant (technical), one sergeant (technical), and one corporal (technical) are allowed as radio operators.

(11) Sergeants and corporals (technical) authorized for barracks detachments are intended for special duty, other than clerical, in the quartermaster's department, unless other duties are specifically prescribed in this order.

(12) The headquarters detachments of the "Advanced base force," "Infantry brigade," and "West coast expeditionary force" include one sergeant, one corporal, and one private for duty in the offices of the assistant paymasters attached to these organizations.

(13) Noncommissioned officers serving with troops will not be mustered on extra duty.

(14) At a post where companies are stationed for training men in excess of the authorized complement of the organizations at the post will be assigned to the companies instead of to the barracks detachment.

(15) The normal Marine Corps Infantry regiment will consist of one headquarters detachment, one machine-gun company of 16 guns, and nine Infantry companies, the latter organized into three battalions of three companies each. Two machine guns will be assigned to each Infantry company.

(16) The assignment of companies to regiments is provisional, and is subject to change by this office, or by brigade commanders in the field, when required by the conditions of service.

168. (1) The following letter from the Acting Secretary of War is published for the information and guidance of the Marine Corps:

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
*Washington, October 21, 1916.*

From: Acting Secretary of War.

To: Secretary of the Navy.

Subject: Cooperation of the Navy Department with reference to the Regular Army Reserve.

1. Section 33 of the act of Congress approved June 3, 1916, authorizes the President to utilize the services of members of all departments of the Government "for keeping in touch with, paying, and mobilizing the Regular Army Reserve \* \* \*."

2. I inclose for your information a copy of the Regulations for the Regular Army Reserve, in paragraph 10 of which you will notice that each member of this reserve is required to present himself about January 1 and July 1 to an officer of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or ----- This is in order that the soldier may be identified as the person entitled to semiannual pay, and his physical condition, in so far as it may be determined by casual observation, may be stated. Since members of the Regular Army Reserve may reside where they choose, within the limits of the United States, it is quite possible that, when each semiannual payment is due, some of those reservists may be living in places at which are stationed or residing officers, active or retired, of the Navy or Marine Corps. Those officers will probably know whether or not the applicant is the person designated in the certificate, and they can tell by observation whether his condition is physically such that his services in war



would be useful. This regulation was drawn in order to avoid the expense involved through actual physical examination by a medical officer.

3. I would suggest that officers of the Navy and Marine Corps, active and retired, be informed of the provisions of these regulations and directed that if members of the Regular Army Reserve apply to them about January 1 and July 1 for identification, they comply with the request if they know the man, and state, in so far as their personal observation warrants, whether or not he is in good physical condition.

WM. M. INGRAHAM.

2. All officers of the Marine Corps, whether on the active or retired lists, will comply with the request contained in the foregoing letter.

169. In view of the present difficulty in procuring a sufficient supply of articles of Marine Corps cloth, clothing and equipage, caused by the recent large increase in the corps and the unusual market conditions, all officers will exercise the greatest economy in issuing Government stock to insure that only the articles absolutely necessary for the personal needs of the individual officer or marine are issued. The provisions of paragraph 871, System of Accountability, United States Marine Corps, 1916, are hereby temporarily suspended in so far as pertains to the sale of such articles to enlisted men of the Army and Navy, except as provided in paragraphs 244 and 261, System of Accountability.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 1 (SERIES 1917). REVISED FEBRUARY 10, 1917.

269. It having been brought to the attention of these headquarters that on several occasions the staff returns of marines transferred to posts for duty with detachments or companies serving or being organized thereat have been lost or their receipt delayed by reason of the fact that the envelopes or wrappers containing them were addressed to the commanding officer of the detachment or company, instead of to the commanding officer of the post, it is directed that in future whenever marines are transferred to a post for duty with detachments or companies stationed or being organized thereat, the outside envelope or wrapper containing their staff returns be in every case addressed to the commanding officer of the post to which transferred. When the staff returns of men are intended for detachment or company commanders, this may be indicated by placing them in inner envelopes or wrappers marked with the designation of the detachment or company.

270. (1) An enlisted man holding a qualification in marksmanship made prior to July 24, 1916, will continue to be entitled to additional pay under the regulations in force at the time he so qualified until the end of the enlistment in which he qualified; if he reenlists within three months from the date of discharge he will be entitled to such additional pay for one year from the date of reenlistment, provided that during that time he has had no opportunity to requalify. However, if he fires at any time subsequent to July 23, 1916, his former qualification immediately ceases, whether he attains the same, or other qualification, or fails to qualify, and he is thereafter entitled to additional pay for qualification made subsequent to July 23, 1916, in accordance with paragraph 1345, Army Regulations, as amended by C. A. R. No. 43, July 24, 1916. On completing a course for qualification in target practice with the rifle after July

The first part of the book is devoted to a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time. It is divided into three parts: the first part is a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time; the second part is a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time; the third part is a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time.

The second part of the book is devoted to a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time. It is divided into three parts: the first part is a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time; the second part is a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time; the third part is a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time.

THE HISTORY OF THE

The third part of the book is devoted to a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time. It is divided into three parts: the first part is a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time; the second part is a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time; the third part is a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time.

The fourth part of the book is devoted to a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time. It is divided into three parts: the first part is a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time; the second part is a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time; the third part is a general history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time.

23, 1916, a man is no longer entitled to additional pay for a qualification in marksmanship made prior to July 24, 1916.

(2) Paragraph 1, being an interpretation of C. A. R. No. 43, is effective as of July 24, 1916.

(3) The qualifications of a considerable number of men who fired subsequent to July 23, 1916, and who attained the same grade for which they were at the time receiving additional compensation have been omitted from Marksmanship Qualification Orders published at these headquarters. These men will be affected by the above amendment, and their qualifications are announced in M. Q. No. 16 (Series 1917). While the pay of such men is not as yet affected, officers preparing pay rolls are cautioned to see that proper entries are made under the column headed "Remarks" in their cases.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDER NO. 2 (SERIES 1917), JANUARY 6, 1917.  
REVISED SEPT. 30, 1919).

271. (1) After *November 1, 1919*, the accounts of all retired officers and enlisted men not on active duty and the retainer pay accounts of all officers and enlisted men enrolled in or transferred to any branch of the Marine Corps Reserve, will be carried by the Paymaster, *Headquarters Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.*

(2) *Accounts of retired and reserve officers or men on active duty will be carried and paid in the same manner as those of officers and men of the active list by the assistant paymaster who pays the command to which they may be attached, but retainer pay of officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps Reserve being in addition to active duty pay, the former will at all times be paid by the Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., in the manner prescribed by the Comptroller of the Treasury, December 15, 1916. When retired officers and men cease to perform active duty, their accounts will be settled to include the date on which their active duty status terminates, and then immediately transferred to the Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.*

(3) Payments to all retired officers and enlisted men and retainer pay of all officers and enlisted men enrolled in or transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve, while not on active duty, will be made from data shown on enrollment cards in the manner outlined in the comptroller's decision of August 5, 1916 (22 Comp. 77). This system, as affecting these particular accounts, was approved by the Comptroller of the Treasury on December 15, 1916.

(4) The Paymaster, Marine Corps, will issue the necessary instructions to the officers of his department to carry the foregoing into execution. (M. C. O. 59 -1919.)

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 3 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *January 26, 1917.*

272. (1) Hereafter, the first paragraph of Marksmanship Qualification Orders as heretofore issued will be omitted. All qualifications announced in these orders begin on the date of qualification as noted in the order and continue until the next opportunity to requalify, or for one year if no opportunity for

Faint, illegible text at the top of the page, possibly a header or introductory paragraph.

Main body of faint, illegible text, appearing to be several paragraphs of a letter or document.

Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page, possibly a signature or footer.



requalification is presented within that period, provided that, if discharged during that time, the man reenlists within three months from the date of discharge. In this connection attention of officers is called to paragraph 1345, United States Army Regulations, 1913, as amended by C. A. R. No. 43, and to Marine Corps Orders, No. 1 (Series 1917).

(2) The original record of marksmanship qualification is the entry in the service-record book as required by N. I. 3688 (2). Officers signing pay rolls are responsible for the entry of necessary data in regard to qualifications on the pay rolls, and such officers are cautioned as to the necessity for using care to prevent overpayment when qualification has ceased under the regulations, particularly when preparing N. M. C. 90 in closing accounts for discharge.

(3) Attention is called to the fact that the date of qualification, if subsequent to July 23, 1916, should be entered on the pay roll each month, for example: "E. R. July 30, 1916."

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 4 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *February 3, 1917.*

273.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 5 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *February 9, 1917.*

274. Existing regulations require an officer to report his address on leave or delay, but do not provide that during the period of four days allowed under orders detaching an officer and directing him to proceed and not expressing haste, or the two days allowed under orders directing him to proceed without delay, his address shall be reported. As it not infrequently becomes necessary to communicate with an officer during the period from date of detachment from one station to date of reporting either at a new station or at port of embarkation, officers of the Marine Corps will hereafter, under the circumstances mentioned above, before departure from a station leave both a mail and a telegraphic address at which they can be reached during this period.

275. Commanding officers will notify the men of their commands that in view of present conditions the privilege of furlough without pay and allowances for the unexpired portion of an enlistment is temporarily suspended. If requests for such furlough are received, they will be filed and no reply sent.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 6 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *February 17, 1917.*

276. (1) In order that enlisted men of the Marine Corps may at all times have in their possession rifles with whose shooting qualities they are familiar, and in order that all men on duty, or during transfer, may be equipped at all times for field service, it is directed that—

(2) All men under instruction at recruit depots, before going on the range, or on transfer, should it be necessary to transfer them before they have received their range instruction, shall be issued the following equipment:

The first of these is the fact that the British government had been unable to raise a sufficient number of troops to meet the demands of the war. This was due to a variety of reasons, including the fact that the British government had been unable to raise a sufficient number of troops to meet the demands of the war. This was due to a variety of reasons, including the fact that the British government had been unable to raise a sufficient number of troops to meet the demands of the war. This was due to a variety of reasons, including the fact that the British government had been unable to raise a sufficient number of troops to meet the demands of the war.

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

The second of these is the fact that the British government had been unable to raise a sufficient number of troops to meet the demands of the war. This was due to a variety of reasons, including the fact that the British government had been unable to raise a sufficient number of troops to meet the demands of the war. This was due to a variety of reasons, including the fact that the British government had been unable to raise a sufficient number of troops to meet the demands of the war. This was due to a variety of reasons, including the fact that the British government had been unable to raise a sufficient number of troops to meet the demands of the war.

THE HISTORY OF THE

THE HISTORY OF THE

The third of these is the fact that the British government had been unable to raise a sufficient number of troops to meet the demands of the war. This was due to a variety of reasons, including the fact that the British government had been unable to raise a sufficient number of troops to meet the demands of the war. This was due to a variety of reasons, including the fact that the British government had been unable to raise a sufficient number of troops to meet the demands of the war. This was due to a variety of reasons, including the fact that the British government had been unable to raise a sufficient number of troops to meet the demands of the war.

(a) Rifle, United States, caliber .30.

Bayonet for.

Brush and thong for.

Cover, front sight, for.

Case, oiler, and thong for.

Scabbard, bayonet, for.

Sling for.

(b) One Infantry equipment, complete, consisting of the following:

1 belt, cartridge, rifle, model 1910.	1 haversack.
1 canteen, model 1910.	1 knife, haversack.
1 can, bacon.	1 fork, haversack.
1 can, condiment.	1 spoon, haversack.
1 can, meat.	1 poncho.
1 carrier, pack (haversack).	1 package, first aid.
1 cover, canteen.	1 pouch, first aid.
1 cup, canteen.	1 pouch, meat can (haversack).

(3) All other enlisted men of the Marine Corps, except men detailed for duty at Headquarters Marine Corps or one of the staff officers, will have the above equipment issued to them as soon as practicable, the officers under whom they are serving being responsible for the carrying out of this order. Sergeants major, quartermaster sergeants, first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, and field musicians will have permanently issued to them only the equipment enumerated under paragraph (2) (b), and the belt, pistol, model 1912, will be substituted for cartridge belt, rifle, model 1910. The above equipment will not be permanently issued to members of the Marine Band.

(4) All men having once been issued this equipment will retain it in their possession until discharged, except that men transferred from ships outside the continental limits of the United States and foreign shore stations to naval hospitals in the United States, upon report of medical survey, and men transferred to the naval Hospital, Las Animas, Colo., the Army and Navy General Hospital, Hot Springs, Ark., and to St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Washington, D. C., and men transferred to duty at Headquarters Marine Corps, or one of the staff offices, will be required to turn in the equipment at time of transfer. In the case of men on board ship in the United States transferred to a naval hospital, the equipment will be invoiced and sent to the post quartermaster at the marine barracks to which the man's staff returns are sent, the invoice being marked with the man's name so that the equipment may be reissued to him on reporting for duty. (See par. 406, M. C. O.)

(5) This order is not intended to modify the present instructions as regards using up the old equipment.

(6) Each man will be required to use his own rifle at target practice.

(7) This order is not intended to prevent replacing of any part of equipment which may become unserviceable. Officers will have any rifle whose shooting qualities are poor exchanged for a good rifle.

(8) Officers are cautioned as to the necessity of frequently inspecting the arms and equipment of men whose duties do not provide for their presence at the usual routine inspections.

## CHAPTER XXXV

1870	1871	1872	1873	1874	1875	1876	1877	1878	1879	1880	1881	1882	1883	1884	1885	1886	1887	1888	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900	1901	1902	1903	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

The first part of the book is devoted to a general history of the United States from its discovery by Columbus in 1492 to the present time. It covers the period of the colonial era, the American Revolution, the early years of the Republic, and the expansion of the United States across the continent. The second part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the United States from 1800 to 1860. It covers the period of the Jeffersonian era, the Missouri Compromise, the Mexican War, and the early years of the Civil War. The third part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the United States from 1860 to 1900. It covers the period of the Civil War, Reconstruction, the Gilded Age, and the Progressive Era. The fourth part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the United States from 1900 to 1950. It covers the period of the Progressive Era, World War I, the Roaring Twenties, the Great Depression, and World War II. The fifth part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the United States from 1950 to the present time. It covers the period of the Cold War, the Vietnam War, the Watergate scandal, and the present time.

(9) Bores of rifles will habitually be kept coated with a thin coating of light oil. At inspection officers will particularly note that this order is carried out. An oiled bore is not a dirty bore. Where a thin oil is used it can easily be seen whether or not the bore is clean. The use of emery powder or any other polishing material in cleaning the rifle is forbidden.

(10) In the case of marines in transit through a foreign country, if permission can not be obtained for the men to carry their arms, the rifles and equipment will be shipped, and reissued to the men at the first opportunity.

(11) The words "No. of rifle" shall be stamped at the bottom of page 1 of each service-record book, and the number of the rifle issued to the man shall be entered thereafter.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS NO. 7 (SERIES 1917). REVISED APRIL 10, 1917.  
277.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS NO. 8 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *February 27, 1917.*

278. (1) There shall be kept on hand at all Marine Corps posts, and at all powder magazines and radio stations where marines are stationed, not less than 100 rounds caliber .30 ball ammunition per man of authorized strength.

(2) It is desired that this post reserve be the first ammunition used for target practice. To this end, where the ammunition can not be so used in the post, the commanding officer will, each year, at the beginning of the target season, communicate with the commanding officer of the nearest rifle range and arrange for the shipment of the ammunition to such range for use.

(3) This order does not contemplate the reduction of the ammunition reserve at any post where a larger amount has been or may be specifically designated. Commanding officers should maintain a larger reserve where military considerations require.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS NO. 9 (SERIES 1917). REVISED JULY 18, 1918.

279. (1) Officers holding probationary, temporary, and reserve appointments will be required to procure only the following articles of uniform:

- 1 Winter field dress (coat, breeches, and cap)
- 4 Summer field dress (coat, breeches, and trousers)
- 1 Summer field cap
- 1 Pair tan leather gloves
- 1 Overcoat
- 2 Shirts (flannel)
- 1 Scarf
- 1 Raincoat or cape
- 1 Trousers belt
- 2 Pair tan leather shoes
- 1 Field hat
- 1 Pair tan leather leggins
- 1 Sword
- 1 Undress sword knot
- 1 Undress sword belt
- 1 Watch
- 1 Compass
- 1 Trunk locker
- 1 Bedding roll
- 1 Bronze cap ornament
- 1 Pair bronze collar ornaments.

The first of these is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion. The second is the fact that the United States is a nation of immigrants, and that its history is a history of the struggle for a better life for all.

The third is the fact that the United States is a nation of free men, and that its history is a history of the struggle for freedom and justice for all.

The fourth is the fact that the United States is a nation of peace-lovers, and that its history is a history of the struggle for peace and harmony for all.

These are the four main facts of the history of the United States, and they are the four main facts of the history of the world.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

The history of the United States is a history of growth and expansion. It is a history of the struggle for a better life for all, and of the struggle for freedom and justice for all. It is a history of peace-lovers, and of the struggle for peace and harmony for all.

The history of the United States is a history of the struggle for a better life for all, and of the struggle for freedom and justice for all. It is a history of peace-lovers, and of the struggle for peace and harmony for all.

The history of the United States is a history of the struggle for a better life for all, and of the struggle for freedom and justice for all. It is a history of peace-lovers, and of the struggle for peace and harmony for all.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

The history of the United States is a history of growth and expansion. It is a history of the struggle for a better life for all, and of the struggle for freedom and justice for all. It is a history of peace-lovers, and of the struggle for peace and harmony for all.

The history of the United States is a history of the struggle for a better life for all, and of the struggle for freedom and justice for all. It is a history of peace-lovers, and of the struggle for peace and harmony for all.

The history of the United States is a history of the struggle for a better life for all, and of the struggle for freedom and justice for all. It is a history of peace-lovers, and of the struggle for peace and harmony for all.

The history of the United States is a history of the struggle for a better life for all, and of the struggle for freedom and justice for all. It is a history of peace-lovers, and of the struggle for peace and harmony for all.

The history of the United States is a history of the struggle for a better life for all, and of the struggle for freedom and justice for all. It is a history of peace-lovers, and of the struggle for peace and harmony for all.

(2) Officers ordered to overseas organizations will not be required to procure summer field uniforms, sword, or sword knot.

(3) Officers ordered to sea will not be required to procure winterfield uniforms, but in place thereof will supply themselves with the following:

1 undress coat with collar ornaments

1 undress trousers

1 undress cap, with ornament

1 pair black shoes

2 or more white undress coats

2 or more white undress trousers

1 white cap

1 pair white shoes

6 pairs white gloves.

(4) Trunk lockers, bedding rolls, overcoats, flannel shirts, scarfs, undress sword belts, trousers belts, field hats, white gloves, tan leather shoes and white shoes may be purchased from the Quartermaster's Department. The overcoats are enlisted men's overcoats, and must be converted by civilian tailors.

(M. C. O. 37—1918).

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 10 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *March 15, 1917.*

280. The department has decided that the term Advanced Base (not Advance Base) is the approved official form, in accordance with the definition in article 3354 (4), Naval Instructions. Hereafter in all official correspondence and in the designation of organizations the approved form will be used.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 11 (SERIES 1917).

281.

WASHINGTON, *March 16, 1917.*

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 12 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *March 21, 1917.*

282. (1) Accounts for board and lodging for applicants for enlistment obtained by itinerant recruiting parties will hereafter be paid in cash furnished by the disbursing assistant quartermaster on duty at these headquarters to officers in charge of recruiting districts. Officers in charge of recruiting districts will make requisition on the above-mentioned disbursing officer for the

1. ...  
 2. ...  
 3. ...  
 4. ...  
 5. ...  
 6. ...  
 7. ...  
 8. ...  
 9. ...  
 10. ...

The ...  
 ...  
 ...

...  
 ...  
 ...

...  
 ...  
 ...

...  
 ...  
 ...



amount of money required in addition to the funds now in their possession. The record of money received for this purpose will be kept separately from that received for meals and transfers. Officers in charge of recruiting districts will advance to the officer, or noncommissioned officer, in charge of each itinerant recruiting party the necessary funds to pay for the board and lodging of applicants for enlistment, covering each trip of the party. Officers in charge of recruiting districts will be held pecuniarily responsible for funds advanced to them. Upon the arrival of an itinerant recruiting party in a city or town, the officer, or noncommissioned officer, in charge will make the most satisfactory oral agreements for the board and lodging of applicants, not to exceed \$1.50 per day.

(2) When services have been completed or immediately prior to the departure of the itinerant recruiting party, the officer, or noncommissioned officer, in charge should obtain an itemized bill, or bills, in duplicate, from the contractor, or contractors, as the case may be, containing the certificate: "Certified correct and just; payment not received," which should be signed by the contractor. Upon payment in cash cash-receipt form N. M. C. 427a should be accomplished and signed by the contractor.

(3) Form N. M. C. 654 is extended to cover meals and lodging for applicants when procured by itinerant recruiting parties. Immediately upon the payment of an account for board and lodging of applicants, the officer, or noncommissioned officer, in charge will forward the above-mentioned bill, in duplicate, together with cash receipt form N. M. C. 427a and meal and lodging orders, N. M. C. 654 necessary to support each item on such bill, to the officer in charge of the district for preparation of voucher. The officer in charge of the district, on receipt of these certified bills and supporting papers, will verify the transaction and then prepare voucher, in duplicate, using forms N. M. C. 377 and 377a, attaching the bills, cash receipts, and meal and lodging orders. The officer in charge of the district should enter the following certificate on the face of each voucher covering this character of service:

"I certify that owing to the temporary nature of the services required it was impracticable to execute a formal agreement in this case, that the services procured were the most satisfactory ones obtainable and that the rates charged are reasonable."

After the voucher has been completed, it should be forwarded to the Quartermaster, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., in order that the board and lodging cash account of the disbursing officer may be properly credited with the amount expended.

(4) The words "Paid in Cash" in ½-inch letters should be stamped on the face of the original and each copy of the voucher.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 13 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *March 21, 1917.*

## THE MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

283. (1) The following copy of a Navy general order is issued in advance of its promulgation by the Navy Department, together with detailed instructions pertaining to the Marine Corps Reserve.

The first part of the book is devoted to a general history of the country, from the earliest times to the present day. It is a very interesting and valuable work, and is highly recommended to all who are interested in the history of the country.

The second part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the country, from the earliest times to the present day. It is a very interesting and valuable work, and is highly recommended to all who are interested in the history of the country.

The third part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the country, from the earliest times to the present day. It is a very interesting and valuable work, and is highly recommended to all who are interested in the history of the country.

The fourth part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the country, from the earliest times to the present day. It is a very interesting and valuable work, and is highly recommended to all who are interested in the history of the country.

THE HISTORY OF THE

The fifth part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the country, from the earliest times to the present day. It is a very interesting and valuable work, and is highly recommended to all who are interested in the history of the country.

(2) The Marine Corps Reserve is divided into five general classes:

283

Class 1. The Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.

Class 2. The Marine Corps Reserve A.

Class 4. The Marine Corps Reserve B.

Class 5. The Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps.

Class 6. The Volunteer Marine Corps Reserve.

These classes correspond (except such changes as have proven to be necessary to adapt them to the Marine Corps) to the like numbered classes of the Naval Reserve Force.

Members of the Marine Corps Reserve will be issued a distinctive button which may be worn with civilian dress. They will be entitled, in signing their names, to subscribe thereafter the title of their rank, followed by the words "United States Marine Corps Reserve," or the letters "U. S. M. C. R."

(3) *Eligibility.*—There are eligibility rules for each class and subdivision of class. Any person to be eligible for membership in any class must—

(a) Be a citizen of the United States.

(b) Obligate himself to serve in the Marine Corps throughout a war or during the existence of a national emergency, declared by the President, should either arise during his term of service.

(c) Must have taken the oath of allegiance to the United States.

(4) *Pay of the Marine Corps Reserve.*—Each member receives annual retainer pay in addition to active duty pay. This varies in the different classes and subdivisions and will be given in detailed instructions for each class. Members of the Volunteer Marine Corps Reserve receive no retainer pay or uniform gratuity in time of peace.

(5) *Duties and requirements of members of the Marine Corps Reserve.*

(a) Do active duty in time of peace on their own request and, except in the case of men transferred to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve from the active list after 16 or more years' service, are not subject to Navy Regulations except when on active duty.

(b) Make such reports concerning their movements and occupations as may be required by the Major General Commandant.

(c) Report for inspection under such conditions as may be ordered by the Major General Commandant.

(d) Can not be an officer or enlisted man in any other branch of the military service of the United States or of any State, but may accept any other position in public service.

(e) Requirements for each class will be given in detail under instructions for that class.

(6) *Enrollments, ranks, appointments, and commissions, Marine Corps Reserve.*

(a) There shall be allowed in the Marine Corps Reserve the various ranks, not above the rank of major, corresponding to those of the Marine Corps.

(b) When first enrolled, members of the Marine Corps Reserve, except those in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, shall be given a provisional rank in accordance with their qualifications determined by examination.

(c) No member shall be confirmed in his provisional rank until he shall have performed the minimum amount of active service required for the class in which he enrolled, nor until he has duly qualified by examination for such rank under regulations prescribed by the Major General Commandant.



(d) No person shall be appointed or commissioned an officer in any rank <sup>283</sup> in any class of the Marine Corps Reserve or promoted to a higher rank therein unless he shall have been examined and recommended for such appointment, commission, or promotion by a board of three officers of the Marine Corps not below the rank of major, nor until he shall have been found physically qualified by a board of medical officers to perform the duties required in time of war, except that former officers of the Marine Corps, who shall have enrolled in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, may be appointed in the rank held by them without examination other than the physical examination herein prescribed.

(7) *Administration of the Marine Corps Reserve.*

(a) The Marine Corps Reserve shall be organized and administered by the Major General Commandant, and the Marine Corps headquarters shall hold the same relation to the Marine Corps Reserve as it does to the personnel of the Marine Corps.

(b) The administration of the Marine Corps Reserve will be carried on through the following:

(1) The Marine Corps recruiting service.

(2) Commanding officers of marine barracks.

(3) Such other officers as may be detailed for this duty.

(c) The headquarters, United States Marine Corps, shall issue all circulars relating to the organization and administration of the Marine Corps Reserve.

(d) For the purpose of organizing and administering the Marine Corps Reserve the present recruiting districts are designated as reserve districts and the officers in charge of these districts are, for like purpose, designated as commanding officers.

(e) In order to simplify correspondence and assure uniformity in referring to matters pertaining to the Marine Corps Reserve, the following phraseology will be used:

Reserve officer, meaning commissioned officer of the Marine Corps Reserve.

Reserve warrant officer, meaning an officer of warrant rank in the Marine Corps Reserve.

Reservist is an enlisted man in the Marine Corps Reserve.

Training center, meaning the place where members of the Marine Corps Reserve receive their active service training.

Mobilization point, meaning the place where members of the Marine Corps Reserve are sent upon call to active service for war or an emergency.

(8) *Active service for training.*—To meet the emergency that exists at this time, special effort should be made by the enrolling officer to have all men take three months' active service training immediately upon enrollment. This service shall be performed at the nearest marine barracks to the point of enrollment.

(9) *Mobilization.*—When the Marine Corps Reserve is called into active service for war or an emergency, the commanding officer of reserve districts will follow the same procedure as outlined in the case where men apply for active service training. In this case, however, commanding officers will inform headquarters Marine Corps by telegraph the number of men ordered to report for mobilization. The mobilization centers of the several districts will be the same as the training centers.

(10) *Finger prints.*—Where the identification of an applicant is not positive, finger prints will be taken, except in case of officers, and forwarded to the adjutant and inspector, United States Marine Corps, for file.



## CLASS 1.

283

## FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

## 1. ELIGIBILITY.

(11) Class 1. (a) Only former officers of the United States Marine Corps who are citizens of the United States and who have left the service under honorable conditions are eligible.

(b) Only men who have been or may be entitled to be honorably discharged from the Marine Corps after at least one four-year term of enlistment or after a term of enlistment during minority and who are citizens of the United States are eligible. The last discharge from the Marine Corps must have been honorable.

NOTE.—A complete enlistment in the Marine Corps during minority shall be considered as four years' service for the purpose of enrollment. Class 1 (a) and (b) enroll for four years, and to have continuous service must reenroll within three months of date of expiration of term of enrollment.

(c) Enlisted men of the Marine Corps who have completed 16 years' naval service may, on the authority of the Major General Commandant, upon voluntary application on the expiration of term of enlistment, if entitled to an honorable discharge, be transferred to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve with the rank then held by them.

(d) Enlisted men of the Marine Corps who have completed 20 or more years' naval service may be authorized by the Major General Commandant, in his discretion, to transfer to and continue in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve as in Class 1 (c), except that the transfer may be made at any time during the man's current enlistment.

NOTE.—Class 1 (c) and (d) have a different status from other classes of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, in that men of these classes do not enroll and are not discharged, but are transferred from the Marine Corps. Their status is very similar to that of men on the retired list.

## 2. PAY.

(12) Class 1 (a). The annual retainer pay of officers of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve shall be two months' base pay of the corresponding rank in the Marine Corps.

(b) The annual retainer pay of men of this class shall be as follows:

Men with less than 8 years' naval service, \$50 per annum.

Men with 8 or more years and less than 12 years' naval service, \$72 per annum.

Men with 12 or more years' naval service, \$100 per annum.

(c) One-third the base pay they were receiving at the close of their last enlistment in the Marine Corps, plus all permanent additions thereto (continuous-service pay, pay for good-conduct medals and bars). This pay shall be increased 10 per cent for all men who may be credited with extraordinary heroism in the line of duty.

(d) One-half the base pay they were receiving at the time of transfer from active Marine Corps service, plus all permanent additions thereto (continuous-service pay, pay for good-conduct medals and bars). This pay shall be increased 10 per cent for all men who may be credited with extraordinary heroism in the line of duty or whose average marks in conduct for 20 or more years shall not be less than 95 per cent of the maximum.

THE HISTORY OF THE  
CITY OF BOSTON

The first settlement in the city of Boston was made in 1630 by a group of Puritan settlers from England. They were led by John Winthrop, who gave the city its name. The city grew rapidly and became one of the most important centers of commerce and industry in the New World.

In 1639, the city was incorporated as a town. It was then that the city's first laws were passed. The city continued to grow and prosper, and by the mid-17th century it was one of the largest and most important cities in North America.

The city was the site of many important events in American history. It was the first city to be founded by a group of Puritan settlers. It was the first city to be incorporated as a town. It was the first city to have a city government. It was the first city to have a city seal.

1630

The first settlement in the city of Boston was made in 1630 by a group of Puritan settlers from England. They were led by John Winthrop, who gave the city its name. The city grew rapidly and became one of the most important centers of commerce and industry in the New World.

In 1639, the city was incorporated as a town. It was then that the city's first laws were passed. The city continued to grow and prosper, and by the mid-17th century it was one of the largest and most important cities in North America.

The city was the site of many important events in American history. It was the first city to be founded by a group of Puritan settlers. It was the first city to be incorporated as a town. It was the first city to have a city government. It was the first city to have a city seal.



## NOTES.

(a) Officers and men enrolling in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve within three months of the date of the termination of their last naval service or reenrolling within three months of their last term of enrollment shall receive an increase of 25 per cent. of the base retainer pay for each such enrollment.

(b) Men who have enrolled in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve within three months of the date of their discharge from the naval service and who reenlist in the Marine Corps within three months of the date of discharge from the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve shall be entitled to the same gratuity and additional pay as though they had reenlisted in the Marine Corps within three months of date of discharge therefrom. Men enrolling in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve and later reenlisting in the Marine Corps do not lose the advantages of continuous service, provided their service in the Reserve is continuous.

(c) Reenrollment increases the pay of Class 1 (a) and (b). Class 1 (c) and (d) are transferred to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve and hence the pay of these two classes is not increased by length of service in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.

(d) Whenever engaged on active duty, pay and allowances of members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve shall be the same as that of officers and men of the Marine Corps on active duty of corresponding rank and of the same length of service.

(e) Retainer pay is in addition to active-duty pay.

## 3. PAY ACCOUNTS.

(13) (a) Officers and men of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve will have their retainer pay accounts carried by the *Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.* Members of Class 1 (a) and (b) will be paid quarterly and members of Class 1 (c) and (d) monthly, by check (M. C. O. 59-1919.)

(b) Muster, retainer pay, and enrollment cards will be made out as per instructions in quadruplicate by the commanding officer of a marine barracks who transfers or the recruiting officer who enrolls the reservist, as follows:

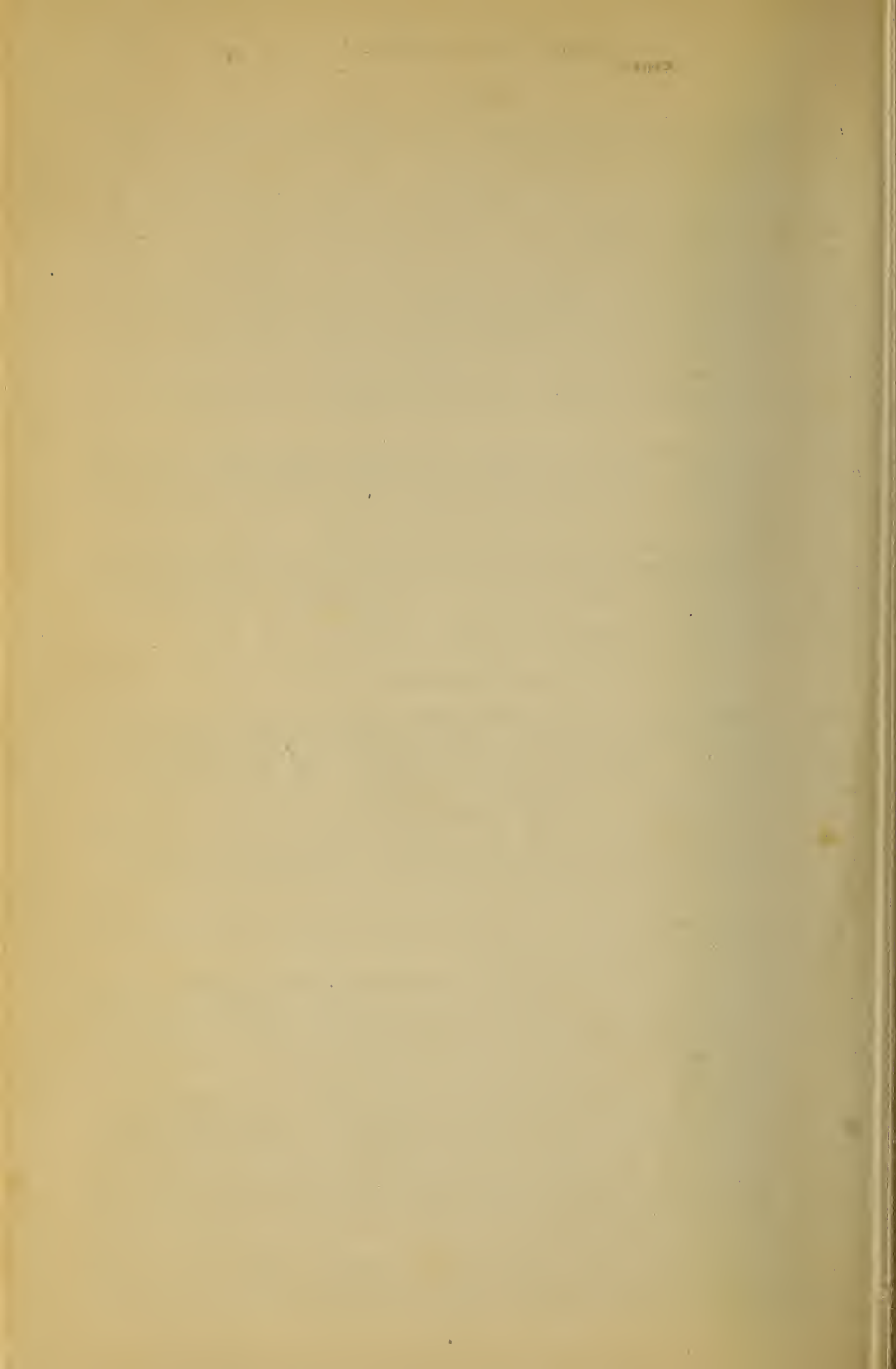
(1) Upon enrolling or reenrolling a man in any branch of the Marine Corps Reserve.

(2) Upon the appointment of an officer or the transfer of a man under his command to the Marine Corps Reserve.

These cards will then be sent to the Adjutant and Inspector, headquarters, United States Marine Corps, together with a statement of the prior service claimed, if any, and any records of the man that may tend to confirm his claim of previous service in other military establishments (i. e., the Army, Navy, Militia, National Guard, etc.)

(c) The necessary data for the determination of the proper rate of pay, i. e., the service record, good-conduct medals, markings in conduct, extraordinary heroism, active service in prior enrollments, etc., will be certified on the muster and retainer pay card by the Adjutant and Inspector; and the Paymaster, Marine Corps, will also certify on the card the rate of pay at the termination of last Marine Corps service and the quarterly and monthly rate of pay for the current enrollment.

(d) The commanding officer will certify in accordance with the instructions on the muster and retainer pay card when a reservist performs the required



active service or qualifies and is confirmed in his rank or rating, thereby changing his current rate of pay; and will also report to the *Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.*, when a man's retainer pay is affected by forfeiture, discharge, or death, etc. (M. C. O. 59—1919.)

#### 4. UNIFORM GRATUITY.

(14) (a) Upon first reporting for active service for training officers shall receive a uniform gratuity of \$50, enlisted men \$30. Upon reporting for active service in time of war or national emergency the uniform gratuity will be \$150 for officers and \$60 for enlisted men, less any previous uniform gratuity credited during the then current enrollment. This uniform gratuity is allowed for each enrollment. Members of Class 1 (c) and (d) do not receive a uniform gratuity.

(b) Officers of the Marine Corps Reserve shall be credited on their first reporting for active service for training during each period of enrollment with a uniform gratuity of \$50, and the amount of such credit shall be paid to them on their first pay voucher, and said pay voucher shall be accompanied by a certificate of the commanding officer to whom such Marine Corps Reserve officer reports for duty to the effect that said officer has provided himself with the prescribed and necessary uniform and uniform equipment.

(c) Officers of the Marine Corps Reserve upon reporting for active service in time of war or national emergency shall be so credited and paid a \$150 uniform gratuity, less the \$50 credit and payment in a current enrollment, and the pay voucher shall be accompanied by a certificate of his immediate commanding officer that he has provided himself with all necessary and prescribed uniform and uniform equipment comprehended by war or emergency active service.

(d) For complete information covering reservist's clothing accounts see System of Accountability, paragraphs 921 to 923.

#### 5. DUTIES AND REQUIREMENTS.

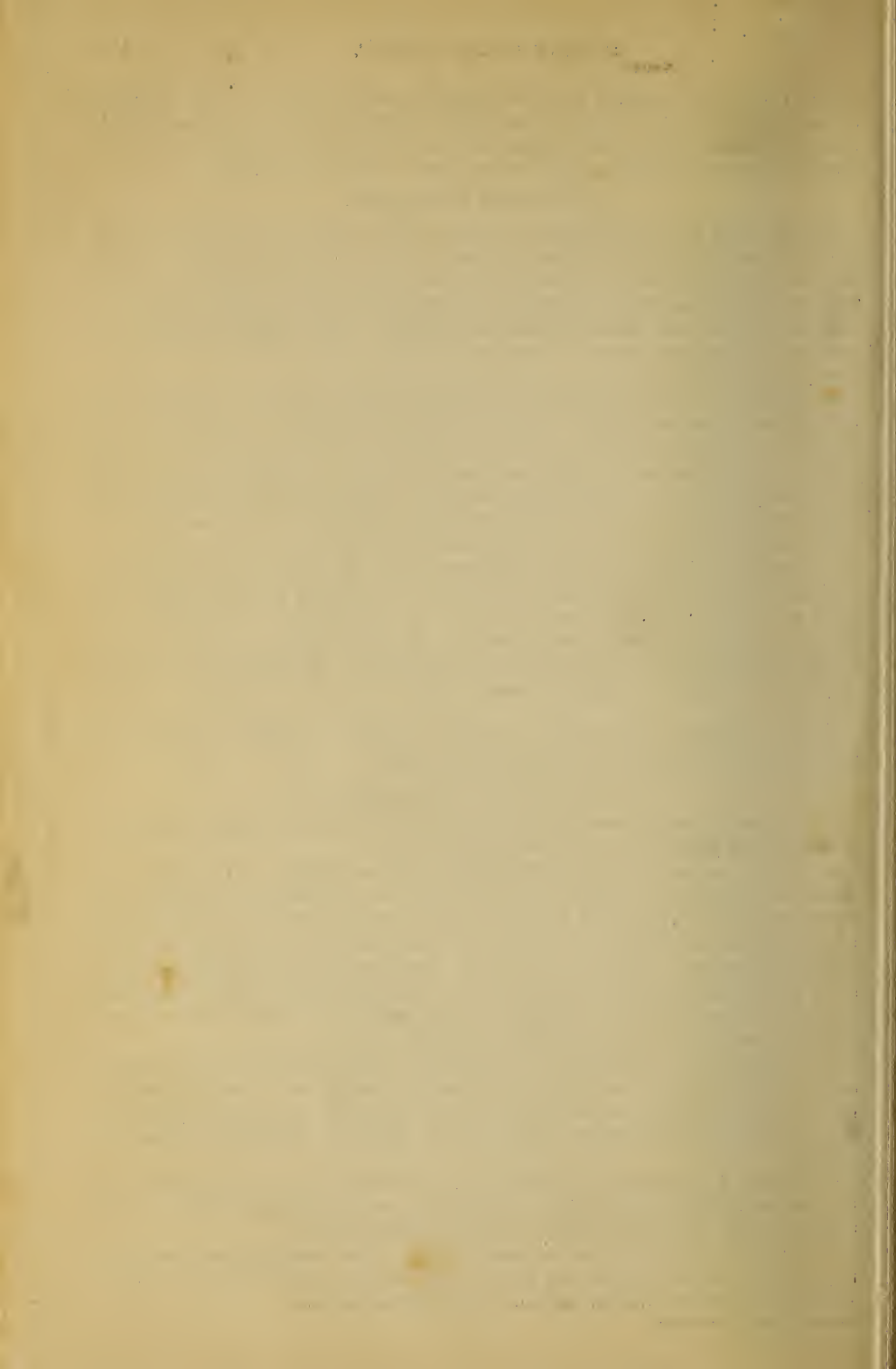
The following requirements are in addition to the general requirements for Marine Corps Reserve cited in paragraphs 3 and 5.

(a) Three months' active duty during each enrollment. This does not apply to members of Class 1 (c) and (d). The commanding officer of a reserve district is authorized to assign officers and enlisted men to active duty for training on application, subject to the requirements of paragraph 8. This includes members of Class 1 (c) and (d). Duty may be performed in one or more periods as the individual may elect. To entitle a member to travel allowance, the active service for each training period must not be less than one month unless otherwise specifically authorized.

(b) *Penalty for noncompliance.*—If a member fails to perform three months' active duty during an enrollment, he shall on reenrollment receive retainer pay at the rate of \$12 per year until such time as he shall have completed three months' active service. This does not apply to members of Class 1 (c) and (d).

(c) Report for inspection under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Major General Commandant. *Penalty for noncompliance:* Pay due may be forfeited by order of the Major General Commandant.

(d) Make monthly reports (on cards furnished for this purpose) concerning movements and occupations to the commanding officer of their district. *Penalty for noncompliance:* Retainer pay shall be stopped.



## 6. UNIFORM.

283

(16) The following articles of clothing are prescribed as the minimum to be kept on hand and presented for inspection when required: Should a reservist not have all the articles enumerated when first reporting for active service, he will be issued them at the training center by the quartermaster's department. Commanding officers may authorize the issue of such other articles of clothing as may be necessary for the health and comfort of the reservist.

## FOR MEMBERS OF CLASS 1 (A).

1 Undress coat.	1 Set corps device, silver.
4 White undress coats.	<sup>a</sup> 1 Set corps device, bronze.
<sup>a</sup> 2 Summer field coats.	1 Sword and undress knot.
<sup>a</sup> 1 Overcoat.	1 Undress sword belt.
<sup>a</sup> 1 Raincoat or cape.	<sup>a</sup> 1 Field scarf.
<sup>a</sup> 2 Flannel shirts, O. D.	6 White gloves, pairs.
1 Undress trousers.	1 Pair of black shoes.
4 White undress trousers.	<sup>a</sup> 1 Pair tan leather shoes.
<sup>a</sup> 4 Summer field breeches.	1 Pair white shoes.
4 Summer field trousers.	<sup>a</sup> 1 Pair tan leather leggings.
1 Undress cap, white.	1 Compass.
1 Undress cap, field.	1 Watch.
1 Undress cap and ornament.	1 Trunk locker.
<sup>a</sup> 1 Field hat and ornament.	<sup>a</sup> 1 Clothing roll.
<sup>a</sup> 1 Hat cord.	1 Bedding roll.

## FOR MEMBERS OF CLASS 1 (B), (C), AND (D).

1 Blanket.	<sup>b</sup> 2 Trousers, field.
<sup>b</sup> 1 Overcoat.	<sup>b</sup> 1 Trousers belt.
<sup>b</sup> 1 Tan shoes, pair.	<sup>b</sup> 1 Hat, field.
<sup>b</sup> 2 Shirts, O. D.	<sup>b</sup> 1 Ornament for.
1 Coat, dress.	1 Cap, dress.
<sup>b</sup> 1 Coat, field.	1 Ornament for.
1 Trousers, dress.	<sup>b</sup> 1 Leggings, pair.

## 7. ENROLLMENTS.

(17) (a) Enrollments shall be for a period of four years. Any enlisted man of the Marine Corps upon expiration of an enlistment, who is entitled to an honorable discharge and is recommended for a reenlistment, may be enrolled in class 1 (b), Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, with the same permanent rank as that held by him at time of discharge. If eligible, he may be transferred to any other class or subclass of the Marine Corps Reserve.

(b) Noncommissioned officers who enroll in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve within three months of the date of the termination of their last naval service and who reenlist in the Marine Corps at any time during their first enrollment period shall be reinstated to the permanent rank formerly held by them in the Marine Corps.

<sup>a</sup> Officers' field equipment (when adopted).

<sup>b</sup> See pars. 33, 41.

CHAPTER

The first part of the history of the... the second part... the third part... the fourth part... the fifth part... the sixth part... the seventh part... the eighth part... the ninth part... the tenth part...

INDEX

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50
51	52
53	54
55	56
57	58
59	60
61	62
63	64
65	66
67	68
69	70
71	72
73	74
75	76
77	78
79	80
81	82
83	84
85	86
87	88
89	90
91	92
93	94
95	96
97	98
99	100

APPENDIX

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50
51	52
53	54
55	56
57	58
59	60
61	62
63	64
65	66
67	68
69	70
71	72
73	74
75	76
77	78
79	80
81	82
83	84
85	86
87	88
89	90
91	92
93	94
95	96
97	98
99	100

NOTES

The first note... the second note... the third note... the fourth note... the fifth note... the sixth note... the seventh note... the eighth note... the ninth note... the tenth note...

(c) Any recruiting officer may reenroll a member of the Marine Corps Reserve who has a satisfactory enrollment record, or may enroll any ex-marine who has been honorably discharged from the corps and is entitled to reenlistment and who may be found physically and otherwise qualified. When an applicant is over 41 years of age at time of application for first enrollment, he shall not be enrolled without the special authority of the Major General Commandant.

(d) Former officers who are eligible for enrollment in Class 1 (a) may make application for enrollment to the Major General Commandant, stating their service and the reasons and date of their separation from the service.

(1) If the application is approved, the candidate will be then authorized to report for physical examination.

(2) If physically qualified, appointment is issued in the grade last held in the Marine Corps. All appointments are for periods of four years.

(3) Appointment will be forwarded to the successful applicant with blank form "Acceptance of office and oath of allegiance." When properly accomplished, the said form will be returned to the Major General Commandant. Pay and allowances and eligibility for service begin from date of acceptance.

(4) The appointee will then be ordered to report by letter to the commanding officer of reserve district of which he is a resident.

#### 8. INSTRUCTIONS FOR ENROLLING OFFICERS.

(18) (a) Instruct members upon enrolling or transfer :

(1) That the recruiting district in which he resides is his reserve district and the officer in charge is his commanding officer.

(2) To report by letter to his commanding officer, giving his address and occupation.

(3) To report to the commanding officer any serious illness or injury occurring while not engaged in active service.

(4) That all requests for active duty for training or requests of any character are to be made to his commanding officer either in person or by letter.

(5) That any change of address must be promptly reported to his commanding officer, and explain penalty for noncompliance.

(6) Uniform shall be worn on active service and may be worn on occasions of ceremony at other times. No article of uniform shall be worn with civilian dress.

(b) It shall be the duty of the enrolling officer to accomplish enrollment papers, muster, retainer and enrollment cards, and beneficiary slips and forward them to the adjutant and inspector. Service-record books and health records shall be opened for all men who join by enrollment Class 1 (b) or by transfer (c) and (d). In the event that any member shall transfer to another reserve district, the service-record book and health record shall be forwarded to the commanding officer of the reserve district in which the member is to reside. In the cases of officers, health records only will be opened.

(c) Applicants are not entitled to Government transportation for purposes of enrolling or reenrolling. All expenses incident to the act of enrolling, exclusive of medical examination, must be borne by the applicant. This includes cost of transportation to and from recruiting office for the purpose of enrolling. Applicants may be enrolled at a substation of a district, provided an officer is present.

the first of these is the fact that the population of the country has increased very rapidly since the year 1800. This increase has been the result of a number of causes, the most important of which are the following:—

1. The discovery of gold in California in 1848, which led to a great influx of immigrants from all parts of the world.

2. The discovery of gold in Australia in 1851, which led to a great influx of immigrants from all parts of the world.

3. The discovery of gold in Nevada in 1859, which led to a great influx of immigrants from all parts of the world.

#### THE HISTORY OF THE

the first of these is the fact that the population of the country has increased very rapidly since the year 1800. This increase has been the result of a number of causes, the most important of which are the following:—

1. The discovery of gold in California in 1848, which led to a great influx of immigrants from all parts of the world.

2. The discovery of gold in Australia in 1851, which led to a great influx of immigrants from all parts of the world.

3. The discovery of gold in Nevada in 1859, which led to a great influx of immigrants from all parts of the world.

4. The discovery of gold in Colorado in 1859, which led to a great influx of immigrants from all parts of the world.



(d) Upon transfer of enlisted men to Class 1 (c) and (d), a notation will be made in their service-record books as follows: "Transferred—(date) to—[Class 1 (c) or (d)—], Fleet Marine Corps Reserve." Settlement of pay and clothing accounts will be made in the same manner as now obtains in the case of men transferred to the retired list.

(e) Members of Class 1 (d) are transferred to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve from and including the date fixed by the Major General Commandant and commanding officers of marine barracks shall not transfer any man to the reserve on any other date except that so authorized. In the event that it is impracticable to effect the transfer on the specified date, the order placing the man on the reserve shall be forwarded to the Major General Commandant for cancellation, with request that new orders be issued, and with an explanation as to the reason the original orders could not be complied with.

(f) An enlisted man of the Marine Corps serving at a station outside the United States who desires transfer to Class 1 (c) or (d) will submit application therefor by letter to his commanding officer, who is authorized, if the man is eligible, to transfer him to the nearest marine barracks in the United States. The man's application will be forwarded to the Major General Commandant for final action. Application for transfer to Class 1 (c) should be made at least two months before expiration of enlistment.

(g) Reports of transfers to Class 1 (c) and (d) and the enrollment papers of all other men shall be forwarded promptly to the adjutant and inspector.

(h) The physical requirements for enrollment in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve are the same as those prescribed for the Marine Corps, with such modifications as are set forth in "Circular Relating to the Physical Examination of Applicants for Enrollment in the United States Naval Reserve Force."

(i) Reservists will be instructed to report to the commanding officer any serious illness or injury occurring while not engaged in active service training, in order that their fitness for retention in the reserve may be determined without delay.

(j) Commanding officers of marine barracks are authorized to enroll applicants for any class of the Marine Corps Reserve for which they are eligible. The service-record book and health record will be forwarded to the commanding officer of the reserve district in which the member resides. All other papers in the case will be forwarded to the adjutant and inspector.

#### 9. PROMOTIONS.

(19) Members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve who have established their qualifications by examination to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Navy may be given warrants or commissions as marine gunners, quartermaster clerks, clerks for assistant paymasters, or second lieutenant. Those so warranted or commissioned shall not be deprived of the retainer pay, allowances, or gratuities to which they would otherwise be entitled. No warrants or commissions shall be given prior to January 1, 1918. Instructions will be issued later regarding such warrants and commissions.

#### 10. RANK.

(20) Officers shall rank with but after officers of corresponding rank in the Marine Corps.



## 11. TRANSFERS.

283

(21) Members may be transferred upon their own request from one class to another class for which qualified; and may in time of war volunteer for and be assigned to duties prescribed for any class which they may be deemed competent to perform.

## 12. DISCIPLINE.

(22) Members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, when on active duty, or when traveling to and from such active duty, are subject to the same discipline as men in the Marine Corps. Members of Class 1 (c) and (d) are always subject to the same discipline as men in the active service.

## 13. RETIREMENTS.

(23) (a) Enrolled members who have completed 20 years' service in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, and who shall have performed the minimum amount of active service required in their respective classes for maintaining efficiency during each term of enrollment shall, upon their own application, be retired with the rank held by them at the time and shall receive in lieu of any pay a cash gratuity equal to the total amount of their retainer pay during the last term of their enrollment. This applies only to members of Class 1 (a) and (b).

(b) Members who have been transferred to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve may, upon their own application, upon completion of 30 years' service, including naval service and service in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, be transferred to, or placed upon, the retired list of enlisted men of the Marine Corps with the pay they were then receiving plus the allowances to which enlisted men of the Marine Corps of the same rank are entitled on retirement after 30 years' service. This applies only to members of Class 1 (c) and (d).

## 14. DISCHARGES.

(24) A member may in time of peace, or when no national emergency exists, apply for and be granted his discharge upon reimbursing the Government for any clothing gratuity that may have been furnished him during his current enrollment. Members of Class 1 (c) and (d) shall not be discharged without their consent, except by reason of a court-martial or by order of competent authority. Those desiring discharge to reenlist in the Marine Corps, or for other reasons, will make application to their commanding officer, who is authorized to grant same. Immediately upon discharge the commanding officer will close the enrollment record of the man concerned and forward same to the Major General Commandant. The health record of the man discharged will be sent to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery. In addition the disbursing officer concerned will be immediately informed by letter, or telegram when necessary, to prevent overpayment, of the date of the man's discharge. Regarding clothing record, see System of Accountability, paragraphs 921 to 928. In the event of enlistment in the Marine Corps, a new service-record book will be opened. All discharges will be signed by the Major General Commandant and returned to the commanding officer for delivery to the man concerned.

111

## CHAPTER I

The first part of the book is devoted to a general introduction to the subject of the history of the world, and to a discussion of the various theories which have been advanced to explain the origin of life. The second part of the book is devoted to a detailed account of the life of the world, from the beginning of time to the present day. The third part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the various theories which have been advanced to explain the origin of life.

## CHAPTER II

The second part of the book is devoted to a detailed account of the life of the world, from the beginning of time to the present day. The third part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the various theories which have been advanced to explain the origin of life.

## CHAPTER III

The third part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the various theories which have been advanced to explain the origin of life. The fourth part of the book is devoted to a detailed account of the life of the world, from the beginning of time to the present day.

The fourth part of the book is devoted to a detailed account of the life of the world, from the beginning of time to the present day. The fifth part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the various theories which have been advanced to explain the origin of life.

The fifth part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the various theories which have been advanced to explain the origin of life. The sixth part of the book is devoted to a detailed account of the life of the world, from the beginning of time to the present day.

## CHAPTER IV

The sixth part of the book is devoted to a detailed account of the life of the world, from the beginning of time to the present day. The seventh part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the various theories which have been advanced to explain the origin of life.

The seventh part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the various theories which have been advanced to explain the origin of life. The eighth part of the book is devoted to a detailed account of the life of the world, from the beginning of time to the present day.

The eighth part of the book is devoted to a detailed account of the life of the world, from the beginning of time to the present day. The ninth part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the various theories which have been advanced to explain the origin of life.

The ninth part of the book is devoted to a discussion of the various theories which have been advanced to explain the origin of life. The tenth part of the book is devoted to a detailed account of the life of the world, from the beginning of time to the present day.

## 15. INSIGNIA.

283

(25) Members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve shall be issued a distinctive badge or button, which may be worn with civilian dress; and whoever, not being a member of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve and not entitled under the law to wear the same, willfully wears or uses the badge or button or who uses or wears the same to obtain aid or assistance thereby, shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$20 or by imprisonment for not more than 30 days, or by both such fine and imprisonment (act Aug. 29, 1916). Buttons will be issued gratuitously to members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve by the adjutant and inspector's department.

## 16. INSTRUCTIONS TO COMMANDING OFFICERS, RESERVE DISTRICTS.

(26) A member having applied for active service, the following procedure will govern:

(1) The commanding officer shall, upon receipt of request for active service for training (subject to the provisions of paragraph 8), issue the necessary orders, furnish transportation and subsistence to the designated training center, and forward enrollment and health records, together with copy of the orders issued, to the commanding officer of the training camp or marine barracks at which the man is to report.

(2) Active-service pay commences on day of reporting and ceases on date of detachment, both dates inclusive.

(3) An officer of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve will receive orders directing him to report for active service for training from the commanding officer of his reserve district. Mileage will be obtained in the usual manner. Proper indorsement of the date of reporting and detachment shall be made on the orders of the officer concerned.

(4) Except by special permission of the Major General Commandant no officer or man shall be assigned active duty for training for a longer period than three months in any calendar year.

(5) No member shall be entitled to Government transportation or mileage unless the period of active service is of at least one month's duration.

(6) Forward to the adjutant and inspector a report of transfers, discharges, and promotions. (See par. 292, M. C. O.)

(7) *Muster rolls*.—Muster rolls shall be submitted by each district every three months. This will be on the regular form (N. M. C. 107) and show, in addition to the information required by muster-roll instructions, the member's address and the class and subclass in which he is serving.

(8) The commanding officer of a reserve district shall be the custodian of the service-record book and health record of all officers and men residing permanently in that district.

## 17. INSTRUCTIONS TO COMMANDING OFFICERS, TRAINING CENTERS.

(27) (1) The commanding officer at a training center shall enter on a man's service-record book the date of his reporting for training, his markings for proficiency and conduct, date of detachment from training, etc. The service-record book is handled exactly as in the case of a marine in active service.

(2) In the case of officers, a report of fitness will be made out covering the period of the officer's training and forwarded through the commanding officer, reserve district concerned, to the Major General Commandant.



(3) When first reporting for active service, either for training or for war or like emergency, all officers and men will be examined by a medical officer and appropriate notation made on their health record showing their physical condition. A similar entry shall be made upon the completion of their active service.

(4) Upon the expiration of the active service training period as indicated by a member's orders, the commanding officer of the training center shall issue orders for his return to his home (or other designated point), furnish him transportation and subsistence (not in case of officers) to his home (or other point provided this can be done without increasing expense), and forward the service-record book, health record, clothing record, and a copy of the orders issued to the commanding officer of the reserve district concerned.

#### CLASS 2.

### MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

#### 1. ELIGIBILITY.

(28) Citizens of the United States who have been, or may be, experienced in the military profession and who have been enrolled for general service and comply with the following requirements are eligible to membership in this class:

#### CLASS 2 (A). OFFICERS, PROVISIONAL.

(a) Must furnish satisfactory evidence as to ability, character, and citizenship.

(b) Shall have had not less than two years' experience as an officer in a military organization or a military school or college.

(c) Must qualify professionally for a provisional rank by such examination as may be prescribed by the Major General Commandant, and physically before a medical officer.

NOTE.—A candidate for provisional rank of an officer will first be examined physically and, should he qualify, will be required to furnish the enrolling officer with written evidence of his education, character, citizenship, age, and professional ability in the form of diplomas, certificates, and other documents, together with a composition of not less than 200 words, written in the applicant's hand and in the presence of the enrolling officer, setting forth his educational attainments and his military and other professional experience. This composition, together with the original or copies of all documents and letters submitted, to be forwarded with appropriate recommendation to the Major General Commandant, via the commanding officer, reserve district, for final decision.

(d) Must be not less than 20 nor more than 35 years of age at the time of first enrollment.

NOTE.—The grade of provisional appointment will depend upon the previous experience of the applicant.

#### CLASS 2 (B). OFFICERS, CONFIRMATION OF.

After three months' active service an officer may be confirmed in his provisional rank by qualifying professionally before a board composed of three officers not below the rank of major, and physically before a board of two medical officers.

(1) When the Commission is satisfied that the interests of the public require the issuance of an order under this section, it may, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section. The Commission may also, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section.

(2) Upon the expiration of the order under this section, the Commission may, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section. The Commission may also, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section.

### ARTICLE 2

## MADRID LABOR ORDER

### ARTICLE 1

(1) The Commission of the Madrid Labor Order may, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section. The Commission may also, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section.

### ARTICLE 2

(1) When the Commission is satisfied that the interests of the public require the issuance of an order under this section, it may, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section. The Commission may also, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section.

(2) Upon the expiration of the order under this section, the Commission may, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section. The Commission may also, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section.

(3) The Commission may, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section. The Commission may also, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section.

(4) The Commission may, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section. The Commission may also, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section.

(5) The Commission may, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section. The Commission may also, after giving notice to the interested parties and after a hearing, issue an order under this section.



## CLASS 2 (C). MEN, PROVISIONAL.

283

(a) Must furnish satisfactory evidence as to ability, character, and citizenship.

(b) Must be not less than 18 nor more than 35 years of age at the time of first enrollment.

NOTE.—The provisional rank will depend upon the previous experience of the applicant.

## CLASS 2 (D). MEN, CONFIRMATION OF.

After three months' active service a man may be confirmed in his provisional rank by examination before an officer designated by the Major General Commandant for that purpose.

## 2. PAY.

(29) Class 2 (a) Officers; provisional. Annual retainer, \$12.

(b) Officers, confirmed. Annual retainer, two months' base pay of the corresponding rank in the Marine Corps.

(c) Men, provisional. Annual retainer, \$12.

(d) Men, confirmed. Annual retainer, two months' base pay of the corresponding rank in the Marine Corps.

NOTES.—(a) Continuous service pay is same as prescribed for F. M. C. R. (note (a), par. 12).

(b) When employed on active duty, either under provisional or confirmed rank, the pay of officers and men in this class is same as for members of F. M. C. R. (Note (d), par. 12).

(c) Retainer pay is in addition to active service pay.

## 3. PAY ACCOUNTS.

(30) Same as for enrolled members of F. M. C. R. (par. 13).

## 4. UNIFORM GRATUITY.

(31) Same as for enrolled members of F. M. C. R. (par. 14).

## 5. DUTIES AND REQUIREMENTS.

(32) With the limitation that a period of active service training can not be for less than three weeks, the same as for enrolled members of F. M. C. R. (par. 15).

## 6. UNIFORM.

(33) Officers, provisional, same as marked x in list prescribed for officers, F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

Officers, confirmed, same as prescribed for officers of F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

Enlisted men, provisional, same as marked x in the list prescribed for men of F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

Enlisted men, confirmed, same as prescribed for men of F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

NOTE.—Unless a member provides himself with a suitable blanket, he will be required to draw one. Such articles of clothing and equipment as would be required in the public service in the case of being called on for active service may be purchased from the quartermaster's department.



## 7. ENROLLMENTS.

283

(34) (a) Enrollments shall be for a period of four years. Enrolling officers will assign to candidates, who meet the requirements of class 2 (c) (par. 28), a provisional rank in accordance with their previous military experience. Candidates for the provisional rank of an officer will be handled as set forth in note in paragraph 28.

## 8. INSTRUCTIONS FOR ENROLLING OFFICERS.

(35) Same as prescribed for F. M. C. R. (par. 18).

## 9. PROMOTIONS.

(36) A member after confirmation in any rank may be given a higher provisional rank and after meeting the requirements of paragraph 6 (c) be confirmed.

## 10. ADMINISTRATION.

(37) The provisions governing the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve as regards Rank (par. 20), Transfers (par. 21), Discipline (par. 22), Retirements (par. 23), Discharges (par. 24), Insignia (par. 25), Instructions to Commanding Officers, Reserve Districts (par. 26), and Instructions to Commanding Officers, Training Centers (par. 27) are in all respects applicable to Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve A, except those that are inconsistent with the special requirements of this class, in which case they are modified accordingly.

## CLASS 4.

## MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

## 1. ELIGIBILITY.

(38) Citizens of the United States who are capable of performing special useful service in the Marine Corps, or in connection with the Marine Corps in the defense and maintenance of naval utilities, are eligible for membership in this class.

NOTE.—Owners and operators of automobiles, motor trucks, motorcycles, aeroplanes, hydroplanes and other craft suitable for purposes in defense and maintenance of naval utilities, may be enrolled in this class and contracts made with such owners to take over their vehicles and crafts in time of war or national emergency upon payment of a reasonable indemnity.

## CLASS 4 (A). OFFICERS, PROVISIONAL.

(a) Must furnish satisfactory evidence as to ability, character, and citizenship.

(b) Must have ability, experience, and special qualifications for important duties in naval and reserve districts.

(c) Must qualify professionally for a provisional rank by such examination as may be prescribed by the Major General Commandant. (See note under Class 2 (a) par. 28.)

(d) Must qualify physically before a medical officer.

NOTE.—The grade of provisional appointment will depend upon the qualification and experience of the applicant and the requirements of the district.

CHAPTER I

The first part of the book is devoted to a general history of the United States from its discovery by Columbus in 1492 to the present time. It covers the early years of settlement, the struggle for independence, and the formation of the federal government.

THE EARLY YEARS OF SETTLEMENT

The first part of the book is devoted to a general history of the United States from its discovery by Columbus in 1492 to the present time.

CHAPTER II

The second part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the early years of settlement, from the first landing of the Pilgrims in 1620 to the end of the century.

CHAPTER III

The third part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the middle years of settlement, from the beginning of the eighteenth century to the end of the century.

CHAPTER IV

THE REVOLUTIONARY PERIOD

CHAPTER V

The fourth part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the revolutionary period, from the beginning of the war in 1775 to the end of the war in 1783.

The fifth part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the years immediately following the revolution, from 1783 to 1800.

CHAPTER VI

The sixth part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the years from 1800 to 1820.

The seventh part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the years from 1820 to 1840.

The eighth part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the years from 1840 to 1860.

The ninth part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the years from 1860 to 1880.

The tenth part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the years from 1880 to the present time.

## CLASS 4 (B). OFFICERS, CONFIRMATION OF.

283

Same as required under Class 2 (b) (par. 28).

## CLASS 4 (C). MEN, PROVISIONAL.

(a) Must give satisfactory evidence as to ability, character, and citizenship.

(b) Must be capable of performing useful service in the Marine Corps, such as radio, telegraph and telephone operators, electricians, machinists, carpenters, blacksmiths, automobile mechanics and drivers, steam boiler tenders, plumbers, cooks, bakers, laundrymen, and men of other occupations or trades that may be useful in the defense and maintenance of naval utilities.

(c) Must qualify physically before a medical officer.

NOTE.—The provisional rank will depend upon the qualification and experience of the applicant and the requirements of the district.

## CLASS 4 (D). MEN, CONFIRMATION OF.

Same as required under Class 2 (d) (par. 28).

## 2. PAY.

(39) Same in all respects as Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve (par. 29).

## 3. DUTIES AND REQUIREMENTS.

(40) With the limitation that a period of active service training can not be for less than three weeks, the same as for enrolled members of F. M. C. R. (par. 15).

## 4. UNIFORM—UNIFORM GRATUITIES.

(41) Officers, provisional, same as marked x in list prescribed for officers F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

Officers, confirmed, same as prescribed for officers of F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

Enlisted men, provisional, the same as marked x in the list prescribed for men of F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

Enlisted men, confirmed, same as prescribed for men of F. M. C. R. (par. 16).

NOTE.—Unless a member provides himself with a suitable blanket he will be required to draw one. Such articles of clothing and equipment as would be required in the public service in the case of being called on for active service may be purchased from the quartermaster's department.

## 5. ENROLLMENTS.

(42) Enrollments shall be for a period of four years. Enrolling officers shall assign to all candidates who meet the requirements of Class 4 (c) (par. 38), a provisional rank. A candidate with military knowledge and experience shall be assigned a provisional rank corresponding to the degree of his knowledge and experience. Those with technical knowledge and experience shall be assigned a provisional rank (technical) corresponding to the degree of his skill in the particular technical subject for which he is enrolled. Those without technical ability or military training shall be enrolled only as "private, provisional." Candidates for the provisional rank of an officer will be handled as set forth in "Note" in paragraph 28.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT  
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

NOTE.—All applicants who desire military training shall be enrolled and trained in this class, and may, upon their own request, be transferred later to Class 2. Those candidates who have had former military experience but who, for personal reasons or on account of age requirement, do not desire or are not qualified for service in Class 2, may be enrolled in this class. There is no age limit for this class, but all candidates must be physically able to perform efficiently the duties for which enrolled. 283

#### 6. PROMOTIONS.

(43) A member after confirmation in any rank may be given a higher provisional rank, and after meeting the requirements of paragraph 6 (c) be confirmed.

#### 7. ADMINISTRATION.

(44) The provisions governing the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve as regards Pay Accounts (par. 13), Instructions to Enrolling Officers (par. 18), Rank (par. 20), Transfers (par. 21), Discipline (par. 22), Retirements (par. 23), Discharges (par. 24), Insignia (par. 25), Instructions to Commanding Officers, Reserve Districts (par. 26), and Instructions to Commanding Officers, Training Centers (par. 27), are in all respects applicable to Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, except those that are inconsistent with the special requirements of this class, in which case they are modified accordingly.

#### CLASS 5.

### MARINE CORPS RESERVE FLYING CORPS.

#### 1. ELIGIBILITY.

(45) The following citizens of the United States shall be eligible to membership in the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps:

(a) Former officers and men of the Marine Corps who are members of the Naval Flying Corps and who may be transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve.

(b) Officers and men of the Marine Corps who are surplus graduates of the aeronautic school may be commissioned as second lieutenants in the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps and promoted therein under such regulations as may be prescribed by the President.

(c) Civilians skilled in the flying of aircraft, or in their design, building, or operation, shall be eligible for membership in the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps.

(d) Other members of the Marine Corps Reserve may be transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps upon qualification for aviation duties.

#### CLASS 5 (A). OFFICERS, PROVISIONAL.

(a) Must furnish satisfactory evidence as to ability, character, and citizenship.

(b) Must qualify professionally for a provisional rank by such examination as may be prescribed by the Major General Commandant, and physically before a medical officer.





## CLASS 5 (B). OFFICERS, CONFIRMED.

233

(a) Former officers of the Naval Flying Corps who have left the service under honorable conditions. Provisional appointment not necessary.

(b) Surplus graduates of the aeronautical school may be commissioned as second lieutenants in the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps. Provisional appointment not necessary.

(c) After three months' active service an officer may be confirmed in his provisional rank by qualifying professionally before a board of three officers not below the rank of major and physically before a board of two medical officers.

## CLASS 5 (C). MEN, PROVISIONAL.

(a) Must furnish satisfactory evidence as to character, ability, and citizenship.

(b) Must qualify professionally for a provisional rank before an officer designated by the Major General Commandant and physically before a medical officer.

(c) There is no age limit to this class.

## CLASS 5 (D). MEN, CONFIRMED.

(a) Men who have been honorably discharged from the Naval Flying Corps after one or more four-year terms of enlistment in the Navy or after a term of enlistment during minority. No provisional rating required for this class.

(b) After three months' active service a member may be confirmed in his provisional rank by qualifying before an officer designated by the Major General Commandant for that purpose.

## CLASS 5 (E).

Members of this class do not enroll and are not discharged, but are transferred from the Marine Corps to the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps in the same manner as men transferred to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve. Their status corresponds more closely to those on the retired list. Any enlisted man of the Marine Corps with 16 years' naval service may, on the authority of the Major General Commandant, upon voluntary application on the expiration of his enlistment, if entitled to an honorable discharge, be transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, if qualified in all other respects to meet the requirements of Class 5.

## CLASS 5 (F).

Any enlisted man of the Marine Corps with 20 or more years' naval service may be authorized by the Major General Commandant, in his discretion, to be transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps in the same manner as in the previous case, except that the transfer may be made at any time during the man's current enlistment.

## 2. PAY.

(46) Class (a), (b), (c), and (d) same as Class 2 (par. 29). Class (e) and (f) same as Class 1 (par. 12).

NOTE.—(a) Members of the Volunteer Marine Corps Reserve enrolled for the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps receive no retainer pay or uniform

The first of these is the fact that the British government had been in a state of financial distress since the beginning of the year. This was due to a variety of causes, including the high cost of the war and the need to maintain a large standing army. The second cause was the fact that the British government had been in a state of political instability since the beginning of the year. This was due to a variety of causes, including the death of King George III and the accession of King George IV.

#### CHAPTER IV

The first of these is the fact that the British government had been in a state of financial distress since the beginning of the year. This was due to a variety of causes, including the high cost of the war and the need to maintain a large standing army. The second cause was the fact that the British government had been in a state of political instability since the beginning of the year. This was due to a variety of causes, including the death of King George III and the accession of King George IV.

#### CHAPTER V

The first of these is the fact that the British government had been in a state of financial distress since the beginning of the year. This was due to a variety of causes, including the high cost of the war and the need to maintain a large standing army. The second cause was the fact that the British government had been in a state of political instability since the beginning of the year. This was due to a variety of causes, including the death of King George III and the accession of King George IV.

#### CHAPTER VI

The first of these is the fact that the British government had been in a state of financial distress since the beginning of the year. This was due to a variety of causes, including the high cost of the war and the need to maintain a large standing army. The second cause was the fact that the British government had been in a state of political instability since the beginning of the year. This was due to a variety of causes, including the death of King George III and the accession of King George IV.

#### CHAPTER VII

The first of these is the fact that the British government had been in a state of financial distress since the beginning of the year. This was due to a variety of causes, including the high cost of the war and the need to maintain a large standing army. The second cause was the fact that the British government had been in a state of political instability since the beginning of the year. This was due to a variety of causes, including the death of King George III and the accession of King George IV.

#### CHAPTER VIII

The first of these is the fact that the British government had been in a state of financial distress since the beginning of the year. This was due to a variety of causes, including the high cost of the war and the need to maintain a large standing army. The second cause was the fact that the British government had been in a state of political instability since the beginning of the year. This was due to a variety of causes, including the death of King George III and the accession of King George IV.

gratuity in time of peace. When on active duty they receive the active service pay of their rank.

(b) Increase of retainer pay, same as provided for in Class 1 (par. 12).

(c) When actively employed, either under provisional or confirmed rank, the pay of officers and men in the Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps shall be the same as officers and men in the Naval Flying Corps on active duty of corresponding rank and the same length of naval service.

### 3. ADMINISTRATION.

(47) The provisions governing the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve as regards Pay Accounts (par. 13), Uniform Gratuity (par. 14), Uniform (par. 16), Enrollments (par. 17), Discipline (par. 22), Retirements (par. 23), and Discharges (par. 24) are in all respects applicable to Class 5, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, except those that are inconsistent with the special requirements of this class, in which case they are modified accordingly.

### CLASS 6.

## THE VOLUNTEER MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

The Volunteer Marine Corps Reserve shall be composed of those members of the Marine Corps Reserve who are eligible for membership in any one of the other classes of the Marine Corps Reserve, and who obligate themselves to serve the Marine Corps in any one of said classes without retainer pay and uniform gratuity in time of peace. The distinguishing feature of this class of the Marine Corps Reserve is in respect to the nonreceipt of retainer pay and uniform gratuity in time of peace. When on active duty the pay is the same of corresponding rank in the Marine Corps.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 14 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, April 9, 1917.

284. The following instructions relative to the Naval Militia are published for the information and guidance of all officers:

### ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR'S DEPARTMENT.

(1) (a) Upon reporting for active service of members of the National Naval Volunteers at a post of the Marine Corps, the commanding officer will immediately ascertain if enrollment papers and beneficiary slips have been completed and forwarded to these headquarters, and will have service-record books and identification (finger print) records prepared. The service-record book (N. M. C. 109) will be prepared in the same manner as that in use for men of the regular Marine Corps, except that Form N. M. C. 109 (c) will be used in lieu of and pasted over page 1 thereof, and the fact that the man is a National Naval Volunteer noted on the outside front cover of the book.

(b) The service-record book (N. M. C. 109) having been prepared from the data contained in the National Naval Volunteer's service-record book, the latter



will then be forwarded to these headquarters for file during the service of the 284 volunteer with the Marine Corps.

(c) Upon reporting for active service of members of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps Branch) at a post of the Marine Corps, who have not enrolled as National Naval Volunteers, the commanding officer will take steps to have them enrolled immediately, and will have the National Naval Volunteer service-record book, enrollment blank, beneficiary slip, and health record prepared. Immediately upon completion, the enrollment paper and beneficiary slip will be forwarded to these headquarters. The Marine Corps service-record book will then be prepared in accordance with paragraph (a) of this order, and the National Naval Volunteer service-record book forwarded to these headquarters.

(2) When members of the Marine Corps Branch, Naval Militia, or National Naval Volunteers (marines) are attached and mustered as component parts of regular companies or detachments, they will be carried on the muster rolls under separate headings.

### PAYMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

(3) When called into active service in time of war or emergency members of the Naval Militia who have enrolled in the National Naval Volunteers are entitled to pay from the date of the President's call.

(4) Other members of the Naval Militia, when there is a call to active service in time of war or national emergency, may voluntarily enroll in the National Naval Volunteers, and when so enrolled are entitled to pay for active service from the date of enrollment in said volunteers.

(5) Other members of the Naval Militia who under such circumstances do not voluntarily enroll in the National Naval Volunteers may be drafted into the naval service by order of the President and enrolled as members of the said National Naval Volunteers; and when so drafted and enrolled they also become entitled to active-service pay from the date of enrollment in said volunteers.

(6) When in active service the National Naval Volunteers so enrolled are entitled to the same pay and allowances as officers and men of corresponding rank or rating in the regular service.

(7) They will be paid their active service, pay, and allowances, including mileage to officers, travel expenses, and transportation, etc., by the regular marine paymaster of the station or organization to which they are attached, in the same manner as regular marine organizations. No extra copies of pay rolls or vouchers will be required while on such duty as in the case of active service for training.

(8) When members of the National Naval Volunteers (marines) are attached to and mustered as component parts of regular companies or detachments, their accounts will be stated at the end of the roll under separate caption as above indicated, and the officers' accounts separately stated on the transcript.

(9) The date of enrollment will always be shown on the pay roll in the column "Date of enlistment," and if men claim additional pay for prior continuous service, the same should be shown in the roll in the usual manner in addition to the date of current enrollment. In the three classes of volunteers described in paragraphs (3), (4), and (5), above, the pay for those referred to in paragraph (3) commences from the date of the President's call. The fact should, therefore, be certified under "Remarks" in the back of the roll as



follows: "National Naval Volunteers (marines) called into active service by 284 order of the President, dated April 6, 1917." In all other cases, i. e., those mentioned in paragraphs (4) and (5), the pay will commence from the date of enrollment only, and no additional remarks on roll will be necessary in their cases.

(10) When National Naval Volunteers (marines) are called into active service under the circumstances stated, service record books will be made out as in the case of enlisted men in the regular service, showing the place of enrollment in the place provided for "Place of acceptance for enlistment," and the pay account record and other pay data filled out and kept up to date in the usual manner.

(11) Commanding officers of posts or organizations to which members of the National Naval Volunteers (marines) are attached will lend, through their noncommissioned staff, every assistance possible to commanding officers, clerks, and others of said force who may be charged with the duty of rendering pay rolls and other returns.

(12) Commanding and pay officers should take care to distinguish between active service as National Naval Volunteers and militia on active duty for training only. In the latter case separate rolls should be prepared in quintuplicate and all the certificates required by militia circulars furnished before payment can be made; and in such cases the pay begins from date of reporting for duty under training and continues to date of detachment from said duty only, or as the act of August 29, 1916, provides, "While in actual attendance at such school, college, or practical course of instruction."

(13) Members of the National Naval Volunteers (marines) when called into regular service in time of war or emergency are subject to the laws and regulations for the government of the Navy, and hospital fund at the rate of 20 cents per month should be deducted from their pay.

#### QUARTERMASTER'S DEPARTMENT.

(14) Enlisted men in the Marine Corps Branch, Naval Militia when called into active service in time of war or emergency, and who have enrolled in the National Naval Volunteers, are entitled during the first year of such service to the clothing allowance prescribed for enlisted men of the Marine Corps proper for the first year of enlistment, and for succeeding years of such service are entitled to the clothing allowance prescribed for enlisted men of the Marine Corps proper for the second year of enlistment. The clothing allowance commences on the same date as pay. When such men first report for duty at a post, the officer in charge of clothing will open a clothing record book in triplicate, as prescribed in paragraph 223, System of Accountability. The man's name and rank will be entered on the first line; the date of enrollment and the words "Nat. Naval Vol." will be entered on the second line. In the event that members of the Naval Militia had enrolled in the National Naval Volunteers previous to the President's call (i. e., those mentioned in paragraph 3), this fact should be noted as the first entry in the clothing record book, as follows: "N. N. V. (marines) called into active service by order of the President, dated April 6, 1917." In all other cases (i. e., those mentioned in paragraphs 4 and 5), the clothing allowance will commence from the date of enrollment only, and no entry will be necessary in their cases. The triplicate (green copy) should then be forwarded to the quartermaster. Thereafter,

1777. The British evacuated Philadelphia on September 26th and moved to Lancaster, then to York, and finally to the Red Bank. The Continental Army followed them and fought the Battle of Red Bank on December 19th. The British evacuated the Red Bank on December 19th and moved to Fort Mifflin, then to Lancaster, and finally to the Red Bank again.

The Continental Army followed the British to Lancaster and York. On September 26th, the British evacuated Philadelphia and moved to Lancaster. On September 27th, they moved to York. On September 28th, they moved to the Red Bank. The Continental Army followed them and fought the Battle of Red Bank on December 19th.

The British evacuated the Red Bank on December 19th and moved to Fort Mifflin, then to Lancaster, and finally to the Red Bank again. The Continental Army followed them and fought the Battle of Red Bank on December 19th.

The British evacuated the Red Bank on December 19th and moved to Fort Mifflin, then to Lancaster, and finally to the Red Bank again. The Continental Army followed them and fought the Battle of Red Bank on December 19th.

The British evacuated the Red Bank on December 19th and moved to Fort Mifflin, then to Lancaster, and finally to the Red Bank again. The Continental Army followed them and fought the Battle of Red Bank on December 19th.

THE HISTORY OF THE

The British evacuated the Red Bank on December 19th and moved to Fort Mifflin, then to Lancaster, and finally to the Red Bank again. The Continental Army followed them and fought the Battle of Red Bank on December 19th.



clothing accounts of members of the National Naval Volunteers (marines) 284 will be handled in the same manner as prescribed for members of the Marine Corps proper.

(15) Upon the first reporting at any post of members of the National Naval Volunteers (marines) a careful inventory of all public property brought to the post will be made by the post quartermaster. This inventory should be made in quadruplicate and certified to by the post quartermaster and the National Naval Volunteers' officer who turns over the property. The property will then be taken up on the Marine Corps return, three copies of the certificate being forwarded to the quartermaster.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 15 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, April 10, 1917.

285. Dropped.

286. (1) The mobilization of the Navy Forces of the United States having been directed on April 6, 1917, all enlisted men enrolled in the various classes of the Marine Corps Reserve are, by direction of the Secretary of the Navy, hereby assigned to active service in the Marine Corps.

(2) Provisional officers enrolled in the various classes of the Marine Corps Reserve will be assigned to active service in the Marine Corps by individual orders issued by these headquarters, as their services may be required.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 16 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, April 12, 1917.

287. The following extract is published for the information and guidance of the Marine Corps:

General Orders, {  
No. 18. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
Washington, January 31, 1917.

\* \* \* \* \*

7. (d) No reloaded ammunition or ammunition manufactured in any year prior to 1910 should be used in machine guns, as it has been found that in this ammunition there occasionally occurs a soft head, which is not sufficiently strong to resist the violent action of the extractor of the automatic gun. As the reloaded cases go through exactly the same process of loading as new cases, reloaded ammunition is as accurate and as serviceable in the service rifle as ammunition made with new cartridge cases. The reloading of fired cases in the manufacture of ball cartridges, caliber .30, model of 1906, was discontinued in the year 1916.

(e) For the purpose of identifying ammunition it has been customary to mark the ammunition boxes with appropriate symbols; for example: 12—C ☒ 42 O M, in which 12 signifies the number of the loading machines, C signifies cartridges having cannellured bullets, ☒ signifies cartridges packed in side opening bandoleers, 42 signifies cartridges loaded with the primer composition 42—46, O or OO signifies reloaded ammunition, and M signifies ammunition considered preferable for machine-gun firing and may be used for that purpose when such ammunition is on hand.

The first of these is the fact that the... the second is the fact that the... the third is the fact that the...

THE SECOND PART OF THE HISTORY

THE SECOND PART OF THE HISTORY

THE SECOND PART OF THE HISTORY

The second part of the history... the third part of the history... the fourth part of the history...

THE THIRD PART OF THE HISTORY

THE THIRD PART OF THE HISTORY

THE THIRD PART OF THE HISTORY

The third part of the history... the fourth part of the history... the fifth part of the history...

The fourth part of the history... the fifth part of the history... the sixth part of the history...

The fifth part of the history... the sixth part of the history... the seventh part of the history...

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 17 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, April 14, 1917.

288. Uniforms for officers and enlisted men of the National Naval Volunteers and the Marine Corps Reserve.

## VOLUNTEERS.

(1) *Officers*.—The uniforms will be the same as prescribed for officers of the Marine Corps of the same rank, and in addition thereto the letter "V" will be worn on the collars of the coats, on the shoulder straps of the overcoat, and on the field hat, as prescribed in paragraph 316 Uniform Regulations, United States Marine Corps.

(2) *Enlisted Men*.—The uniforms will be the same as prescribed for the enlisted men of the Marine Corps, and in addition thereto they will wear the letter "V" on the field hat, as prescribed in paragraph 316 (c), Uniform Regulations, United States Marine Corps.

## RESERVE.

(3) *Officers*.—The uniforms will be the same as prescribed for officers of the Marine Corps, of the same rank, and in addition thereto the letter "R,"  $\frac{5}{8}$  of an inch in height, will be worn on the collars of the undress, white and field coats, and on the shoulder straps of the overcoat. For the undress and white coats the letter will be made of gold, and for the summer field coat and overcoat the letter will be made of bronze. These letters will be worn with their front edge  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an inch in rear of the collar device and with the center of the letter in a horizontal line with the center of the collar device. On the overcoat the letter will be worn above the rank device and  $\frac{5}{8}$  of an inch nearer the collar end. On the field hat the letter will be worn with the bottom of the letter resting on the top of the hat band and with its center directly underneath the eyelet for the Corps device. Officers detailed as aids-de-camp or for duty in a staff department will wear the proper distinctive insignia on the shoulder straps, above the rank device and  $\frac{5}{8}$  of an inch nearer the collar end.

(4) *Enlisted Men*.—The uniforms will be the same as prescribed for the enlisted men of the Marine Corps, with the following additions thereto. The letter "R,"  $\frac{1}{2}$  of an inch in height, made of gilder's metal, shall be worn on the dress cap, directly underneath the Corps device, with the top of the letter resting on the upper welt. On the field hat the letter "R" made of bronze, shall be worn underneath the Corps device, with the bottom of the letter resting on the hat band, the right edge of the letter on a line with the right edge of the Corps device. The company numeral shall be worn in a corresponding position under the opposite side of the Corps device.

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 18 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, April 18, 1917.

289. (1) When retired enlisted men of the Marine Corps are ordered to active duty, a service-record book will be opened for each man reporting for such duty. The pay account record and other pay data will be kept in the



service-record book in the same manner as is now done in the case of other enlisted men. The men of each rank will be carried on the muster rolls under the proper heading, e. g., Quartermaster Sergeants, Retired.

(3) Retired enlisted men ordered to active service are entitled during the first year of such service to the clothing allowance prescribed for enlisted men for the first year of enlistment, and for succeeding years of such service are entitled to the clothing allowance prescribed for enlisted men for the second year of enlistment. The clothing allowance commences on the date upon which the man obeys the order of the Major General Commandant. When such men report for duty at a post, the officer in charge of clothing will open a clothing record book in triplicate, as prescribed in paragraph 223, System of Accountability. The man's name, rank, and the word "Ret." will be entered on the first line; the following entry will be made on the second line: "Active duty, -----(date)-----." The triplicate green copy should then be forwarded to the quartermaster. Thereafter, clothing accounts of retired men will be handled in the same manner as prescribed for enlisted men on the active list.

290. No further transfers of enlisted men will be made to the Marine Corps Reserve while this country is in a state of war.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 19 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *April 21, 1917.*

291. (1) The Bureau of Medicine and Surgery has recommended that medical officers attached to the various navy yards and stations be directed to make necessary arrangements to vaccinate against smallpox and typhoid fever all members of the Marine Corps Reserve, in accordance with regulations requiring same for persons entering the regular service.

(2) It is directed that all commanding officers of marines take the necessary steps to have the above-mentioned recommendation carried out.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 20 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *May 9, 1917.*

292. The attention of commanding officers of reserve districts and barracks is called to the instructions contained in paragraph 26 (6) of Marine Corps Order No. 13 (Series 1917), which requires that reports of transfers, discharges, and promotions be forwarded to the Adjutant and Inspector when reservists are ordered to active duty. Copies of these reports will be mailed direct to the Paymaster, *Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.*, in order that the retainer pay of the reservists may be sent to them regularly. The exact address of the reservist must be given in each case, e. g., 628 South State Street, Chicago, Ill. (not Western Recruiting Division), Marine Barracks, Annapolis, Md., etc. (M. C. O. 59—1919).

293. The following is published for the information and guidance of the Marine Corps:

3000-220-DQMF a.-11-14-19



NAVY DEPARTMENT,  
Washington, D. C., February 28, 1917.

General Order No. 275.

CHANGE IN GENERAL ORDER No. 256.

1. The allowance of intrenching tools as stated on pages 24 and 29 of General Order 256, of November 23, 1916, is changed as follows:

For each squad, 1 hand ax with carrier; 2 pick mattocks with carriers; 4 shovels with carriers; 1 wire cutter with carrier; and 1 machete with carrier. When the present supply of hand axes is exhausted the allowance of machetes for each squad will be *two*.

JOSEPHUS DANIELS,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

294. The instructions contained in circular letter No. 2275, of March 2, 1914, relative to the procurement of winter field uniforms is hereby modified as follows:

(1) All commissioned and warrant officers of the Marine Corps, Marine Corps Reserve, and National Naval Volunteers (M. C. Branch) will procure winter field uniforms at the earliest practicable date. These uniforms will be made according to the specifications in the Uniform Regulations, Marine Corps, 1912, with the following modifications:

COAT.

The piping will be omitted for the period of the war. The upper pockets will be 6 inches wide and 7 inches deep, inside measurements.

The lower pockets will be of bellows type and 7 inches wide by 8½ inches deep, inside measurements.

TROUSERS AND BREECHES.

The welts will be omitted for the period of the war.

The foregoing need not involve changes in coats, trousers, and breeches already ordered or made.

(2) The winter field uniforms will not be worn until authorized by the Major General Commandant.

(3) All officers mentioned in paragraph (1) above, when serving with troops in the field, are authorized to procure and wear summer field and winter field uniforms that are issued by the quartermaster's department to enlisted men of the Marine Corps, placing the proper insignia of rank thereon.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 21 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, May 15, 1917.

295. A new Marine Corps post has this date been established at Quantico, Virginia, the official designation of which is Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va., and mail, telegrams, and express for said post shall be so addressed.

296.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 22 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, May 23, 1917.

297.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
CHICAGO, ILL.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

The University of Chicago is pleased to announce that it has received a grant from the National Science Foundation for the purpose of supporting research in the field of physics. The grant is for the year 1917 and is for the amount of \$10,000. The research is to be carried out by the following named persons: [names listed]. The grant is to be used for the purchase of apparatus and for the salaries of the named persons.

RESEARCH GRANTS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

The University of Chicago is pleased to announce that it has received a grant from the National Science Foundation for the purpose of supporting research in the field of physics. The grant is for the year 1917 and is for the amount of \$10,000.

The research is to be carried out by the following named persons: [names listed]. The grant is to be used for the purchase of apparatus and for the salaries of the named persons.

1917

The University of Chicago is pleased to announce that it has received a grant from the National Science Foundation for the purpose of supporting research in the field of physics. The grant is for the year 1917 and is for the amount of \$10,000.

RESEARCH GRANTS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

The University of Chicago is pleased to announce that it has received a grant from the National Science Foundation for the purpose of supporting research in the field of physics. The grant is for the year 1917 and is for the amount of \$10,000.

The research is to be carried out by the following named persons: [names listed]. The grant is to be used for the purchase of apparatus and for the salaries of the named persons.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

CHICAGO, ILL.

The University of Chicago is pleased to announce that it has received a grant from the National Science Foundation for the purpose of supporting research in the field of physics. The grant is for the year 1917 and is for the amount of \$10,000.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

CHICAGO, ILL.



## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 23 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *May 23, 1917.*

298. (1) Hereafter all reports on fitness of officers of the Marine Corps holding probationary appointments for a period of two years, or temporary appointments for the war, will contain a statement under the heading "Remarks," whether or not the officer reported upon is recommended for retention in the service.

(2) In the event that the reporting officer considers that the probationary or temporary appointment should be terminated, he will state his reasons therefor in full and will refer the entire report, in accordance with the requirements of article 707 (8), Naval Instructions, to the officer concerned for statement, which statement will be forwarded to these headquarters attached to the report.

(3) The above does not preclude commanding officers from recommending at any time the revocation of a probationary or temporary appointment, but before forwarding such a recommendation a copy will be furnished the officer concerned for statement in reply, and such statement shall in every case accompany the recommendation for revocation of appointment.

GEORGE BARNETT,

*Major General, Commandant.*

Approved:

JOSEPHUS DANIELS,

*Secretary of the Navy.*

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 24 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *May 26, 1917.*

299. (1) There have been, recently, several unfortunate occurrences in the United States in which persons have been shot by sentinels while inadvertently trespassing within the guard lines without having been sufficiently warned by the command to halt.

(2) Officers of the Marine Corps will instruct and exercise their sentinels in calling the command *Halt* in a loud and ringing voice. Sentinels will be directed to repeat the command to halt, when necessary, at least once, except in cases of extreme urgency, before firing at the trespasser. Every precaution will be taken to insure that sentinels fully understand their duties and responsibilities in this matter, and that indiscriminate firing by members of the guard be prevented.

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 25 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *June 4, 1917.*

300. (1) Owing to the fact that there are already on file so very many more applications of civilians for appointment as second lieutenants than there are vacancies to be filled, it has become necessary to discontinue the consideration of any additional applications for either regular or temporary appointments.

(2) When the cases of those at present designated have been settled, practically all vacancies occurring during the war will be filled by the appointment of meritorious noncommissioned officers who distinguish themselves in active service.

CHAPTER IV. THE CONSTITUTION

The Constitution of the United States is a document of great importance, and one which has been the subject of much discussion and controversy. It is the foundation upon which the government of the United States is built, and it is the source of all the powers which are exercised by the government.

The Constitution was adopted by the people of the United States in 1787, and it has since that time been the basis of our government. It has been amended several times, but the basic principles upon which it is founded have remained the same.

The Constitution is divided into seven articles. The first three articles deal with the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of the government, respectively. The last four articles deal with the states, the federal government, and the rights of the people.

The first article of the Constitution deals with the executive branch of the government. It provides for the election of a President and Vice President, and it sets out the powers and duties of the President.

The second article of the Constitution deals with the legislative branch of the government. It provides for the election of a House of Representatives and a Senate, and it sets out the powers and duties of Congress.

The third article of the Constitution deals with the judicial branch of the government. It provides for the appointment of a Supreme Court and lower federal courts, and it sets out the powers and duties of the judiciary.

CHAPTER V. THE STATES

The Constitution of the United States is a document of great importance, and one which has been the subject of much discussion and controversy. It is the foundation upon which the government of the United States is built, and it is the source of all the powers which are exercised by the government.

The Constitution was adopted by the people of the United States in 1787, and it has since that time been the basis of our government. It has been amended several times, but the basic principles upon which it is founded have remained the same.

The Constitution is divided into seven articles. The first three articles deal with the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of the government, respectively. The last four articles deal with the states, the federal government, and the rights of the people.

The fourth article of the Constitution deals with the states. It provides for the admission of new states into the Union, and it sets out the powers and duties of the states.

The fifth article of the Constitution deals with the federal government. It provides for the appointment of a President and Vice President, and it sets out the powers and duties of the federal government.

The sixth article of the Constitution deals with the rights of the people. It sets out the basic rights and liberties which are guaranteed to all citizens of the United States.

The seventh article of the Constitution deals with the ratification of the Constitution. It provides for the ratification of the Constitution by the people of the United States.

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 26 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, June 13, 1917.

301. The *undress and field sword belt* for commissioned, warrant, and non-commissioned staff officers has been abolished and the following belt has been substituted therefor:

"*Undress sword belt* to consist of a fair leather belt 1¾" wide, closed by means of a bronzed metal trace buckle the same as the present fair leather belt for enlisted men, sword slings, metal slide and leather safe, fair leather pistol holster and bayonet scabbard slide, and cartridge box. The pistol holster slide and cartridge box will be worn when prescribed.

"The web pistol belt with suspenders and a haversack are adopted for the use of commissioned, warrant, and non-commissioned staff officers for wear in the field and when prescribed."

These belts, etc., may be purchased from the quartermaster's department, U. S. Marine Corps.

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 27 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, June 22, 1917.

302. (1) Extra-duty pay in the Marine Corps is hereby discontinued from and including June 1, 1917. (See paragraph 394, M. C. O.)

(2) In cases where the recipients of extra-duty pay have become separated from the service prior to receipt of this order payments so made are authorized until the date to which recipients may have been paid.

(3) In all other cases payments made prior to receipt of this order for extra duty performed from and including June 1, 1917, will be checked against the pay accounts of the men so paid.

303. At the request of the Postmaster General, and in order to avoid delay in the delivery of mail, it is directed that the official designation of the Marine Corps post at Port Royal, S. C., be changed from Marine Barracks, *Port Royal, S. C.*, to Marine Barracks, *Paris Island, S. C.* Mail intended for this post will be addressed accordingly.

304. The following extract from a communication received from Mr. H. F. Taff, Manager Western Union Telegraph Company, Washington, D. C., under date of June 14, 1917, is quoted for the information of the service:

"Special arrangements have been made under which *week end letter* telegrams of a social character may be sent to soldiers, sailors, and nurses of the American forces who may be sent to England or France; such telegrams will be charged for on a word basis and without the minimum charges applicable in the case of ordinary *week end telegrams*. The messages will bear the indication "*EFM*," which must be counted and charged for, and should be addressed to "*Amexforce, London*." In addition, the address should contain the addressee's name and the name of the regiment or ship or number of the unit with which the addressee is serving. The messages are at senders' risk and subject to censorship and delay. Similar arrangements have been made for messages from members of the Expeditionary Forces in England and France."

305. Marine Corps Orders, No. 9 (Series 1917), revised.



MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 28 (SERIES 1917). REVISED DECEMBER 8, 1917.

### THE MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

306. (1) As the regulations governing the organization and administration of the Marine Corps Reserve, as promulgated in Marine Corps Orders, No. 13 (Series 1917), were drawn up to meet peace-time conditions and are not entirely applicable to the conditions that exist at the present time, the following additional instructions are issued:

(2) *Appointment of officers.*—No further applications for appointment as officers (other than former officers of the Marine Corps) will be considered.

(3) *Limiting enrollments, Class 4.*—In time of war it is essential that all officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps should be available for any class of duty which marines may be called upon to perform. No further enrollments will therefore be made in Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, except for general service. A notation will be made on the enrollment paper, enrollment cards, and service-record book in each case that the enrollment is made for "general service." This applies also to men enrolled for technical duty.

(a) In order that the services of officers and men, at present enrolled in Class 4, may be available for any duty that marines are called upon to perform, commanding officers should bring to the attention of all members of Class 4, who are physically qualified and who are over 18 years of age, the importance of volunteering for general service. They need not necessarily be transferred to Class 2, but by simply signing a statement to the effect that they volunteer for "general service" become available for such duty. This statement should be signed in duplicate and one copy attached to the service-record book; the other forwarded to the Adjutant and Inspector, Headquarters of the Marine Corps.

(b) The physical requirements for enrollment in Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, will be the same in all respects as those which apply to enlistment in the Marine Corps.

(4) *Rank on enrollment.*—No enrollments with rank other than that of private (provisional) will be made in any class of the Reserve, except as provided by law in the case of former enlisted men enrolling in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, without the specific authority of the Major General Commandant.

(5) *Transfers.*—When an officer or man is transferred from one class to another class of the reserve, a report should be made as required in paragraph 7 (a). Proper notation should be made in the service-record book showing date.

(6) *Promotion.*—Promotion of reservists in the enlisted grades shall be made in the same manner as now prescribed for enlisted men of the Marine Corps, in all cases the promotion to be with provisional rank. Such reserve noncommissioned officers will be included in the allowance of noncommissioned officers now established for the detachment or company to which they are attached. Promotions from one provisional rank to another can be made irrespective of the fact that a reservist has not been confirmed in his present provisional rank.

(7) *Confirmation.*—A man holding provisional enlisted rank, who has completed three months' active service in the class in which he is enrolled, may be confirmed in his provisional rank by examination before an officer detailed by the commanding officer to conduct such examination, the scope of the examination to be such as to assure the examining officer that the man is fully qualified to perform effectively all the duties of the grade for which examined. Men transferred prior to the completion of three months' active service from the



class in which originally enrolled to another class of reserve, shall be considered enrolled in the class to which transferred, and therefore must serve three months in that class before they can be confirmed. Until further instructions are issued from these headquarters, no reservist shall be confirmed in a provisional rank higher than the one with which he was first enrolled.

(a) When a reservist is transferred to another class or confirmed in his rank, thereby changing his rate of pay or when it is affected by forfeiture, discharge, or death, etc., notice in triplicate must be sent immediately to the *Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.*, and a copy thereof sent to the Adjutant and Inspector, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps. One copy will be indorsed by the Paymaster, Marine Corps, and returned as acknowledgment to the officer from whom received, one copy retained, and the third copy transmitted at once to the Auditor for the Navy Department. (M. C. O. 59 and 64—1919.)

(b) When a man has been confirmed, a notation will be made in his service-record book to that effect, showing date. In the case of a man who failed to qualify, an entry will be made in his service-record book that he was examined for confirmation but failed to qualify, showing date, and a report made to the Adjutant and Inspector, Headquarters, Marine Corps. A man who fails to qualify for confirmation shall not be eligible for reexamination until after the expiration of three months from the date of his first examination. In the case of officers desiring confirmation, they will make application in writing to their commanding officer, who will refer it to the Major General Commandant with appropriate indorsement. The scope of the examination for confirmation of officers, rank for rank, will be as now prescribed for officers of the National Naval Volunteers (M. C. B.) as promulgated in Navy Department G. O. No. 153, dated July 10, 1915. The examination to be oral and practical.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 29 (SERIES 1917). REVISED SEPT. 29, 1917.

307. (1) Upon the acceptance by enlisted men of the Marine Corps of temporary appointments as warrant or commissioned officers under the provisions of the act of May 22, 1917, they will not be discharged, but their service-record books will be closed and forwarded to headquarters. Their pay accounts, clothing accounts and deposit accounts as enlisted men will be closed and settled on Form N. M. C. 423, but travel pay will not be included therein until final settlement is made with them after the termination of their temporary appointments.

(2) Upon the termination of their temporary appointments as warrant and commissioned officers, they shall, unless in the meantime they have become entitled to promotion to a higher grade or rank in the Marine Corps, revert to the grade or rank from which temporarily advanced.

(3) If the enlistment in which the man was serving when temporarily promoted to *commissioned or warrant rank* has expired in the meantime, the *commanding officer will, when informed of the termination of the temporary appointment and furnished with the service-record book of the man concerned, complete the man's service-record book as for discharge upon expiration of enlistment and forward same to Headquarters, Marine Corps, for preparation of discharge certificate.* If the enlistment has not expired, his service-record book will be forwarded to the post where he will be required to serve out the remainder of his enlistment unless sooner discharged by competent authority. (M. C. O. 56 and 64—1919.)





## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 30 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *June 29, 1917.*

308.

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 31 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *July 2, 1917.*

309. (1) On and after July 4, 1917, uniform is prescribed at all times for officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps on active duty serving at stations where the wearing of uniforms is not now obligatory.

(2) The uniform for officers will for the present be summer field dress, with caps and boots or puttees, except that when serving with troops on field service the field hat will be worn. While in their quarters or offices, officers may wear trousers instead of breeches.

(3) In the evening or on special occasions in the day time, blue or white undress may be worn. For official functions in Washington, until further orders, the uniform for officers will be white undress, with side arms, white gloves, and ribbons of campaign badges or medals.

(4) The uniform for enlisted men for the present will be summer field dress, with leggings and field hats. Enlisted men in offices may dispense with leggings while in the office.

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 32 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *July 20, 1917.*

310. The following General Order of the War Department is published for the information of the service:

General Orders, {  
No. 83. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
*Washington, July 6, 1917.*

To the end that information concerning the organizations and individuals serving in connection with the United States military forces operating against Germany may be in possession of the commanding general of such forces and of the War Department, the following orders are promulgated:

1. All officers of the Armies of the United States, of every kind and character, and of the Marine Corps attached to the Army, who are now or may hereafter be on duty in France, England, or elsewhere in connection with the United States military operations in western Europe and whose status is not reported on organization returns, will report by letter to the commanding general, United States forces, at Paris, France, on the last day of each month, giving duties on which engaged, or status and address. Those hereafter ordered to duty in countries of western Europe will report by letter to said commanding general immediately upon their arrival in any of the countries specified.

2. One copy of the monthly return of each organization will be furnished to the immediate superior commander as prescribed by Army Regulations and instructions on the blank forms. One copy of the monthly return of each organization or unit, including base hospitals, not forming part of a brigade, division, army corps, or army, will be furnished to the commanding general,



United States forces, at Paris. All officers not accounted for on organization returns will be accounted for on the returns of the headquarters, United States forces, at Paris.

3. Officers in France or England or hereafter going to those countries, who for any reason desire or find it necessary to apply for information from the French or English War Office will submit their applications or requests to the commanding general, United States forces, at Paris, who alone is authorized to present such requests on behalf of officers in the countries named to the Governments of France and England.

(2623899 A. G. O.)

By order of the Secretary of War:

TASKER H. BLISS,

*Major General, Acting Chief of Staff.*

Official:

H. P. McCAIN,

*The Adjutant General.*

311. (1) The service is informed of the establishment, on July 1, 1917, of Marine Corps pay offices at Atlanta, Ga., and Quantico, Va. The official address of the former is "The Assistant Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, 1713 Hurt Building, Atlanta, Ga.," and of the latter, "The Assistant Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va."

(2) The accounts of all officers and men at shore stations south of Norfolk and as far west as Texas will be carried by the assistant paymaster at Atlanta, Ga., and the assistant paymaster at the Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va., will carry the accounts of the officers and men stationed there.

(3) All officers making refunds or other remittances to said offices should draw checks or money orders in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2301, Manual of the Paymaster's Department, Marine Corps, 1917.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 33 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, July 27, 1917.

312. (1) Effective July 15, 1917, and during the period of the existing emergency, the money allowance for clothing is suspended and the clothing allowance of a marine will be the kind and quantity of clothing necessary and adequate for the service upon which he is engaged, as determined by the commanding officer. Organization and detachment commanders will be held responsible for strict economy in issues and for the proper equipment of men of their commands with the articles prescribed by their commanding officers. Commanding officers will devote their personal attention to the matter of prescribing uniform equipment adequate and proper for the climate and for the nature of duty performed, exercising diligent care in economy, bearing in mind the present difficulty in obtaining supplies from contractors and the congestion of transportation.

(2) All clothing accounts will be settled to include July 14, 1917. Thereafter until otherwise directed, no credits will accrue to enlisted men for undrawn clothing and all issues except as otherwise herein provided will be made gratuitously. Entry will be made on clothing records showing date of receipt of this order. //

(3) In order to avoid the injustice of causing sudden indebtedness for overdrawn clothing, the clothing accounts of men (except Reservists) who enlisted,



or retired men who reported for active duty, on or prior to July 14, 1917, and who have on that date completed less than 273 days of their current enlistment or period of active service, will be credited in an amount sufficient to cancel their indebtedness, provided that this credit plus all allowance for undrawn clothing previously credited does not exceed \$76.44. If the maximum credit does not cancel the indebtedness the account will be closed showing the "Balance due U. S." Issues of clothing made on or after July 15, 1917, will not be considered in making these settlements and the entries of such issues should be red-lined from the clothing records. The clothing records of men who enlisted, or retired men who reported for active duty, on or after July 15, 1917, and which have not been settled prior to receipt of this order will be canceled.

(4) Each officer in charge of clothing accounts will prepare a statement showing the names of men whose accounts have been settled to include July 14, 1917, quoting the "Balance due Marine," or "No Balance," or "Balance due U. S." on that date. A separate statement should be prepared for each organization having a pay roll. "Balances due U. S." will be checked on the next succeeding pay roll, using Form N. M. C. 1 which should bear the remark "Checked in accordance with M. C. O. No. 33."

(5) Officers in charge of service-record books will enter in red ink on the long outer margin of page 20 the balances noted in the above statements, as follows: "Balance due Marine 7-14-17 for undrawn clothing \$ (in words and figures)"; or "No Balance"; or "Balance due U. S. 7-14-17 for overdrawn clothing \$ (in words and figures) checked on pay roll for the month of———1917," as the case may be; and will certify on the statements that the amounts "Due U. S." have been checked on the pay roll and the fact noted in the service-record books, and that the "Balance due Marine" or "No Balance" have been entered in the service-record books. The entries in the service records will be signed by the organization commander.

(6) After compliance with paragraphs 4 and 5 the original signed statements, accompanied by the original clothing records, will be forwarded to the Quartermaster, Headquarters Marine Corps.

(7) Amounts found "Due Marine" on settlement as provided by this order will not be credited on the current pay rolls but will be credited on final settlement. In preparing the account of an enlisted man for discharge, desertion, death, or sentence of a general court-martial involving dishonorable discharge, the officer in charge of the service-record book will immediately prepare Form N. M. C. 146 (Statement of Clothing Account) showing the "Balance due Marine" or "No Balance," or "Balance due U. S." (if not already checked) as evidenced by the entry in the service-record book. In all cases Form N. M. C. 146 will be forwarded to the officer keeping the man's pay account, for transmission with N. M. C. 90 to the settling paymaster, and a copy will be furnished the Quartermaster, Headquarters Marine Corps.

(8) Issues of clothing will be made as prescribed in paragraphs 214-217, inclusive, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps, 1916. The money value of articles of clothing avoidably lost or destroyed will be charged against the pay accounts of the men concerned on Form N. M. C. 1 (revised), a copy of which should in every case be forwarded to the Quartermaster, Headquarters Marine Corps. No portion of this order will be construed to change the provisions of paragraph 236, System of Accountability. )

(M. C. O. 4, 1918.)



(9) Settlements of clothing accounts made from July 15, 1917, until day prior to date of receipt of this order will not be affected by this order.

(10) The clothing allowance of retired enlisted men, not on active duty, as established by law, is given in paragraph 137, U. S. Army Regulations, and is not changed by this order and they will, therefore, continue to receive commutations for rations and clothing at the present rate of \$9.50 per month.

(11) All regulations and orders which are in conflict with this order are hereby suspended during the period of the existing emergency.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant.*

Approved:

JOSEPHUS DANIELS,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 34 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, July 28, 1917.

313. (1) The following order of the Post Office Department, relative to mailing magazines intended for soldiers and sailors of the United States Expeditionary Forces in Europe, is published for the information of the service:

OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL,  
*Washington, July 16, 1917.*

ORDER No. 510.

The classification of articles mailable under section 8 of the act of August 24, 1912, authorizing the establishment of the Parcel Post Service, is extended so as to include unwrapped and unaddressed copies of magazines intended for soldiers and sailors of the United States Expeditionary Forces in Europe when mailed by others than the publishers, the postage thereon to be prepaid at the rate of 1 cent a copy regardless of weight. Magazines to be accepted for mailing under this order must have printed in the upper right-hand corner of the front cover the following:

NOTICE TO READER.

When you finish reading this magazine place a 1-cent stamp on this notice, hand same to any postal employee and it will be placed in the hands of our soldiers or sailors at the front.

No wrapping—No address.

A. S. BURLESON,  
*Postmaster General.*

Postmasters will be given appropriate instructions from time to time as to the manner of forwarding such magazines.

A. S. BURLESON,  
*Postmaster General.*

(2) In this connection it is directed that all magazines furnished the various Marine Corps posts by the quartermaster's department be carefully handled in order to avoid unnecessary mutilation, and that when a new supply is received the commanding officers of posts will see to it that such magazines of the old supply as are in fit condition be turned over to some postal employee as pro-





vided for in the above order. The necessary 1-cent stamps for this purpose may be obtained upon requisition on the quartermaster of the Marine Corps. This office is informed by the Post Office Department that the printed notice referred to in the order will appear on practically all well-known magazines from now on.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 35 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *July 28, 1917.*

314.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 36 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *July 30, 1917.*

315. In order that enlisted men detailed to expeditionary duty may not be in ignorance of their privilege of registering allotments for the support of their families, or other relatives, commanding officers of all marine posts and organizations in the United States are directed to bring to the attention of all members of their commands who have dependent relatives the advantages afforded them by the existing system of allotments, as provided in article 4472, Navy Regulations, 1913.

316.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 37 (SERIES 1917),

WASHINGTON, *August 4, 1917.*

317.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 38 (SERIES 1917). REVISED DECEMBER 8, 1917.

318. The following information relative to the clothing gratuity granted to Reservists upon reporting for active duty is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(1) In accordance with the provisions of paragraph 3, Marine Corps Orders, No. 33 (Series 1917), the gratuity of \$60.00 credited on the clothing accounts of Reservists will be included in the settlements of their accounts. In the event that the suspension of the money clothing allowance is lifted prior to final settlement of accounts, any portion of the \$60.00 gratuity remaining to the credit of the Reservist will be charged with the value of clothing issued subsequent to that time.

(2) Reservists enrolled on or after July 15, 1917, will be credited with the \$60.00 clothing gratuity, entry thereof being made in the service-record book with the statement that it is not to be paid in cash during the period of the suspension of the money clothing allowance, for example: "\$60.00 Clothing Gratuity Due Reservist. Payment withheld during suspension of money clothing allowance (M. C. O. 38)."

(3) On final settlement on account of death, expiration of enrollment, or any cause which is for the convenience of the Government, the \$60.00 clothing gratuity, or any portion thereof, remaining to the credit of the man will *not*

The first of these is the fact that the United States is a young nation, and that its history is a history of growth and expansion. The second is the fact that the United States is a nation of immigrants, and that its history is a history of the struggle for a better life for all.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

The third of these is the fact that the United States is a nation of pioneers, and that its history is a history of the struggle for a better life for all. The fourth is the fact that the United States is a nation of freedom, and that its history is a history of the struggle for a better life for all.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

The fifth of these is the fact that the United States is a nation of progress, and that its history is a history of the struggle for a better life for all. The sixth is the fact that the United States is a nation of peace, and that its history is a history of the struggle for a better life for all.

The seventh of these is the fact that the United States is a nation of justice, and that its history is a history of the struggle for a better life for all. The eighth is the fact that the United States is a nation of freedom, and that its history is a history of the struggle for a better life for all.

The ninth of these is the fact that the United States is a nation of progress, and that its history is a history of the struggle for a better life for all. The tenth is the fact that the United States is a nation of peace, and that its history is a history of the struggle for a better life for all.

The eleventh of these is the fact that the United States is a nation of justice, and that its history is a history of the struggle for a better life for all. The twelfth is the fact that the United States is a nation of freedom, and that its history is a history of the struggle for a better life for all.

be paid in cash. Only the money clothing allowance of 14 cents per day (from date of reporting for active duty until and including July 14, 1917), but not to exceed the balance shown in service-record book as due Marine July 14, 1917, will be credited on final settlement.

(4) On final settlement on account of desertion, sentence of general court-martial involving dishonorable discharge, or on discharge "for his own convenience," or "to accept appointment," etc., or for any reason which is not "for the convenience of the Government," such as bad-conduct discharge, dependency, fraudulent or irregular enrollment, or medical survey, on account of disease or injury contracted *not in the line of duty*, the \$60.00 clothing gratuity will be forfeited by Reservists, and in such cases entry should be made on page 20 of the service-record book: "\$60.00 Clothing Gratuity forfeited by reason of (state cause)." The Reservist's account should be charged in the amount of \$60.00 on final settlement, if any balance from clothing has been included as a credit in such final settlement.

(5) Care should be exercised in the settlement of clothing accounts of men in Classes 1 (c) and 1 (d), F. M. C. R., who do not receive the \$60.00 clothing gratuity.  
(M. C. O. 58—1917.)

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 39 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, August 15, 1917.

319. The following excerpt taken from "The Official Bulletin" of Monday, August 13, 1917, is published for the information of the service:

"The State Department has received from the French ambassador the following message dealing with the expediting of parcels sent to soldiers of the expeditionary forces:

"The minister of finance authorizes the entry without payment of duties of parcels sent from foreign countries by private persons to soldiers of the American Expeditionary Corps. No other examination will be required than an identification of the parcel and the transmission to the destination as marked.

"The same facilities are extended to shipments made to wounded soldiers under medical attendance in hospitals; they include tobacco, cigars, cigarettes, playing cards, and beverages.

"Those invoices are exempt from customs duties, statistic dues and, if any, internal-revenue taxes. It need not be said that the decision applies to shipments made by the Y. M. C. A."

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 40 (SERIES 1917).

(REVISED SEPTEMBER 20, 1918.)

320. (1) During the present emergency all dispatches between posts relative to the movements of officers or troops, *in which major operations and movements of vessels are disclosed*, will be sent in sigcode. In order to accomplish this, the commanding officers of Marine Corps posts attached to navy yards or stations will have all such messages sent and received by them coded or decoded, respectively, at the central communication office of the yard or station. In this connection, attention is called to article 4172 (1), Naval Instructions, relative to the general subject of communication with naval stations. *Dispatches concerning the movements of officers and troops in the United States, when major operations and movements of vessels are not disclosed, may be sent in plain English.*

(M. C. O. 49—1918.)



(2) At posts where there is no central communication office, i. e., Marine Corps posts not attached to navy yards or stations, this work will be done by an officer attached to the commanding officer's office who will be designated for this purpose by the commanding officer and known as the central communication officer for that post.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 41 (SERIES 1917). REVISED DECEMBER 8, 1917.

321. In order to expedite the issue of target insignia, and to relieve the congestion now existing, expert rifleman's medals, sharpshooter's medals and marksman's pins will not be engraved as heretofore.

322. Rescinded.

~~323.~~ (1) The blue undress uniform, with *black shoes*, is prescribed as the winter uniform for Marine Detachments serving on board vessels of the Navy and for detachments serving abroad at permanent stations, and may also be prescribed to be worn by officers at all posts when not in line with troops or when absent from their commands.

(2) During the present war *only*, the winter field uniform, with russet shoes, is prescribed as the uniform for all detachments serving with expeditions going to Europe and at all posts within the continental limits of the United States during the period of the year when heavy clothing is necessary, except that, as stated in the preceding paragraph, the blue undress uniform, with black shoes, may be worn by officers when not in line with troops or when absent from their commands. *Leggings* will always be worn with the winter field uniform, *except when in quarters or offices*.

(3) On account of the temporary shortage of uniforms, requisitions should be submitted only for the actual sizes required to outfit the men. Winter field breeches will not be requisitioned for as they are not being issued to the service.

(4) Winter field caps will be worn with the winter field uniform by the enlisted men on duty at the Headquarters of the Marine Corps; the depots of supplies, Philadelphia, Pa., and San Francisco, Cal.; the assistant adjutant and inspector's office, San Francisco, Cal.; the assistant paymaster's offices in San Francisco, Cal., New York, N. Y., and Atlanta, Ga.; the Advanced Base Headquarters, Philadelphia, Pa.; the Marine Corps Recruiting Publicity Bureau, New York, N. Y., and all recruiting offices and recruiting stations of the Marine Corps. (M. C. O. 58, 1917.)

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 42 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, September 11, 1917.

324. (1) The following is based on War Department Bulletin No. 44 of July 20, 1917, and Order No. 541 of the Postmaster General of the 24th idem (inserted as par. 6), and is published for the information and guidance of all concerned in personal correspondence by mail or telegraph between the United States and American military forces in Europe:

(2) *Mail for Europe*.—(a) Mail addressed to members of the expeditionary forces should bear the complete designation of the division, regiment, company, or other organization to which the addressee belongs.



(b) In the upper left-hand corner of an envelope should be placed the usual<sup>324</sup> form of return request and name and address of the sender.

(c) Under no circumstances will the location or station of a military organization be included in the address on a letter for a person or an organization in Europe.

(d) Postage should be fully prepaid on foreign-bound matter. The rate on letter mail to our military forces in France is 2 cents per ounce or fraction thereof.

Newspaper mail is carried for 1 cent per 4 ounces.

(e) Letters, post cards, and printed matter originating in the United States or any of its possessions for transmission to the United States Expeditionary Forces in Europe are subject to the United States domestic classification, conditions, and rates of postage.

(f) No other than United States postage stamps are valid for the prepayment of postage.

(g) The correct manner of addressing mail is as follows:

Return to  
Mrs. John Smith,  
-----Street,  
New York City.

Private JOHN SMITH,  
-----Co., U. S. Marines,  
American Expeditionary Forces.

(h) Personal mail for the Marine Corps personnel in Europe will not be forwarded in care of these Headquarters, as a general rule. This may be done, however, in cases where the writer does not know that the addressee has actually embarked.

(3) *Mail from Europe.*—(a) Mail addressed to persons in the United States or any of its possessions will be addressed in the usual way, but nothing will be written in or upon a letter to indicate the place or station of the writer, or of any person or organization of our own forces or of those of our allies.

(b) United States mail service established in Europe is prepared to sell postage stamps, post cards, etc., to our military forces. In cases where the soldier may be unable to purchase stamps to prepay postage, the letter may be indorsed by the proper officer and forwarded to its destination as provided by Postal Laws and Regulations published in paragraph 199 (page 426), *Compilation of Orders, 1881-1915*.

(c) The provisions of (b), (e), and (f), paragraph 2 herein, are applicable to mail from our forces in Europe to the United States or any of its possessions, except that the organization of the sender will be substituted for the address indicated in (b), paragraph 2.

(4) *Postal money orders.*—Money orders payable at the United States postal agency or its branches in Europe will be sold to purchasers in the United States or its possessions, and money orders payable in the United States or its possessions will be sold to purchasers at the agency and its branches in Europe, under regulations provided by the Post Office Department, at domestic rates.

(5) *Registered letters and valuables.*—(a) Money and valuables will not be accepted for transmission by registered mail. Important papers which can be





duplicated if lost may be accepted for registration, but indemnity will not be ~~paid~~ paid for lost registered mail.

(b) It is unsafe to inclose currency in letters under any circumstances. Postal money orders should be used.

(6) *Domestic parcel-post rates and conditions applicable to and from United States Expeditionary Forces in Europe.*

[ORDER No 541.]

(a) Parcels of fourth-class or domestic parcel-post matter not exceeding 20 pounds in weight, originating in the United States or any of its possessions for transmission to the United States Expeditionary Forces in Europe, and such parcels originating with those forces for transmission to the United States or its possessions, are subject to the United States domestic classification, conditions, and rates of postage, the eighth zone rate of 12 cents for each pound or fraction thereof being chargeable on parcels subject to pound rates, but such parcels may not be registered, insured, or sent C. O. D.

(b) Parcels intended for members of the United States Expeditionary Forces in Europe should be addressed in the following manner: (1) Name of addressee. (2) Official designation of unit to which addressee belongs. (3) The words "American Expeditionary Forces." Under no circumstances should the location or station of a military organization be included in the address on mail for any member of such forces.

(c) Every parcel must bear the sender's name and address, which should be placed in the upper left corner of the address side; and it is of the utmost importance that parcels sent to the expeditionary forces be securely packed and wrapped, fully and plainly addressed in accordance with the foregoing, and have proper postage prepaid thereon.

(d) Parcels addressed to the American Expeditionary Forces shall be dispatched in the same manner as other mail intended for those forces.

(7) *Personal telegrams.*—(a) Private telegrams to be cabled to members of the American expeditionary force in Europe will be addressed to "*Amerforce, London,*" with the addressee's name and the official designation of the unit to which he belongs appearing as the first words of the text. When so addressed they will reach an official who knows the location of the various American units, and who will forward the messages, by mail, to the proper destination.

Under no circumstances will the location or station of a unit be designated in the address or body of a telegram.

Examples: A telegram to Capt. John B. Jones, 47th Company, 5th Regiment, United States Marine Corps, American Expeditionary Forces, would be in the following form:

*Amerforce, London:*

John B. Jones, 47th Company, U. S. Marines. Have followed your instructions.

MARY JONES.

Similarly a telegram for Private J. K. Smith, 47th Company, 5th Regiment, U. S. Marines, would be sent as follows:

*Amerforce, London:*

H. K. Smith, 47th Co., U. S. Marines. Will not change address.

JANE SMITH.



(b) *Body of telegram.*—The regulations of the European censorship provide <sup>324</sup> that messages must be written in plain language (English or French) or in an authorized code, and must be intelligible to the censors. The use of two codes or two languages or of combinations of code and plain language in the same message is forbidden. Telegrams without text or with but one plain language text word are not admitted. As hereinafter explained, code language may be used only in full-rate messages.

(c) *Codes.*—The following are the only codes authorized by the regulations of the British censorship:

1. A. B. C. 5th.
2. Scotts' 10th.
3. Western Union.
4. Lieber's.
5. Bentley's Complete Phrase Code (not including the oil and mining supplements).
6. Broomhall's Imperial Combination Code.
7. Broomhall's Imperial Combination Code, rubber edition.
8. Meyer's Atlantic Cotton Code, 39th edition.
9. Riverside Code, 5th edition.

If use is made of one of these codes, the code must be designated when the message is filed. It will be useless to make use of codes in any case unless the person to whom the message is addressed is stationed in a city where he may have access to a code book with which to decode the message.

Consideration is being given to the feasibility of authorizing the use, in addition to the above, of the Army and Navy code which has heretofore been in use for transpacific messages. If the use of this code be authorized the fact will be announced.

(d) *Signature.*—Every message must be signed. The surname may be used alone, but such a signature as "John," "Mary," "Mother," etc., will not be passed.

(e) *Classes of service.*—Three classes of service are available at the present time between the United States and England: The full-rate service for which charges range from 25 cents to 37 cents per word; the deferred-rate service at from 9 cents to 15½ cents per word; and a special week-end letter service at from 5 cents to 9 cents per word. The rates vary from different sections of the country.

The full-rate service calls for immediate transmission and delivery; code may be used. Deferred-rate messages are transmitted after the full-rate traffic is disposed of. These messages must be written in plain language, and figures, except in the address, must be expressed in words.

The special week-end service (Western Union) is for messages of a social character, to and from persons serving with the American forces in Europe. They may be filed at any time during the week up to midnight Saturday, and it has been arranged to transmit them as and when the traffic conditions permit, and to deliver them on receipt. Plain language must be used. Figures in the body of the message are permitted.

In deferred-rate messages the indication LCO, and in week-end letters the indication EFM, denoting the character of the service paid for, must be inserted immediately before the address, and will be counted and paid for.

(f) The above rules regarding personal telegrams to be cabled to members of the American expeditionary force in Europe also apply to messages in-



tended for members of the United States naval forces abroad with the following exceptions: fol- 324

The code address is "Usnavforce, London."

The name of the ship or station should not be included, and, except in cases of identical names, the rank or rating should not be included.

Example: A message to Lieutenant Frank B. Howard.

*Usnavforce, London:*

Frank B. Howard. Examinations successfully passed.

MILLER.

When there is a probability that two men in the service have identical surnames and initials, the name should be given in full, as "Frank Barrett Smith"; or the rank or rating should be given, as, for example: "Lieutenant Frank B. Smith," or "Frank B. Smith, Ordinary Seaman."

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 43 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *September 29, 1917.*

325. That the prompt settlement of quarterly retainer pay due reservists may be effected, commanding officers who carry members of the Marine Corps Reserve on their monthly and quarterly muster rolls will, in addition to the original and retained copy now required, make one extra copy, to be forwarded to the *Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.* (M. C. O. 59-1919.)

326. Marine Corps Orders Nos. 29 and 41 revised.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 44 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *October 3, 1917.*

327. The following amendments in Small Arms Firing Manual, 1913, are hereby authorized: Page 71—Table 2, strike out line in parentheses—Table 3, strike out line in parentheses—Article 113, strike out last sentence.

328. In addition to the Pistol Course, Small Arms Firing Regulations, U. S. Navy, all officers and men armed with the pistol will shoot the pistol course, ~~dismounted Chapter XI, Small Arms Firing Manual, 1913, U. S. Army.~~ Expert pistol shot's badge will be awarded in accordance with paragraph 248.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 45 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *October 3, 1917.*

329.

330.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 46 (SERIES 1917).

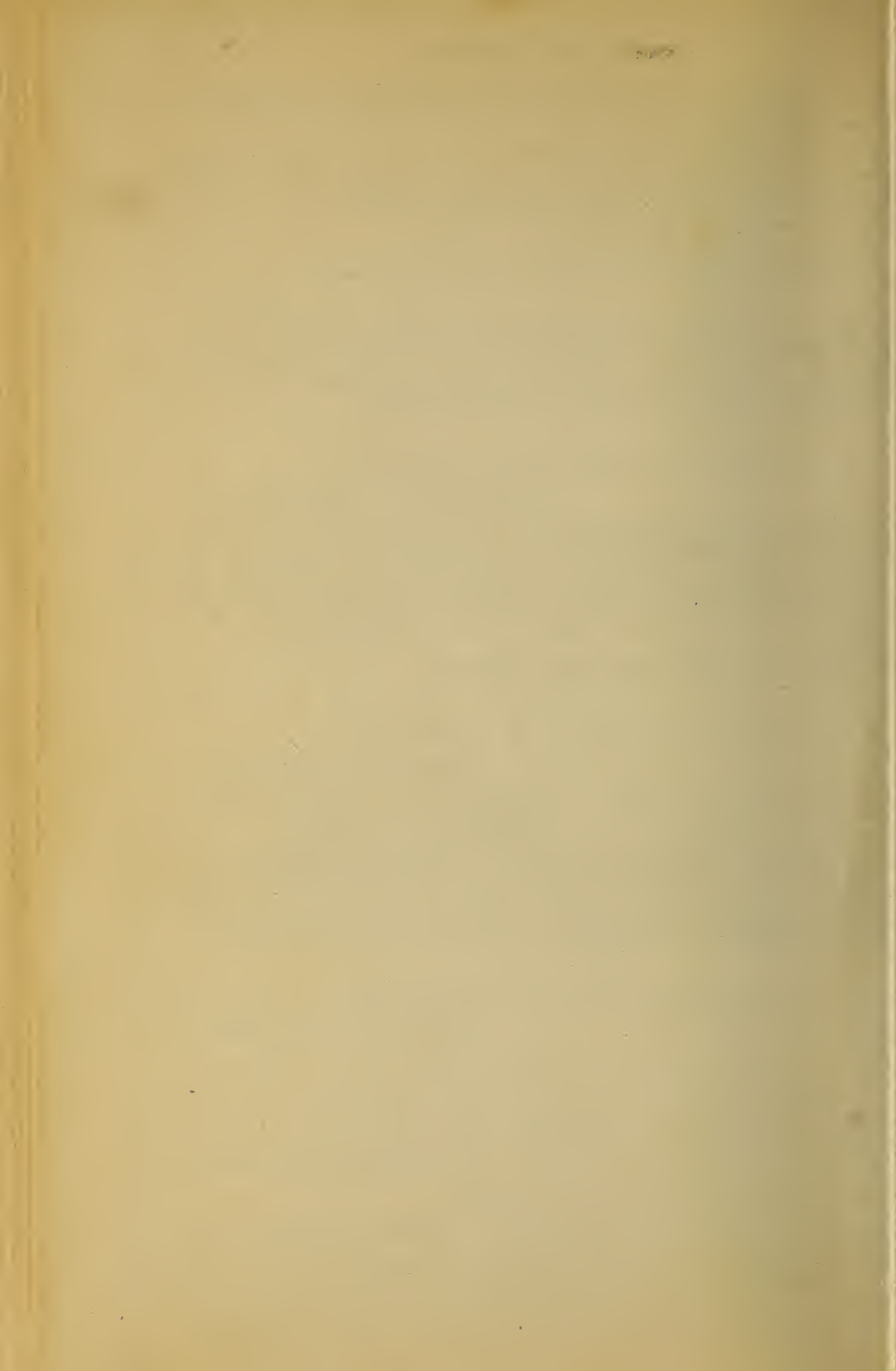
WASHINGTON, *October 8, 1917.*

331.

332. Paragraph 156, Marine Corps Orders, revised.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 47 (SERIES 1917). REVISED DECEMBER 24, 1917

333. (1) The attention of commanding officers and company commanders is called to the necessity for great care in issuing clothing to enlisted men. Before the money clothing allowance was abolished, the number of articles provided in the "Table of Clothing Allowance" on page 4 of Navy Department



General Order No. 256 was ample, and a careful man always effected a saving. In the United States, or any place except possibly the western front in France, the number of articles provided for by the above table should be and is ample. Commanding officers and company commanders will satisfy themselves that issues are absolutely necessary, and if such necessity is due to the man's carelessness the issue will be charged against his pay account. A list of clothing in the possession of a man will accompany his service-record book when transferred. Reports have been received that men are wasting clothing since the money allowance was abolished. This waste must cease, and commanding officers will be held responsible to see that it does cease at once.

(2) After an enlisted man has once drawn a complete outfit of clothing, no further like articles will be issued gratuitously unless the wornout articles are produced for exchange, and then only when the articles have become unserviceable through fair wear and tear.

(3) When an enlisted man is honorably discharged for the purpose of reenlistment in the service, uniform clothing then in his possession, while to be retained by the Government for military use, will be left in his possession if he is to reenlist on the date following his discharge.

*\* (4) When an enlisted man is honorably discharged and does not intend to reenlist on the day following the date of his discharge he will be allowed to retain permanently one complete uniform consisting of a hat or cap, coat, trousers, belt or suspenders, leggings, shoes, overcoat, two flannel shirts, and all chevrons and other insignia to which the marine may be entitled at date of discharge, the uniform so retained to be either winterfield or dress (blue), according to which of these he has been required to wear at the time of discharge. If he has both winterfield and dress uniforms in his possession, he will be permitted to retain the one he prefers. He will also be permitted to retain all used underwear, socks and chambray shirts in his possession. With the dress uniform a dress cap and black shoes will be allowed instead of the field hat and russet shoes. If the man has served overseas and has an overseas cap, he will be permitted to retain it in place of the field hat. Should he have in his possession a trench helmet and gas mask, he may likewise retain such articles, but neither the overseas cap, the trench helmet, nor the gas mask will be issued to a man at the time of or immediately prior to discharge. All other articles of clothing and the blankets in his possession will be turned in to the post quartermaster or to the officer in charge of clothing. Care must be taken that the articles of outer uniform retained by a discharged man are in serviceable condition and such as will enable him to present a neat appearance when in uniform and be a credit to the Marine Corps. To this end the issue of serviceable renovated outer clothing, or if none of that is on hand, new clothing, to men about to be discharged is authorized when necessary to replace unserviceable, nearly worn-out or unsightly clothing. Similar issue will be made to men wearing summer field uniforms when discharged who have no winter field or dress uniforms in their possession, in which case winter field uniforms will be issued as a rule, but if renovated dress uniforms in good condition are on hand they may be issued to men who have had recent service aboard ship or at stations where such uniforms are worn, if they so desire. The prescribed discharge chevrons, one for the coat and one for the overcoat, to be worn on the left sleeve, will be issued to each man. The post quartermaster, or where there is not one the commanding officer, will report to the quartermaster weekly the names and rank of all men discharged during the week, and whether or not such men retained the*

*Amended - See M.C.O. # 21 - serial 1920*

Faint, illegible text at the top of the page, possibly a header or introductory paragraph.

Second block of faint, illegible text, appearing as a separate section or paragraph.

Third block of faint, illegible text, continuing the document's content.

Fourth block of faint, illegible text, showing further progression of the document.

Fifth and final block of faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page.



articles prescribed in this order, and which of them had overseas caps and helmets. The act of Congress approved February 28, 1919, permits all persons who served in the Army, Navy or Marine Corps during the recent war to retain permanently their uniforms and wear them after discharge, and provides that those who had already been discharged and not permitted to retain the uniform shall have such uniform returned to them or a similar one issued to them. Applications for uniforms under the provisions of this act received from men discharged prior to the receipt of this order will be referred to the quartermaster for verification and the necessary instructions, with a statement as to whether the records of the post show that the man had been honorably discharged thereat, giving the date, and whether or not he had returned the uniform in his possession at the time of discharge. (M. C. O. 28—1919.)

\* (5) Upon being transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve all articles of uniform outer clothing excepting those prescribed in paragraph 283 (16), Marine Corps Orders, will be delivered to the nearest quartermaster.

(6) When an enlisted man deserts or is discharged otherwise than honorably, all uniform outer clothing in his possession will be retained for military use. If a dishonorably discharged man (except general court-martial prisoner) does not possess sufficient civilian clothing to enable him to appear decently clothed, the post quartermaster is authorized to purchase, competitively if practicable, necessary civilian outer clothing at a cost not to exceed \$15.00, such clothing not to exceed one hat or cap, coat, trousers, vest, shirt, necktie, belt or suspenders, collar, collar and cuff buttons, and overcoat. The uniform outer clothing of men dying in the service will also be retained for military use, except such articles as may be necessary for the preparation of the remains for burial. Should the clothing in the possession of the deceased men be too much worn or of insufficient quantity for burial purposes, new clothing may be issued as prescribed in paragraph 255, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps, 1916.

\* (Included - See M.C.O. # 21, Series 1920)

The first part of the report deals with the general situation of the country and the progress of the war. It is followed by a detailed account of the military operations in the various theaters of war. The author then discusses the political and diplomatic relations of the United States with the other nations of the world. The report concludes with a summary of the achievements of the government and a forecast for the future.

The report is a valuable source of information for anyone interested in the history of the United States and the progress of the war. It is written in a clear and concise style and is easy to read. The author's analysis of the situation is thorough and his conclusions are well supported by the facts.

The report is a masterpiece of historical writing and is a must-read for anyone who wants to understand the history of the United States and the progress of the war. It is a work of great scholarship and is a valuable contribution to the history of the United States.

(7) All serviceable clothing received under any of the above methods will be taken up on the return by certificate and at once thoroughly disinfected, cleansed repaired, and pressed for reissue without change in price. No issue of new clothing will be made when *presentable* second-hand clothing of suitable size and proper color is on hand. *All serviceable clothing that is suitable only for issue to court-martial prisoners, working or police parties, and for use on the rifle range, by reason of being faded or otherwise unrepresentable, will be similarly taken up and issued for these purposes, such clothing to be expended from property account by certificate. Unserviceable articles of clothing received under any of the above methods will be sold at auction without action of a board of survey and the proceeds disposed of in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 881, System of Accountability. Paragraph 132, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps, is temporarily amended accordingly. (M. C. O. 37—1918, and 50—1919.)*

(8) With the exception of shoes, clothing turned in to quartermasters and found not worth the cost of further repairs or renovation will be mutilated in such manner as to prevent its being again presented for exchange, and will be retained for repairs or sold at public auction. Shoes not worth repairing will be indelibly marked inside near the top, with the letters "I. C.," one-half inch high, and sold at public auction, if practicable. If shoes can not be sold, they will be destroyed, care being taken before doing so to cut out and retain such parts of them as might be made use of for repairs. Commanding officers of Marine Detachments afloat are authorized to turn in such clothing to the nearest post quartermaster.

(9) Repair of articles in the possession of enlisted men will be made at the expense of the Government, provided that such repairs are necessitated by ordinary wear and tear. Where repairs are necessary on account of carelessness, the cost of same will be charged against the enlisted man responsible. Cleansing, pressing, and laundering of clothing in the possession of enlisted men will be done at their expense and they will be required to keep the garments in their possession as clean as practicable, consistent with the service they are performing.

(10) Commanding officers of Marine Detachments afloat are authorized to turn in to the nearest post quartermaster clothing requiring repairs and post quartermasters are directed to use every effort to expedite this work.

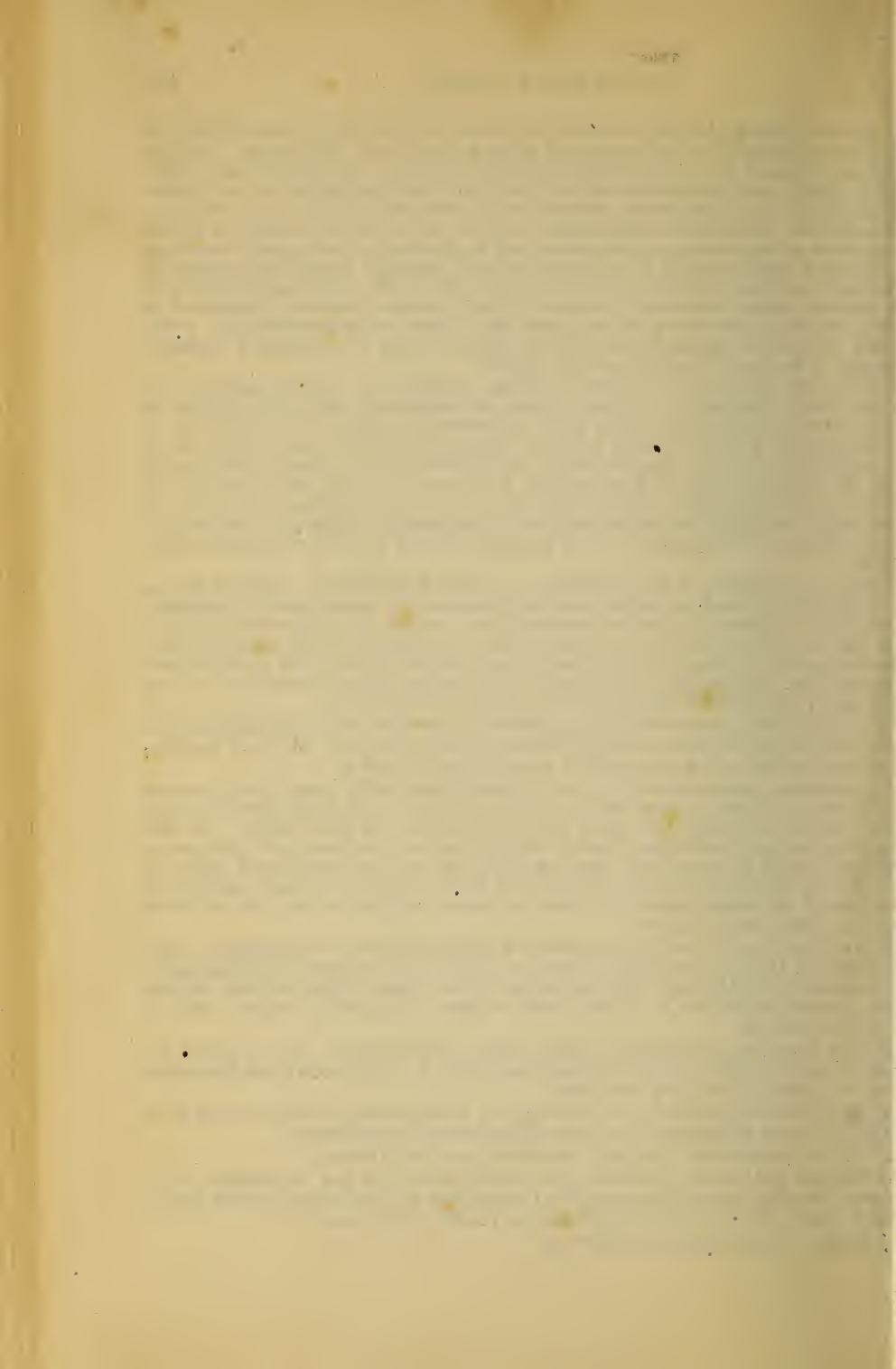
(11) Assistant quartermasters in the United States will, under the direction of commanding officers, immediately make suitable recommendations to these headquarters for carrying into effect the provisions of the above order. In submitting their recommendations, the advisability of making repairs at the post or by contract should be considered, also the advisability of using enlisted labor, civilian labor, or enlisting tailors and cobblers in the Reserve. Their recommendations should be accompanied by open purchase requisition for the material necessary to carry out the same.

(12) Assistant quartermasters outside the United States are authorized, under the direction of their commanding officers, to make such emergency arrangements as are necessary to carry out the provisions of the above order and will submit suitable recommendations to these headquarters anticipating future requirements in this regard.

(13) The depot quartermaster, Marine Corps, Philadelphia, Pa., has been instructed to carry in stock Repair Claim Checks (N. M. C. 788—QM) and the materials for the repair of clothing and shoes.

(14) The following methods of cleansing and disinfecting clothing turned in to quartermasters are considered the most efficacious and practicable:

- (a) Cotton garments: Ordinary laundering and hot ironing.
- (b) Woolen uniforms: Cleansed and sterilized by the use of gasoline, with subsequent pressing, particular attention being given to thoroughly ironing seams, especially where the men have been liable to vermin infestation.
- (c) Shoes: Not necessary to sterilize.



(15) The most practicable and economical method of using gasoline will depend upon local conditions. **333.**

(a) At places not conveniently situated to towns or cities, and the amount of clothing to be disinfected is small, garments should be immersed in gasoline, dried in the air and pressed with a hot iron.

(b) Where a small detachment is located near a commercial cleansing establishment it will probably be more satisfactory and economical to have the work done under contract.

(c) Where large numbers of garments are to be handled it will doubtless be more advantageous to install a small dry cleaner or gasoline equipment, such as is used in regular commercial establishments, and where deemed necessary recommendation for necessary equipment should be submitted to these headquarters.

(d) Where available in large quantities tetrachlorethane, which is noninflammable, may be used in place of gasoline (benzine, naphtha).

(e) Precautions should be enjoined with reference to the inflammable nature of gasoline and the danger of poisoning by fumes of both gasoline and tetrachlorethane (Carbena), the latter being particularly injurious unless ample provision is made for ventilation.

**334.** (1) Until further orders that portion of paragraph 302, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps, 1916, which pertains to the entry on the cover of the clothing record book relative to the issue of clothing bags is suspended.

(2) Whenever a clothing bag is issued the *form provided to cover such issue will be pasted in the service-record book. This form will be signed by the man receiving the clothing bag, and will not require the initials of the issuing officer.*

(M. C. O. 49—1918.)

**335.** Hereafter the money values of all articles of clothing issued will be entered on the issue slip. All articles of clothing, including chevrons, etc., which were formerly noted as "gratuitous," will be expensed on an Abstract of Clothing Issued.

(M. C. O. 59—1917.)

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 48 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, October 19, 1917.

**336.**

**337.** (1) The demand for field glasses greatly exceeds the available supply, and under existing conditions a proper reserve can not be accumulated, therefore the exercise of extraordinary care in the preservation of glasses is required of all persons responsible therefor.

(2) Conclusive evidence must be presented in each case where the loss of field glasses is involved to show that extraordinary care for their preservation was actually exercised before the officer or enlisted man is relieved from responsibility therefor.

**338.** Commanding officers of Marine Corps posts, training stations, etc., are not authorized to issue photographer's permits. Requests for such permits should be referred to the Committee on Public Information, 10 Jackson Place, Washington, D. C.

**339.** Paragraphs 69 and 136 amended.

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No 49 (SERIES 1917), *October 22, 1917.*

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 50 (SERIES 1917). REVISED DECEMBER 8, 1917.

340.

341. Rescinded.

342. Statements of Clothing Accounts (N. M. C. 146) for final settlement should in all cases be prepared sufficiently in advance of discharge that a copy thereof may be forwarded to the quartermaster for audit, in order that the paymaster settling the account may be advised in case of error. (M. C. O. 58—1917)

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 51 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *November 2, 1917.*

343. *Until further orders, the Infantry Drill Regulations (provisional), U. S. Army, 1919, or the Infantry Drill Regulations (provisional), American Expeditionary Forces, 1918, with corrections, (these two publications being identical in so far as drill is concerned) will be used by the Marine Corps in lieu of that part of Landing Force Manual, United States Navy, which treats of infantry drills and instructions.* However, instructions relative to honors and salutes, ceremonies, etc., as contained in the Landing Force Manual, United States Navy, 1918, will apply to the Marine Corps, except such troops as may be serving with the Army by order of the President. (M. C. O. 24, 1919, and M. C. O. 9, 1920).

344.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 52 (SERIES 1917). REVISED JULY 18, 1918.

345. In connection with the war risk insurance act of October 6, 1917, as amended by the act of June 25, 1918, the following instructions, effective from July 1, 1918, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned, *viz:*

COMPULSORY ALLOTMENTS AND FAMILY ALLOWANCES.

(1) The provisions of article 2, war risk insurance act approved October 6, 1917, as amended by the act of June 25, 1918, apply to all enlisted men in the military or naval forces of the United States, except the Philippine Scouts, the insular force of the Navy, and the Samoan native guard and band; therefore, upon first enlisting or upon reenlisting, all men will be required to execute immediately Form 1 B entitled "Application for Family Allowance and Information for Allotment of Pay", whether they have dependents or not. These applications shall be prepared *in triplicate*, under the personal supervision of the man's immediate commanding officer, who will be responsible for the proper preparation thereof. When executed, two (2) copies of the application will be forwarded to the paymaster on whose rolls the man's account is borne, for further transmittal to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., except in cases of enlisted men serving at shore stations and aboard ships paid by supply officers of the Navy, in which event Applications for Family Allowances will be furnished the supply officers, *in duplicate*, and one (1) copy will be forwarded to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., plainly marked "Copy for the information of the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps". In the case of all enlisted men of the Marine Corps, whether serving ashore or afloat, a copy of the Application for Family Allowance (Form 1 B, entitled "Information for Allotment of Pay," etc.) will be pasted in the service-record book of the man concerned, immediately following "General Pay Data".





(2) In cases of reenlistment the original and all copies of Form 1B will contain a statement showing the date of discharge from previous enlistment, the date of reenlistment, and the words "This application is to replace that executed in prior enlistment."

(3) From July 1, 1918, family allotments will be as follows, in all cases, regardless of the man's rate of pay or family status, *viz*:

Class A, alone \$15.00.

Class B, alone \$15.00.

Class A, and B, combined, \$20. (Class A, \$15.00 and Class B, \$5.00). New form 1B will not be necessary in the cases of men who had executed same prior to July 1, 1918, as the change of all allotments will be made automatically by the Bureau of War Risk Insurance and will be reduced to the flat amounts of \$15.00 or \$20.00, except where specified otherwise in court order in case of divorced wife. If there is a compulsory allotment for a wife or child, a former wife divorced who has not remarried and to whom alimony has been decreed is not entitled to a compulsory allotment, but is entitled to a family allowance.

(4) All Class A and Class B allotments in excess of those required to gain Government allowances: and Class B allotments which do not carry family allowances, effective prior to July 1, 1918, will be terminated June 30, 1918, *i. e.* the Bureau of War Risk Insurance will discontinue payment of all such excess allotments after said date. Therefore all allotments desired over and above amounts required to gain the Government allowances will, on and after July 1, 1918, be granted on Forms N. M. C. 535 and 535a-P.M., and registered accordingly.

(5) The expression "Family allowance," as used, means the sum of money paid by the Government to the man's dependents over and above what the man contributes by his allotment. The "Allotment" is what the man contributes and is the amount charged against his account on pay rolls and is *compulsory* as to wife, a former wife divorced who has not remarried and to whom alimony has been decreed, and a child; and *voluntary* as to any other person.

(6) In connection with the preparation of Form 1B (Information for Allotment of Pay and Application for Family Allowance), attention is invited to section 25 of the war risk insurance act approved October 6, 1918, also section 27 of amendment to said act, approved June 25, 1918, *viz*:

"SEC. 25. That whoever in any claim for family allowance, compensation, or insurance, or in any document required by this Act, or by regulation made under this Act, makes any statement of a material fact knowing it to be false, shall be guilty of perjury and shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$5,000 or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or both.

"SEC. 27. That whoever shall obtain or receive any money, check, allotment, family allowance, compensation, or insurance under Articles 2, 3, or 4 of this Act, without being entitled thereto, with intent to defraud the United States or any person in the military or naval forces of the United States, shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$2,000 or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both." (See also Par. 423, M. C. O.)

(7) Compulsory allotments (Class A) and voluntary allotments (Class B) will be checked from month to month until notice from proper authority has been received to discontinue the same, and will be entered on pay rolls in the column "Miscellaneous Checkages," with the notation over the amount: "Allotment Class A" or "Allotment Class B", as the case may be.



(8) Checkage of compulsory allotment (Class "A") will be pro-rated from date of enlistment or re-enlistment. If a man marries or a child is born subsequent to enlistment or re-enlistment, checkage of compulsory allotment will commence on the first day of the month *subsequent to that in which such change in status occurred, except in cases where marriage or birth occurs on the first day of the month, in which cases checkage will be made for that month and allowance will be paid by the Bureau of War Risk Insurance accordingly.* In cases of men separated from the service for any cause, checkage on account of family allotment, Class "A" and Class "B," will be pro-rated for the actual number of days of the month, including the day of separation, that the man was in the service. *In the cases of allotments discontinued on account of the death of allottees, checkage will be made for the entire month in which death occurs.* Voluntary allotments (Class "B") will not be pro-rated except as indicated. Grantors of voluntary allotments (Class "B") will state distinctly on Form 1B the date on which such allotment should begin, which may be, in the cases of men already in the service, the first day of the month in which the form is executed. In all other cases allotments to Class "B" dependents shall begin on the first day of the month next succeeding that in which the form was prepared. (M. C. O. 7, 1920.)

(9) In cases of men who request amendment to, or correction of, statements made through error or inadvertence on Form 1B previously submitted by them, regarding Class "A" dependents, checkage will be made retroactive so as to include family allotments beginning with the date from which the dependent was entitled thereto under the law.

(10) When a man is placed in a non-pay status on account of forfeiture of all pay for causes under the purview of G. O. No. 100, Navy Department, 1914, desertion, or absence in the hands of civil authorities, stop notice of allotment should be forwarded immediately on Form N. M. C. 800 PM by the paymaster concerned; but checkage should be pro-rated for those days on which pay is properly due the man. When the man resumes his pay status, the paymaster concerned will immediately forward notice thereof on Form N. M. C. 801 PM and will resume checkage on account of family allotments as therein described, from and including the date he resumes such status.

(11) Commanding officers will promptly notify the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., through the paymaster carrying the accounts, of any change in a man's family status, and report immediately upon the happening of any contingency which would be cause for stopping, reducing, or changing any Government allowance, as in the case of death, desertion, discharge, retirement, and increase or decrease of family.

(12) While the granting of an allotment to Class "B" dependents is voluntary, after the application has been executed and recorded, the checkage of the Class "B" allotment will continue until notice is received by the paymaster carrying the man's account, or the man's commanding officer, from the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, that such allotment should be stopped. If the man making such allotment desires to have it stopped, he should forward a formal written request for stoppage through his commanding officer and the paymaster carrying his account to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. The request should contain a complete description of the allotment, the names of the beneficiaries, the reason for stoppage, and the month in which the allotment and allowance should be stopped.

(13) *Beginning with the accounts to be rendered for the month of February, 1919, all assistant paymasters and special disbursing agents, Paymaster's Department, M. C., will render reports on forms N.M.C. 791 P. M., and N.M.C. 792 P.M., in duplicate, in accordance with the instructions thereon as amended herein, to the*

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that every entry should be clearly documented and supported by appropriate evidence. This includes receipts, invoices, and other relevant documents that can be used to verify the accuracy of the records.

The second part of the document outlines the procedures for handling discrepancies and errors. It states that any differences between the recorded amounts and the actual amounts should be investigated immediately. The document provides a step-by-step guide for identifying the source of the error and correcting it. It also discusses the importance of transparency and accountability in the process.

The third part of the document discusses the role of the accounting department in providing accurate and timely financial information to management. It highlights the importance of regular reporting and analysis of financial data. The document also discusses the importance of maintaining a strong relationship with external auditors and ensuring that all financial statements are prepared in accordance with applicable accounting standards.

The fourth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining a strong internal control system. It outlines the key components of an effective internal control system, including segregation of duties, authorization of transactions, and regular monitoring and evaluation. The document also discusses the importance of training and education for all employees involved in the accounting process.

The fifth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all assets and liabilities. It emphasizes that every asset should be properly valued and recorded, and that all liabilities should be accurately reported. The document also discusses the importance of regular physical counts and reconciliations to ensure the accuracy of the records.

The sixth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all income and expenses. It emphasizes that every source of income should be properly recorded and reported, and that all expenses should be accurately documented and supported by appropriate evidence. The document also discusses the importance of regular reconciliation of bank statements and other external records.

The seventh part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all taxes and other legal obligations. It emphasizes that all taxes should be properly calculated and reported, and that all other legal obligations should be accurately documented and supported by appropriate evidence. The document also discusses the importance of regular consultation with tax advisors and other legal professionals.

The eighth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all financial statements and reports. It emphasizes that every financial statement should be properly prepared and supported by appropriate evidence, and that all reports should be accurately documented and supported by appropriate evidence. The document also discusses the importance of regular review and approval of all financial statements and reports.

The ninth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all financial transactions and activities. It emphasizes that every transaction should be properly recorded and supported by appropriate evidence, and that all activities should be accurately documented and supported by appropriate evidence. The document also discusses the importance of regular monitoring and evaluation of all financial transactions and activities.

The tenth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all financial data and information. It emphasizes that every piece of financial data should be properly recorded and supported by appropriate evidence, and that all information should be accurately documented and supported by appropriate evidence. The document also discusses the importance of regular review and analysis of all financial data and information.

*Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.; these reports shall accompany the returns of each paymaster and special disbursing agent of the Paymaster's Department as submitted to the Paymaster, M.C., for administrative analyses. These reports will be forwarded to the Auditor for the Navy Department, with returns, with request that the original thereof be further transmitted by the Auditor to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance.* (M.C.O. 10—1919.)

(13a) Form 1B, entitled "Information for Allotment of Pay and Application for Family Allowance," also "Application for Insurance" (Form 2A), should, when practicable, be prepared on a typewriter, and a copy of each of these forms should be pasted in the service-record book in all cases. (M. C. O. 37—1918.)

#### COMPENSATION FOR DEATH OR DISABILITY.

(14) Claims for benefits as provided in article 3 of the war risk insurance act of October 6, 1917, will be forwarded through the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department.

#### INSURANCE.

(15) As section 312 of the war risk insurance act definitely rescinds the law providing six (6) months' gratuity to the beneficiaries of officers and enlisted men who die in line of duty, commanding officers will make every effort to have the liberal insurance offered by the Government generally accepted.

(16) It will be noted that under the provisions of this act, should anyone in the active service who has not applied for insurance within 120 days from the publishing of the terms and conditions of the contract of insurance, become



(13) Beginning with the accounts to be rendered for the *month of January, 1921*, all assistant paymasters and special disbursing agents, Paymaster's Department, U. S. M. C., will discontinue the use of Form N. M. C. 792PM. (abstract of insurance premiums). Reports on Form 791 PM will, however, continue to be rendered in duplicate, in accordance with the instructions thereon as amended herein, to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.; these reports shall accompany the returns of each paymaster and special disbursing agent as submitted to the Paymaster, U. S. M. C., for administrative analysis. They will be forwarded by the Paymaster, U. S. M. C., to the Auditor for the Navy Department, with returns, with request that the original thereof be further transmitted by the Auditor to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance.

(14) Checkage for term insurance will continue to be made on pay rolls and individual vouchers to include *the month of December, 1920*. Thereafter, allotments made payable to the Treasurer of the United States, Bureau of War Risk Insurance, covering the premiums on such insurance will be registered on Form NMC-535PM, *effective January, 1921*, to cover further insurance premiums.

(15) Term insurance must be applied for within 120 days after enlistment or entrance into active service and before discharge or resignation.

(16) Applications for insurance under the War Risk Insurance Act shall be prepared on Form 2A in triplicate. The third copy will be pasted in the service-record book of the enlisted man concerned immediately following "General pay data." The original and duplicate, together with form NMC-535PM, will be forwarded to the Paymaster, U. S. M. C., through the paymaster or special disbursing agent on whose rolls the applicant's accounts are borne, for further transmittal to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance. In cases of officers who apply for insurance, the third copy of the application should be retained by them.

(17) Every application for insurance will, if correctly prepared, be recorded by the paymaster on whose rolls the individual's account is carried; if improperly executed, it should be returned for correction.

(18) Upon receipt of an application for term insurance and voluntary allotment to cover premiums thereon, the paymaster carrying the accounts of the insured will register the allotment, writing or stamping on Form NMC-535PM, "*This allotment to cover premiums on term insurance.*" A copy of NMC-535PM will be attached to the original Form 2A and forwarded as directed in paragraph 16.

(M. C. O. 32—1920.)

(19) The following is a table of rates of monthly premiums for each \$1,000 insurance:

Age.	Amount.	Age.	Amount.
15	\$0.63	41	\$0.82
16	.63	42	.84
17	.63	43	.87
18	.64	44	.89
19	.64	45	.92
20	.64	46	.95
21	.65	47	.99
22	.65	48	1.03
23	.65	49	1.08
24	.66	50	1.14
25	.66	51	1.20
26	.67	52	1.27
27	.67	53	1.35
28	.68	54	1.44
29	.69	55	1.53
30	.69	56	1.64
31	.70	57	1.76
32	.71	58	1.90
33	.72	59	2.05
34	.73	60	2.21
35	.74	61	2.40
36	.75	62	2.60
37	.76	63	2.82
38	.77	64	3.07
39	.79	65	3.35
40	.81		

(20) War Risk Insurance is issued at monthly rates for the age (nearest birthday) of the insured when insurance becomes effective. Thereafter, on July 1 of each year, all premiums for term insurance, which have been in force for 12 months or more, will be increased to the amount of premium for the next succeeding age of the insured.

(21) Should a man apply for insurance within the period not exceeding six months from his last birthday (e. g., 27 yrs.) he will be charged the premium rate for that age; should application be made after the expiration of six months, he will be charged the premium rate for the next succeeding age (e. g., 28 yrs.).

(22) The premium-paying allotment will be registered effective the month in which application for insurance is made and for as long a time as possible, bearing in mind that the period for which the allotment may run is controlled by a change in premium rate, or expiration of enlistment in case of an enlisted man.

(23) Form NMC-303PM (allotment stop notice) will be used when necessary to stop a premium-paying allotment.

(24) The premium-paying allotment will be stopped with the month preceding that in which cancellation or reduction of insurance is requested.

(25) In accordance with the regulations of the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, an allotment registered effective the month in which application for insurance is made will pay the premiums for the fractional part of the month and the next succeeding calendar month, so that term-insurance premiums will be paid in advance. It is therefore evident that when a man cancels or reduces his insurance and the allotment stopped with the month preceding that in which the request for cancellation or reduction is made, premiums have really been paid to include the last day of the latter month.

(26) In case of reduction of insurance, the premium-paying allotment on the term insurance remaining in force will be registered, effective the month the reduction is requested.



(27) When the insured desires to cancel his insurance, his request should be made by letter, in triplicate, properly signed and bearing the signature of a witness. One copy of the request will be pasted in his service-record book over the application for insurance pasted therein, and the original and one copy will be forwarded through the paymaster carrying the accounts of the insured to the Paymaster, Marine Corps, for further transmittal to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance. Upon receipt of a request for cancellation of insurance by the paymaster carrying the insured's account, he will accomplish Form NMC-303PM.

(28) When the insured desires to reduce the amount of insurance previously applied for, Form 2a will be used, with the following notation written on the face thereof:

This application is made for the purpose of reducing the amount of insurance applied for by me under date of \_\_\_\_\_ from \$\_\_\_\_\_ to \$\_\_\_\_\_.

Applications for reduction will be prepared and forwarded in the same manner as original applications for insurance.

(29) A premium-paying allotment will be stopped with the month a man is discharged, provided enough pay has accrued; otherwise it will be stopped with the preceding month.

(30) In case of death the premium-paying allotment will be stopped with the month preceding that in which death occurred.

(31) The checkage of insurance premium allotments will take precedence over Government indebtedness due to property loss, loss of pay by sentence of deck court, summary court-martial, or general court-martial not involving prison confinement. Sentence of general court-martial involving confinement will operate to stop the premium paying allotment with the month preceding that in which confinement begins. In such case the man concerned should be instructed to remit or have some one else remit the premiums direct to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance or suffer his insurance to lapse.

(32) In the case of absence without leave premium-paying allotments will not be stopped unless the absence develops in desertion, in which case, the allotment will be stopped with that month, provided there is sufficient money due, otherwise it will be stopped with the preceding month.

(33) If a man is not in a pay status by reason of operation of G. O. No. 100 (misconduct), the premium-paying allotment may be checked from money due or from subsequent pay, provided a period of 60 days has not elapsed during which no premium allotment was checked, in which case the allotment will be discontinued and insurance automatically canceled.

(34) When a person who has availed himself of yearly renewable term insurance is discharged, retired, resigns, or is placed on an inactive status, he shall be advised of the date to which his insurance premiums have been paid. Form NMC 804PM will be used for this purpose, one copy of which, properly signed, and stating the reason for separation from active service, will be forwarded to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance via the paymaster, Marine Corps. If the insured desires to continue his insurance it will be necessary for him to make future premium payments direct to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.

(35) Upon reenlistment or reentrance into active service a man acquires a new status in so far as his rights to apply for insurance are concerned, and he may either apply for new insurance within 120 days from such reenlistment or reentrance into active service, or he may continue insurance carried in the previous enlistment, provided premiums on same have been paid regularly since discharge, by renewing previous authorization of deduction of premiums from his pay. Treasury Department Form 758 will be used for this purpose, and will be prepared and forwarded in the same manner as original applications for insurance, together with the premium-paying allotment. (Form NMC-535PM.)

(36) An enlisted man who after discharge allowed his insurance to lapse should, upon reenlistment, execute a new application for insurance should he desire to carry same.

(37) Application for reinstatement of lapsed or canceled insurance must be over the signature of the insured and bear the signature of a witness. Treasury Form 799 (application for reinstatement) will be used for this purpose, executed and transmitted in the same manner as prescribed for original applications for insurance.

(38) In every case of reinstatement of term insurance the application for reinstatement must be accompanied by a certified check, money order, or draft for *two months'* premiums on the insurance reinstated and the premium-paying allotment, registered to pay future premiums, must be effective the month in which reinstatement is applied for; the rate of premium payable on reinstatement is the same as though the insurance had never lapsed and the premium is computed on the amount of insurance reinstated irrespective of the amount of insurance originally applied for.

(39) Upon receipt of an application for reinstatement by the Bureau of War Risk Insurance it will be at once approved or disapproved. If for any reason the application is disapproved the Bureau of War Risk Insurance will refund all premiums received through the Navy allotment officer, who, in turn, will authorize the paymaster carrying the accounts of the insured to make the proper pay-roll credit.

(40) Paymasters transferring the accounts of officers (or enlisted men when transfer pay accounts are required) will note on the transfer pay accounts the following:

"Has insurance \$----- (date) -----."

In the case of officers and enlisted men of the Navy and Marine Corps whose accounts are transferred to the rolls of supply officers of the Navy, certified copies of applications for insurance of such officers and men will, when practicable, be furnished the supply officer taking up their accounts. When impracticable to furnish copies of applications the paymaster, Marine Corps, will be informed immediately of the name of the officer or the man and the ship or station to which transferred in order that the same may be furnished.

(41) *Attention is particularly invited to paragraph #14 of this order, which requires allotments to be registered effective January, 1921, to cover premiums on term insurance. It is therefore necessary, as there will be approximately 12,000 allotments registered, that allotments reach the paymaster, Marine Corps, not later than January 1, 1921.*

(42) *For instructions pertaining to converted insurance (Government life insurance) see Marine Corps Order 39, series 1919.*

(M. C. O. 32—1920.)

totally and permanently disabled within that period, he will receive insurance **345** of \$25 per month (approximately the yield from insurance of \$4,500) during his life; or should he die, his wife, child, or widowed mother would receive this insurance not to exceed 240 payments. The monthly installments which the beneficiary receives plus those the man received must not exceed 240. Should application for insurance be made during the above period (which will expire February 12, 1918) for amounts less than \$4,500, the applicant will receive only the benefits arising from the amounts of insurance applied for, unless it is requested that the same be deemed made as of February 12, 1918. It is, therefore, recommended that applications for insurance for less than \$4,500 be dated as of February 12, 1918. There is, however, an important exception; namely, that, since the monthly insurance of \$25 above referred to is payable only to the man, or his wife, child or widowed mother (and no one else), should the applicant desire to protect some other member of his family, the application should be executed and dated at once, irrespective of the amount of insurance applied for.

(17) Hereafter applications for insurance under the war risk insurance act will be prepared *in triplicate* and two copies forwarded to the paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C., through the paymaster on whose rolls the applicant's accounts are borne, for further transmittal to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C. *The third copy of all such applications will be pasted in the service-record book of the man concerned immediately following "General pay data."* In cases of officers who apply for insurance the third copy of application should be retained by them.

(18) The monthly premium charged for insurance will be entered in the column "Miscellaneous Checkages" on pay rolls, with the notation, over the amount, "Insurance." In the column of "Remarks," or over the man's name, on each monthly pay roll, will be entered the amount of Insurance and date of application therefor, e. g., "insurance \$10,000. 10-20-17."

(19) In the man's service-record book, under the heading, "Other Checkages Pending," on page 25, will be entered, *in red ink*, the amount of insurance, date of application therefor, and the amount of monthly premium, e. g.,

Insurance \$10,000; date of application October 20, 1917; amount of premium to be checked each month:

First	Year, \$	_____
Second	"	_____
Third	"	_____
Fourth	"	_____

according to the following tables of rates; the rate for the first year's premium being that for the nearest birthday at the time of application, viz:



TABLE OF INSURANCE RATES.

345

(\$1,000 to \$5,500.)

Age.	\$1,000	\$1,500	\$2,000	\$2,500	\$3,000	\$3,500	\$4,000	\$4,500	\$5,000	\$5,500
15	\$0.63	\$0.95	\$1.26	\$1.58	\$1.89	\$2.21	\$2.52	\$2.84	\$3.15	\$3.47
16	.63	.95	1.26	1.58	1.89	2.21	2.52	2.84	3.15	3.47
17	.63	.95	1.26	1.58	1.89	2.21	2.52	2.84	3.15	3.47
18	.64	.96	1.28	1.60	1.92	2.24	2.56	2.88	3.20	3.52
19	.64	.96	1.28	1.60	1.92	2.24	2.56	2.88	3.20	3.52
20	.64	.96	1.28	1.60	1.92	2.24	2.56	2.88	3.20	3.52
21	.65	.98	1.30	1.63	1.95	2.28	2.60	2.93	3.25	3.58
22	.65	.98	1.30	1.63	1.95	2.28	2.60	2.93	3.25	3.58
23	.65	.98	1.30	1.63	1.95	2.28	2.60	2.93	3.25	3.58
24	.66	.99	1.32	1.65	1.98	2.31	2.64	2.97	3.30	3.63
25	.66	.99	1.32	1.65	1.98	2.31	2.64	2.97	3.30	3.63
26	.67	1.01	1.34	1.68	2.01	2.35	2.68	3.02	3.35	3.69
27	.67	1.01	1.34	1.68	2.01	2.35	2.68	3.02	3.35	3.69
28	.68	1.02	1.36	1.70	2.04	2.38	2.72	3.06	3.40	3.74
29	.69	1.04	1.38	1.73	2.07	2.42	2.76	3.11	3.45	3.80
30	.69	1.04	1.38	1.73	2.07	2.42	2.76	3.11	3.45	3.80
31	.70	1.05	1.40	1.75	2.10	2.45	2.80	3.15	3.50	3.85
32	.71	1.07	1.42	1.78	2.13	2.49	2.84	3.20	3.55	3.91
33	.72	1.08	1.44	1.80	2.16	2.52	2.88	3.24	3.60	3.96
34	.73	1.10	1.46	1.83	2.19	2.56	2.92	3.29	3.65	4.02
35	.74	1.11	1.48	1.85	2.22	2.59	2.96	3.33	3.70	4.07
36	.75	1.13	1.50	1.88	2.25	2.63	3.00	3.38	3.75	4.13
37	.76	1.14	1.52	1.90	2.28	2.66	3.04	3.42	3.80	4.18
38	.77	1.16	1.54	1.93	2.31	2.70	3.08	3.47	3.85	4.24
39	.79	1.19	1.58	1.98	2.37	2.77	3.16	3.56	3.95	4.35
40	.81	1.22	1.62	2.03	2.43	2.84	3.24	3.65	4.05	4.46
41	.82	1.23	1.64	2.05	2.46	2.87	3.28	3.69	4.10	4.51
42	.84	1.26	1.68	2.10	2.52	2.94	3.36	3.78	4.20	4.62
43	.87	1.31	1.74	2.18	2.61	3.05	3.48	3.92	4.35	4.79
44	.89	1.34	1.78	2.23	2.67	3.12	3.56	4.01	4.45	4.90
45	.92	1.38	1.84	2.30	2.76	3.22	3.68	4.14	4.60	5.06
46	.95	1.43	1.90	2.38	2.85	3.33	3.80	4.28	4.75	5.23
47	.99	1.49	1.98	2.48	2.97	3.47	3.96	4.46	4.95	5.45
48	1.03	1.55	2.06	2.58	3.09	3.61	4.12	4.64	5.15	5.67
49	1.08	1.62	2.16	2.70	3.24	3.78	4.32	4.86	5.40	5.94
50	1.14	1.71	2.28	2.85	3.42	3.99	4.56	5.13	5.70	6.27
51	1.20	1.80	2.40	3.00	3.60	4.20	4.80	5.40	6.00	6.60
52	1.27	1.91	2.54	3.18	3.81	4.45	5.08	5.72	6.35	6.99
53	1.35	2.03	2.70	3.38	4.05	4.73	5.40	6.08	6.75	7.43
54	1.44	2.16	2.88	3.60	4.32	5.04	5.76	6.48	7.20	7.92
55	1.53	2.30	3.06	3.83	4.59	5.36	6.12	6.89	7.65	8.42
56	1.64	2.46	3.28	4.10	4.92	5.74	6.56	7.38	8.20	9.02
57	1.76	2.64	3.52	4.40	5.28	6.16	7.04	7.92	8.80	9.68
58	1.90	2.85	3.80	4.75	5.70	6.65	7.60	8.55	9.50	10.45
59	2.05	3.08	4.10	5.13	6.15	7.18	8.20	9.23	10.25	11.28
60	2.21	3.32	4.42	5.53	6.63	7.74	8.84	9.95	11.05	12.16
61	2.40	3.60	4.80	6.00	7.20	8.40	9.60	10.80	12.00	13.20
62	2.60	3.90	5.20	6.50	7.80	9.10	10.40	11.70	13.00	14.30
63	2.82	4.23	5.64	7.05	8.46	9.87	11.28	12.69	14.10	15.51
64	3.07	4.61	6.14	7.68	9.21	10.75	12.28	13.82	15.35	16.89
65	3.35	5.03	6.70	8.38	10.05	11.73	13.40	15.08	16.75	18.43

Year	Population	Exports	Imports	Balance of Trade	Gold	Silver	Copper	Iron	Wool	Wheat	Corn	Cotton	Sugar	Tobacco	Other
1840	18,200,000	\$100,000,000	\$100,000,000	0	10,000,000	20,000,000	5,000,000	15,000,000	10,000,000	100,000,000	200,000,000	100,000,000	50,000,000	10,000,000	5,000,000
1841	18,500,000	\$105,000,000	\$105,000,000	0	10,500,000	21,000,000	5,250,000	15,750,000	10,500,000	105,000,000	210,000,000	105,000,000	52,500,000	10,500,000	5,250,000
1842	18,800,000	\$110,000,000	\$110,000,000	0	11,000,000	22,000,000	5,500,000	16,500,000	11,000,000	110,000,000	220,000,000	110,000,000	55,000,000	11,000,000	5,500,000
1843	19,100,000	\$115,000,000	\$115,000,000	0	11,500,000	23,000,000	5,750,000	17,250,000	11,500,000	115,000,000	230,000,000	115,000,000	57,500,000	11,500,000	5,750,000
1844	19,400,000	\$120,000,000	\$120,000,000	0	12,000,000	24,000,000	6,000,000	18,000,000	12,000,000	120,000,000	240,000,000	120,000,000	60,000,000	12,000,000	6,000,000
1845	19,700,000	\$125,000,000	\$125,000,000	0	12,500,000	25,000,000	6,250,000	18,750,000	12,500,000	125,000,000	250,000,000	125,000,000	62,500,000	12,500,000	6,250,000
1846	20,000,000	\$130,000,000	\$130,000,000	0	13,000,000	26,000,000	6,500,000	19,500,000	13,000,000	130,000,000	260,000,000	130,000,000	65,000,000	13,000,000	6,500,000
1847	20,300,000	\$135,000,000	\$135,000,000	0	13,500,000	27,000,000	6,750,000	20,250,000	13,500,000	135,000,000	270,000,000	135,000,000	67,500,000	13,500,000	6,750,000
1848	20,600,000	\$140,000,000	\$140,000,000	0	14,000,000	28,000,000	7,000,000	21,000,000	14,000,000	140,000,000	280,000,000	140,000,000	70,000,000	14,000,000	7,000,000
1849	20,900,000	\$145,000,000	\$145,000,000	0	14,500,000	29,000,000	7,250,000	21,750,000	14,500,000	145,000,000	290,000,000	145,000,000	72,500,000	14,500,000	7,250,000
1850	21,200,000	\$150,000,000	\$150,000,000	0	15,000,000	30,000,000	7,500,000	22,500,000	15,000,000	150,000,000	300,000,000	150,000,000	75,000,000	15,000,000	7,500,000

TABLE OF INSURANCE RATES—Continued.

345

(\$6,000 to \$10,000.)

Age.	\$6,000	\$6,500	\$7,000	\$7,500	\$8,000	\$8,500	\$9,000	\$9,500	\$10,000
15	\$3.78	\$4.10	\$4.41	\$4.73	\$5.04	\$5.36	\$5.67	\$5.99	\$6.30
16	3.78	4.10	4.41	4.73	5.04	5.36	5.67	5.99	6.30
17	3.78	4.10	4.41	4.73	5.04	5.36	5.67	5.99	6.30
18	3.84	4.16	4.48	4.80	5.12	5.44	5.76	6.08	6.40
19	3.84	4.16	4.48	4.80	5.12	5.44	5.76	6.08	6.40
20	3.84	4.16	4.48	4.80	5.12	5.44	5.76	6.08	6.40
21	3.90	4.23	4.55	4.88	5.20	5.53	5.85	6.18	6.50
22	3.90	4.23	4.55	4.88	5.20	5.53	5.85	6.18	6.50
23	3.90	4.23	4.55	4.88	5.20	5.53	5.85	6.18	6.50
24	3.96	4.29	4.62	4.95	5.28	5.61	5.94	6.27	6.60
25	3.96	4.29	4.62	4.95	5.28	5.61	5.94	6.27	6.60
26	4.02	4.36	4.69	5.03	5.36	5.70	6.03	6.37	6.70
27	4.02	4.36	4.69	5.03	5.36	5.70	6.03	6.37	6.70
28	4.08	4.42	4.76	5.10	5.44	5.78	6.12	6.46	6.80
29	4.14	4.49	4.83	5.18	5.52	5.87	6.21	6.56	6.90
30	4.14	4.49	4.83	5.18	5.52	5.87	6.21	6.56	6.90
31	4.20	4.55	4.90	5.25	5.60	5.95	6.30	6.65	7.00
32	4.26	4.62	4.97	5.33	5.68	6.04	6.39	6.75	7.10
33	4.32	4.68	5.04	5.40	5.76	6.12	6.48	6.84	7.20
34	4.38	4.75	5.11	5.48	5.84	6.21	6.57	6.94	7.30
35	4.44	4.81	5.18	5.55	5.92	6.29	6.66	7.03	7.40
36	4.50	4.88	5.25	5.63	6.00	6.38	6.75	7.13	7.50
37	4.56	4.94	5.32	5.70	6.08	6.46	6.84	7.22	7.60
38	4.62	5.01	5.39	5.78	6.16	6.55	6.93	7.32	7.70
39	4.74	5.14	5.53	5.93	6.32	6.72	7.11	7.51	7.90
40	4.86	5.27	5.67	6.08	6.48	6.89	7.29	7.70	8.10
41	4.92	5.33	5.74	6.15	6.56	6.97	7.38	7.79	8.20
42	5.04	5.46	5.88	6.30	6.72	7.14	7.56	7.98	8.40
43	5.22	5.66	6.09	6.53	6.96	7.40	7.83	8.27	8.70
44	5.34	5.79	6.23	6.68	7.12	7.57	8.01	8.46	8.90
45	5.52	5.98	6.44	6.90	7.36	7.82	8.28	8.74	9.20
46	5.70	6.18	6.65	7.13	7.60	8.08	8.55	9.03	9.50
47	5.94	6.44	6.93	7.43	7.92	8.42	8.91	9.41	9.90
48	6.18	6.70	7.21	7.73	8.24	8.76	9.27	9.79	10.30
49	6.48	7.02	7.56	8.10	8.64	9.18	9.72	10.26	10.80
50	6.84	7.41	7.98	8.55	9.12	9.69	10.26	10.83	11.40
51	7.20	7.80	8.40	9.00	9.60	10.20	10.80	11.40	12.00
52	7.62	8.26	8.89	9.53	10.16	10.80	11.43	12.07	12.70
53	8.10	8.78	9.45	10.13	10.80	11.48	12.15	12.83	13.50
54	8.64	9.36	10.08	10.80	11.52	12.24	12.96	13.68	14.40
55	9.18	9.95	10.71	11.48	12.24	13.01	13.77	14.54	15.30
56	9.84	10.66	11.48	12.30	13.12	13.94	14.76	15.58	16.40
57	10.56	11.44	12.32	13.20	14.08	14.96	15.84	16.72	17.60
58	11.40	12.35	13.30	14.25	15.20	16.15	17.10	18.05	19.00
59	12.30	13.33	14.35	15.38	16.40	17.43	18.45	19.48	20.50
60	13.26	14.37	15.47	16.58	17.68	18.79	19.89	21.00	22.10
61	14.40	15.60	16.80	18.00	19.20	20.40	21.60	22.80	24.00
62	15.60	16.90	18.20	19.50	20.80	22.10	23.40	24.70	26.00
63	16.92	18.33	19.74	21.15	22.56	23.97	25.38	26.79	28.20
64	18.42	19.96	21.49	23.03	24.56	26.10	27.63	29.17	30.70
65	20.10	21.78	23.45	25.13	26.80	28.48	30.15	31.83	33.50

(20) Insurance is effective from the date of application; therefore, the entire monthly premium on the total amount of insurance applied for during any month should be properly checked on pay rolls for the month during which the application for insurance was executed.

(21) Every application for insurance will be recorded by the paymaster on whose rolls the officer's or enlisted man's account is carried. After the application has been recorded by the paymaster he will forward both copies immediately to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.

(22) The premiums on all insurance are due on or before the last day of the month, and in all cases (both officers and men) will be deducted on the monthly pay vouchers and pay rolls, respectively, unless the insured otherwise elects in writing. In the event that they have no money due them on vouchers or pay

## PRACTICE OF MEDICINE IN THE UNITED STATES

## 1917

State	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925
Alabama	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	1,550	1,600	1,650
Alaska	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Arizona	1,000	1,050	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450
Arkansas	1,100	1,150	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	1,550
California	2,500	2,600	2,700	2,800	2,900	3,000	3,100	3,200	3,300	3,400
Colorado	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	1,550	1,600	1,650	1,700	1,750
Connecticut	1,400	1,450	1,500	1,550	1,600	1,650	1,700	1,750	1,800	1,850
Delaware	1,500	1,550	1,600	1,650	1,700	1,750	1,800	1,850	1,900	1,950
District of Columbia	1,600	1,650	1,700	1,750	1,800	1,850	1,900	1,950	2,000	2,050
Florida	1,700	1,750	1,800	1,850	1,900	1,950	2,000	2,050	2,100	2,150
Georgia	1,800	1,850	1,900	1,950	2,000	2,050	2,100	2,150	2,200	2,250
Idaho	1,900	1,950	2,000	2,050	2,100	2,150	2,200	2,250	2,300	2,350
Illinois	2,000	2,050	2,100	2,150	2,200	2,250	2,300	2,350	2,400	2,450
Indiana	2,100	2,150	2,200	2,250	2,300	2,350	2,400	2,450	2,500	2,550
Iowa	2,200	2,250	2,300	2,350	2,400	2,450	2,500	2,550	2,600	2,650
Kansas	2,300	2,350	2,400	2,450	2,500	2,550	2,600	2,650	2,700	2,750
Kentucky	2,400	2,450	2,500	2,550	2,600	2,650	2,700	2,750	2,800	2,850
Louisiana	2,500	2,550	2,600	2,650	2,700	2,750	2,800	2,850	2,900	2,950
Maine	2,600	2,650	2,700	2,750	2,800	2,850	2,900	2,950	3,000	3,050
Maryland	2,700	2,750	2,800	2,850	2,900	2,950	3,000	3,050	3,100	3,150
Massachusetts	2,800	2,850	2,900	2,950	3,000	3,050	3,100	3,150	3,200	3,250
Michigan	2,900	2,950	3,000	3,050	3,100	3,150	3,200	3,250	3,300	3,350
Minnesota	3,000	3,050	3,100	3,150	3,200	3,250	3,300	3,350	3,400	3,450
Mississippi	3,100	3,150	3,200	3,250	3,300	3,350	3,400	3,450	3,500	3,550
Missouri	3,200	3,250	3,300	3,350	3,400	3,450	3,500	3,550	3,600	3,650
Montana	3,300	3,350	3,400	3,450	3,500	3,550	3,600	3,650	3,700	3,750
Nebraska	3,400	3,450	3,500	3,550	3,600	3,650	3,700	3,750	3,800	3,850
Nevada	3,500	3,550	3,600	3,650	3,700	3,750	3,800	3,850	3,900	3,950
New Hampshire	3,600	3,650	3,700	3,750	3,800	3,850	3,900	3,950	4,000	4,050
New Jersey	3,700	3,750	3,800	3,850	3,900	3,950	4,000	4,050	4,100	4,150
New Mexico	3,800	3,850	3,900	3,950	4,000	4,050	4,100	4,150	4,200	4,250
New York	3,900	3,950	4,000	4,050	4,100	4,150	4,200	4,250	4,300	4,350
North Carolina	4,000	4,050	4,100	4,150	4,200	4,250	4,300	4,350	4,400	4,450
North Dakota	4,100	4,150	4,200	4,250	4,300	4,350	4,400	4,450	4,500	4,550
Ohio	4,200	4,250	4,300	4,350	4,400	4,450	4,500	4,550	4,600	4,650
Oklahoma	4,300	4,350	4,400	4,450	4,500	4,550	4,600	4,650	4,700	4,750
Oregon	4,400	4,450	4,500	4,550	4,600	4,650	4,700	4,750	4,800	4,850
Pennsylvania	4,500	4,550	4,600	4,650	4,700	4,750	4,800	4,850	4,900	4,950
Rhode Island	4,600	4,650	4,700	4,750	4,800	4,850	4,900	4,950	5,000	5,050
South Carolina	4,700	4,750	4,800	4,850	4,900	4,950	5,000	5,050	5,100	5,150
South Dakota	4,800	4,850	4,900	4,950	5,000	5,050	5,100	5,150	5,200	5,250
Tennessee	4,900	4,950	5,000	5,050	5,100	5,150	5,200	5,250	5,300	5,350
Texas	5,000	5,050	5,100	5,150	5,200	5,250	5,300	5,350	5,400	5,450
Utah	5,100	5,150	5,200	5,250	5,300	5,350	5,400	5,450	5,500	5,550
Vermont	5,200	5,250	5,300	5,350	5,400	5,450	5,500	5,550	5,600	5,650
Virginia	5,300	5,350	5,400	5,450	5,500	5,550	5,600	5,650	5,700	5,750
Washington	5,400	5,450	5,500	5,550	5,600	5,650	5,700	5,750	5,800	5,850
West Virginia	5,500	5,550	5,600	5,650	5,700	5,750	5,800	5,850	5,900	5,950
Wisconsin	5,600	5,650	5,700	5,750	5,800	5,850	5,900	5,950	6,000	6,050
Wyoming	5,700	5,750	5,800	5,850	5,900	5,950	6,000	6,050	6,100	6,150

The following table shows the number of physicians in each of the United States for the years 1916 to 1925. The total number of physicians in the United States in 1916 was 120,000 and in 1925 it was 165,000. The increase in the number of physicians during this period was 37.5%.

The following table shows the number of physicians in each of the United States for the years 1916 to 1925. The total number of physicians in the United States in 1916 was 120,000 and in 1925 it was 165,000. The increase in the number of physicians during this period was 37.5%.



rolls, against which the premium can be charged, a cash payment of the amount 345 of the premium, by the officer or man concerned, to the pay officer carrying their accounts, will be necessary to prevent the lapsing of the insurance, should this condition extend over a period of more than thirty-one (31) days after the expiration of the month for which the premium is due. In this connection attention is called to the following from Treasury Department Bulletin No. 1, October 15, 1917, viz:

"Premiums shall be paid monthly on or before the last day of each calendar month and will, unless the insured otherwise elects in writing, be deducted from any pay due him/her from the United States or deposit by him/her with the United States, and, if so to be deducted, a premium when due will be treated as paid, whether or not such deduction is in fact made, if upon the due date the United States owe him/her on account of pay or deposit an amount sufficient to provide the premium, provided that the premium may be paid within 31 days after the expiration of the month, during which period of grace the insurance shall remain in full force. If any premium be not paid either in cash or by deduction as herein provided, when due or within the days of grace, this insurance shall immediately terminate, but may be reinstated within six months upon compliance with the terms and conditions specified in the regulations of the bureau."

Cash collections turned over to paymasters pursuant to the above will be treated in the following manner, viz:

*First:* Take the amount up on his account current and abstract of collections and credit the account of the officer or man concerned with the sum on the pay voucher or pay roll, respectively, noting over the amount the following: "Cash for premium on Insurance."

*Second:* Check a corresponding amount, on the voucher or pay roll, under "Miscellaneous Checkages," with the usual notation thereover, viz: "Insurance."

(23) Paymasters transferring the accounts of officers (or enlisted men when transfer pay accounts are required) will note on the transfer pay account the following: "Has Insurance \$-----, 10-20-17; premium \$----- per month; last month checked -----(month)-----"

(24) All applications for insurance, also, applications for family allowance, will be inspected by the paymaster carrying the accounts of the officers and men concerned, as to their completeness, and if they appear not to be properly executed they should be returned for correction.

(25) When a person who has availed himself of this insurance is discharged, retired, or resigns, he will be advised of the date to which his insurance premiums have been paid. If he desires to continue the insurance it will be necessary for him to make future premium payments direct to the Bureau of War-Risk Insurance, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C. Should men who have insurance not reenlist in the Marine Corps immediately after discharge but return to the service by reenlistment at a later date, it will be necessary, in order to prevent the lapse of insurance, for them to fill out Form N. M. C. 797PM, and forward it to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, through their commanding officers and the pay officer who carries their accounts, stating the date of their birth, the amounts for which insured, the date of the application therefor, and the date to which they have paid premium thereon.

(M. C. O. 5, 1918.)

The first part of the book is devoted to a general history of the United States from its discovery by Columbus in 1492 to the present time. It covers the early colonial period, the struggle for independence, and the formation of the federal government.

The second part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the United States from 1789 to the present time. It covers the early years of the republic, the expansion of the territory, and the development of the industrial revolution.

The third part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the United States from 1840 to the present time. It covers the westward expansion, the Civil War, and the Reconstruction period.

The fourth part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the United States from 1870 to the present time. It covers the Gilded Age, the Progressive Era, and the New Deal.

The fifth part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the United States from 1910 to the present time. It covers the World War period, the Great Depression, and the Cold War.

The sixth part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the United States from 1940 to the present time. It covers the post-World War II period, the Vietnam War, and the current events.

The seventh part of the book is devoted to a detailed history of the United States from 1960 to the present time. It covers the Vietnam War, the Civil Rights Movement, and the current events.

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 53 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, November 8, 1917.

346. (1) The attention of all officers of the Marine Corps, and of all non-commissioned officers in charge of marine detachments, is called to the provisions of Paragraph 6, Navy Department General Order No. 312, dated July 25, 1917, which reads as follows:

"It is directed that the contents of this order be fully explained, upon its receipt, to every enlisted man in every command, and to every man who subsequently joins the command, immediately upon his reporting, and that a similar explanation be repeated from time to time, in order that its significance may be kept constantly in mind."

(2) A strict compliance with the directions of the department is expected of every officer and noncommissioned officer concerned. If such action has not already been taken, there will be attached permanently to each man's service-record book a statement signed by the enlisted man concerned setting forth the fact that he has had General Order No. 312 read and explained to him. This statement, which will show the date and place of execution, shall be witnessed by an officer or by the noncommissioned officer in charge of a detachment. This action, however, will not cancel the requirement that "a similar explanation be repeated from time to time in order that its significance may be kept constantly in mind." The action thus prescribed will furnish evidence that might prove most useful during trials by court-martial to rebut statements indicating a lack of appreciation of the seriousness of offenses committed in time of war.

(3) A copy of General Order No. 312 shall be kept posted on bulletin boards, or other appropriate places, where it may be readily observed by enlisted men at all times.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 54 (SERIES 1917). REVISED JANUARY 25, 1918.

347. When officers or enlisted men of the Marine Corps are required or authorized to leave the United States individually to proceed to a foreign port or country for service with the Army, they will each be provided with a travel order or letter directing the journey, issued by The Adjutant General of the Army and authenticated in the usual manner. Unless officers and enlisted men individually so traveling are provided with such order or letter and have the same in their actual possession, they are not authorized to take passage on any ship destined to a foreign port or country, nor, having arrived in such foreign port or country, will they be considered as being there by authority unless they can produce such order or letter.

348. (1) All officers of the Marine Corps who find it necessary to pass through any of the allied belligerent countries in connection with the prosecution of the present war will be issued a certificate of identification in lieu of a passport. These certificates will not be issued to officers attached to cruising vessels.

(2) This certificate of identification will show the name of the officer, rank, and countries which he proposes to visit under orders of the department, and will also bear the officer's photograph and his description.

(3) This certificate of identification will be prepared by the Bureau of Navigation.

(M. C. O. 4, 1918.)



349. (1) In view of the shortage of wool and difficulties experienced in securing delivery of woolen goods and in order to conserve as much as possible the supply of woolen uniforms and to avoid loss incident to the issue of winter field in place of blue uniforms, commanding officers will, as soon as their commands have been outfitted with winter field, or, if deemed preferable, when individual issues are made, have all blue uniforms suitable for reissue turned in to the post quartermaster to be renovated, if necessary, sized and packed for shipment or reissue.

(2) Post quartermasters will report separately to the quartermaster the quantity and sizes of all new and renovated blue uniforms and black shoes on hand.

(3) Blue uniforms not suitable for reissue will be retained by men possessing them and be used for police and rough work in order to save their new winter field uniforms.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 55 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, November 15, 1917.

350. (1) The following is published for the information and guidance of the Marine Corps:

"An act to provide for the reimbursement of officers, enlisted men, and others in the naval service of the United States for property lost or destroyed in such service.

*"Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the Paymaster General of the Navy be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to reimburse such officers, enlisted men, and others in the naval service of the United States as may have suffered, or may hereafter suffer, loss or destruction of or damage to their personal property and effects in the naval service due to the operations of war or by shipwreck or other marine disaster when such loss, destruction, or damage was without fault or negligence on the part of the claimant, or where the private property so lost, destroyed, or damaged was shipped on board an unseaworthy vessel by order of an officer authorized to give such order or direct such shipment, or where it appears that the loss, destruction, or damage of or to the private property of the claimant was in consequence of his having given his attention to the saving of the lives of others or of property belonging to the United States which was in danger at the same time and under similar circumstances. And the liability of the Government under this act shall be limited to such articles of personal property as the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation of the Navy Department, with reference to the personnel of the Navy, or the Major General Commandant of the Marine Corps, with reference to the personnel of that corps, in his discretion, shall decide to be reasonable, useful, and proper for such officer, enlisted man, or other person while engaged in the public service in line of duty, and the certificate of said Chief of Bureau or Major General Commandant, as the case may be, shall be sufficient voucher for and shall be final as to all matters necessary to the establishment and payment or settlement of any claim filed hereunder; and the action of the said Chief of Bureau or Major General Commandant, as the case may be, upon all claims arising under this act shall be final, and no right to prosecute a claim or action in the Court of Claims or in any other court of the United States, or before any accounting officer of the United States, or elsewhere, except as herein provided, shall accrue to any person by virtue of this act; *Provided,* That the lia-

The first of these is the fact that the population of the city of Littleton in 1880 was 1,000. This was a very small number for a city of that size, and it was due to the fact that the city was very new. It was only a few years old, and the population was still very small. The second fact is that the city was very poor. It was a very poor city, and the people were very poor. The third fact is that the city was very unhealthy. It was a very unhealthy city, and the people were very unhealthy. The fourth fact is that the city was very unattractive. It was a very unattractive city, and the people were very unattractive. The fifth fact is that the city was very unimportant. It was a very unimportant city, and the people were very unimportant. The sixth fact is that the city was very unprosperous. It was a very unprosperous city, and the people were very unprosperous. The seventh fact is that the city was very uneducated. It was a very uneducated city, and the people were very uneducated. The eighth fact is that the city was very unrefined. It was a very unrefined city, and the people were very unrefined. The ninth fact is that the city was very unclean. It was a very unclean city, and the people were very unclean. The tenth fact is that the city was very unlovely. It was a very unlovely city, and the people were very unlovely.

The first of these is the fact that the population of the city of Littleton in 1880 was 1,000. This was a very small number for a city of that size, and it was due to the fact that the city was very new. It was only a few years old, and the population was still very small. The second fact is that the city was very poor. It was a very poor city, and the people were very poor. The third fact is that the city was very unhealthy. It was a very unhealthy city, and the people were very unhealthy. The fourth fact is that the city was very unattractive. It was a very unattractive city, and the people were very unattractive. The fifth fact is that the city was very unimportant. It was a very unimportant city, and the people were very unimportant. The sixth fact is that the city was very unprosperous. It was a very unprosperous city, and the people were very unprosperous. The seventh fact is that the city was very uneducated. It was a very uneducated city, and the people were very uneducated. The eighth fact is that the city was very unrefined. It was a very unrefined city, and the people were very unrefined. The ninth fact is that the city was very unclean. It was a very unclean city, and the people were very unclean. The tenth fact is that the city was very unlovely. It was a very unlovely city, and the people were very unlovely.

bility of the Government under this act shall be limited to such articles of personal property as are required by the United States Naval Regulations and in force at the time of loss or destruction for such officers, petty officers, seamen, or others engaged in the public service in the line of duty: *Provided further*, That with reference to claims of persons in the Marine Corps filed under the terms of this act the paymaster of the Marine Corps shall make the reimbursement in money, and the quartermaster of the Marine Corps shall make the reimbursement in kind herein provided for: *And provided further*, That all claims now existing under this act shall be presented within two years from the passage hereof and not thereafter; and all such claims hereafter arising shall be presented within two years from the occurrence of the loss, destruction, or damage: *And provided further*, That the term "in the naval service," as herein employed, shall be held to include service performed on board any vessel, whether of the Navy or not, provided the claimant is serving on such vessel pursuant to the orders of duly constituted naval authority: *And provided further*, That all claimants under this act shall be required to submit their claims in writing and under oath to the said Chief of the Bureau of Navigation or Major General Commandant, as the case may be: *And provided further*, That claims arising in the manner indicated in this act and which have been settled under the terms of previously existing law shall be regarded as finally determined and no other or further right of recovery under the provisions hereof shall accrue to persons who have submitted such claims as aforesaid: *And provided further*, That sections two hundred and eighty-eight, two hundred and eighty-nine, and two hundred and ninety, Revised Statutes, and the act of March second, eighteen hundred and ninety-five (Twenty-eighth Statutes, page nine hundred and sixty-two), are hereby repealed: *And provided further*, That reimbursement for loss, destruction, or damage sustained and determined as herein provided shall be made in kind for such articles as are customarily issued to the service and shall be made in money for other articles at the valuation thereof at the time of their loss, destruction, or damage: *And provided further*, That in cases involving persons in the Navy reimbursement in money shall be made from the appropriation 'Pay of the Navy,' and reimbursement in kind shall be made from the appropriation 'Outfits on first enlistment,' and in cases involving persons in the Marine Corps reimbursement in money shall be made from the appropriation 'Pay, Marine Corps,' and reimbursement in kind shall be made from the appropriation 'Clothing, Marine Corps,' respectively, current at the time the claim covering such loss, damage, or destruction is paid: *And provided further*, That the provisions of this act shall apply to the personnel of the Coast Guard in like manner as to the personnel of the Navy, whether the Coast Guard is operating under the Treasury Department or operating as a part of the Navy, and all of the duties, which, under this act, devolve upon the Major General Commandant of the Marine Corps, with reference to the personnel of that corps, shall devolve upon the captain commandant of the Coast Guard, and in cases involving persons in the Coast Guard reimbursement in money shall be made by a disbursing officer of the Coast Guard from the appropriation 'Coast Guard' and reimbursement in kind shall be made by the captain commandant from the appropriation 'Coast Guard.'

"Approved, October 6, 1917."

(2) All claims under the above law shall be made within the time specified and submitted to the Major General Commandant on Form N. M. C. 795 P.M.,





which will be prepared in accordance with the instructions thereon. Forms for **350** this purpose can be procured on application to any officer of the Paymaster's Department. (M.C.O. 2, 1918.)

351. The Secretary of the Navy on November 13, 1917, approved a change in Navy Regulations, 1913, amending Article 4479 (1) by the addition of a provision authorizing the grantor of a voluntary allotment, who wishes to discontinue the same by reason of the necessity of paying a compulsory allotment or insurance premium under the act of October 6, 1917, to register a new allotment for a smaller amount immediately, without the special authority of the Navy Department.

352. For the purpose of informing relatives in the United States of their safe arrival abroad, marines embarking for foreign service should prepare postal cards stating "I have arrived safely in France," and sign them, omitting regiment or organization designation. These postal cards, properly addressed to marine's nearest relative and bearing sufficient postage, will be delivered by the marine to his commanding officer at the port of embarkation and they will all be mailed, in one parcel, by the commanding officer to Headquarters Marine Corps. When received at headquarters they will be held until word is received of the safe arrival of the marines, when they will be mailed from headquarters to the addressees.

353. The marines serving at the Marine Barracks and the Naval Prison, Portsmouth, N. H., have been consolidated under one command—the Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, Portsmouth, N. H.

354. Paragraph 323, Marine Corps Orders, revised.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 56 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, November 22, 1917.

355. (1) The following is published for the information and guidance of the Marine Corps:

EXTRACTS FROM THE SELECTIVE SERVICE REGULATIONS, APPROVED BY THE PRESIDENT NOVEMBER 8, 1917, WHICH GO INTO EFFECT AT NOON DECEMBER 15, 1917.

"SEC. 4. *Revocation of exemption and discharge.*—All exemptions and discharges made prior to noon on December 15, 1917, and all certificates in evidence thereof are hereby revoked from and after noon on December 15, 1917, and all such certificates theretofore issued shall have no further validity.

"In any case of deferred classification made under these Rules and Regulations the Secretary of War may order such deferred classification and any certificate issued in evidence thereof to be revoked and rescinded, and the registrant to be transferred to any less deferred class designated by the Secretary, except only as to such registrants as have been placed in Class V on account of legal exemption."

"SEC. 53. *Persons subject to registration.*—All persons who, on June 5, 1917, had attained the age of 21 and had not attained the age of 31 are subject to registration, except only persons in the military or naval service of the United States for the time that they are in such military or naval service.

"Persons not subject to registration on account of being in the military or naval service of the United States become subject to registration and are required to register immediately upon leaving such military or naval service.



" Aliens who have not declared their intention to become citizens of the United States and who have entered the United States for the first time since June 5, 1917, are not subject to registration. 1355

" Citizens or persons who have declared their intention to become citizens who have not hitherto registered on account of absence without the territorial limits of the United States are required to register within five days after their return to the United States."

" SEC. 55. *Registration by mail.*—The proper place for filing a registration card is the local board having jurisdiction over the place in which the registrant has his permanent home. If, for any reason, it is inconvenient for the registrant to present himself in person to such local board, he may accomplish his registration by applying to the local board nearest him and having his registration card filled out and certified by such local board, and himself mailing his registration card to the local board having jurisdiction over the place in which he has his permanent home. In such case the local board certifying to the registration card shall not issue a registration certificate, but the local board having jurisdiction over the place in which the registrant has his permanent home shall issue a registration certificate upon receipt of the registration card."

(2) In view of the above, it is necessary that all men who were within the draft age on June 5, 1917, who may be discharged from the Marine Corps, unless reenlisting immediately, shall register upon such discharge.

(3) Men discharged as above may be reenlisted immediately, granted a furlough of thirty days and directed to report at such post or station as may be designated.

(4) Upon the discharge of any man who was subject to registration on June 5, 1917, he will be notified of the necessity of registering immediately, and that he may register in accordance with the above quoted law at either the place of discharge or with the board having jurisdiction over his permanent home (provided he is not reenlisting immediately); and the commanding officer of such post or station upon the discharge of any man who is not reenlisting immediately, shall further notify the local board which has jurisdiction at the place of the man's home that said man has been discharged and is subject to registration.

" SEC. 151. *Voluntary enlistment and commissioning of registrants.*—Except in the following cases, no registrant may enlist voluntarily in the military or naval service of the United States:

"(a) Upon presentation to a recruiting officer of a certificate by his local board to the effect that his class and order number are so low that he is not within the current quota of his local board, any registrant may enlist voluntarily in the Navy or in the Marine Corps and thereafter, upon presentation by the registrant to his local board of a certificate of a commissioned officer of the Navy or Marine Corps stating that he has been so enlisted, such certificate shall be filed with the questionnaire and the registrant shall be placed in Class V on the ground that he is in the naval service of the United States.

"(b) Under such regulations as the Surgeon General may prescribe and upon receiving permission from the Surgeon General to do so, any medical student, hospital interne, dentist, dental student, veterinarian or veterinary student may enlist in the Enlisted Reserve Corps of the Medical Department, and thereafter upon presentation by the registrant to his local board of a certificate of a



commissioned officer of the Medical Department of the Army that he has been 355 so enlisted, such certificate shall be filed with the questionnaire and the registrant shall be placed in Class V on the ground that he is in the military service of the United States. *There is no other ground upon which such persons (as such) may be placed in a deferred classification.*

“(c) Any registrant at any time, regardless of classification and order number, may be commissioned in the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, or appointed an army field clerk, and thereafter, on presentation by the registrant to his local board of a certificate of his commanding officer stating that he has been so commissioned or appointed, such certificate shall be filed with the questionnaire and the registrant shall be placed in Class V on the ground that he is in the military or naval service of the United States.”

(5) In accordance with the above regulations, no registrant will be enlisted unless he has a certificate from his local board to the effect that his class and order number are so low that he is not within the current quota of his local board.

(6) The enlisting officer will furnish such enlisted registrant with a certificate stating that he has been enlisted and giving the date of such enlistment, and the enlisted registrant will be instructed that he must present this certificate to his local board in order to prevent future trouble for himself with the National Army officials. These certificates are being printed and will be distributed, without requisition, by the Publicity Bureau, New York.

(7) Prior to noon, December 15, 1917, the present instructions, which are not to enlist any person whose name has been posted to appear before a local board for examination, will remain in effect, even though the registrant may be in excess of the local quota at present.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 57 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *November 23, 1917.*

356.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 58 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *December 8, 1917.*

357. The Government of Great Britain has granted permission to officers of the United States Navy and Marine Corps to make enlistments of United States citizens in Great Britain for service with the Marine Corps.

358. Marine Corps Orders, Nos. 28, 38, 41, and 50 revised.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 59 (SERIES 1917).

WASHINGTON, *December 24, 1917.*

359. The following order of the Postmaster General is quoted for the information and guidance of the Marine Corps:

OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL,

ORDER No. 754.

*Washington, October 3, 1917.*

Section 406, Postal Laws and Regulations, is amended by the addition of the following as paragraphs 3 and 4:

3. Letters written and mailed by soldiers, sailors, and marines assigned to duty in a foreign country engaged in the present war may be mailed free of postage,



subject to such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Postmaster General. (Act of Oct. 3, 1917, sec. 1100.)

4. Only such soldiers, sailors, and marines who are assigned to duty in a foreign country engaged in the present war are entitled under the provisions of the preceding paragraph to mail their letters free, and in order to be entitled to this privilege such letters shall bear in the upper left corner the name of the soldier, sailor, or marine, together with the designation of the organization or unit to which he belongs, as, for instance, John Doe, Co. C., Fifth U. S. Regiment.

A. S. BURLESON, *Postmaster General.*

360. From and including the date of receipt of this order the preparation and rendition of the records of motor vehicles required by paragraph 551 "System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps," will be temporarily discontinued.

361. Paragraphs 10, 136, and 333, Marine Corps Orders, revised.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 1, (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *January 4, 1918.*

362. (1) The following notice prepared by the American Red Cross is quoted for the information of the Marine Corps:

"The American Red Cross exists for the purpose of furthering the comfort and well-being of the Nation's soldiers and sailors and those near and dear to them. You doubtless know of the measures taken by the Red Cross to relieve and care for the wounded both of our Army and Navy and those of our allies on the European front. In addition to this service, the Red Cross has Home Service Sections in all parts of the country, which are charged with the duty of safeguarding the homes of men called to the colors. These sections will attempt to furnish friendly aid to meet any situation in which the Red Cross may be of service, such as temporary assistance to families pending the arrival of the soldier's allotment of pay and the Government allowance; legal assistance, medical advice, and information concerning the war risk insurance law and many other matters relating to the war and to the service of officers and enlisted men in the Navy.

"You are invited to write to the Red Cross about any matter you wish looked after at your home. Address your letters to

THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF CIVILIAN RELIEF,  
THE AMERICAN RED CROSS,  
WASHINGTON, D. C.,

and they will receive the prompt attention of the Red Cross Chapter nearest your home. Be sure to state

1. Your full name.

2. The full name and address of your wife, mother, father, or whoever it is you want the Red Cross to see.

"Tell your home folks to consult with the Red Cross Home Sections about any matters which may be troubling them and which you can not attend to because of your absence. There will be no charge and the Red Cross will be more than glad to serve you through its Home Service Section in your home town."





363. (1) Hospital Corpsmen transferred to a Marine Corps post or organization for expeditionary service or training for expeditionary service will hereafter be issued gratuitously such outfit of Marine Corps clothing as may be deemed necessary by the commanding officer. Hospital Corpsmen who do not now possess all articles of Marine Corps clothing prescribed by commanding officers will be issued gratuitously such clothing as is necessary to so equip them, except that articles which have been avoidably lost or destroyed will be checked against their individual pay accounts.

(2) Issues of Marine Corps clothing to Hospital Corpsmen subsequent to the initial issue will be governed by paragraphs 2 and 9, Marine Corps Orders No. 47, revised December 24, 1917.

(3) In case of transfer from expeditionary or expeditionary training service, all Marine Corps uniform outer clothing in the possession of Hospital Corpsmen will be turned in to the Marine Corps. A list of such clothing will be kept in the man's service-record book. If the man does not possess sufficient Navy clothing adequate for the climate and the season of the year, he will be permitted to retain the articles of Marine Corps clothing prescribed in paragraph 4 of Marine Corps Orders No. 47, revised, and the commanding officer of his next station should be requested to turn in such articles to the nearest post quartermaster.

(4) The foregoing will not apply to Hospital Corpsmen ordered to duty at a hospital at a Marine Corps post in the United States, or those ordered for duty with Marines in France. The latter will, for the period of this duty, be outfitted gratuitously with the same Marine Corps clothing as are Marines, including rating badges which may be procured from the Depot Quartermaster, Philadelphia, Pa.

(5) All gratuitous issues of Marine Corps clothing to Hospital Corpsmen will be charged against the Marine Corps appropriation and will be dropped from property returns on a separate Abstract of Clothing Issued which should be accompanied by the issue slips supporting the expenditure.

364. Marines transferred from posts for duty with ships' detachments will be required to turn in all winterfield uniforms in their possession and in lieu thereof they will be issued two blue uniforms, one uniform to be suitable for dress occasions and one for ordinary wear. They will be allowed to retain russet shoes and will be issued one pair of black shoes if the latter are not already possessed by them.

365. The attention of officers is called to the urgent necessity of using the greatest economy in the care and use of Government property of all kinds at the present time. In view of the extraordinary demands being made on the various industries in this country, it is extremely difficult to secure sufficient materials to manufacture clothing and equipage for troops and there appears no immediate relief for this state of affairs. Where it is practical, property that can be repaired and used over again will not be brought before boards of survey with a view to its ultimate disposal, and every endeavor will be made to make repairs and correct defects before material damage has resulted. The necessity for the greatest care of all property, including clothing, should be impressed on enlisted men; and in cases where it develops that carelessness on the part of the individual has resulted in damage to Government property disciplinary action should be taken to insure a strict observance and compliance with these instructions.

266. Paragraph 350 (2) is inserted on the accompanying page 203 which will be substituted for page of same number, Marine Corps Orders.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant.*

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

the present time. In view of the extraordinary demands being made on the various industries in this country, it is extremely difficult to secure sufficient materials to manufacture clothing and equipage for troops and there appears no immediate relief for this state of affairs. Where it is practical property that can be repaired and used over again will not be brought before boards of survey with a view to its ultimate disposal, and every endeavor will be made to make repairs and correct defects before material damage has resulted. The necessity for the greatest care of all property, including clothing, should be impressed on enlisted men; and in cases where it develops that carelessness on the part of the individual has resulted in damage to Government property disciplinary action should be taken to insure a strict observance and compliance with these instructions.

366. Paragraph 350 (2) added.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 3 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *January 18, 1918.*

367. In order to facilitate the prompt filling of requisitions at the depot of supplies, U. S. Marine Corps, Philadelphia, Pa., it is directed that hereafter all requisitions for clothing made on that depot be submitted in duplicate and all requisitions for other articles be made in quadruplicate.

368. Hereafter disbursing officers of the paymaster's department, beginning with the current calendar year, will not be required to keep the record heretofore kept on N. M. C. 705 for the purpose of furnishing officers with data for rendering their income-tax returns. Officers should preserve such data or memoranda regarding their incomes, exemptions, etc., as will enable them to prepare their income-tax returns.

369. The following Treasury Department circular, regarding the rendition of income tax returns, is published for the information and guidance of all parties concerned, viz:

(T. D. 2581.)

INCOME TAX.

*Extending time in which to file returns of income by nonresident alien individuals and corporations and American citizens residing or traveling abroad.*

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE,  
*Washington, November 10, 1917.*

*To collectors of internal revenue:*

The provisions of T. D. 2445, February 12, 1917 (from time to time amplified and extended to include November 1, 1917), granting to nonresident alien individuals and corporations and American citizens residing abroad who because of war conditions have not been able to file their returns of income for 1916, are hereby amended so as to extend the time in which returns for 1916 and subsequent years may be filed, for such period as may be necessary to and

It is the duty of every citizen to support the government in its efforts to maintain the peace and stability of the country. The government has the right to raise taxes to support its operations and to provide for the common defense and general welfare of the people. It is the duty of every citizen to pay these taxes and to support the government in its efforts to maintain the peace and stability of the country.

John F. Kennedy

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

The New York Public Library is a non-profit organization that provides free access to books, films, and other cultural resources for the people of New York City. It was founded in 1897 and has since grown into one of the largest and most diverse libraries in the world. The library's collections include over 50 million books, 100,000 films, and 100,000 recordings. It also provides a wide range of educational and cultural programs, including lectures, concerts, and exhibitions. The library is a vital part of the cultural and intellectual life of New York City and is a source of pride for all who live in the city.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

The New York Public Library is a non-profit organization that provides free access to books, films, and other cultural resources for the people of New York City. It was founded in 1897 and has since grown into one of the largest and most diverse libraries in the world. The library's collections include over 50 million books, 100,000 films, and 100,000 recordings. It also provides a wide range of educational and cultural programs, including lectures, concerts, and exhibitions. The library is a vital part of the cultural and intellectual life of New York City and is a source of pride for all who live in the city.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

The New York Public Library is a non-profit organization that provides free access to books, films, and other cultural resources for the people of New York City. It was founded in 1897 and has since grown into one of the largest and most diverse libraries in the world. The library's collections include over 50 million books, 100,000 films, and 100,000 recordings. It also provides a wide range of educational and cultural programs, including lectures, concerts, and exhibitions. The library is a vital part of the cultural and intellectual life of New York City and is a source of pride for all who live in the city.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

The New York Public Library is a non-profit organization that provides free access to books, films, and other cultural resources for the people of New York City. It was founded in 1897 and has since grown into one of the largest and most diverse libraries in the world. The library's collections include over 50 million books, 100,000 films, and 100,000 recordings. It also provides a wide range of educational and cultural programs, including lectures, concerts, and exhibitions. The library is a vital part of the cultural and intellectual life of New York City and is a source of pride for all who live in the city.

including ninety days after the proclamation of the President of the United States announcing the close of the war with Germany.

In all such cases there is required to be attached to the return an affidavit stating the cause or causes of delay in filing returns of income within time required by law, in order that, upon the showing made, the Commissioner of Internal Revenue may determine whether the failure to file returns in time "was due to a reasonable cause and not to wilful neglect." When the showing justifies a conclusion that the failure to file returns in time is excusable, no penalty by way of addition to tax will be imposed.

DANIEL C. ROPER, *Commissioner.*

Approved:

W. G. McAdoo, *Secretary.*

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 4 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *January 28, 1918.*

370. Hereafter, when new organizations are formed, a roster of same will be immediately forwarded to the adjutant and inspector.

371. Muster Roll Instructions, paragraphs 75 to 96, inclusive, also paragraphs 318 (8) and 348, Marine Corps Orders, revised.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 5 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *February 4, 1918.*

372. The following directions of the Department are promulgated for the information and guidance of all marine officers:

"In order that it may be determined whether courts convened by marine officers on board naval vessels are convened in accordance with that portion of the act of 29 August, 1916, as set forth on page 19, General Order 231, as follows:

'When a force of marines is embarked on a naval vessel, or vessels, as a separate organization, not a part of the authorized complement thereof, the authority and powers of the officers of such separate organization of marines shall be the same as though such organization were serving at a navy yard on shore, but nothing herein shall be construed as impairing paramount authority of the commanding officer of any vessel under his command and all persons embarked thereon.'

such officers will, in the use of words descriptive of their office, show that they are legally empowered to take such action by signing themselves thus:

(a) At the beginning of the precept:

FROM: Commanding Officer Provisional Brigade, embarking upon  
and not a part of authorized complement of U. S. S.-----

To: Captain A----- R. K-----, U. S. Marine Corps.

(b) In approving the proceedings, findings and sentence:

A----- B. C-----, U. S. Marine Corps,  
Commanding Provisional Brigade, embarked upon and not a part  
of authorized complement of U. S. S. -----"

The first part of the history is a general account of the state of the country at the beginning of the reign of King Henry the Second. It describes the various provinces and the different manners of the people. It also mentions the wars which were then carried on between the king and the nobles.

THE SECOND PART OF THE HISTORY

CONTAINS A PARTICULAR ACCOUNT OF THE REIGN OF KING RICHARD THE FIRST

THE HISTORY OF THE REIGN OF KING RICHARD THE FIRST

THE FIRST PART OF THE HISTORY

The second part of the history is a particular account of the reign of King Richard the First. It describes the various adventures and exploits of this king, and the wars which he carried on with the French and the Scots.

THE HISTORY OF THE REIGN OF KING RICHARD THE FIRST

THE SECOND PART OF THE HISTORY

The third part of the history is a particular account of the reign of King Richard the First. It describes the various adventures and exploits of this king, and the wars which he carried on with the French and the Scots.

The fourth part of the history is a particular account of the reign of King Richard the First. It describes the various adventures and exploits of this king, and the wars which he carried on with the French and the Scots.

THE HISTORY OF THE REIGN OF KING RICHARD THE FIRST

The fifth part of the history is a particular account of the reign of King Richard the First. It describes the various adventures and exploits of this king, and the wars which he carried on with the French and the Scots.

**373.** Marines have always been noted for their alertness, smartness, and strict attention to military conduct. Recently, however, reports have come to these headquarters of the nonobservance, by marines, in many places, of the regulations regarding the rendering of the salute. Officers and enlisted men should comply strictly with all regulations regarding the rendering of the salute and officers and noncommissioned officers will enforce strict compliance with and report to their superiors any violation of the regulations.

**374.** Upon the termination of the duty for the performance of which a reservist holds a technical warrant as a noncommissioned officer, his commanding officer shall immediately notify the Major General Commandant, in order that steps may be taken to reduce the man to his former rank.

**375.** Paragraphs 345 (2) and 345 (25), Marine Corps Orders, revised.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS No. 6. (SERIES 1918).

**376.**

WASHINGTON, *February 11, 1918.*

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 7 (SERIES 1918). WASHINGTON, *February 13, 1918.*

**377.** (1) The following message, which has been dispatched to all ships and naval stations, is published for the information of the U. S. Marine Corps:

"The Secretary of the Navy at his hearing before the House Naval Committee was requested by unanimous vote of the committee to extend to the officers and men of the naval service and marine corps the appreciation of the committee for the splendid manner in which they have performed their duty in this war."

(2) The Major General Commandant desires to avail himself of this opportunity to add to the foregoing an expression of his personal thanks and appreciation to every officer and enlisted man of the Marine Corps for their zeal and unceasing efforts to attain the figure of efficiency which resulted in the Corps being so signally honored by the Committee on Naval Affairs of the House of Representatives.

**378.** The following dispatch, dated January 15, 1918, from the Secretary of the Navy is quoted for the information and guidance of officers of the Marine Corps:

"The annual January physical examination for officers as required by Article 709, paragraph 5, Naval Instructions, will take place so far as possible without interfering with the more important duties of medical and other officers."

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 8 (SERIES 1918). REVISED APRIL 19, 1918.

**379.** Revoked. (M. C. O. 37—1918.)

**380.** Attention is invited to paragraph 47, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps. Upon receipt of this order all commanding officers shall, by the promulgation of a post order, designate a suitable place (or places) properly secured by locks or other safeguards, where automatic pistols in use by individual enlisted men shall be kept at all times when not in actual use. The value of any pistol lost through the failure of any person to keep his automatic pistol in the place designated by his commanding officer for the purpose will, upon due investigation and after responsibility has been fixed, be checked against the account of the enlisted man concerned.

**381.** (1) From and including this date and until further orders, the prescribed uniform for officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps Recruiting Service will be blue, with black shoes.

(2) Officers in charge of recruiting divisions will make requisition on the depot quartermaster at Philadelphia or San Francisco for the blue uniforms actually necessary to enable the enlisted men to comply with this order.

The first part of the report is devoted to a general description of the country, its position, and its resources. It is followed by a detailed account of the various industries and occupations of the people, and a description of the principal towns and villages. The report concludes with a summary of the state of the country at the time of the survey, and a list of the principal places visited.

REPORT ON THE PROGRESS OF THE SURVEY DURING THE YEAR 1895.

The progress of the survey during the year 1895 has been very satisfactory. The principal work has been done in the districts of ... and ... The survey has been completed in all the principal districts, and the results have been very satisfactory. The principal work has been done in the districts of ... and ... The survey has been completed in all the principal districts, and the results have been very satisfactory.

REPORT ON THE PROGRESS OF THE SURVEY DURING THE YEAR 1896.

The progress of the survey during the year 1896 has been very satisfactory. The principal work has been done in the districts of ... and ... The survey has been completed in all the principal districts, and the results have been very satisfactory. The principal work has been done in the districts of ... and ... The survey has been completed in all the principal districts, and the results have been very satisfactory.



373. Marines have always been noted for their alertness, smartness, and strict attention to military conduct. Recently, however, reports have come to these headquarters of the nonobservance, by marines, in many places, of the regulations regarding the rendering of the salute. Officers and enlisted men should comply strictly with all regulations regarding the rendering of the salute and officers and noncommissioned officers will enforce strict compliance with and report to their superiors any violation of the regulations.

374. Upon the termination of the duty for the performance of which a reservist holds a technical warrant as a noncommissioned officer, his commanding officer shall immediately notify the Major General Commandant, in order that steps may be taken to reduce the man to his former rank.

375. Paragraphs 345 (2) and 345 (25), Marine Corps Orders, revised.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 6 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *February 11, 1918.*

376.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No 7 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *February 13, 1918.*

377. (1) The following message, which has been dispatched to all ships and naval stations, is published for the information of the U. S. Marine Corps:

"The Secretary of the Navy at his hearing before the House Naval Committee was requested by unanimous vote of the committee to extend to the officers and men of the naval service and marine corps the appreciation of the committee for the splendid manner in which they have performed their duty in this war."

(2) The Major General Commandant desires to avail himself of this opportunity to add to the foregoing an expression of his personal thanks and appreciation to every officer and enlisted man of the Marine Corps for their zeal and unceasing efforts to attain the figure of efficiency which resulted in the Corps being so signally honored by the Committee on Naval Affairs of the House of Representatives.

378. The following dispatch, dated January 15, 1918, from the Secretary of the Navy is quoted for the information and guidance of officers of the Marine Corps:

"The annual January physical examination for officers as required by Article 709, paragraph 5, Naval Instructions, will take place so far as possible without interfering with the more important duties of medical and other officers."

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 8 (SERIES 1918). REVISED APRIL 19, 1918.

379. The following instructions prepared by the paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, governing checkages on account of family allotments under the act of Congress approved October 6, 1917, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:



(1) The amount of checkage on account of family allotments will be taken from information forwarded on the prescribed forms, e. g., if the man's pay is \$44.00 and he has a wife but no children, the amount to be checked against his account is \$15.00; but if he has a wife and one or more children, the amount to be checked against his account is \$22.00 (one-half of his monthly pay).

(2) In the cases of men whose families are increased through marriage or decreased by the death of wife or child subsequent to the execution of Form 1B, checkage on account of allotment will be prorated and will begin on the day of change in family status, e. g., where a man whose pay is \$44.00 per month and who has no former Class A allotment, but later marries, say, on the 5th day of January, his account will be checked at the rate of \$15.00 per month for each day in that month, including the day on which he was married, or \$13.00; also in case the family of a married man whose rate of pay is \$60.00 per month, is increased by the birth of a child or diminished by the death of a member thereof, checkage on account of allotment will be prorated and the increased or diminished rate of checkage will begin on the date of the birth or death, respectively, e. g., if the child be born on the 6th day of January, his account will be checked at the rate of \$15.00 for 5 days and at the increased rate of \$25.00 per month for 25 days, making a total checkage on account of family allotment for the month of \$23.33, or vice versa, in the case of a man whose family is decreased.

(3) In the cases of men separated from the service for any cause, checkage on account of family allotment will be made only for the actual number of days of the month, including the day of separation, that the man was in the service, but the requirements of paragraph (8), Marine Corps Orders, No. 52 (Series 1917), must be promptly and strictly complied with.

(4) In the cases of men who request amendment or correction of statements made through error or inadvertence on form 1B previously submitted by them, regarding Class A dependents, checkage will be made retroactive so as to include family allotments beginning with the date from which the dependent was entitled thereto under the law, and in the amounts required by section 201 of the act of Congress approved October 6, 1917.

(5) In the cases of men who have executed and submitted Form 1B calling for family allotment, and whose rate of pay is increased or decreased within any month, the allotment for such month shall be computed on the basis of monthly pay at the lowest rate payable to the enlisted man at any time during the month in which the change occurred. The word "pay" above used is intended to mean "pay" as defined in section 2, Article I, act of Congress approved October 6, 1917.

(M. C. O. 20, 1918.)

(6) The Bureau of War Risk Insurance having, on January 9, 1918, repealed and rescinded its regulation to the effect that "When the sum of the compulsory allotment for Class A and the allotment for Class B would be in excess of 80 per centum of his monthly pay, the enlisted man shall be automatically exempted without application therefor from the allotment for Class B in an amount equal to such excess; checkages in the cases of men who have allotments payable to both Class A and Class B dependents will be made in the amounts stated as minimum amounts to be allotted for Class B dependents in section 206 (c), Article II, of the act of Congress approved October 6, 1917, which provides as follows:



"That family allowances to members of Class B shall be granted only if **379** and while the member is dependent in whole or in part on the enlisted man, and then only if and while the enlisted man makes a monthly allotment of his pay for such member or members equal to the amount of the monthly family allowance as hereinabove specified except that—

"(c) If he is making the compulsory allotment to a member of Class A, the minimum allotment so designated to be made to members of Class B shall be one-seventh of his pay, but not less than \$5.00 per month."

*For example:* No. 1. In the case of a man whose pay is \$30.00 per month, who has a wife and one or more children, who also has a mother to whose support he has been contributing and for whom he has applied for family allowance, checkage on account of family allotment to Class A dependents will be at the rate of \$15.00 per month, and checkage on account of family allotment to Class B dependents will be at the rate of \$5.00 per month.

No. 2. Or, in the case of a man similarly situated as to family status, whose pay is \$42.00, checkage on account of family allotment to Class A dependents will be at the rate of \$21.00 per month and checkage on account of family allotment to Class B dependents at the rate of \$6.00 per month.

In other words, checkage on account of family allotment to Class B dependents where a man has both Class A and Class B allotments, will be \$5.00 or one-seventh of his pay, whichever is the greater.

(7) In the cases of men who have executed and submitted form (1B) calling for allotments to Class B dependents only, minimum checkage shall be for \$15.00; but may be, if the man so elects, for not more than one-half of his pay if his pay exceeds \$30.00 per month.

(8) When a man is placed in a nonpay status on account of forfeiture of all pay for causes under the purview of G. O. No. 100, Navy Department, 1914, desertion, or absence in the hands of civil authorities, stop notice of allotment should be forwarded, immediately on Form N. M. C. 800PM, by the paymaster concerned; but checkage should be prorated for those days on which pay is properly due the man. When the man resumes his pay status, the paymaster concerned will immediately forward notice thereof on Form N. M. C. 801PM, and will resume checkage on account of family allotments as therein described, from and including the date he resumes such status.

(9) All instructions heretofore issued by this office that conflict with those herein contained are hereby rescinded and revoked.

380. Attention is invited to paragraph 47, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps. Upon receipt of this order all commanding officers shall, by the promulgation of a post order, designate a suitable place (or places) properly secured by locks or other safeguards, where automatic pistols in use by individual enlisted men shall be kept at all times when not in actual use. The value of any pistol lost through the failure of any person to keep his automatic pistol in the place designated by his commanding officer for the purpose will, upon due investigation and after responsibility has been fixed, be checked against the account of the enlisted man concerned.

381. (1) From and including this date and until further orders, the prescribed uniform for officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps Recruiting Service will be blue, with black shoes.

(2) Officers in charge of recruiting divisions will make requisition on the depot quartermaster at Philadelphia or San Francisco for the blue uniforms actually necessary to enable the enlisted men to comply with this order.



## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 9 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, February 26, 1918.

382. The attention of all concerned is called to that part of Navy Department General Orders No. 280, dated March 24, 1917, which reads as follows:

"The attention of the naval service is invited to the fact that cable addresses must not be used on domestic telegrams—that is, messages originating in and destined to points in the United States. For domestic telegrams the telegraphic addresses given in article 5350 (1), U. S. Naval Instructions, 1913, must be used."

383. It is directed that all persons having occasion to address official or personal correspondence to persons in Haiti or Santo Domingo refrain from using the name of the island as a part of the address, but carefully use the complete and precise title "*Republic of Haiti*" or "*Dominican Republic*," as the case may be, e. g., "Port au Prince, Republic of Haiti," or "Santo Domingo City, Dominican Republic."

384. Paragraph 27, Marine Corps Orders, revised.

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 10 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, February 27, 1918.

385.

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 11 (SERIES 1918). REVISED SEPTEMBER 20, 1918.

386. (1) The commanding officer of every organization of marines embarking on a vessel for transportation will take such steps as may be necessary to insure the wearing, throughout the voyage, by every officer and man under his command, of the identification tags prescribed by paragraph 156, Marine Corps Orders.

(2) He will also mail to the adjutant and inspector, direct, at the latest practicable moment before sailing, a list, *in duplicate*, containing the name and rank of each officer and enlisted man under his command, and, *opposite each name, the name, relationship, and address of the person to be notified in case of emergency*. In cases of organizations en route to the United States, this list will be mailed so that it will not accompany the organization. A duplicate list will also be mailed to, or deposited with, the commanding officer of the marine barracks nearest the port of embarkation, who, upon its receipt, will forward it to the adjutant and inspector. The commanding officer of the marine barracks to which are transferred the staff returns of men absent without leave or of those who through any other cause do not embark with their respective organizations, will submit reports of joining, by wire, to the adjutant and inspector at the earliest practicable moment after the sailing of the transport. (M. C. O. 50—1918.)

(3) The object of the foregoing paragraph is to enable Marine Corps headquarters to complete its files and to furnish to relatives of members of the Corps and to others immediate information in the event of the loss of a vessel having marines on board. Strict compliance with these instructions is therefore important. (M. C. O. 15—1918.)

387. (1) The department has approved the following scheme of examination for probationary officers, prescribed by the act of August 29, 1916:

(a) A board of three marine officers will be convened by the Major General Commandant at these headquarters, which board shall prepare lists of five

THE [illegible] OF [illegible]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]

[illegible text]



questions in each of the subjects now required on examination for promotion to first lieutenant.

(b) The examinations will be written, and will be held simultaneously before supervisory boards of one officer designated by the Major General Commandant at each post where candidates may be serving. The first examination to be held September 3, 4, 5, and 6, and the second September 30, October 1, 2, and 3, 1918. Later examinations to be held as the probationary periods expire.

(c) The board will mail direct to the supervisory examining officer the questions prepared, to be held as strictly confidential, the questions for each day's examination to be given out to the candidates only on the morning of the examination in those subjects. Upon completion of examinations in all subjects, the questions and answers to be mailed to the President, Marine Examining Board for Probationary Officers.

(d) The complete records of candidates, with all papers pertaining thereto, to be submitted to the board of officers for consideration in connection with marks to be assigned under subject "General Efficiency."

(e) Boards to award marks as prescribed in Naval Courts and Boards. Weights in each subject to be as follows:

Administration.....	2	Military Field Engineering..	1
Drill Regulations .....	3	Military Topography .....	3
Signals .....	1	Naval and Military Law.....	3
Firing Regulations .....	1	Naval Ordnance and Gunnery..	3
Fire Discipline.....	1	Minor Tactics.....	2
General efficiency.....		10	

(f) Candidates to be exempt from examination for promotion for period of three years in all subjects in which they attain a mark of not less than 3.0.

(g) Boards to submit to department reports showing final average of each candidate, and upon approval thereof by the Secretary, probationary officers to be arranged in rank accordingly.

(2) The probationary period of 12 officers will expire August 30, 1918, and the probationary period of 20 officers will expire September 29, 1918, and the information regarding the examination is furnished in order that probationary officers affected may be informed in advance in regard to the scope of the competitive examination which they will be required to undergo.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 12 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *March 2, 1918.*

388. The practice of distributing Marksmanship Qualifications to all officers of the Marine Corps has been discontinued. Hereafter, these orders will be distributed only to organizations of the Marine Corps, assistant paymasters, and pay officers of the Navy handling accounts of marines. Officers will not be required to keep a file of Marksmanship Qualifications, but they will be carried in the files of the various organizations.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 13 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *March 11, 1918.*



## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 14 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *March 11, 1918.*

390. When empty cartridge cases are packed for shipment they will be carefully inspected by an officer in order to guard against live cartridges becoming mixed with empty cartridge cases in the ammunition boxes. The name of the inspecting officer will invariably be shown on the invoice under which the cartridge cases are shipped.

391. The attention of all concerned is called to circular letter No. 135, Bureau of Yards and Docks, dated March 6, 1918, which reads as follows:

"So much of section 3679, Revised Statutes, as forbids the acceptance of voluntary services has been construed to preclude the acceptance of the use of a privately owned automobile for Government service without compensation and the bureau has been directed by the Secretary of the Navy to 'see that it is not done.' Instructions are accordingly given that the use of any privately owned automobile for the benefit of the Government be not accepted in any case, except one of extreme emergency, in which case the service shall be at once covered by requisition to be accompanied by a report of the facts."

392. Paragraph 117, Marine Corps Orders, revised.

---

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 15 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *March 19, 1918.*

393.

394. (1) Instructions heretofore issued by the Major General Commandant (*vide* paragraph 302, Marine Corps Orders) suspending extra duty pay during the continuance of the present emergency, to enlisted men actually performing extra duty, are hereby revoked, but the employment of enlisted men on extra duty during said emergency will be restricted to the absolute necessities of the service.

(2) Action has been taken to so change the phraseology of paragraph 541, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps, 1916, as to remove the prohibition of the employment of enlisted men on extra duty in time of war.

395. Paragraph 386 (2), Marine Corps Orders, amended.

---

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 16 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *March 23, 1918.*

396. The following letter from the Assistant Secretary of the Navy to the Major General Commandant, relative to the payment of small arms prizes, is quoted for the information and guidance of all concerned:

NAVY DEPARTMENT, *March 15, 1918.*

From: Assistant Secretary of the Navy.

To: Major General Commandant, U. S. Marine Corps.

Subject: Small arms prizes—tentative changes in Small Arms Firing Regulations, 1917.

Reference: (a) Small Arms Firing Regulations, 1917.

1. Individual small arms prizes in the marksman, sharpshooter, expert rifleman, pistol, and machine gun courses, and in the individual competition

CHAPTER IV. THE REVOLUTIONARY PERIOD.

The first step in the process of revolution was the formation of a national congress. This was done in 1774, when delegates from twelve colonies met in Philadelphia to discuss the Intolerable Acts. The congress declared its independence from Great Britain in 1776, and adopted the Declaration of Independence. The next step was the formation of a national government. This was done in 1787, when delegates from thirteen states met in Philadelphia to draft a new constitution. The constitution was signed in 1787, and went into effect in 1789.

CHAPTER V. THE REVOLUTIONARY PERIOD.

The second step in the process of revolution was the formation of a national government. This was done in 1787, when delegates from thirteen states met in Philadelphia to draft a new constitution. The constitution was signed in 1787, and went into effect in 1789. The next step was the formation of a national government. This was done in 1787, when delegates from thirteen states met in Philadelphia to draft a new constitution. The constitution was signed in 1787, and went into effect in 1789.

CHAPTER VI. THE REVOLUTIONARY PERIOD.

The third step in the process of revolution was the formation of a national government. This was done in 1787, when delegates from thirteen states met in Philadelphia to draft a new constitution. The constitution was signed in 1787, and went into effect in 1789. The next step was the formation of a national government. This was done in 1787, when delegates from thirteen states met in Philadelphia to draft a new constitution. The constitution was signed in 1787, and went into effect in 1789.

general (short course), and team prizes in the collective fire course, will no longer be awarded after the receipt of these instructions.

2. Such prizes as have been awarded before the receipt of these instructions may be paid.

3. Prizes may be awarded and paid in the Primary Team Competition, Division Team Competition, and Ship's Team Competition only when there are at least four teams competing.

FRANKLIN D. ROO-EVELT.

397. (1) All officers and enlisted men of any branch of the United States service, attached to and serving with any organization of the Marine Corps, will be accounted for on the muster rolls in the same manner as the commissioned and enlisted personnel of the Marine Corps, in accordance with paragraphs 75 to 96, inclusive, Marine Corps Orders.

(2) In the event that the personnel of any other branch of the service, attached to an organization of the Marine Corps, has not been shown on a previous muster roll, a roll will be immediately submitted to the Adjutant and Inspector showing such personnel from the date of joining to the date upon which they will be shown upon a current roll.

(3) Upon receipt of proper Navy Department forms (Muster Rolls, Form 25 and Form 1b) furnished by the Bureau of Navigation, and Roster Report Hospital Corps, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery (N. M. S. H. C. 4), reports of enlisted men of the Navy, serving with the organization, will be rendered to the Bureau concerned: Form N. M. S. H. C. 4 to be forwarded by the brigade surgeon or, if the regiment is acting singly, by the regimental surgeon.

398. Paragraphs 152 (92) and 152 (95), Marine Corps Orders, amended.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, NO. 17 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *March 29, 1918*

399. In connection with the war risk insurance act of October 6, 1917, the following is published for the information and guidance of all concerned, viz:

The Bureau of War Risk Insurance reports that there are a number of cases where fraudulent claims have been made for the payment of family allowances. All enlisted men will be notified that the bureau is engaged in an investigation of the various applications and if any man feels that through some inadvertency an incorrect statement was made in his application blank, the matter can be corrected at the present time if the man will make a statement to his commanding officer. Such statement will be prepared and signed in duplicate by the man concerned and will be forwarded with a letter of transmittal to the Bureau of War Risk Insurance, through the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, and the paymaster who carries the man's accounts.

400. (1) In order that there may be, for purposes of ready reference, a vocational index of the enlisted personnel of the Marine Corps, a card has been adopted (N. M. C. 803A&I), for use throughout the Marine Corps, and it is directed that all organization commanders immediately secure a supply of these cards, and prepare the same in accordance with the following instructions:

1847

THE

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

OF THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

IN PARLIAMENTS ASSEMBLED

1847

BY

JOHN G. BURNHAM, CLERK OF THE ASSEMBLY.

PRINTED BY

W. B. YOUNG, PRINTER TO THE ASSEMBLY,

1847

THE

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

OF THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

IN PARLIAMENTS ASSEMBLED

1847

BY

JOHN G. BURNHAM, CLERK OF THE ASSEMBLY.

PRINTED BY

W. B. YOUNG, PRINTER TO THE ASSEMBLY,

1847

THE

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

OF THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

IN PARLIAMENTS ASSEMBLED

1847

BY

JOHN G. BURNHAM, CLERK OF THE ASSEMBLY.

PRINTED BY

W. B. YOUNG, PRINTER TO THE ASSEMBLY,

1847

THE

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

OF THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

IN PARLIAMENTS ASSEMBLED

1847

BY

JOHN G. BURNHAM, CLERK OF THE ASSEMBLY.

PRINTED BY

W. B. YOUNG, PRINTER TO THE ASSEMBLY,

1847

THE

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

OF THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

IN PARLIAMENTS ASSEMBLED

1847

BY

JOHN G. BURNHAM, CLERK OF THE ASSEMBLY.

PRINTED BY

W. B. YOUNG, PRINTER TO THE ASSEMBLY,

1847

THE

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

OF THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

IN PARLIAMENTS ASSEMBLED

1847

(2) *All men who have had vocational training to such a degree as to make them fairly expert will be indexed, ONE CARD being prepared. Cards will not be prepared for all men who claim vocations, but only for those whose length of training or service places them in a class above the average. Such general and indefinite terms as "factory worker", "clerk", etc., will not be used. Definite terms will be used to indicate specific ability. The cards are self-explanatory and careful attention will be given to their completion.*

(3) *At recruit depots vocational cards will be retained until the men are transferred therefrom, when the cards will be forwarded to the Adjutant and Inspector, Headquarters Marine Corps. When the cards are thus prepared the data therefrom will be entered in the service-record books as below prescribed.*

(4) *In the cases of men now in the service (except those who are awaiting discharge), and for whom two cards have been prepared, the data on the retained cards at the posts will be entered on the last column on page 15, service-record book, showing the degree of proficiency in each occupation by the terms "expert", "good", or "fair". When this has been done the cards now in the hands of organizations commanders will be forwarded to the Adjutant and Inspector.*

(5) *In the cases of men reenlisting at posts, the card will be made out and the data entered in the service-record books as prescribed above, and the card forwarded to the Adjutant and Inspector.*

(6) *Hereafter, when a man's service-record book is opened upon enlistment, or reenlistment, in addition to the entries required by paragraph (2) of instructions inside of front cover, the officer who administers the oath will see that entry is made on page 15 of special ability in ANY OCCUPATION showing thereunder the man's proficiency in each line. This will include not only the man's immediate "prior occupation", but any other lines in which he possesses special ability.*

(7) *Organization commanders are directed to pay particular attention to page 15, above mentioned. They will cause proper additional notation to be made whenever it develops that a man is especially qualified in any particular military duty, together with information such as graduation from any of the various specialty schools, in order that there may be available at all times information that will be useful in making special details.*

(8) *When specialists are required within a command, an examination will first be made of the service-record books of the men within the organization, and also an inquiry among the men themselves. Requests will be made on Headquarters only if the above procedure does not disclose the presence or men properly qualified for the duty desired. (M. C. O. 20-1919.)*

(9) *Green and orange tabs will be furnished with the cards. The green tab will be used to denote the occupation at which a man is most expert; and, should he have had training at some other occupation, the orange tab will be used, in addition to the green, to denote such fact. The tabs are to be placed over the margin of the card corresponding to the occupation. The tabs must be set flush with the top of the card.*

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 18 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, April 4, 1918.

401.

402. Hereafter, should a member of the Marine Corps meet death under disgraceful circumstances, as for instance, the result of his own misconduct, it is directed that, in transmitting the news by telegraph to the family of the deceased,

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in several paragraphs and appears to be a formal document or report.



only the mere fact of his death, the time and place, and the funeral arrangements, if any, be given. This in order to spare the family the greater shock which would necessarily be occasioned by suddenly receiving news of such a distressing character. The American Red Cross has very kindly volunteered its services in connection with cases of this kind, and will, upon request to the Bureau of Communication, American Red Cross, Washington, D. C., personally convey to the family of the deceased, through its home service workers, any further information that is deemed wise or necessary.

403. The designation of the Purchasing Quartermaster, Marine Corps, 134 East Bay Street, Charleston, S. C. has been changed to that of Depot Quartermaster, Marine Corps, at the same address.

404. The following information regarding motor truck tires is furnished for the guidance of all concerned:

Firestone motor wagon tires 37 inches by 5 inches have the same inner dimensions as all standard 36 inch by 5 inch tires and are the proper size for the quad trucks now in use by the Marine Corps. When replacing Goodyear tires, no new equipment is required other than the stop plate and screws, the Goodyear rims being used with this tire. When replacing Goodrich tires, it is necessary to use a Firestone stop plate and the complete Firestone steel equipment. When making requisition for motor wagon tires, the requisition should clearly state what type of tire it is intended to replace.

---

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 19 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *April 11, 1918.*

405.

MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 20 (SERIES 1918.)

REVISED SEPTEMBER 30, 1918.

406. Rescinded. (M. C. O. 20—1919.)

407.

---

Faint, illegible text at the top of the page, possibly a header or introductory paragraph.

Main body of faint, illegible text, appearing to be several lines of a letter or document.

Faint text at the bottom of the page, possibly a signature or footer.

405. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

CONFIRMATION.

CLASS 2.	Date confirmed.	CLASS 2.	Date confirmed.
Pvt. Harold D. Atkins	3-11-18	Pvt. Lester Edelstein	2-23-18
Pvt. John D. Bounds	2-23-18	Pvt. Elwood F. Engle	2-23-18
Pvt. Harold S. Boyd	2-23-18	Pvt. Cariton A. Fisher	1-21-18
Pvt. James S. Brown	2-23-18	Pvt. Abraham Fleisher	3-11-18
Pvt. Norman B. Brown	2-23-18	Pvt. Norman S. Lomas	2-19-18
Pvt. Maurice N. Burns	2-24-18	Pvt. John Stockman	2-11-18
Pvt. George W. Byrne	2-23-18	Cpl. Clarence Taunt	3-1-18
Pvt. Miles H. Carey	2-23-18	Pvt. Ralph A. Tobin	2-11-18
Pvt. George Church, jr.	3-11-18	Pvt. Newell K. Washburn	1-21-18
Pvt. William J. Conolly	2-23-18		
CLASS 4.		CLASS 4.	
Pvt. Ceasar L. Aiello	3-22-18	Pvt. James A. Hawkins	3-15-18
Pvt. Gilbert P. Albrecht	3-1-18	Pvt. Taylor E. Haworth	3-8-18
Pvt. James F. Allison	3-14-18	Pvt. Karl W. Hedges	3-9-18
Pvt. Harry J. Artman	2-23-18	Cpl. Thomas P. Heidrich	2-23-18
Cpl. Howard S. Barnard	2-23-18	Cpl. Bertram S. Heineman	3-3-18
Pvt. Martin L. Barry	3-18-18	Pvt. Noel A. Holland	3-28-18
Pvt. Martin A. Bender	2-23-18	Pvt. Hobart L. Howell	3-18-18
Pvt. Hobart Blake	3-18-18	Pvt. Owen A. Hunt	3-15-18
Pvt. Earl Blouin	3-7-18	Cpl. Robert E. Hutchinson	3-1-18
Pvt. John H. H. Bosse	3-28-18	Pvt. Frederick G. Johnson	3-27-18
Pvt. Frederick Bowling	3-13-18	Pvt. Ivan D. Johnson	3-9-18
Pvt. Harry R. Bresnahan	3-8-18	Pvt. John S. Johnson	3-26-18
Cpl. William J. B. Brown	2-23-18	Pvt. Dewey E. Jones	3-9-18
Cpl. Jack O. Bullock	2-23-18	Pvt. Richard E. Jones	3-9-18
Pvt. Calvin B. Burris	3-7-18	Pvt. Roy Jones	3-7-18
Pvt. Arthur N. Calhoun	3-28-18	Cpl. William W. Jones, jr.	3-18-18
Pvt. Urban L. Champion	3-23-18	Pvt. Gerald E. Keene	3-5-18
Pvt. John J. Carter	2-23-18	Pvt. Irving Kirschner	3-9-18
Pvt. Allen B. Case	3-9-18	Pvt. Joseph M. Klein	3-26-18
Sgt. James M. Caslin	3-18-18	Pvt. Charles F. Klug	3-18-18
Pvt. Clyde Coats	3-15-18	Pvt. Frank E. Landis	3-18-18
Pvt. John T. Cochrane	3-6-18	Pvt. Henry W. Langhorst	3-9-18
Pvt. Louis G. Cohen	3-11-18	Pvt. Archie Leatherman	3-6-18
Pvt. Noel E. Coleman	2-23-18	Cpl. John C. Lentz	2-23-18
Sgt. Sidney J. Colford, jr.	2-23-18	Pvt. Joseph Levy	3-9-18
Q.M. Sgt. Harry L. Conn	2-23-18	Pvt. Eugene F. Lott	3-9-18
Pvt. Eugene M. Cooper	3-8-18	Sgt. Clarence H. Lutz	2-23-18
Pvt. George E. Crawford	2-23-18	Pvt. Roy C. Lutz	3-9-18
Sgt. Thomas J. Cunniffe	2-19-18	Pvt. Bert A. Lybeck	3-6-18
Cpl. John J. Z. Darby	2-19-18	Pvt. Edgar H. Lyons	3-1-18
Cpl. Coral F. Deaver	2-27-18	Pvt. Edward F. Lyttaker	3-18-18
Pvt. James E. Denton	3-26-18	Pvt. David L. Malbin	3-9-18
Pvt. Frank A. Dorner, jr.	3-3-18	Pvt. Albert B. Marquis	3-5-18
Pvt. John A. Dwyer	3-9-18	Pvt. John O. Mattingly	3-26-18
Sgt. Lewis W. Everett	2-23-18	Pvt. James J. Mazzoni	3-9-18
Pvt. William W. Faulkner	3-7-18	Pvt. Edward N. McGrew	2-23-18
Pvt. Edmund R. Flaherty	3-9-18	Pvt. Fred Meinze	3-9-18
Pvt. Thomas F. Flaherty	3-6-18	Pvt. Harry H. Miller	3-20-18
Pvt. Smith Foster	3-28-18	Pvt. Raymond A. Moore	2-23-18
Cpl. Harold K. Friend	2-27-18	Pvt. Philip H. Mortimer	3-20-18
Pvt. Raymond D. Gage	3-9-18	Pvt. John J. Murphy	3-9-18
Pvt. James A. Gaynor	3-9-18	Cpl. Seward C. Neibling	2-23-18
Pvt. Harold F. Gordan	2-23-18	Pvt. Arlie C. Nicholas	3-28-18
Pvt. Harry Grannemann	3-26-18	Pvt. Thomas R. Nugent	3-7-18
Pvt. Frank J. Hall, Sr.	3-12-18	Pvt. Cornelius C. O'Brien	3-12-18
Cpl. Charles H. Hassenmiller	3-9-18	Pvt. Richard T. O'Connell	3-6-18



CONFIRMATION. (continued)

CLASS 4.	Date confirmed.	CLASS 4.	Date confirmed.
Pvt. John G. Paulin	3-9-18	Cpl. Ross R. Smith	2-11-18
Sgt. Bradford Perin	2-23-18	Pvt. Kerby M. Spicer	3-28-18
Pvt. John D. Poole	3-23-18	Pvt. Henry E. Stipe	3-28-18
Pvt. David R. Porter	3-4-18	Pvt. Edward J. Stone	3-7-18
Sgt. Charles W. Price, jr.	3-3-18	Pvt. George F. Tiernan	3-9-18
Pvt. Harry Purdue	3-26-18	Pvt. John M. Toelke, jr.	3-1-18
Pvt. Henry N. Qualley	3-8-18	Cpl. Roy L. Underwood	2-23-18
Pvt. Orval C. Qualis	3-18-18	Pvt. William C. Valentin	3-26-18
Pvt. Jerome E. Radeackar	3-26-18	Pvt. Charles E. Vogel	3-7-18
Pvt. Emmet A. Riley	3-19-18	Pvt. Walter C. Vogel	3-7-18
Pvt. Henry R. Rinehart	3-3-18	Pvt. James F. Warner	3-9-18
Pvt. Alfred R. Roebuck	3-9-18	Pvt. Harry W. Webber	3-6-18
Pvt. Paul D. Rust	2-23-18	Pvt. William M. Weber	3-11-18
Pvt. Charles A. Saunders	2-23-18	Pvt. Walter West	3-28-18
Pvt. John E. Scarsdale	3-26-18	Pvt. George S. Wildey	3-9-18
Pvt. Nils W. M. Schoning	3-19-18	1st Sgt. Frederick Wilken, jr.	2-23-18
Pvt. Walter H. Schreiber	3-18-18	Pvt. Josiah D. Williams	2-23-18
Pvt. James Scouler	3-13-18	Pvt. Harland N. Wolverton	2-23-18
Pvt. Alexander D. Shaw	3-15-18	Pvt. Harold F. Woodcock	3-9-18
Sgt. Ralph O. Sinclair	2-23-18	Pvt. Joseph P. Woodcock	3-9-18
Pvt. Wilfred J. Staurs	3-28-18	Sgt. Ray Woodworth	2-23-18
Pvt. Everett T. Sleeth	3-19-18		

PROMOTIONS.

CLASS 1.		Date Promoted
Cpl. to Sgt.	Varner S. Dorothy	3-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Otto P. Hunt	3-26-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt.	George Kn�eller	3-28-18
Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt.	Francis X. Lambert	3-7-18

CLASS 2.

Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Ralph C. Alburger	3-20-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	August A. Anderson	12-21-17
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Herman A. Herbst	2-12-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Harold D. Kindt	11-16-17
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Charles Paget	12-1-17
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Sam Speckman	3-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Clarence Taunt	12-1-17
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles M. Tredennick	2-1-18

CLASS 4

Cpl. to Sgt.	Walter J. Arbenger	3-25-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Bernard S. Barron	3-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Rolland Bernard	3-9-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	William Berthold	2-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frederick Bitterlich	3-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Eddie R. Bogard	3-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Walter S. Bowen	3-9-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Otto E. Braun	3-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Eugene Britton, 2d	3-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Arthur J. Burks	3-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	George C. Canfield, jr.	3-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. T. W.	John J. Carey	3-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles B. Carpenter	3-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Ivan M. Coogle	3-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Coral F. Deaver	11-27-17
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Leo D. Donohue	3-5-18
Pvt. to Sgt. T. W.	Amurs V. Dorsey	3-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Val C. Eicher	3-16-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Joseph Fidler	3-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Edmund R. Flaherty	3-9-18



## CLASS 4.

## PROMOTIONS. (continued)

Date promoted.

Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Harold K. Friend	11-27-17
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Morris E. Friend	3-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	George Fritz	3-15-18
Cpl. T.W. to Sgt. T.W.	Henry H. Godfrey	3-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Walter R. Hart	3-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harry Huddleston	3-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Otto J. Kass	3-1-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Charles C. Kelly	3-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Roy R. Kennedy	3-16-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Cpl.	Charles E. Kraft	3-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Kenneth G. Landgraf	3-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Hugh P. Lenahan	3-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Jacob M. Leonhardt	3-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Wilbur E. Loveland	3-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James M. Marshall	3-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Clarence J. McGowan	3-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Joseph P. McShane	3-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James S. Monahan	3-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Hilles V. Montgomery	3-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Melville L. Moore	3-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Walter E. Morrison	3-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John C. Owens	3-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Marshall S. Phelps	3-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Raymond B. Powers	3-16-18
Pvt. to 1st Sgt.	Harold J. Read	3-9-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Frank Russell	3-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Charles C. Schaub	3-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Otto S. Sinramm	3-9-18
Cpl. T.W. to Sgt. T.W.	David P. Smith	3-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Leo H. Snyders	3-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Monroe P. Spitzer	3-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harold T. Stoy	3-19-18
Pvt. to Cpl. T.W.	Charles D. Turner, jr.	3-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lathrop H. Van Orden	3-25-18
Sgt. T.W. to Q.M. Sgt. T.W.	Elmer R. Varela	3-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl. T.W.	William J. Wallace	3-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James F. Warner	3-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	William S. Williams	3-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Semon Wolf	3-25-18

NOTE:—In a number of cases, commanding officers have confirmed certain reservists of their command prior to the date on which they were eligible for such confirmation, and it has been necessary in such cases for these headquarters to correct the date. Commanding Officers will therefore make the necessary corrections in the service record books of the men concerned.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
Major General Commandant.





406. (1) Owing to the shortage of the model 1903 rifle and the uncertainty of procuring any additional quantities from the Army in the near future, it has become necessary to procure a supply of the model 1917 rifle, shipments of which have been started to the Marine Corps Recruit Depots at Paris Island, S. C., and Mare Island, Cal., as well as to the Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va., and later, shipments will be made to the Depot Quartermasters, Philadelphia, Pa., and San Francisco, Cal., as these rifles become available. It is the intention that all troops ordered to overseas duty be equipped with the model 1903 rifle, and that this rifle be issued at Recruit Depots as long as possible, and all Springfield rifles will be withdrawn from permanent posts of the Marine Corps in the United States and replaced immediately by the model 1917 rifle. These instructions temporarily rescind part of the instructions contained in Marine Corps Orders, Par. 276, and men ordered to ships detachments will be transferred without rifles, bayonets, and scabbards, and similarly men detached from duty aboard ships and ordered ashore will leave their rifles, bayonets, and scabbards aboard ship, as ships detachments will retain the 1903 rifle for the present.

(2) In making shipments to posts of the new rifles, the necessary bayonets, scabbards and spare parts will be included, as it is impracticable to use the present bayonet and scabbard with the 1917 rifle. In connection herewith all posts within the United States on the East Coast, including Quantico, will immediately ship to the Post Quartermaster, Marine Barracks, Paris Island, S. C., and on the West Coast to the Post Quartermaster, Marine Barracks, Navy Yard, Mare Island, Cal., all Springfield rifles in excess of present requirements, and at the same time notify the Quartermaster, Washington, D. C., of the quantity of the model 1917 rifle it will be necessary to ship to such post to replace all model 1903 rifles in use. Upon receipt of the new rifles at each post, all model 1903 rifles, bayonets and scabbards and spare parts therefor, will be shipped immediately to the nearest Marine Corps Depot in the United States, the depots being located as follows:

1100 South Broad Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
36 Annie Street, San Francisco, Cal.  
134 East Bay Street, Charleston, S. C.

(3) The instructions contained herein are not to interfere in any manner with the present organized regiments within the United States, which regiments will retain the model 1903 rifle until further orders. However, should the shortage of 1903 rifles become acute at posts, the commanding officers will issue the necessary instructions to turn in to the Post Quartermasters all 1903 rifles in the hands of daily and extra duty men not actually required to perform military duty, for the time being.

(4) The above instructions for the present, will apply only to posts within the continental limits of the United States and to ships detachments insofar as transfers to and from such detachments are concerned, as above noted.

407. Paragraph 379 (5) is amended and issued on the accompanying page 217, which will be substituted for page of same number, Marine Corps Orders.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
Major General Commandant.



MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 20 (SERIES 1918) REVISED SEPTEMBER 30, 1918.

**406.** (1) Troops ordered for duty with the American Expeditionary Forces overseas will, for the present, be armed with the Springfield rifle, model 1903.

(2) Until further orders, Marine Detachments serving aboard ships will retain the Springfield rifles, model 1903: men ordered to duty with ships' detachments will be transferred without rifles, bayonets and scabbards, and men detached from duty aboard ships and ordered ashore will be similarly transferred without rifles, bayonets and scabbards. These instructions temporarily suspend the provisions of Paragraphs 303 to 310, System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps, 1916, so far as they relate to rifles, bayonets and scabbards, in the case of men transferred to or from ships.

(3) Men serving at posts within the United States, except those attached to the Advanced Base Force and to organized brigades, regiments, or battalions, will be armed with the model 1917 rifles. Men serving at post outside of the continental limits of the United States, and those serving with the Advanced Base Force and organized brigades, regiments or battalions within the United States, will be armed with either the model 1903 or the model 1917 rifles, as may be directed by these Headquarters.

**407.** Paragraph 379 (5) amended.

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been  
 appointed to the various offices of the Board of Directors of the  
 Bank of the City of New York, for the year ending on the 31st  
 day of December, 1885. The names of the persons who have been  
 appointed to the offices of President, Vice-President, and Cashier,  
 are given in full, and the names of the persons who have been  
 appointed to the offices of Directors, are given in full, and the  
 names of the persons who have been appointed to the offices of  
 Assistants to the Cashier, are given in full. The names of the  
 persons who have been appointed to the offices of Directors, are  
 given in full, and the names of the persons who have been  
 appointed to the offices of Assistants to the Cashier, are given  
 in full. The names of the persons who have been appointed to  
 the offices of Directors, are given in full, and the names of  
 the persons who have been appointed to the offices of Assistants  
 to the Cashier, are given in full.

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS No. 21 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *April 30, 1918.*

408. The following act of Congress approved March 29, 1918, is published for the information of the service, ashore and afloat:

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section fifteen hundred and seventy of the Revised Statutes of the United States be, and it is hereby amended to read as follows:*

"Sec. 1570. Every seaman, landsman, or marine who performs the duty of a fireman on board any vessel of war shall be entitled to receive, in addition to his compensation as seaman, landsman, or marine, a compensation at the rate of 33 cents a day for the time he is employed as fireman."

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 22, (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *May 3, 1918.*

409.

## MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 23 (SERIES 1918).

WASHINGTON, *May 3, 1918.*

410. (1) The attention of officers of the Marine Corps is invited to the fact that the nonobservance by reporting seniors of the provisions of paragraphs 8, 9, and 10, article 707, Naval Instructions, and of Marine Corps orders No. 23 (Series 1917), is necessitating a large amount of correspondence in regard to reports on fitness of officers that can and should be avoided.

(2) Numerous fitness reports have to be returned, having been received lacking in the following particulars:

Period covered by the report is not stated.

Reports do not indicate that unfavorable entries have been referred to the officer concerned for statement. If under the caption "General temperament" an officer is characterized as "weak, indolent, careless, etc.," this is construed as unfavorable and the procedure prescribed in paragraph 8, article 707, Naval Instructions, should be followed.

In cases of probationary or temporary officers the statement required by Marine Corps orders No. 23, 1917, regarding retention in the service is omitted.

(3) The burden of work devolving upon officers at headquarters and in the various organizations of the Marine Corps is so heavy that unnecessary correspondence should be eliminated, and as the preparation of fitness reports is a matter requiring the personal attention of the officer signing the report it is most desirable that reports be complete in all particulars before being forwarded.

411. The following circular letter from the Bureau of Navigation to all ships and stations, relative to allotment of pay of members of the naval service, which is applicable to all officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

"1. Commanding officers are requested to bring to the attention of all officers and men under their command the advisability of making such allotments from their pay as is necessary for the support of their families. It has been reported to the bureau that families of men who have been captured prisoners are in

ARTICLE XXXI (Continued)

SECTION 1. (Continued)

...and the Board of Directors shall have the right to suspend or expel any member who is guilty of any act which is deemed to be in violation of the Code of Ethics or the Bylaws of the Association, and to restore any member so suspended or expelled upon the payment of the costs of the proceedings and the satisfaction of such conditions as the Board of Directors may deem proper. The Board of Directors shall also have the right to suspend or expel any member who is guilty of any act which is deemed to be in violation of the Code of Ethics or the Bylaws of the Association, and to restore any member so suspended or expelled upon the payment of the costs of the proceedings and the satisfaction of such conditions as the Board of Directors may deem proper.

SECTION 2. (Continued)

SECTION 3. (Continued)

SECTION 4. (Continued)

SECTION 5. (Continued)

...and the Board of Directors shall have the right to suspend or expel any member who is guilty of any act which is deemed to be in violation of the Code of Ethics or the Bylaws of the Association, and to restore any member so suspended or expelled upon the payment of the costs of the proceedings and the satisfaction of such conditions as the Board of Directors may deem proper. The Board of Directors shall also have the right to suspend or expel any member who is guilty of any act which is deemed to be in violation of the Code of Ethics or the Bylaws of the Association, and to restore any member so suspended or expelled upon the payment of the costs of the proceedings and the satisfaction of such conditions as the Board of Directors may deem proper.

...and the Board of Directors shall have the right to suspend or expel any member who is guilty of any act which is deemed to be in violation of the Code of Ethics or the Bylaws of the Association, and to restore any member so suspended or expelled upon the payment of the costs of the proceedings and the satisfaction of such conditions as the Board of Directors may deem proper. The Board of Directors shall also have the right to suspend or expel any member who is guilty of any act which is deemed to be in violation of the Code of Ethics or the Bylaws of the Association, and to restore any member so suspended or expelled upon the payment of the costs of the proceedings and the satisfaction of such conditions as the Board of Directors may deem proper.

great need and the bureau wishes to take this opportunity of urging that all arrangements for support of a man's family or dependents be made at the earliest date possible and prior to the time he is liable to go abroad to distant and possibly dangerous service.

"2. The liberal provision for the support of dependent families made by Congress in the war risk insurance act, which provides for allotment and Government allowance, should obviate any suffering or hardship if the men in the service will take advantage of the provisions of the law and allot enough of their pay to secure the benefits of family allowance. For the period of the war there will always be the danger of capture by the enemy, and men are urged to make adequate provision for the support of all their dependents so that in case they should be captured and held prisoner their allotment and family allowance would continue to those at home.

"3. The bureau has been urged to adopt a special form of beneficiary slip which would provide for assignment of pay in case of the men who are captured, but does not believe such action is necessary as men now have ample opportunity to make all the allotment they can afford to their families and such allotments should be made in all cases at the earliest time possible."



the first part of the year, 1900, the weather was very dry and the  
 soil was very hard. The crops were very poor and the  
 people were very poor. The weather was very dry and the  
 soil was very hard. The crops were very poor and the  
 people were very poor.

The weather was very dry and the soil was very hard. The crops  
 were very poor and the people were very poor. The weather  
 was very dry and the soil was very hard. The crops were  
 very poor and the people were very poor. The weather was  
 very dry and the soil was very hard. The crops were very  
 poor and the people were very poor. The weather was very  
 dry and the soil was very hard. The crops were very poor  
 and the people were very poor. The weather was very dry  
 and the soil was very hard. The crops were very poor and  
 the people were very poor.

The weather was very dry and the soil was very hard. The crops  
 were very poor and the people were very poor. The weather  
 was very dry and the soil was very hard. The crops were  
 very poor and the people were very poor. The weather was  
 very dry and the soil was very hard. The crops were very  
 poor and the people were very poor. The weather was very  
 dry and the soil was very hard. The crops were very poor  
 and the people were very poor. The weather was very dry  
 and the soil was very hard. The crops were very poor and  
 the people were very poor.



412. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

CONFIRMATION.

CLASS 2,	Date Confirmed.	CLASS 4.	Date Confirmed
Sgt. Paul F. Moran	4-3-18	Cpl. David P. Ipson	3-31-18
CLASS 4.		Pvt. John L. Jacobs	3-1-18
Pvt. Claud G. Aichel	4-23-18	Pvt. Cecil S. Jones	4-23-18
Pvt. George B. Alter	4-20-18	Pvt. Clarence P. King	4-2-18
Pvt. Irving C. Barber	4-23-18	Pvt. James L. Kissingner	4-23-18
Pvt. Frank H. Birnbaum	4-23-18	Pvt. Phillip Kortgardner	3-4-18
Pvt. Winston C. Bleight	4-23-18	Pvt. Seymour L. Kramer	4-24-18
Pvt. Wilson A. Bowlus	4-20-18	Pvt. Joseph F. Kraus	4-23-18
Pvt. Charles W. Breedlove	4-23-18	Pvt. Carey L. Lackey	4-20-18
Pvt. John E. Caffrey	4-22-18	Pvt. James T. Laird	4-20-18
Pvt. Joseph H. Cain	3-2-18	Pvt. Albert J. Langland	4-18-18
Pvt. John S. Carr	3-6-18	Pvt. Philip E. LaVine	4-25-18
Pvt. Clifford J. Carroll	4-9-18	Pvt. Fred Levinthal	3-2-18
Pvt. Francis E. Chadwick	4-23-18	Pvt. Ezra V. Lewis	4-9-18
Pvt. Milo G. Clark	4-23-18	Pvt. Daniel J. Lynch	3-31-18
Pvt. Ernest L. Colbert	4-9-18	Pvt. Joel D. Mason	4-5-18
Pvt. Hobart L. Cowles	3-1-18	Pvt. George S. Milenius	4-5-18
Pvt. Clyde E. Cox	4-20-18	Pvt. Robert F. Miller	4-23-18
Pvt. Samuel E. Culp	4-9-18	Pvt. Roy J. Miller	4-27-18
Pvt. Harry F. Dagwell	4-20-18	Pvt. Paul H. Newberry	4-9-18
Pvt. Phil M. Darby	4-23-18	Pvt. Anthony J. Niederreiter	4-5-18
Pvt. Samuel M. DeHaven	4-25-18	Pvt. William D. O'Brien	4-20-18
Pvt. Henry O. Detloff	4-20-18	Pvt. Harvey D. Power	4-23-18
Pvt. Clarence R. Doak	4-9-18	Pvt. Joseph P. Quinn	3-2-18
Pvt. George E. Elliott	4-2-18	Sgt. George B. Robert	3-31-17
Pvt. Ralph H. Ellsworth	4-20-18	Sgt. Felix Rothschild	2-7-18
Pvt. Asher H. Empton	4-20-18	Pvt. Charles P. Rott	4-5-18
Pvt. Clyde B. Fisher	4-23-18	Pvt. Michael L. Sammon	4-20-18
Pvt. Franklin E. Fobes	2-24-18	Pvt. Lawrence E. Satzinger	4-20-18
Pvt. Frederick B. Frebel	4-9-18	Pvt. Charles E. Schaudies	4-23-18
Pvt. Arthur T. Frick	4-9-18	Pvt. Lloyd Scott	3-1-18
Cpl. Joseph E. Gassenmeyer	4-10-18	Pvt. Cletus L. Settlemoir	4-26-18
Pvt. Robert C. Glenn	4-20-18	Pvt. Clifford H. Shafer	4-5-18
Sgt. Harry L. Goodman	4-10-18	Pvt. Charles Sharrow	4-23-18
Pvt. Orle L. Greener	4-23-18	Pvt. Joseph A. Simmers, jr.	4-5-18
Pvt. Lloyd C. Groves	4-23-18	Pvt. Dewey V. Smith	4-2-18
Cpl. John F. Hafford	4-10-18	Pvt. Leonard R. Steidel	4-6-18
Pvt. James A. Hallister	4-23-18	Pvt. Lloyd A. Stewart	4-20-18
Cpl. Arthur G. Hamilton	4-17-18	Pvt. Clarence B. Stiner	4-9-18
Pvt. Clarence Hanson	4-23-18	Pvt. Alonzo M. Stone	4-21-18
Pvt. Timothy M. Heraty	4-23-18	Pvt. Guy E. Sullenger	3-4-18
Sgt. Morris Herman	3-11-18	Pvt. James A. Taylor	4-23-18
Pvt. Henry A. Herschleb	4-23-18	Pvt. Edward D. Townsend	4-20-18
Cpl. John H. Hoffman	4-1-18	Pvt. Earl H. Tracey	4-16-18
Pvt. Lee W. Hopfinger	4-20-18	Pvt. Harvey H. Warwick	4-9-18
Pvt. Eark A. Huffman	3-6-18	Pvt. Charles L. Weatherred	3-4-18
Pvt. Emilio Iacoboni	3-5-18	Pvt. William A. Wilson	4-9-18
		Pvt. Harold Yates	4-23-18

CLASS 1.	PROMOTIONS.	Date Promoted
Pvt. to Cpl.	Joseph Bernard	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Walther Joranson	4-10-18
Sgt. (T.W.) to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.)	Earl J. McClure	4-10-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (T.W.)	Hugh McDermott	4-30-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	William L. McNeal	3-30-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Charles B. Nelsen	4-2-18
Cpl. to Gun. Sgt. (T.W.)	George W. Powell	4-15-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Frank Shea	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	John A. Templeton	3-7-18



CLASS 2.	PROMOTIONS (continued.)	Date Promoted.
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lawrence B. Belden	4-24-18
Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.)	George Bower	3-9-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Jesse Gibian	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	George E. Johnston	4-25-18
Cpl. (Tech.) to Sgt.	Leon Larison	4-24-18
CLASS 4.		
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Gilbert P. Albrecht	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Simon E. Altschull	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Raymond M. Amador	4-24-18
Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.)	Howard E. America	4-18-18
Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.)	Melvin F. Bergmann	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Harold H. Bergstadt	4-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Howard A. Besthoff	4-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John H. H. Bosse	4-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	George H. Bradbury	4-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Elmer L. Bradley	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Eddie O. Brandes	4-20-18
Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.)	Philemon F. Brousseau	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Carl Budwesky	4-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Edward C. Burlingame, jr.	4-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Horace M. Clark	4-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harry J. Coiteux	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lawrence G. Courtney	4-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Everett E. Cox	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Timothy J. Cusack	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Benson W. Dale	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	William V. Davis	4-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Augustus N. Denman	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Keiffer G. Doub	4-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Wilkes M. Duffield	4-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Herrick S. Emery	4-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Edward Farley	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Karl H. Fullerton	4-22-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Aro G. Gabriel	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Dean M. Girard	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Robert M. Glasgow	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	William H. Godfrey	4-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William F. Goldfaden	4-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William Gottlieb	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	James H. Griffin	4-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Arthur G. Hamilton	4-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Ernest P. Hartman	4-4-18
Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.)	Bertram S. Heineman	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John M. Hervey	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Philip F. Holzknacht	4-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Avery E. Johnson	4-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Frederick G. Johnson	4-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Otto S. Jollif	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Edwin H. Jordan	3-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Wilbur J. July	4-24-18
Cpl. (Tech.) to Sgt. (T.W.)	Otto J. Kass	4-19-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Floyd Langdon	4-20-18
Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.)	Landreville Ledoux	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Albert Levin	4-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Thomas J. Lewis	4-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Wendell P. Loveless	4-4-18
Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.)	Alfred Lyons	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Angus W. MacDougall	3-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Joseph J. Majorsack	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	John J. Mandel	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Albert B. Marquis	4-10-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Oliver H. McAllister	4-20-18

Year	Month	Day	Event	Amount	Balance
1850	Jan	1	...	...	...
1850	Jan	2	...	...	...
1850	Jan	3	...	...	...
1850	Jan	4	...	...	...
1850	Jan	5	...	...	...
1850	Jan	6	...	...	...
1850	Jan	7	...	...	...
1850	Jan	8	...	...	...
1850	Jan	9	...	...	...
1850	Jan	10	...	...	...
1850	Jan	11	...	...	...
1850	Jan	12	...	...	...
1850	Jan	13	...	...	...
1850	Jan	14	...	...	...
1850	Jan	15	...	...	...
1850	Jan	16	...	...	...
1850	Jan	17	...	...	...
1850	Jan	18	...	...	...
1850	Jan	19	...	...	...
1850	Jan	20	...	...	...
1850	Jan	21	...	...	...
1850	Jan	22	...	...	...
1850	Jan	23	...	...	...
1850	Jan	24	...	...	...
1850	Jan	25	...	...	...
1850	Jan	26	...	...	...
1850	Jan	27	...	...	...
1850	Jan	28	...	...	...
1850	Jan	29	...	...	...
1850	Jan	30	...	...	...
1850	Jan	31	...	...	...
1850	Feb	1	...	...	...
1850	Feb	2	...	...	...
1850	Feb	3	...	...	...
1850	Feb	4	...	...	...
1850	Feb	5	...	...	...
1850	Feb	6	...	...	...
1850	Feb	7	...	...	...
1850	Feb	8	...	...	...
1850	Feb	9	...	...	...
1850	Feb	10	...	...	...
1850	Feb	11	...	...	...
1850	Feb	12	...	...	...
1850	Feb	13	...	...	...
1850	Feb	14	...	...	...
1850	Feb	15	...	...	...
1850	Feb	16	...	...	...
1850	Feb	17	...	...	...
1850	Feb	18	...	...	...
1850	Feb	19	...	...	...
1850	Feb	20	...	...	...
1850	Feb	21	...	...	...
1850	Feb	22	...	...	...
1850	Feb	23	...	...	...
1850	Feb	24	...	...	...
1850	Feb	25	...	...	...
1850	Feb	26	...	...	...
1850	Feb	27	...	...	...
1850	Feb	28	...	...	...
1850	Feb	29	...	...	...
1850	Feb	30	...	...	...
1850	Mar	1	...	...	...
1850	Mar	2	...	...	...
1850	Mar	3	...	...	...
1850	Mar	4	...	...	...
1850	Mar	5	...	...	...
1850	Mar	6	...	...	...
1850	Mar	7	...	...	...
1850	Mar	8	...	...	...
1850	Mar	9	...	...	...
1850	Mar	10	...	...	...
1850	Mar	11	...	...	...
1850	Mar	12	...	...	...
1850	Mar	13	...	...	...
1850	Mar	14	...	...	...
1850	Mar	15	...	...	...
1850	Mar	16	...	...	...
1850	Mar	17	...	...	...
1850	Mar	18	...	...	...
1850	Mar	19	...	...	...
1850	Mar	20	...	...	...
1850	Mar	21	...	...	...
1850	Mar	22	...	...	...
1850	Mar	23	...	...	...
1850	Mar	24	...	...	...
1850	Mar	25	...	...	...
1850	Mar	26	...	...	...
1850	Mar	27	...	...	...
1850	Mar	28	...	...	...
1850	Mar	29	...	...	...
1850	Mar	30	...	...	...
1850	Mar	31	...	...	...

CLASS 4.	PROMOTIONS (continued.)	Date Promoted
Pvt. to Cpl.	Clarence G. McIver	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Louis N. McKown	4-4-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Merwin C. Morrison	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Joseph N. Neville	4-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	James E. Nowell	4-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Pam J. O'Brien	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Edward J. O'Connor	3-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Joyce O'Hara	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John H. Ott	4-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frederic R. Pierce	4-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	John H. Pigg	4-10-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	William J. Porter	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Harry W. Proudfoot	3-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Charles A. Roach	4-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lorenzo W. Robbins	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Benjamin B. Roberts	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Verne E. Robinson	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Jerome C. Rowe	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Richard Rowland	4-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Harry T. Sandy	4-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Thomas E. Scarseth	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Fred Schlayer	4-20-18
Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.)	Percy K. Scott	4-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Leo M. Shannon	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Alexander D. Shaw	4-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Herbert E. Shaw	4-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Fondus B. Smith	4-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Guy B. Smith, jr.	4-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	William H. Starr	4-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Ormal D. Stevens	4-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Philip B. Sutton	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Walker G. Todd	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Claude R. Townsend	4-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Stewart E. Tryon	3-7-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Franklin H. Walters	4-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Albert C. Wheeler	4-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Fred White	4-20-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Ernest W. Williams	4-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Clarence D. Winston	4-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John C. G. Wolpers	4-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	William M. Wright	4-22-18
Sgt. (T.W.) to Q.M. Sgt. (T.W.)	Sigsbee H. Yorkdale	4-18-18

CLASS 2.	REDUCTION.	Date Reduced.
Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt.	John W. Oliver	4-19-18

CLASS 4.		
Gun. Sgt. (Tech.) to Pvt.	William Floyd Brown	4-15-18
Cpl. (T.W.) to Pvt.	William W. Jones, jr.	4-1-18
Cpl. (T.W.) to Pvt.	William J. Wallace	4-15-18

CLASS 4.	WARRANT CONTINUED IN EFFECT.	
Sgt. (T.W.) (Duty A&I.)	Felix Rothschild.	Warrant continued in effect from December 1, 1917 for duty in connection with Bureau of War Risk Insurance. Further continued in effect from April 4, 1918, for duty office Chief Paymaster, 4th Brigade, American Expeditionary Forces.

CLASS 4.	NAME CHANGED.	Name changed to
Pvt. Allen Bert Case		Marvin Oglesby Dawson
Pvt. David Henry Drake		Homer David King
Cpl. Edward Charles Morgan		Clarence Gladstone McIver
Pvt. Roy Stevens		William Edgar Osborne
Pvt. Willis Robert Ward		Homer H. Slater (the letter "H" is the middle name in full.)

Year	Name	Year	Name
1892	John A. ...	1892	John A. ...
1893	John B. ...	1893	John B. ...
1894	John C. ...	1894	John C. ...
1895	John D. ...	1895	John D. ...
1896	John E. ...	1896	John E. ...
1897	John F. ...	1897	John F. ...
1898	John G. ...	1898	John G. ...
1899	John H. ...	1899	John H. ...
1900	John I. ...	1900	John I. ...
1901	John J. ...	1901	John J. ...
1902	John K. ...	1902	John K. ...
1903	John L. ...	1903	John L. ...
1904	John M. ...	1904	John M. ...
1905	John N. ...	1905	John N. ...
1906	John O. ...	1906	John O. ...
1907	John P. ...	1907	John P. ...
1908	John Q. ...	1908	John Q. ...
1909	John R. ...	1909	John R. ...
1910	John S. ...	1910	John S. ...
1911	John T. ...	1911	John T. ...
1912	John U. ...	1912	John U. ...
1913	John V. ...	1913	John V. ...
1914	John W. ...	1914	John W. ...
1915	John X. ...	1915	John X. ...
1916	John Y. ...	1916	John Y. ...
1917	John Z. ...	1917	John Z. ...
1918	John A. ...	1918	John A. ...
1919	John B. ...	1919	John B. ...
1920	John C. ...	1920	John C. ...
1921	John D. ...	1921	John D. ...
1922	John E. ...	1922	John E. ...
1923	John F. ...	1923	John F. ...
1924	John G. ...	1924	John G. ...
1925	John H. ...	1925	John H. ...
1926	John I. ...	1926	John I. ...
1927	John J. ...	1927	John J. ...
1928	John K. ...	1928	John K. ...
1929	John L. ...	1929	John L. ...
1930	John M. ...	1930	John M. ...
1931	John N. ...	1931	John N. ...
1932	John O. ...	1932	John O. ...
1933	John P. ...	1933	John P. ...
1934	John Q. ...	1934	John Q. ...
1935	John R. ...	1935	John R. ...
1936	John S. ...	1936	John S. ...
1937	John T. ...	1937	John T. ...
1938	John U. ...	1938	John U. ...
1939	John V. ...	1939	John V. ...
1940	John W. ...	1940	John W. ...
1941	John X. ...	1941	John X. ...
1942	John Y. ...	1942	John Y. ...
1943	John Z. ...	1943	John Z. ...
1944	John A. ...	1944	John A. ...
1945	John B. ...	1945	John B. ...
1946	John C. ...	1946	John C. ...
1947	John D. ...	1947	John D. ...
1948	John E. ...	1948	John E. ...
1949	John F. ...	1949	John F. ...
1950	John G. ...	1950	John G. ...
1951	John H. ...	1951	John H. ...
1952	John I. ...	1952	John I. ...
1953	John J. ...	1953	John J. ...
1954	John K. ...	1954	John K. ...
1955	John L. ...	1955	John L. ...
1956	John M. ...	1956	John M. ...
1957	John N. ...	1957	John N. ...
1958	John O. ...	1958	John O. ...
1959	John P. ...	1959	John P. ...
1960	John Q. ...	1960	John Q. ...
1961	John R. ...	1961	John R. ...
1962	John S. ...	1962	John S. ...
1963	John T. ...	1963	John T. ...
1964	John U. ...	1964	John U. ...
1965	John V. ...	1965	John V. ...
1966	John W. ...	1966	John W. ...
1967	John X. ...	1967	John X. ...
1968	John Y. ...	1968	John Y. ...
1969	John Z. ...	1969	John Z. ...
1970	John A. ...	1970	John A. ...
1971	John B. ...	1971	John B. ...
1972	John C. ...	1972	John C. ...
1973	John D. ...	1973	John D. ...
1974	John E. ...	1974	John E. ...
1975	John F. ...	1975	John F. ...
1976	John G. ...	1976	John G. ...
1977	John H. ...	1977	John H. ...
1978	John I. ...	1978	John I. ...
1979	John J. ...	1979	John J. ...
1980	John K. ...	1980	John K. ...
1981	John L. ...	1981	John L. ...
1982	John M. ...	1982	John M. ...
1983	John N. ...	1983	John N. ...
1984	John O. ...	1984	John O. ...
1985	John P. ...	1985	John P. ...
1986	John Q. ...	1986	John Q. ...
1987	John R. ...	1987	John R. ...
1988	John S. ...	1988	John S. ...
1989	John T. ...	1989	John T. ...
1990	John U. ...	1990	John U. ...
1991	John V. ...	1991	John V. ...
1992	John W. ...	1992	John W. ...
1993	John X. ...	1993	John X. ...
1994	John Y. ...	1994	John Y. ...
1995	John Z. ...	1995	John Z. ...
1996	John A. ...	1996	John A. ...
1997	John B. ...	1997	John B. ...
1998	John C. ...	1998	John C. ...
1999	John D. ...	1999	John D. ...
2000	John E. ...	2000	John E. ...

The following is a list of names and their corresponding years, arranged in two columns. The names are listed in the left column, and the years are listed in the right column. The names are: John A., John B., John C., John D., John E., John F., John G., John H., John I., John J., John K., John L., John M., John N., John O., John P., John Q., John R., John S., John T., John U., John V., John W., John X., John Y., John Z. The years are: 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000.

So much of Marine Corps Orders No. 13 (Series 1918), dated March 11, 1918, as refers to the confirmation of Corporal Herschel H. MacCubbin, Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, is hereby revoked. This man having been promoted to the rank of sergeant (provisional) prior to completing the three months active service necessary for confirmation in the rank of corporal was not eligible for increase in retainer pay. The retainer pay to which Sergeant MacCubbin is entitled, is that which he received as a private.

So much of Marine Corps Orders No. 19 (Series 1918), dated April 11, 1918, as refers to the confirmation of Private Alfred R. Roebuck, Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, is hereby revoked. The date of his original confirmation, September 14, 1917 will be considered as the date for increase of retainer pay.

The present method by which an enrollment card signed by an officer of the Adjutant & Inspector's Department is returned to the enrolling officer, is hereby discontinued for the period of the war, in the case of enlisted members of the Marine Corps Reserve; and such data as may heretofore have been entered on this enrollment card will be recorded in the service record book. When this has been done, commanding officers who are in possession of enrollment cards of enlisted men of the Marine Corps Reserve who enrolled subsequent to April 6, 1917, will forward such cards to these headquarters. An enrollment card in the case of each reserve officer will, as at present, be returned to the enrolling officer who will retain it during the period the officer is attached to his command. Upon transfer of the officer, the card will be forwarded to his new commanding officer.

In the enrollment of both officers and enlisted men in the Marine Corps Reserve, four enrollment cards in each case will be prepared and forwarded to these headquarters, two form N. M. C. 770-A&I and two form N. M. C. 770a-A&I.

No further transfers will be made from Class 4 to Class 2, except by authority of the Major General Commandant.

During the period of the war, no further discharges from the Marine Corps Reserve for the purpose of enlisting in the Marine Corps will be authorized by these headquarters, except in exceptional circumstances.

Marine Corps Reservists (with the exception of men of Class 4 who have not volunteered for general service) are in exactly the same status as though they were in the Marine Corps, and no reason is therefore apparent for transferring.

415. In view of the fact that at this time it is impracticable to obtain buff leather for the manufacture of belts, dress; belts, dress, noncommissioned staff; slings, color, dress; slings, drum, dress; and other equipment made of this leather, the use of equipment of fair leather, and of webbing, is authorized, temporarily, with the dress uniform, in lieu of the buff leather equipment. The present supply of belts, dress; and of belts, dress, noncommissioned staff, should be conserved as much as possible and used only on board ship, for recruiting parties, and for orderlies on special occasions.

416. The attention of all commanding officers is called to the absolute necessity, and at this time, to the extreme importance of thorough instruction in signaling for their entire commands. Company officers must themselves be proficient in this branch of their profession, and should seek to qualify a very large percentage of their men.

417. Hereafter, care will be taken to enter the home address (including Town, County and State) upon the enlistment and enrollment papers of all marines. Such entry will be made under Personal Description in the space provided for "Former residence." The home address desired is the permanent home address of the man at the time of applying for enlistment, not an address where he may have been living temporarily just prior to that time. This information is required for the purpose of compiling statistical data for crediting enlistments to the several States, etc.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant.*





418. The following "Instructions concerning the disposition of prisoners of war captured by U. S. Naval Forces in European or other foreign waters," approved by the Secretary of the Navy on May 9, 1918, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

(1) The Government of the United States holds that the several Conventions of the Hague are not, as such, operative during the existing war, but in general accepts the guiding principles upon which the provisions of those Conventions are founded.

(2) The Government of the United States considers that in so far as German prisoners of war are concerned, the provisions of Article XXIV of the Treaty with Prussia of 1799 as revived by the Treaty of 1828, persist during war and are therefore binding upon this Government in the current conflict.

(3) Prisoners of war captured by U. S. Naval Forces operating in European, or other foreign, waters are to be considered as prisoners of war of the United States Government.

(4) They will be transferred at the first convenient opportunity to the continental territory of the United States for internment until exchange or repatriation.

(5) Pending such transfer they may be temporarily held in the custody of a co-belligerent Government by agreement with that Government, subject to the provisions of Article XXIV of treaty of 1799 with Prussia, above mentioned.

(6) Their maintenance will be the charge and responsibility of the United States Government.

(7) Until the consummation of an agreement concerning reciprocal treatment of prisoners of war, which agreement is now in process of diplomatic negotiation with the Imperial German Government, officer prisoners will receive no pay; they will, however, be subsisted and maintained in accordance with their official rank.

(8) As promptly as may be convenient after capture the Department will be notified by telegraph of the date of capture, number of officers, number of men, and vessel from which taken; and by mail a full statement of names, ranks, and other pertinent details will be transmitted.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant.*

419. (1) Until further orders, the provisions of Paragraph 317, Uniform Regulations United States Marine Corps, 1917, requiring officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps Reserve to wear the letter "R", are suspended.

(2) Officers of the Marine Corps Reserve detailed as aides-de-camp or for duty in a staff department will wear the proper distinctive insignia in the same positions as other officers of the Corps so detailed.

(3) Enlisted men of the Marine Corps Reserve will wear the company numeral in the position prescribed for other enlisted men of the Corps.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant.*

APPROVED:

JOSEPHUS DANIELS,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

1. The following information concerning the situation in Vietnam is being furnished to you for your information. It was obtained from a report received by the Embassy in Hanoi on 10/15/54 and is being furnished to you for your information.

(1) The Government of the United States holds that the events in Vietnam are a result of the actions of the Government of North Vietnam and are not a result of the actions of the Government of South Vietnam.

(2) The Government of the United States considers that it is in the best interests of the United States to continue to provide military and economic aid to the Government of South Vietnam in the amount of \$100 million per year.

(3) The Government of the United States is opposed to any action which would result in the withdrawal of United States forces from Vietnam or other Southeast Asian countries.

(4) The United States will continue to support the Government of South Vietnam in the amount of \$100 million per year.

(5) The United States will continue to provide military and economic aid to the Government of South Vietnam in the amount of \$100 million per year.

(6) The United States will continue to provide military and economic aid to the Government of South Vietnam in the amount of \$100 million per year.

(7) The United States will continue to provide military and economic aid to the Government of South Vietnam in the amount of \$100 million per year.

(8) The United States will continue to provide military and economic aid to the Government of South Vietnam in the amount of \$100 million per year.

**SECRET**

This document contains information which is exempt from disclosure under the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act.

1. The following information concerning the situation in Vietnam is being furnished to you for your information. It was obtained from a report received by the Embassy in Hanoi on 10/15/54 and is being furnished to you for your information.

(1) The Government of the United States holds that the events in Vietnam are a result of the actions of the Government of North Vietnam and are not a result of the actions of the Government of South Vietnam.

(2) The Government of the United States considers that it is in the best interests of the United States to continue to provide military and economic aid to the Government of South Vietnam in the amount of \$100 million per year.

**SECRET**  
This document contains information which is exempt from disclosure under the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act.

**JOSEPHUS PATEL**  
Secretary of the State

420. The following appointments, promotions, deaths, etc., of officers of the Marine Corps are announced:

Temporarily promoted Captains:

From June 3, 1917: Robert F. Slingluff.

From July 26, 1917: Francis S. Kieren.

From October 16, 1917: Alvin J. Daigler.

Temporarily promoted First Lieutenants:

From June 2, 1917: Robert F. Slingluff.

From July 25, 1917: Francis S. Kieren.

From August 28, 1917: Carl J. Jessup.

Temporary Second Lieutenants appointed Second Lieutenants for a probationary period of two years:

From March 23, 1918: Lester D. Johnson.

From April 10, 1918; Edgar B. Pendleton.

Temporarily appointed Marine Gunners:

From May 23, 1918: Daniel Loomis.

From May 31, 1918: Oscar C. Kline.

Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerks:

From May 16, 1918: Joseph Keenan.

From May 21, 1918: Frederick I. Van Anden.

From May 28, 1918: Albert M. Clark, No. 1, Robert J. McCreary, No. 2.

Temporarily appointed Clerk for Assistant Paymaster:

From May 17, 1918: Ernest J. Stephens.

MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Captain from May 15, 1918: William R. Coyle.

CLASS 4, MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Captain (provisional) from May 7, 1918: Samuel F. Birthright.

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From January 10, 1918: George Occhionero.

From March 9, 1918: Carl F. Merz, No. 2.

From April 11, 1918: Fred Thomas,

Aaron J. Ferch,

Howell A. Gassert.

Russell C. Bayne,

Herbert C. Joerger,

Claggett Wilson,

Jacob H. Heckman,

Kyle C. Hash.

From April 25, 1918: Irving E. Odgers.

From May 7, 1918: Harry P. Smith.

From May 9, 1918:

Charles A. Pennington, No. 1,

Lawrence W. Ahl, No. 2.

Grover C. Wright, No. 3,

Donald B. Jones, jr., No. 4,

Edward C. Boyce, No. 5,

Robert M. O'Toole, No. 6.

From May 10, 1918: Miller V. Parsons.

From May 11, 1918: Samuel Katcher.

From May 13, 1918:

Berkley S. Blake, No. 1,

Alexander McL. Arnold, No. 2,

Ernest Prevatt, No. 3,

William F. McDonnell, No. 4,

Harry E. Darr, No. 5.



Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From May 14, 1918: Walter J. Piper

From May 20, 1918: William E. Quaster.

From May 28, 1918: Elmer E. Leibensperger, No. 1,

George Kneller, No. 2, Albert E. Benson, No. 3.

From May 31, 1918: William T. Crawford, No. 1.

Appointed Marine Gunner (provisional) from May 28, 1918:

Lloyd E. H. Nelson, No. 1, Frank A. Dorner, jr., No. 2.

Appointed Clerk for Assistant Paymaster (provisional):

From May 1, 1918: George B. Robert.

CLASS 5, MARINE CORPS RESERVE FLYING CORPS.

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From December 12, 1817: George M. Laughlin.

From January 21, 1918: John H. Weaver.

From January 22, 1918: George C. Willman.

From March 8, 1918: Duncan H. Cameron.

From March 22, 1918: William W. Torrey.

From March 23, 1918: Joseph W. Austin.

From March 26, 1918: Thomas C. Comstock, George F. Donovan.

From March 28, 1918: Francis O. Clarkson.

From April 1, 1918: James K. Noble, John P. McMurrin.

From April 6, 1918: Thomas J. Butler.

From April 11, 1918: Homer C. Bennett.

From May 11, 1918: John T. Breckon, jr.

From May 15, 1918: Paul Dickey.

From May 31, 1918: Douglas Manning, No. 2.

Second Lieutenant (provisional) Melville E. Sullivan, Class 5, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, died May 7, 1918.

Second Lieutenant (provisional) Howell A. Gassert. Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, died May 16, 1918.

Marine Gunner Beverly J. Moore, Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, resigned May 6, 1918.

Captain John C. Foster was dismissed May 31, 1918.

421. The following order from the Navy Department is quoted for the information of the service:

SEVENTY FOUR ALNAV—My attention has been called to the fact that a false statement has been sent out to the effect that I have rescinded the following order issued on August 17, 1917:

"Directions are hereby given that after this date no officer, agent or representative of the Navy League is to be admitted to any ship, naval station or any naval reservation unless specifically directed by the Secretary of the Navy. Officers and men are enjoined to receive nothing whatsoever from the Navy League."

There is no foundation for this report. The order has not been rescinded and will not be rescinded. All men in the naval service are hereby informed that strict observance of this order is required.

JOSEPHUS DANIELS.

GEORGE BARNETT.  
*Major General Commandant.*

1. The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been elected to the office of Justice of the Peace for the year 1900.

From the 1st Precinct: J. W. Smith, J. B. Jones.

From the 2nd Precinct: W. H. Brown, T. C. White.

From the 3rd Precinct: R. M. Green, S. P. Black.

From the 4th Precinct: D. E. Gray, F. G. Hall.

From the 5th Precinct: H. K. Lee, M. N. Young.

From the 6th Precinct: P. Q. Reed, T. U. Cook.

From the 7th Precinct: V. W. King, X. Y. Scott.

From the 8th Precinct: Z. A. Baker, B. C. Nelson.

From the 9th Precinct: C. D. Hill, E. F. Wells.

From the 10th Precinct: G. H. Adams, I. J. Fisher.

From the 11th Precinct: K. L. Martin, M. N. Lewis.

From the 12th Precinct: O. P. Clark, Q. R. King.

From the 13th Precinct: S. T. Green, U. V. White.

From the 14th Precinct: W. X. Brown, Y. Z. Black.

From the 15th Precinct: A. B. Jones, C. D. White.

From the 16th Precinct: E. F. Green, G. H. Black.

From the 17th Precinct: I. J. Brown, K. L. White.

From the 18th Precinct: M. N. Green, O. P. Black.

From the 19th Precinct: Q. R. Brown, S. T. White.

From the 20th Precinct: U. V. Green, W. X. Black.

From the 21st Precinct: Y. Z. Brown, A. B. White.

From the 22nd Precinct: C. D. Green, E. F. Black.

From the 23rd Precinct: G. H. Brown, I. J. White.

From the 24th Precinct: K. L. Green, M. N. Black.

From the 25th Precinct: O. P. Brown, Q. R. White.

From the 26th Precinct: S. T. Green, U. V. Black.

From the 27th Precinct: W. X. Brown, Y. Z. White.

From the 28th Precinct: A. B. Green, C. D. Black.

From the 29th Precinct: E. F. Brown, G. H. White.

From the 30th Precinct: I. J. Green, K. L. Black.

From the 31st Precinct: M. N. Brown, O. P. White.

From the 32nd Precinct: Q. R. Green, S. T. Black.

From the 33rd Precinct: U. V. Brown, W. X. White.

From the 34th Precinct: Y. Z. Green, A. B. Black.

From the 35th Precinct: C. D. Brown, E. F. White.

From the 36th Precinct: G. H. Green, I. J. Black.

From the 37th Precinct: K. L. Brown, M. N. White.

From the 38th Precinct: O. P. Green, Q. R. Black.

From the 39th Precinct: S. T. Brown, U. V. White.

From the 40th Precinct: W. X. Green, Y. Z. Black.

From the 41st Precinct: A. B. Brown, C. D. White.

From the 42nd Precinct: E. F. Green, G. H. Black.

From the 43rd Precinct: I. J. Brown, K. L. White.

From the 44th Precinct: M. N. Green, O. P. Black.

From the 45th Precinct: Q. R. Brown, S. T. White.

From the 46th Precinct: U. V. Green, W. X. Black.

From the 47th Precinct: Y. Z. Brown, A. B. White.

From the 48th Precinct: C. D. Green, E. F. Black.

From the 49th Precinct: G. H. Brown, I. J. White.

From the 50th Precinct: K. L. Green, M. N. Black.

W. H. H. H. H.

W. H. H. H. H.

W. H. H. H. H.

422. (1) The below-quoted provisions of Paragraphs 155 and 156, Annual Circular, Bureau of Navigation, January 1, 1918, are considered applicable to enlisted men of the Marine Corps serving within the continental limits of the United States:—

"155. In order to relieve the congestion at the various naval hospitals, commandants of all navy yards and stations within the continental limits of the United States, and the Medical Officer in Command, Naval Hospital, Fort Lyon, Colo., are hereby authorized to approve recommendations of boards of medical survey in advance of the Bureau's approval as follows:

- (a) Transfer of enlisted men of the Navy.
- (b) Discharge of enlisted men of the Navy from the Naval Service.
- (c) Grant 30 days' sick leave to enlisted men of the Navy, and an extension of 30 days when considered necessary.

When such action is taken in any case the medical surveys showing commandant's action should be forwarded in the regular manner.

"156. Commanding officers of naval training stations and naval training camps are authorized to approve recommendations of boards of medical survey for the discharge of enlisted men from the navalservice in advance of the approval of the Bureau. When such discharges are approved the survey, with commanding officer's action thereon, should be forwarded for the Bureau's file."

2. Paragraphs 29, 38, and 41, Marine Corps Orders, are amended so as to authorize the commanding officer and pay officer concerned to proceed immediately, upon approval of report of a medical survey by local authorities, with the preparation of discharge certificate and final settlement, without awaiting orders, or copy thereof, respectively, from the Major General Commandant.

3. White paper discharge certificates will be used in cases where the disability was not incurred in the line of duty. Parchment discharges will be used **only in cases where the disability was incurred in the line of duty**. The copy of report of medical survey forwarded to Headquarters should show whether paper or parchment discharge was given.

4. In no case should a summary or general court-martial probationer be discharged until the bad-conduct or dishonorable discharge has been remitted by the Department.

5. Payments for commuted rations on furlough, at the rate of 30 cents per diem, may be included in current payments on pay rolls, as provided for in Paragraph 21 (s), Instructions for the Preparation of Pay Rolls, or in final settlement on discharge, upon proper notification being made on N. M. C. 90 (Account as closed for discharge).

6. In order to avoid confusion and delay in final settlement, no transfers will be made or authorized after a man's accounts have been closed preliminary to discharge.

7. When patients are recommended for transfer from one hospital to another, upon their own request, such transfers will be made at the expense of the men concerned.

8. In the case of a reservist, the *Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.*, should be notified of the discharged by letter in triplicate. (M. C. O. 59—1919.)

9. Orders for discharge of men who are surveyed on board ship, or while serving with expeditionary forces, or who join a marine barracks direct for discharge, will be issued from these Headquarters as soon as practicable after receipt from the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery of approved report of medical survey. That there may be no delay in these cases, commanding officers will promptly report their joining.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant.*





MARINE CORPS ORDERS,  
No. 29 (Series 1918).

HEADQUARTERS U. S. MARINE CORPS,  
WASHINGTON, *June 12, 1918.*

423. (1) Attention is again directed to the provisions of Section 25 of the War Risk Insurance Act of October 6, 1917, which are as follows:

"That whoever in any claim for family allowance, compensation, or insurance, or in any document required by this Act or by regulation made under this Act, makes any statement of a material fact knowing it to be false, shall be guilty of perjury and shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$5,000, or by imprisonment for not more than two years or both."

(2) Reports have been received which would indicate that men are not fully aware of the serious penalty provided for false statements under the War Risk Insurance Act and have evidently made false statements in order to secure for their families the government allowance and other benefits of the Act. The penalty provided by law in such cases may be imposed not only upon the man concerned but also upon the family of the man who receive payments from the Government knowing them to have been secured through fraud. The Bureau of War Risk Insurance is at present employing a large force of investigators to thoroughly investigate cases of suspected fraud, and where it is found that false statements have been made by men, or by their families, strict disciplinary action will be taken as to the men concerned and the families will be prosecuted by the War Risk Insurance Bureau in the civil courts.

(3) When the penalties under the Act in question are thoroughly understood, this office does not believe that any man will purposely violate the law, as the risk of detection and punishment is so great and the reward so small. Practically all cases of false statements will eventually be detected.

(4) It is therefore directed that commanding officers and all other officers take immediate steps to have the subject matter fully explained to all men under their command in order that any man may have an opportunity to correct any erroneous statement that may have been made.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant*

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

RESEARCH REPORT NO. 11  
BY

DR. J. H. VAN VAN NEST  
AND  
DR. J. H. VAN NEST

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY  
RESEARCH REPORT NO. 11  
BY  
DR. J. H. VAN VAN NEST  
AND  
DR. J. H. VAN NEST

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY  
RESEARCH REPORT NO. 11  
BY  
DR. J. H. VAN VAN NEST  
AND  
DR. J. H. VAN NEST

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY  
RESEARCH REPORT NO. 11  
BY  
DR. J. H. VAN VAN NEST  
AND  
DR. J. H. VAN NEST

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

424. The following changes in the status of reserviste are announced:

CONFIRMATION.

CLASS 2.	Date Confirmed.	CLASS 2.	Date Confirmed.
Pvt. John W. Oliver	5-21-18	Sgt. Millard F. Stevens	5-21-18
CLASS 4.		CLASS 4.	
Pvt. Harry Acome	5-23-18	Pvt. Elmer J. Bueckmann	4-10-18
Pvt. Arthur T. Adkins	5-19-18	Pvt. Carl M. Buettner	5-15-18
Pvt. Perry B. Alexander	5-21-18	Pvt. Dale Bullis	5-15-18
Sgt. John H. Allee	5-19-18	Pvt. Paul C. Bunyan	5-23-18
Pvt. Alvin I. Anderson	5-6-18	Pvt. Lester L. Burns	5-16-18
Pvt. Carl E. Anderson	5-15-18	Pvt. Clarence E. Burson	5-15-18
Pvt. Eugene T. Anderson	5-15-18	Pvt. John J. S. Callaway	5-8-18
Pvt. Lindor C. Anderson	5-16-18	Pvt. Robert N. Campbell	5-13-18
Pvt. Edward A. Applegate	5-19-18	Pvt. Earl J. Candler	3-27-18
Pvt. Herbert C. Arestad	5-13-18	Pvt. Daniel S. Carroll	5-16-18
Pvt. George Atherton	5-16-18	Pvt. Ulric R. Carroll	5-15-18
Pvt. Paul W. Ausman	5-8-18	Pvt. Charles H. Carver	5-1-18
Pvt. Lester Avery	5-16-18	Pvt. Rock Carver	5-28-18
Pvt. Lipman K. Baer	5-23-18	Pvt. Marion A. Cassel	5-13-18
Pvt. Albert H. Barnes	5-15-18	Cpl. Thomas L. Cassidy	5-21-18
Pvt. Edward F. Barnes	5-15-18	Pvt. Charles E. Castner	5-15-18
Pvt. William H. Barnwell	5-21-18	Pvt. Othello M. Cato	5-9-18
Pvt. John F. Barry, jr.	5-15-18	Pvt. Felix N. Charlton	5-13-18
Pvt. William J. Barry	5-1-18	1st Sgt. Arthur J. Chase	5-9-18
Pvt. Carson G. Bell	5-19-18	Pvt. James H. Chase	5-6-18
Pvt. Leon A. Bell	5-6-18	Pvt. William H. Cherry	5-15-18
Pvt. David L. Benz	5-21-18	Pvt. Fred N. Chidester	5-15-18
Pvt. Otto F. Bernsen	5-21-18	Pvt. Christian O. Christenson	5-11-18
Pvt. Paul Berry	5-19-18	Cpl. Henry S. Claghorn	5-21-18
Pvt. Elmer A. Bessonon	5-15-18	Pvt. Gordon R. Cobblestick	5-13-18
Pvt. Floyd E. Bicknell	5-16-18	Pvt. Elmer L. Cochrane	5-8-18
Cpl. August Bieker	5-7-18	Pvt. Lewis Collins	5-13-18
Pvt. William Bielenberg	5-21-18	Pvt. Edward E. Cornelius	5-15-18
Pvt. Carlos B. Binkley	5-23-18	Pvt. Buford H. Cox	4-8-18
Pvt. David H. Bise	5-10-18	Pvt. William S. Cox	5-15-18
Pvt. Foye F. Black	5-6-18	Pvt. Erwin W. Crager	5-15-18
Pvt. Frank O. Black	5-1-18	Pvt. Sam D. Craig	5-23-18
Pvt. Preston Black	5-21-18	Pvt. William I. Crocker	5-3-18
Pvt. Joseph B. Blackwell	5-8-18	Pvt. Rayburn B. Cuninghame	5-9-18
Pvt. Walter W. Blythe, jr.	5-19-18	Pvt. Robert Cunningham	5-23-18
Pvt. Ira E. Bobbitt	5-8-18	Pvt. Charles F. Dagwell	5-20-18
Pvt. Clifford J. Bohlander	5-15-18	Pvt. Harry S. Davis	5-6-18
Pvt. Willie Bonanko	5-10-18	Pvt. Arthur R. Delamarter	5-13-18
Pvt. Theodore F. Bows	5-10-18	Pvt. Alexander A. Derse	5-6-18
Pvt. John A. Breslin	5-6-18	Pvt. Robert L. Deschamps	5-15-18
Pvt. John F. Breslin	5-6-18	Pvt. Henry G. Dickerson	5-14-18
Pvt. Joseph Broadway	5-15-18	Pvt. Robert L. Dobbs	5-19-18
Pvt. Paul T. Brooks	5-9-18	Pvt. Milton W. Dodge	5-27-18
Pvt. Charles J. Brown	5-10-18	Pvt. John H. Donalds	5-16-18
Pvt. Charlie Brown	5-14-18	Pvt. Clarence B. Drodody	5-9-18
Pvt. Clarence O. Brown	5-15-18	Pvt. Edmund R. Duerr	5-16-18
Pvt. Theodore R. Brown	5-15-18	Pvt. John M. Duffy	5-6-18
Pvt. Joe Bruno	5-31-18	Pvt. Gilbert Dugas	5-15-18
Pvt. William E. Bryant	5-18-18	Pvt. Daniel E. Duggan	5-16-18
Pvt. Herbert H. Bryson	5-6-18	Pvt. Vaughn H. Dunlap	5-21-18
Pvt. William G. Buchanan	5-13-18	Pvt. George Duwel	5-6-18



CONFIRMATION (continued.)

CLASS 4.	Date Confirmed.	CLASS 4.	Date Confirmed.
Pvt. Norman W. Duyore	5-16-18	Pvt. John Henzler	5-15-18
Pvt. William V. Earnest	5-18-18	Pvt. William H. Herschleb	5-9-18
Pvt. Austin K. Easley	5-21-18	Pvt. George W. Hess	5-20-18
Pvt. William B. Easley	5-14-18	Pvt. John F. Hetrick	5-1-18
Pvt. William McK. Edwards	5-8-18	Pvt. George J. Hettel	5-15-18
Pvt. Fred Elzholz	5-23-18	Pvt. Robert B. Hill	5-20-18
Pvt. Maurice D. Emig	5-19-18	Pvt. Harry J. Holbrook	5-20-18
Pvt. James R. English	5-15-18	Pvt. Wm. M. Hollingsworth, jr.	4-30-18
Pvt. Harry Enns	5-13-18	Pvt. Earl Holloman	5-14-18
Pvt. Thomas E. Epperson	5-21-18	Pvt. Virgil H. Honeycombe	5-3-18
Pvt. Earl C. Feathers	5-21-18	Pvt. Mark K. Hopkins	5-8-18
Pvt. Louis W. Fiedler	5-1-18	Pvt. Leo J. Houston	5-13-18
Pvt. Don W. Finley	5-20-18	Pvt. Frank E. Howard	5-15-18
Pvt. George W. Fisher	5-23-18	Pvt. Russell E. Huffmon	5-13-18
Pvt. Roy E. Force	5-13-18	Pvt. Oscar J. Hurst	5-15-18
Pvt. John T. Frazier	5-25-18	Pvt. Edward M. Irby	5-6-18
Cpl. Joseph M. Freedman	5-24-18	Pvt. Benjamin Israel	4-2-18
Pvt. William G. Freeman	5-19-18	Pvt. Carl E. Johnson	5-16-18
Pvt. Raymond M. Friedman	5-8-18	Pvt. Gustavus E. Johnson	5-16-18
Pvt. Oscar H. Friedrich	5-15-18	Pvt. John A. Johnson, En. 1-14-18	5-6-18
Pvt. Ralph A. Frisk	5-14-18	Pvt. Leroy T. Johnson	5-8-18
Pvt. Norman B. Frost	5-1-18	Pvt. Leslie Johnson	5-7-18
Pvt. Eugene F. Fullerton	5-17-18	Pvt. Leslie E. Jones	5-13-18
Pvt. James Y. C. Gaillard	5-13-18	Pvt. Clarence L. Jordan	5-6-18
Pvt. John T. Gallagher	5-6-18	Pvt. William R. Keily	5-15-18
Pvt. James G. Garcia	5-15-18	Pvt. George Kennedy	5-1-18
Pvt. Calvin A. Gardner	4-30-18	Pvt. James M. Kerr	5-15-18
Pvt. Milo F. Gardner	5-22-18	Pvt. Waller W. Kerr	5-9-18
Pvt. Harvey A. Geiger	5-6-18	Pvt. Gustave Kiss	5-9-18
Pvt. William H. Gibbs	5-16-18	Pvt. William E. Knutsen	5-13-18
Pvt. John G. Gilbert	4-4-18	Pvt. Arthur A. Koepnick	5-13-18
Pvt. Thomas G. Gooch	5-7-18	Pvt. Clarence L. Kohl	5-15-18
Pvt. Herbert H. Goodman	5-21-18	Pvt. Edward W. Krause	5-6-18
Cpl. William P. Grau	5-21-18	Pvt. Henry A. Kuhn	5-1-18
Pvt. William D. Grey	5-22-18	Pvt. Clarence W. G. Lampert	5-6-18
Pvt. Paul A. Grieger	5-15-18	Pvt. Charles E. Lang	5-15-18
Pvt. Levi M. Grimes	5-1-18	Pvt. Harry J. LaPointe	5-16-18
Pvt. Levi F. Groce	5-1-18	Pvt. Claud F. Leasman	5-15-18
Pvt. Frederick G. Gronau	5-2-18	Pvt. Clayton L. Lechner	5-15-18
Pvt. Walter R. Hackett	5-22-18	Pvt. Harry V. Leeman	5-15-18
Pvt. Alvis G. Hale	5-22-18	Pvt. George N. Leland	5-15-18
Pvt. William A. Hallbauer	5-9-18	Pvt. Clyde A. Leonard	4-10-18
Pvt. William C. Halterman	5-20-18	Q.M. Sgt. Mervin L. Lichtenstein	5-24-18
Pvt. Earl S. Hammontree	5-20-18	Pvt. Albert Liebisch	5-13-18
Pvt. Marius Hansen	5-23-18	Pvt. William T. Livingston	5-15-18
Pvt. Martin Hansen	5-15-18	Pvt. Robert N. Lutes	4-8-18
Sgt. Walter F. Hardell	3-18-18	Pvt. George E. Mallette	5-20-18
Pvt. Thomas D. Harden	5-25-18	Pvt. Ernest A. Marker	5-9-18
Q.M. Sgt. Alfred Harding	5-24-18	Pvt. James H. Mayes	5-16-18
Pvt. Corbett E. Hardy	5-13-18	Pvt. Doran A. Maytum	5-3-18
Pvt. James W. Harper	5-1-18	Pvt. Joseph G. McAllister	5-16-18
Pvt. Joseph G. Harris	5-8-18	Pvt. Frank H. McCarthy	5-16-18
Pvt. Roy E. Hartman	5-11-18	Pvt. Patrick H. McCormick	5-15-18
Pvt. Milo L. Heeter	4-10-18	Pvt. Ambrose E. McGarry	3-22-18
Pvt. Clarence E. Helmke	5-1-18	Pvt. William J. McKeever	5-4-18
Pvt. James S. Hemphill	5-11-18	Cpl. William McLean	5-21-18
Pvt. William L. Henning	5-21-18	Pvt. William E. Merrem	5-9-18
Cpl. Carl W. Henthorn	5-7-18	Pvt. Ralph J. Miele	5-21-18

Continued

Number	Name	Number	Name
110	...	110	...
111	...	111	...
112	...	112	...
113	...	113	...
114	...	114	...
115	...	115	...
116	...	116	...
117	...	117	...
118	...	118	...
119	...	119	...
120	...	120	...
121	...	121	...
122	...	122	...
123	...	123	...
124	...	124	...
125	...	125	...
126	...	126	...
127	...	127	...
128	...	128	...
129	...	129	...
130	...	130	...
131	...	131	...
132	...	132	...
133	...	133	...
134	...	134	...
135	...	135	...
136	...	136	...
137	...	137	...
138	...	138	...
139	...	139	...
140	...	140	...
141	...	141	...
142	...	142	...
143	...	143	...
144	...	144	...
145	...	145	...
146	...	146	...
147	...	147	...
148	...	148	...
149	...	149	...
150	...	150	...
151	...	151	...
152	...	152	...
153	...	153	...
154	...	154	...
155	...	155	...
156	...	156	...
157	...	157	...
158	...	158	...
159	...	159	...
160	...	160	...
161	...	161	...
162	...	162	...
163	...	163	...
164	...	164	...
165	...	165	...
166	...	166	...
167	...	167	...
168	...	168	...
169	...	169	...
170	...	170	...
171	...	171	...
172	...	172	...
173	...	173	...
174	...	174	...
175	...	175	...
176	...	176	...
177	...	177	...
178	...	178	...
179	...	179	...
180	...	180	...
181	...	181	...
182	...	182	...
183	...	183	...
184	...	184	...
185	...	185	...
186	...	186	...
187	...	187	...
188	...	188	...
189	...	189	...
190	...	190	...
191	...	191	...
192	...	192	...
193	...	193	...
194	...	194	...
195	...	195	...
196	...	196	...
197	...	197	...
198	...	198	...
199	...	199	...
200	...	200	...

CONFIRMATION (continued.)

CLASS 4.	Date Confirmed.	CLASS 4.	Date Confirmed.
Pvt. Cleo Z. Miller	5-15-18	Pvt. Floyd R. Redman	5-5-18
Pvt. Leslie C. Miller	5-16-18	Pvt. Douglas B. Redmon	5-25-18
Pvt. Mark A. Miller	5-19-18	Pvt. John D. Reed	5-15-18
Pvt. John W. Mills	5-15-18	Pvt. William H. Reed	5-8-18
Pvt. Warden R. Mitchell	5-16-18	Pvt. Franz F. Reese	5-8-18
Pvt. Laurence M. Moberley	5-15-18	Pvt. William H. Richardson	5-6-18
Pvt. Paul A. Mock	5-19-18	Pvt. Joseph H. Rickman	5-19-18
Pvt. Ernest W. Morris	5-8-18	Pvt. Fred G. Risley	5-15-18
Pvt. Dudley J. Morrison	5-8-18	Pvt. Handel V. Rivinius	5-11-18
Pvt. Raymond L. Morse	5-15-18	Pvt. Marvin E. Roberts	5-6-18
Pvt. Leland P. Mounts	5-21-18	Pvt. Roy L. Roderick	5-20-18
Pvt. Francis X. Mouton	5-1-18	Pvt. Joseph E. Rodgers	5-8-18
Pvt. Cecil A. Mowles	5-15-18	Pvt. Oscar V. Roe	5-8-18
Pvt. Archibald H. Muir	5-8-18	Pvt. Asbury F. Roskelly	5-6-18
Pvt. Stanley H. Mulkins	5-20-18	Pvt. Samuel C. Rubenstein	5-14-18
Cpl. Joseph F. Murphy	5-21-18	Pvt. William M. Rudd	5-7-18
Pvt. Harry H. Muller	0-15-18	Pvt. John A. Russell	5-8-18
Pvt. Elmer LeR. Murray	5-8-18	Pvt. Andrew J. Sanders	5-15-18
Pvt. Frank F. Murray	3-29-18	Pvt. Joseph S. Schaefer	4-30-18
Pvt. John A. Murtagh	5-12-18	Pvt. Theodore A. Scheirer	5-22-18
Pvt. Eby Musselman	5-15-18	Pvt. William F. Schultz	4-23-18
Pvt. Herbert G. Nalton	5-15-18	Pvt. Darrel Schusler	5-8-18
Pvt. Emil Nasson	5-15-18	Pvt. Ernest Schuster	5-15-18
Pvt. Herman L. Nathanson	5-15-18	Pvt. LaVern H. Schwerdtfeger	5-9-18
Pvt. Alben A. Nelson	5-8-18	Pvt. Claud A. Sellars	5-15-18
Pvt. Harry L. Nelson	5-8-18	Pvt. Earl A. Shanteau	5-19-18
Pvt. Alvin Nicholson	5-15-18	Pvt. John R. Shook	5-16-18
Pvt. Ray A. Norman	5-15-18	Pvt. Robert N. Showman	5-11-18
Pvt. Christopher Nyack	5-15-18	Pvt. James A. Smith	5-16-18
Pvt. Francis A. O'Connor	5-8-18	Sgt. Ross R. Smith	5-21-18
Pvt. Melvin W. Ohman	5-22-18	Pvt. Wilson D. Smith	5-8-18
Pvt. Wendell L. Onstine	5-15-18	Pvt. Clarence R. Snavely	5-15-18
Pvt. Adron C. Onstott	5-8-18	Pvt. Joseph A. Sniffen	5-6-18
Pvt. Conrad C. Oppermann	5-8-18	Pvt. Frederick J. Spender	5-25-18
Pvt. Harold A. Owens	5-15-18	Pvt. Reuben C. Sprinkle	5-8-18
Pvt. Herman Oxman	5-20-18	Pvt. Ernest S. Stake	5-6-18
Pvt. Robert F. Padgett	5-4-18	Pvt. Joseph J. Stermer	5-15-18
Pvt. Robert C. Pannell	5-8-18	Pvt. Wilbur O. Stiles	5-11-18
Pvt. Albert G. Papke	5-15-18	Pvt. Lloyd W. St John	5-16-18
Pvt. Charles L. Parker	5-15-18	Pvt. Arthur Stokes	5-16-18
Pvt. James M. Patterson	5-13-18	Pvt. Charles F. Stopke	5-15-18
Pvt. Clarence E. Patton	4-8-18	Pvt. John A. Stopke	5-15-18
Pvt. Cyril E. Peck	5-6-18	Pvt. Richard M. Stout	5-20-18
Pvt. Benjamin G. Penningroth	5-13-18	Pvt. Albert Strait	5-9-18
Pvt. Earl C. Perkins	4-4-18	Pvt. Clifton E. Sulser	5-1-18
Pvt. Henry K. Phillips	5-18-18	Pvt. George R. Sutherland	5-15-18
Pvt. Jater M. Phillips	5-13-18	Pvt. Hjalmar E. R. Swenson	5-15-18
Pvt. Joel J. Pickering	5-16-18	Pvt. Thomas C. Taber	5-8-18
Cpl. Frank T. Plowman	5-19-18	Pvt. James O. Taylor	5-11-18
Pvt. Lewis D. Pope	5-16-18	Pvt. Roscoe H. Teter	5-16-18
Pvt. Roger A. Powell	4-18-18	Cpl. Ralph B. Thomas	5-21-18
Pvt. Earl L. Pratt	5-9-18	Pvt. James P. Thompson	5-11-18
Pvt. Richard O. Pugh	5-16-18	Pvt. Fred S. M. Tischhauser	5-15-18
Pvt. Henry L. Puterbaugh	5-20-18	Pvt. Albert J. Tucker	5-15-18
Pvt. Jerome P. Quinn	5-6-18	Pvt. Elmo B. Tucker	5-12-18
Pvt. Frank C. Raap	5-20-18	Pvt. Noble R. Turner	5-15-18
Pvt. Stanley Ramsdell	5-6-18	Pvt. Herbert S. Twede	5-15-18
Pvt. Charles Rappold	5-15-18	Pvt. Henry L. Tyler	5-18-18





CONFIRMATION (continued.)

CLASS 2.	Date Confirmed.	CLASS 2.	Date Confirmed.
Pvt. Kenneth K. Ullman	5-11-18	Pvt. Homer C. Wheeler	5-19-18
Pvt. Edwin F. Underwood	5-20-18	Pvt. James F. White	5-6-18
Pvt. Ernest E. VanCleaf	5-16-18	Pvt. Matthew White	5-15-18
Pvt. Earl R. Van Etten	5-20-18	Pvt. William H. White	5-15-18
Pvt. Leon W. Vi Vier	5-6-18	Pvt. Robert W. Widstrom	5-15-18
Pvt. Guy F. Waddell	5-15-18	Pvt. Jesse H. Willhite	5-15-18
Pvt. Frank Waid	5-9-18	Pvt. Chester C. Wilson	5-15-18
Pvt. William Wallace	5-15-18	Pvt. Joseph V. Wilson	5-6-18
Pvt. Arthur Wang	5-26-18	Pvt. Jack G. Wingfield	5-16-18
Pvt. Howard L. Warner	5-15-18	Pvt. James Winn	5-15-18
Pvt. Lewis P. Warner	5-6-18	Pvt. Alfred L. Wootton	5-23-18
Sgt. Ernest A. Warnke	5-19-18	Pvt. Earl Worrell	5-15-18
Sgt. Edward B. Waterworth	5-19-18	Pvt. Carl M. Worthington	5-1-18
Pvt. Brent S. Watts	5-20-18	Pvt. Hugh Wylie	5-8-18
Pvt. Orlie G. Weatherby	5-8-18	Pvt. Alfons J. Wyss	5-16-18
Pvt. Dorris C. Weaver	5-15-18	Pvt. Percal E. Yeoman	5-7-18
Pvt. Fred Welch	4-11-18	Pvt. Andrew Zagatta	5-9-18
Pvt. Albert H. Wermeling	5-8-18	Pvt. Mark F. Zinck	5-13-18

PROMOTIONS

CLASS 1.		Date Promoted.
Pvt. to Sgt.	James O. Clay	5-4-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (T.W.)	Joseph Grunik	5-1-18
CLASS 2.		
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Walter A. Hausler	4-1-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt.	Frank M. Jackson	5-8-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (T.W.)	Stanislaw Lapinski	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John J. O'Brien	5-7-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Charles Paget	4-1-18
Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.)	Charles Paget	4-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Edward P. Simmonds	12-22-17
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Newell K. Washburn	5-15-18
CLASS 4.		
Pvt. to Cpl.	Everette D. Adams	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	David Anderson, jr.	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Emanuel Anderson	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Archie C. Arnold	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Byron E. Arries	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Lloyd V. Backie	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Irving C. Barber	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Hubert Barnett	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Merle W. Batts	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Leon A. Bell	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Oscar J. Beringer	5-28-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frank H. Birnbaum	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Winston C. Bleight	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Edwin V. Booth	5-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Matthew W. Brennan	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Monto C. Brillhart	5-11-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Otto H. Broeker	5-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Harry S. Brough, jr.	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Herbert H. Bryson	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Hester C. Burton	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	John S. Butler	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Elisha Buttrey	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Charles G. Campbell	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James T. Cantwell	5-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Rowland Carr	5-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	George B. Case	5-1-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	William H. Cash	5-27-18

Year	Month	Day	Event	Location
1880	Jan	1	...	...
1880	Jan	2	...	...
1880	Jan	3	...	...
1880	Jan	4	...	...
1880	Jan	5	...	...
1880	Jan	6	...	...
1880	Jan	7	...	...
1880	Jan	8	...	...
1880	Jan	9	...	...
1880	Jan	10	...	...
1880	Jan	11	...	...
1880	Jan	12	...	...
1880	Jan	13	...	...
1880	Jan	14	...	...
1880	Jan	15	...	...
1880	Jan	16	...	...
1880	Jan	17	...	...
1880	Jan	18	...	...
1880	Jan	19	...	...
1880	Jan	20	...	...
1880	Jan	21	...	...
1880	Jan	22	...	...
1880	Jan	23	...	...
1880	Jan	24	...	...
1880	Jan	25	...	...
1880	Jan	26	...	...
1880	Jan	27	...	...
1880	Jan	28	...	...
1880	Jan	29	...	...
1880	Jan	30	...	...
1880	Jan	31	...	...

Year	Month	Day	Event	Location
1880	Feb	1	...	...
1880	Feb	2	...	...
1880	Feb	3	...	...
1880	Feb	4	...	...
1880	Feb	5	...	...
1880	Feb	6	...	...
1880	Feb	7	...	...
1880	Feb	8	...	...
1880	Feb	9	...	...
1880	Feb	10	...	...
1880	Feb	11	...	...
1880	Feb	12	...	...
1880	Feb	13	...	...
1880	Feb	14	...	...
1880	Feb	15	...	...
1880	Feb	16	...	...
1880	Feb	17	...	...
1880	Feb	18	...	...
1880	Feb	19	...	...
1880	Feb	20	...	...
1880	Feb	21	...	...
1880	Feb	22	...	...
1880	Feb	23	...	...
1880	Feb	24	...	...
1880	Feb	25	...	...
1880	Feb	26	...	...
1880	Feb	27	...	...
1880	Feb	28	...	...
1880	Feb	29	...	...
1880	Feb	30	...	...
1880	Feb	31	...	...

## CLASS 4.

## PROMOTIONS (continued.)

Date Promoted.

Pvt. to Cpl.	Wallace H. Chaffee	5-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James H. Chase	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Milo G. Clark	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Wilbert Clemence	5-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Leonard A. Clifford	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Harold S. Cooper	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Hobart L. Cowles	5-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Sam D. Craig	5-28-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Walter Cramer	5-28-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Samuel E. Culp	5-3-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	John J. Curran	4-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Wayman G. Cushman	5-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles F. Dagwell	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Magnus R. Dahlsten	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Phil N. Darby	5-22-18
Cpl. (T. W.) to Sgt. (T. W.)	Albert C. Darr	5-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harry S. Davis	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Marvin O. Dawson	5-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Carlton R. Dean	5-1-18
Cpl. (T. W.) to Sgt. (T. W.)	Paul A. DeHoff	5-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Alexander A. Derse	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	David J. Dolan	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	John F. Dolan	5-28-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Tom O. Doremus	5-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John M. Duffy	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	George Duwel	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Cyrus D. Emery	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Vincent A. Ertman	5-18-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Martin P. Fahey	5-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	James Ferris	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Leo J. Fiedler	5-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Clyde B. Fisher	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Benjamin C. Fister	5-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Thomas P. Fitzsimmons	4-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	William G. Fleischmann	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Martin E. Foley	5-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Clarence E. Foster	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Dwight W. Francisco	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Arthur T. Frick	5-3-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Donald W. Frost	5-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John T. Gallagher	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Sydney G. Gest	4-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Henry P. Glendinning	8-16-17
Cpl. (T. W.) to Sgt. (T. W.)	Henry P. Glendinning	4-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Charles R. Gordon	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	John A. Grime	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frederick G. Gronau	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lloyd C. Groves	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Samuel H. Guard	5-1-18
Cpl. (T. W.) to Sgt. (T. W.)	Elmer L. Haberkorn	5-28-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Ben A. Hall	5-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James A. Hallister	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Hanson L. Hamilton	5-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Belford E. R. Hannonck	5-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	James I. Hansen	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Clarence Hanson	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Stanley D. Harman	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	John E. Hasty	5-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Benjiman H. Hawkins	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Henry A. Herschleb	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Robert B. Hill	5-22-18
Cpl. (Tech.) to Sgt. (Tech.)	Harry H. Hinde	5-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harry J. Holbrook	5-22-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech.)	Daniel E. Holland	5-31-18



PROMOTIONS (continued.)

CLASS 4.

Date Promoted.

Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Fred D. Hubbell	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Louis B. Hubbert	5-9-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Charles E. Hughes	5-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Edward M. Irby	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John Arthur Johnson, En. 1-14-18.	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Douglas H. Johnston, jr.	5-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Cecil S. Jones	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Robert L. Keck	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James L. Kissinger	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Joseph M. Klein	5-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Joseph F. Kraus	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Edward W. Krause	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Arthur H. Kuhn	5-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Clarence W. G. Lampert	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Charles T. Lanham	5-1-18
Sgt. (T. W.) to Q. M. Sgt. (T. W.)	Raymond M. Lawrenson	5-28-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Alexander C. Lawson	5-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Amos W. Lewis	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Bernard H. Litz	5-28-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Bert A. Lybeck	5-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Daniel J. Lynch	4-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John MacPeeters	5-9-18
Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt. (Tech.)	Robert T. Mann	5-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Henley F. Marcum	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Roy S. Markham	5-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Edward J. Matthers	5-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Haddy O. Maxwell	5-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Don V. McClure	5-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	John L. McInnes	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Lauren Miller	5-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Robert F. Miller	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Bruce H. Mills	5-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Charles E. Mills	4-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Joseph L. Moody, jr.	4-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Roy R. Moran	5-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lawrence V. Morrill, jr.	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Leland P. Mounts	5-21-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Patrick E. Mouton	5-29-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Robert L. Mouton	5-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Stanley H. Mulkins	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Joseph R. Murphy	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Oscar V. Nelson	5-1-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. (Tech.)	Harry B. Neutz	5-13-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Paul H. Newberry	5-3-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	William H. O'Connor	5-1-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Frank S. Odett	5-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Oscar H. Ossing	5-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Herman Oxman	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Ernest A. Parker	5-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Clarence E. Patton	5-28-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Harry E. Patton	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Cyril E. Peck	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	William A. Phelan	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William J. Pink	5-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harvey D. Power	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	John T. Powers	4-14-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (T. W.)	Stevens Prevost	4-14-18
Sgt. (T. W.) to Q. M. Sgt. (T. W.)	Charles W. Price, jr.	5-8-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	George W. Pryor	5-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Henry L. Puterbaugh	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T. W.)	Edward D. Quinn	5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Jerome P. Quinn	5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frank C. Raap	5-22-18



## CLASS 4.

## PROMOTIONS (continued.)

Date Promoted.

Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Thomas R. Reath	(Class 2)	8-16-17
Cpl. (T.W.) to Sgt. (T.W.)	Thomas R. Reath	(Class 2)	4-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Walter F. Reinhardt		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William H. Richardson		5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	David N. Richeson		5-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Joseph Ervin Riley		4-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	John T. Ring		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Worthy R. Roach		5-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Marvin E. Roberts		5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Roy L. Roderick		5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Charles L. Roetschi		5-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Carl W. Rogers		5-1-18
Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt.	Asbury F. Roskelly		5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Richard Rowland		5-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles E. Schaudies		5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles P. Schwarz		5-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Alfred J. Sellery		5-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Leslie T. Shapton		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lloyd J. Sharp		5-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Charles Sharrow		5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	James Shaw		5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Louis P. Shearer		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Oliver F. Shields		5-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Jesse Shiffens		5-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	George H. Skidmore		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Raymond F. J. Soat		5-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Michael J. Sparrow		5-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	William Steele		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Clarence B. Stiner		5-3-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Richard M. Stout		5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Stanley E. Struble		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Harry C. Taft		5-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Clifford M. Taylor		5-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Eugene R. Thomas		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	John M. Toelke, jr.		5-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Ralph L. Towne		5-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Andrew J. Travers		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	August R. Trumenslager		5-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Edwin F. Underwood		5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Earl R. Van Etten		5-22-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (T.W.)	Merritt E. Van Sant		5-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Albert C. Veid		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Lawrence Venniece		5-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Armando Vitocolonna		5-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Leon W. Vi Vier		5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Harold L. Votey		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Harold A. Wagner		5-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Thomas P. Ward		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lewis P. Warner		5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Robert A. Waters		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Harry L. Weidner		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Charles F. White		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Harry G. White		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James F. White		5-22-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Rudolph C. Wiedoedt		5-14-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Guy E. Willett		5-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	John R. Williams		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	William H. Willmot		5-1-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Earl C. Wilson		5-28-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Joseph V. Wilson		5-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (T.W.)	Charles E. Woodgrift		5-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	John W. Wright		5-28-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Herbert S. Zumberge		5-28-18





CLASS 1.	REAPPOINTMENT.	Date Reappointed
Cpl. (T.W.)	William L. McNeal	4-26-18

WARRANT CONTINUED IN EFFECT.

CLASS 1.

Gun. Sgt. (T.W.) (Duty 22nd Co. 1st Regt.) George W. Powell. Warrant continued in effect from April 15, 1918, for duty with the Searchlight Platoon, First Regiment.

CLASS 2.

Cpl. (Tech.) (Duty 3rd Co. Signal Batt., 1st Fixed Defense Regiment, M. B., N. Y., Phila. Pa.) George E. Johnston. Warrant continued in effect from April 25, 1918, for duty with the Expeditionary Platoon, Signal Battalion First Regiment.

CLASS 1.

REDUCTIONS.

Date Reduced.

Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt.	James E. Eades	5-28-18
Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt.	Charles B. Nelsen	5-28-18
Gun. Sgt. (T.W.) to Sgt.	Chester A. Zeller	4-15-18

CLASS 2.

Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt.	Wilbur F. Nickle	4-22-18
Sgt. (Tech.) to Pvt.	Charles Paget	3-12-18
Sgt. (Tech.) to Pvt.	Stanley E. Wilson	4-15-18

CLASS 4.

Q.M. Sgt. to Pvt.	Stewart H. Appleby	5-20-18
Sgt. (Tech.) to Pvt.	Herschel H. MacCubbin	5-16-18
Sgt. (Tech.) to Pvt.	Frank Russell	5-17-18
Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt.	Leslie R. Smith	4-9-18
Q.M. Sgt. to Pvt.	Kenneth P. Styer	5-13-18
Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt.	Gregon A. Williams	4-9-18

NOTE: A reservist who holds noncommissioned rank by virtue of a recruiting warrant is not eligible for confirmation in such rank and can only be confirmed in the permanent rank held by him while on recruiting duty.

It is noted in a number of cases, that commanding officers have not complied with paragraph 325, Marine Corps Orders No. 43 (series 1917) which provides that "commanding officers who carry members of the Marine Corps Reserve on their monthly and quarterly muster rolls will, in addition to the original and retained copy now required, make one extra copy, to be forwarded to the Assistant Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, 291 Broadway, New York, N. Y." Commanding Officers who have neglected to comply with the provisions of the above mentioned order are informed that it is still in force and that they will adhere strictly to its provisions.

It is further noted that commanding officers of reserve districts have in a number of cases failed to render a quarterly muster roll for the reserve district under their command. These rolls will be rendered promptly at the end of each quarter in compliance with paragraph 26 (7), Marine Corps Orders No. 13 (series 1917.)

GEORGE BARNETT.  
Major General Commandant



**425.** (1) *Addenda to Muster Roll Instructions.* Hereafter the heading "Privates, First Class" will be entered on the muster roll following the last entry under the heading "Corporals" and before the heading "Drummers."

(2) In the event of an enlisted man being appointed a Navy Mail Clerk, or an Assistant Navy Mail Clerk, the fact of such appointment, or relief, should be shown in the remarks on the roll.

**426.** (1) The Act of Congress approved October 3, 1917, entitled "An Act to provide revenue to defray war expenses, and for other purposes," provides under Section 500 thereof that from and after November 1, 1917, there shall be paid a tax of three per centum on the amount paid for the transportation of property by freight; a tax of one cent for each twenty cents, or fraction thereof, paid for transportation by express; a tax of eight per centum of the amount paid for the transportation of persons by rail or water which fare is in excess of thirty-five cents; and a tax of ten per centum of the amount paid for seats, berths and staterooms in parlor cars, sleeping cars, or on vessels.

(2) Section 502 provides that no tax shall be imposed under Section 500 upon any payment received for services rendered to the United States, or any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, and the right to exemption under this section shall be evidenced in such manner as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may by regulation prescribe.

(3) The following exemption provisions with respect to transportation of persons have been prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury under date of March 18, 1918.

Art. 20. *Exemption—Persons.* "Exemptions may be claimed in the case of persons only where the person transported is incurring the charge in performance of his official duties as an officer or employee of the United States or of a State or Territory, or any political subdivision thereof, or of the District of Columbia. Thus, transportation charges paid by soldiers traveling on furloughs at their own expense are not exempt. The fact that the amount of mileage or other allowance paid or made by the Government for transportation of an officer or employee in the performance of his official duties may be more than sufficient to reimburse him for the transportation payment does not prevent the application of the exemption provision to such payment. The exemption provided for applies to amounts paid as fares and to amounts paid for accommodations in parlor or sleeping cars or on vessels."

Art. 21. *Certificate required when charges paid.*—"An exemption certificate for property or persons or other evidence of right to exemption, all as provided in Articles 15 and 16, must be delivered to the carrier by the person paying the charges when the charges are paid; otherwise there shall be no exemption from the tax."

(4) In accordance with the above quoted exemption provisions, officers traveling on a mileage status and paying for their transportation and parlor or sleeping car accommodations are exempted from paying the tax, as also are officers performing repeated travel under the same conditions.

(5) Forms of exemption certificates may be obtained upon application from the Quartermaster, Marine Corps.

**427.** All metal parts will be removed from cot frames which have been broken and are unfit for repair, and such parts shipped to the Depot of Supplies, M. C., Philadelphia, Pa., from time to time as same accumulate.

GEORGE BARNETT.  
Major General Commandant

118. The following information was obtained from the records of the Bureau of Internal Revenue, Department of the Treasury, for the year 1954:

(1) The name of the individual who was the owner of the stock in the corporation for the year 1954 was [redacted].

(2) The name of the individual who was the owner of the stock in the corporation for the year 1955 was [redacted].

(3) The following information was obtained from the records of the Bureau of Internal Revenue, Department of the Treasury, for the year 1956:

(a) The name of the individual who was the owner of the stock in the corporation for the year 1956 was [redacted].

(b) The name of the individual who was the owner of the stock in the corporation for the year 1957 was [redacted].

(c) The name of the individual who was the owner of the stock in the corporation for the year 1958 was [redacted].

(4) The following information was obtained from the records of the Bureau of Internal Revenue, Department of the Treasury, for the year 1959:

(a) The name of the individual who was the owner of the stock in the corporation for the year 1959 was [redacted].

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

428. (1) The following Act of Congress, approved April 16, 1918, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:—

“Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That during the present emergency every commissioned officer in the Army of the United States on duty in the field, or on active duty without the territorial jurisdiction of the United States, who maintains a place of abode for a wife, child or dependent parent, shall be furnished at the place where he maintains such place of abode, without regard to personal quarters furnished him elsewhere, the number of rooms prescribed by the Act of March second, nineteen hundred and seven (Thirty-four Statutes, page eleven hundred and sixty-nine), to be occupied by, and only so long as occupied by, said wife, child, or dependent parent; and in case such quarters are not available every such commissioned officer shall be paid commutation thereof and commutation for heat and light at the rate authorized by law in cases where public quarters are not available; but nothing in this Act shall be so construed as to reduce the allowances now authorized by law for any person in the Army.”

(2) It has been decided by the Comptroller of the Treasury, under date of April 17, 1918, that the above quoted Act applies to officers on sea duty as well as to those on shore duty. He has also decided that the Act is not retroactive, but is effective only from the date of its approval.

(3) As the public quarters at all posts of the Marine Corps are already required to accommodate the increased complement of officers on duty thereat, and in many cases are inadequate to meet current requirements, no assignment of public quarters to families or dependents of officers on duty at sea, in the field, or on active duty without the territorial jurisdiction of the United States, who come within the provisions of the above-mentioned Act, will be made in any case, except upon specific authority of the Major General Commandant; in all other cases the commutations provided by law will be paid on current pay vouchers to the officers concerned from and including April 16, 1918, upon their filing with the paymaster who carries their accounts the certificate prescribed by the Comptroller in his decision of May 14, 1918, which certificate should be attached to the pay voucher (N. M. C. 426), in lieu of the certificate appearing thereon. A form for this purpose, N. M. C. 812 PM, as approved by the Comptroller of the Treasury, has been distributed to the service.

(4) The commutation for heat and light allowance will be computed as for the zone in which the place of abode, maintained for the wife or dependent, is located.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant.*

APPROVED:  
JOSEPHUS DANIELS.  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF PHYSICS

Dear Sir: I have pleasure in informing you that your application for admission to the Ph.D. program in Physics has been accepted. You will receive a letter from the Registrar regarding the details of your admission. Please contact the Registrar's Office at (773) 492-3100 for further information. Sincerely, [Name]

As you may be aware, the University of Chicago is committed to providing a world-class education. We are pleased to have you join our community. Your research interests in [Field] align well with our faculty's expertise. We look forward to your contributions to our department. Please let us know if you have any questions regarding your admission or the university's policies. Best regards, [Name]

Yours faithfully,

[Signature]

Director of Admissions

429. (1) The following letter from the United States Railroad Administration in regard to reduced fare for men making trips at their own expense while on furlough is published for the information of the service:

There have been coming to the Railroad Administration a number of claims for refunds from both officers and enlisted men who state that they were unable to obtain the necessary furlough fare certificates when making trips at their own expense and being on furlough or official leave of absence since June 10, 1918, the effective date of the reduced fare authorized for soldiers and sailors under certain conditions.

From the cases of this kind presented to the Railroad Administration within the last few days (we are not aware of how many similar ones have been presented to the individual railroads) it is apparent that these claims are becoming very burdensome and everything possible should be done to eliminate or at least minimize them.

It is respectfully requested that instructions be sent to all Commanding Officers to emphasize that furlough fare certificate is absolutely necessary before a soldier entitled to the one-third fare can obtain his ticket from the railroad agent, and that he should not pay full fare with the idea of subsequently being reimbursed. Instructions should also be emphasized that only official furlough fare certificates bearing serial number and facsimile of the Director General's signature are valid; typewritten copies which some of the Commanding Officers are issuing are not valid.

The Railroad Administration is receiving from various Commanding Officers numerous requests for additional supplies of the furlough fare certificates, and it would seem to be in order to instruct them as to the proper source whence these certificates are being distributed.

(2) This order should be read and explained to all men in the service. In this connection attention is invited to circular letter from the Quartermaster, dated June 5, 1918. Additional supplies of the furlough fare certificates can be obtained by requisition upon the Quartermaster, Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps.

430. (1) During the suspension of the money clothing allowance, form N. M. C. 603-QM (Revised) will be used in making all issues of clothing in lieu of forms N. M. C. 603-QM, 602-QM and N. M. C. 575. Instructions contained on reverse side of this form will be strictly complied with.

(2) Initial supply of form N. M. C. 603-QM (Revised) will be furnished, without requisition, by the Quartermaster. Upon receipt of necessary forms to place the above into effect, any supply of forms N. M. C. 603-QM, 602-QM and N. M. C. 575, that may be on hand, should be returned to Depot of Supplies from which such forms were obtained.

431. Upon the recommendation of the War Industries Board, and as a measure to conserve wool, the use whenever practicable of a khaki-colored chambray shirt in place of the flannel shirt is authorized. Commanding officers are urged to cooperate in this matter to the greatest extent possible and to direct the wearing of chambray shirts wherever flannel shirts are not a military necessity. Requisitions for chambray shirts will be submitted in the usual manner.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant*

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS  
530 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610  
Telephone: (312) 237-1800

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS  
530 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610  
Telephone: (312) 237-1800

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS  
530 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610  
Telephone: (312) 237-1800

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS  
530 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610  
Telephone: (312) 237-1800

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS  
530 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610  
Telephone: (312) 237-1800

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS  
530 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610  
Telephone: (312) 237-1800

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS  
530 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610  
Telephone: (312) 237-1800

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS  
530 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610  
Telephone: (312) 237-1800

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS  
530 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610  
Telephone: (312) 237-1800

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS  
530 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610  
Telephone: (312) 237-1800



432. (1) In accordance with the Act of Congress approved July 1, 1918, the President of the United States on that date transferred the personnel of the National Naval Volunteers to the Naval Reserve Force.

(2) From and including July 1, 1918, the personnel of the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch is transferred from that organization to Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve, in which class their provisional rank in the Marine Corps Reserve is confirmed as of July 1, 1918, and the commissioned personnel is further confirmed in their present rank as shown by their latest commissions in the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch. The confirmation of provisional rank is without examination to determine physical and professional qualification.

(3) Date of precedence of former officers of the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, in the Marine Corps Reserve will be as follows:

Captain	Sidney S. Simpson,	May 21, 1917
Captain	Thomas R. Shearer,	May 21, 1917
Captain	George H. Manks,	May 24, 1917
Captain	John H. Sadler,	May 24, 1917
Captain	William N. Pearson,	May 29, 1917
Captain	James H. Johnston,	June 23, 1917
Second Lieutenant	Caspar M. Burgdahl,	May 21, 1917
Second Lieutenant	Donald M. Taft,	May 21, 1917

(4) Date of precedence of all other officers of the Marine Corps Reserve will be as of date of their latest appointment or provisional assignment in rank.

(5) Commanding Officers will retain the present service-record book in all cases and cause appropriate entry to be made therein to the effect that "This man was transferred from the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch to Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve, July 1, 1918, in accordance with an Act of Congress of the same date, and is confirmed without examination in his present rank and class, from the date of such transfer."

(6) Commanding Officers will endorse over their signature, on the face of all warrants held by noncommissioned officers so transferred, the fact that the warrant is continued in effect for service in Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve.

(7) The conditions imposed upon men who are so transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve are similar in all respects to those required of a man who enters this branch of the Marine Reserve Force by enrollment, with the following exception: that the date of muster in to the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, shall be considered as the date of enrollment in the Marine Corps Reserve for the purpose of determining the date of discharge therefrom, computing continuous service pay therein, and actual service for retirement.

(8) All retainer pay of men so transferred accrues from July 1, 1918, and nothing in this order shall be construed to entitle a man to retainer pay in the Marine Corps Reserve for any period of his service in the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch.

(9) Commanding Officers will prepare for each man so transferred a set of muster and retainer pay cards, to date from July 1, 1918, cause the man to affix his signature thereto, witness the same, and forward the cards immediately to the Adjutant and Inspector, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps.

(10) From and including July 1, 1918, the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, cease to be a part of the Naval establishment.

433. The following procedure will govern in the acquiring of citizenship under the provisions of the Act of May 9, 1918, by enlisted men of the Marine Corps:

Commanding officers of all posts and detachments serving ashore within the United States will ascertain the number of aliens in their commands desirous of becoming citizens. Upon the completion of such a survey, they will communicate with the Naturalization Officer in their District, arranging with him either for a representative of his office to come to the post (where the number desiring naturalization is large) or affording the applicants opportunity to go to him (where the number is small). No one will be allowed to appear before a Naturalization Officer until that officer has first been communicated with. In each individual case it

1-433 The following information is being furnished to you for your information and for the use of the University of Chicago Library. It is not intended to be used for any other purpose.

1-434 The following information is being furnished to you for your information and for the use of the University of Chicago Library. It is not intended to be used for any other purpose.

(2) List of members of the Board of Trustees of the University of Chicago, 1950-1951

Name	Address	City	State
John D. Rockefeller	100 East 60th St.	New York	N.Y.
William D. Coolidge	100 East 60th St.	New York	N.Y.
John D. Rockefeller	100 East 60th St.	New York	N.Y.
William D. Coolidge	100 East 60th St.	New York	N.Y.
John D. Rockefeller	100 East 60th St.	New York	N.Y.
William D. Coolidge	100 East 60th St.	New York	N.Y.
John D. Rockefeller	100 East 60th St.	New York	N.Y.
William D. Coolidge	100 East 60th St.	New York	N.Y.
John D. Rockefeller	100 East 60th St.	New York	N.Y.
William D. Coolidge	100 East 60th St.	New York	N.Y.

(3) List of members of the Board of Trustees of the University of Chicago, 1952-1953

(4) List of members of the Board of Trustees of the University of Chicago, 1954-1955

(5) List of members of the Board of Trustees of the University of Chicago, 1956-1957

(6) List of members of the Board of Trustees of the University of Chicago, 1958-1959

(7) List of members of the Board of Trustees of the University of Chicago, 1960-1961

(8) List of members of the Board of Trustees of the University of Chicago, 1962-1963

(9) List of members of the Board of Trustees of the University of Chicago, 1964-1965

(10) List of members of the Board of Trustees of the University of Chicago, 1966-1967

(11) List of members of the Board of Trustees of the University of Chicago, 1968-1969

(12) List of members of the Board of Trustees of the University of Chicago, 1970-1971

(13) List of members of the Board of Trustees of the University of Chicago, 1972-1973

(14) List of members of the Board of Trustees of the University of Chicago, 1974-1975

will be necessary for two commissioned officers, preferably those to whom the applicant is directly subordinate, to sign a certificate of loyalty, swearing to it before a Naturalization Officer. Two witnesses must also accompany applicants where they appear in court, but they need not be the same ones who certify as to loyalty. Noncommissioned officers attached to the company or organization to which the applicants are attached and who have personal knowledge of them will suffice. It is particularly essential that the officers certifying to the loyalty of applicants for naturalization be fully satisfied as to the integrity and loyalty of the man for whom they are vouching.

The procedure to be followed in all such cases arising among the marines attached to the American Expeditionary Forces will be that prescribed by the Commanding General of the American Expeditionary Forces.

Alien marines serving in Cuba, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Virgin Islands, Hawaii, China or the Philippines will have to await their return to the United States before they can become naturalized.

Alien marines serving on board vessels of the Navy that may be operating in home waters can secure naturalization in a like manner as set forth above for those serving in the United States.

The Bureau of Naturalization is ready to give complete information and will furnish blank certificates of loyalty, and any other necessary forms that may be required.

There is set forth below a list of the Naturalization Districts and the address of the Chief Naturalization Examiner in each District.

Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Rhode Island	721 Old South Building, Boston, Mass.
Northern, Eastern, and Southern New York, and Hudson County, N. J.	5 Beekman Street, New York, N. Y.
Eastern and Middle Districts of Pennsylvania, Delaware, and New Jersey (except Hudson County.)	Federal Building, Philadelphia, Pa.
Alabama, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky (except counties of Campbell, Jefferson, and Kenton), Louisiana, Maryland (except counties of Allegany, Frederick, Garrett, and Washington), Mississippi, North Carolina, Porto Rico, South Carolina, Tennessee (except Shelby county), Texas and Virginia.	Department of Labor, Washington, D. C.
Western Pennsylvania, Western New York, West Virginia, Ohio, counties of Allegany, Frederick, Garrett, and Washington, Md., and counties of Campbell and Kenton, Ky.	Federal Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Southern Wisconsin, Indiana, Northern Illinois, Jefferson County, Ky., Southern Peninsula of Michigan, and Mackinac County, Mich.	Federal Building, Chicago, Illinois.
Arkansas, Oklahoma, Iowa, Missouri, Nebraska, Kansas, Shelby County, Tennessee and Southern Illinois.	Customhouse, St. Louis, Mo.
Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, Northern Wisconsin, and Northern Peninsula of Michigan (except Mackinac County).	Federal Building, St. Paul, Minn.
Colorado, New Mexico, Wyoming, Utah, and the counties of Bannock, Bear Lake, Bingham, Bonneville, Custer, Franklin, Fremont, Jefferson, Lemhi, Madison, Oneida and Power, Idaho.	Federal Bldg., Denver, Colo.
Arizona, California and Nevada.	Federal Building, San Francisco, Cal.
Washington, Oregon, Montana, and Idaho (except as otherwise assigned).	Federal Building, Seattle, Wash.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant.*



434. The following appointments, promotions, deaths, etc., of officers of the Marine Corps are announced:

Appointed Major in the Marine Corps from August 29, 1916: Frank Halford, No. 45.

Temporarily promoted Captain from December 15, 1917: John W. Hingle.

Temporarily promoted First Lieutenant from August 28, 1917: Vernon R. Buxton, No. 41.

Temporary Second Lieutenant appointed Second Lieutenant for a probationary period of two years from June 1, 1918: John Kaluf.

Temporarily appointed Marine Gunners:

From February 4, 1918: Charles R. Nordstrom, No. 2.

From June 6, 1918: Richard B. Dwyer

From June 8, 1918: Augustus O. Halter.

From June 11, 1918: Edward A. Platt, No. 1, Frank O. Lundt, No. 2.

From June 17, 1918: Joseph W. Kirkey.

From July 1, 1918: Edward Rowland, No. 1, Carl J. Clementson, No. 2,  
Stanley Klos, No. 3.

Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerk:

From June 17, 1918: Barney W. Johnson

#### MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

##### FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Marine Gunner from June 5, 1918: Charles E. Clark.

##### CLASS 4, MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Captain (provisional) from June 5, 1918: Captain John J. Darlington.

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional) from April 11, 1918:

Victor F. Bleasdale, No. 2, Merwin H. Silverthorn, No. 5,

Harold F. Swindler, No. 3, Arthur J. Pelander, No. 10,

Harold T. Palmer, No. 4, Tolbert W. Wagoner, No. 11.

From June 11, 1918: William C. J. Flynn, No. 2.

From June 12, 1918: Thomas M. Cummings.

From June 22, 1918: Philip C. Verhage, No. 1, James E. Hall, No. 2.

Appointed Marine Gunners (provisional) from June 13, 1918: Joseph L. Renew.

From June 20, 1918: John M. LaMond.

##### CLASS 5, MARINE CORPS RESERVE FLYING CORPS.

Appointed First Lieutenants (provisional):

From March 23, 1918: Doyle Bradford, No. 1, Clifford L. Webster, No. 2.

From June 7, 1918:

William H. Derbyshire, No. 2, Gove Compton, No. 9,

Walter H. Batts, No. 3, Herman J. Jesse, No. 10,

Arthur H. Wright, No. 4, Trevor G. Williams, No. 11,

George McLaughlin, No. 5, Georges F. Krenn, No. 12,

Jesse A. Nelson, No. 6, Melchoir B. Trelfall, No. 13,

Fred S. Robillard, No. 7, William W. Head, No. 14,

Jesse F. Dunlap, No. 8, Harold C. Major, No. 15.

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From November 16, 1917: Arthur H. Wright.

From January 17, 1918: Alvin L. Pritchard.

From March 4, 1918: Frederic C. Schley.

From March 8, 1918: Sidney E. Clark.

From March 14, 1918: William M. Barr.

From March 18, 1918: John E. Powell.

From March 19, 1918: John B. Bates.

From April 3, 1918: Ralph Talbot.

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional), continued.

From May 28, 1918: Bunn G. Barnwell, No. 4,

Delmar Leighton,	No. 5,	Robert J. Paisley,	No. 11,
Frank Nelms, jr.,	No. 6,	Harvey C. Norman,	No. 12,
Province L. Pogue,	No. 7,	Harold A. Jones,	No. 13,
Colgate W. Darden, jr.	No. 8,	Walter W. Josephs,	No. 14,
Roswell E. Davis,	No. 9,	Chester J. Peters,	No. 15,
Charles B. Todd, jr.	No. 10,	William E. Russell,	No. 17.

From June 6, 1918: August Koerbling.

From June 10, 1918.

Albert A. Kuhlen,	No. 1.	Anthony S. Mowbray,	No. 4,
Byron B. Freeland,	No. 2,	Memory H. Cain,	No. 6,
Horace W. Leeper,	No. 3,	Charles D. Poythress,	No. 7,

From June 11, 1918: Russell F. Stearns, No. 1.

From June 18, 1919:

Ivan P. Wheaton, No. 1, Oscar J. Gilcreest, No. 2.

From June 21, 1918: Paul V. Robinson.

From June 25, 1918: George O. Weiler.

Appointed Marine Gunners (provisional) from June 14, 1918:

Thomas L. Moody,	No. 1,	George P. Moore,	No. 6,
James DeCourcy,	No. 2,	Robert M. Lindsay,	No. 8,
Murray K. Dawes,	No. 3,	Bill E. Clary,	No. 9,
Clifford E. Broome,	No. 4,	Lee E. Williams,	No. 10,
John B. Macauley, No. 11.			

From June 21, 1918:

Dennis M. Davis, No. 1, John M. Parker, No. 2.

Captain James McCoy and Second Lieutenant Walter D. Frazier died June 4, 1918.

Captain Donald F. Duncan and Second Lieutenant Caldwell C. Robinson died on June 6, 1918.

Captain John Blanchfield, First Lieutenants Orlando C. Crowther and Charles B. Maynard, Second Lieutenants Clarence A. Dennis and Richard W. Murphy and Second Lieutenant (provisional) Vernon L. Somers, Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, died June 7, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Charles H. Ulmer died June 9, 1918.

Captain Lloyd W. Williams died June 11, 1918.

Captain Edward C. Fuller died June 12, 1918.

First Lieutenant Clarence W. Smith and Second Lieutenant Hascall F. Waterhouse died June 13, 1918.

Captain John F. Burnes died June 14, 1918.

Captain Harlan E. Major died June 15, 1918.

Major Edward B. Cole died June 18, 1918.

Second Lieutenant (provisional) Duncan H. Cameron, Class 5, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, died June 24, 1918.

First Lieutenant Edgar Hayes, Retired, was dismissed June 24, 1918.

GEORGE BARNETT.  
*Major General Commandant*

1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880

1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890

1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900

1901  
1902  
1903  
1904  
1905  
1906  
1907  
1908  
1909  
1910

1911  
1912  
1913  
1914  
1915  
1916  
1917  
1918  
1919  
1920

1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925  
1926  
1927  
1928  
1929  
1930



MARINE CORPS ORDERS No. 36 (Series 1918.)  
REVISED SEPTEMBER 3, 1918.

435. (1) Congress having authorized the rank of first class private in the Marine Corps, the following instructions will govern (*See Par. 442*).

(2) Authority is given to the following to appoint first class privates within their commands not to exceed 20% of the privates of such commands:

(a) Commanding officers of all posts.

(b) Brigade commanders among the troops belonging to brigade headquarters: commanding officers of advanced base forces, regularly organized regiments, machine-gun battalions, and signal battalions.

(c) Commanding officers of organized marine detachments on armed transports of the Navy (N. R. 1913, Art. 4255).

(d) Commanding officers of separate expeditionary organizations, less than a regiment outside of the United States.

(e) Commanding officer of Marine Aviation Squadrons.

(f) Officers in charge of recruiting divisions, for detail on recruiting duty.

(g) Commanding officers of vessels of the Navy having organized marine detachments.

(h) *Commanding officers of anti-aircraft battalions* (M. C. O. 38—1918).

(i) *Noncommissioned officers in charge of marine detachments ashore* (M. C. O. 45—1918).

(3) The above appointing powers have authority to reduce first class privates to privates, within their organizations, as they may see fit.

(4) Appointments will not be vacated by transfer from an organization. Whenever, by reason of transfer, the proportion of first class privates exceeds 20% of the total number of privates attached to the command, the excess may be retained until vacancies occur within the organization or until the number can be reduced by transfer.

(5) Appointments will be made in the form of an order signed by the commanding officer.

(6) On both pay and muster rolls a separate heading "Privates, first class" will be inserted following "Corporals." A new column will be ruled on Strength and Distribution Reports with heading "Privates, first class" immediately following "Corporals."

(7) Service-record books will be changed in the same manner as when a man is promoted to a noncommissioned officer, using the designation "Privates, first class."

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant.*

APPROVED:  
JOSEPHUS DANIELS,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*



**436.** Hereafter, when a commanding officer has an officer placed under arrest for trial by general court-martial, he will notify the paymaster carrying such officer's account of his action, as well as the nature of the charges which are to be preferred, in order to prevent overpayment. A copy of the notification will be furnished to the Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, Washington, D. C.

**437.** Omitted (M. C. O. 20—1919).

**438.** (1) Owing to the efforts that are constantly being made by strangers to find marines with whom they may correspond and the possibility that, although many may innocently seek correspondents, valuable military information may inadvertently be communicated and find its way into enemy hands, all officers and enlisted men are forbidden.

(a) To insert advertisements or letters in any publication inviting strangers to communicate with them.

(b) To enter into correspondence with strangers in response to advertisements or other invitations.

(2) Officers in command of troops are directed not to furnish names of men to any persons who attempt in any manner to enter into correspondence with marines with whom they are personally unacquainted.

**439.** In connection with the revision of Marine Corps Orders now being distributed to the service, the attention of all concerned is called particularly to the increased allowance of signalmen for posts, as prescribed in paragraph 136 of the revision.

**440.** Paragraphs 123 to 132, 167 (7), 278, 333 (7), and 345, revision of Marine Corps Orders, have been amended, and paragraphs 379 and 407 revoked, and are issued on the accompanying pages, Nos. 51 to 55, 95—96, 102, 103, 144, 146 to 148a, and 163—165, which will be substituted for pages of same numbers, Marine Corps Orders.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant.*

The first part of the document is a list of names and titles, including the names of the authors and the titles of their works. The names are arranged in two columns, with the titles of the works listed below them. The names are written in a cursive hand, and the titles are in a more formal, printed style.

The second part of the document is a list of names and titles, similar to the first part. The names are arranged in two columns, and the titles are listed below them. The names are written in a cursive hand, and the titles are in a more formal, printed style.

The third part of the document is a list of names and titles, similar to the first two parts. The names are arranged in two columns, and the titles are listed below them. The names are written in a cursive hand, and the titles are in a more formal, printed style.

The fourth part of the document is a list of names and titles, similar to the first three parts. The names are arranged in two columns, and the titles are listed below them. The names are written in a cursive hand, and the titles are in a more formal, printed style.

The fifth part of the document is a list of names and titles, similar to the first four parts. The names are arranged in two columns, and the titles are listed below them. The names are written in a cursive hand, and the titles are in a more formal, printed style.

Printed and Published by  
 the University Press, Cambridge.

441. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

CONFIRMED.

CLASS 2.	Date Confirmed.		Date Confirmed.
Pvt. George S. Chambers	4-29-18	Pvt. Louis F. Maul	4-29-18
Pvt. Joseph L. Pitzpatrick	4-29-18	Pvt. Charles E. Netzel	4-29-18
Pvt. Edward W. Kling	6-10-18	Pvt. Wendell H. Osborne, jr.	4-29-18
CLASS 4.			
Pvt. Carl E. Abarr	5-20-18	Pvt. Frederick M. Hanson	6-10-18
Pvt. William D. Alexander	6-12-18	Pvt. Trace Hardy	6-11-18
Pvt. Oscar L. Allen	5-8-18	Pvt. Leslie E. Hawkins	5-20-18
Pvt. Forman L. Alpaugh	4-29-18	Pvt. Ralph B. Hendershot	6-10-18
Pvt. Louis B. Anderson	6-10-18	Pvt. Leo N. Hennessey	6-10-18
Pvt. Lynn O. Anderson	5-15-18	Pvt. Ralph N. Hine	5-8-18
Pvt. Julius Ashman	6-28-18	Cpl. Samuel L. Hodges, jr.	4-29-18
Pvt. Paul A. Bartlett	5-27-18	Pvt. Charles E. Jarvis	6-10-18
Pvt. Earnest G. Behringer	5-8-18	Pvt. Jason G. Justus	5-23-18
Pvt. Albert J. Belanger	4-29-18	Cpl. Frank J. Kaiser	4-29-18
Cpl. Rolland Bernard	6-9-18	Sgt. Louis T. Kaufmann	4-29-18
Pvt. John F. Bible	6-10-18	Pvt. Arthur W. King	5-8-18
Pvt. Joseph G. Blake	6-10-18	Pvt. Joseph S. Kunz	4-29-18
Cpl. Eddie R. Bogard	6-23-18	Pvt. Winslow C. Ladd	6-10-18
Cpl. Walter S. Bowen	6-10-18	Pvt. Harvey O. Lawrenson	6-1-18
Sgt. Otto E. Braun	6-28-18	Pvt. Harold G. Lawton	6-20-18
Sgt. Thomas C. Brennan	4-29-18	Pvt. Ralph W. Luce	4-29-18
Pvt. James P. Brown	5-15-18	Cpl. Angus W. MacDougall	6-10-18
Pvt. Henry L. Buckingham	6-10-18	Pvt. Francis A. Mahan	4-29-18
Pvt. William F. Buehler	6-10-18	Cpl. James M. Marshall	6-9-18
Pvt. Ralph L. Burge	6-10-18	Pvt. Harold J. Martis	4-29-18
Pvt. Ralph C. Burrell	4-29-18	Pvt. Charlie Mayer	6-10-18
Pvt. Edward G. Buth	5-10-18	Pvt. Coates L. McAlpin	6-10-18
Pvt. Olaus G. Cappelen	5-20-18	Pvt. Delbert L. McArthur	6-10-18
Cpl. John J. Carey	6-21-18	Pvt. Paul F. McCarthy	5-28-18
Pvt. Mordecai Casson, jr.	6-20-18	Pvt. Richard E. McCarty	6-10-18
Pvt. Elton C. Cates	6-10-18	Pvt. Charles A. McMurtry	6-10-18
Pvt. Clarence R. Chowning	6-10-18	Pvt. Lee A. McWethy	6-28-18
Pvt. Nathan A. Coggeshall	5-8-18	Pvt. Charles W. Miller	6-10-18
Pvt. Richard E. Cook	6-10-18	Pvt. John E. Mills	6-11-18
Pvt. James W. Cornwell	6-25-18	Pvt. Ervin H. Mueller	6-10-18
Pvt. William H. Craft	5-8-18	Pvt. James A. Mullins	6-11-18
Pvt. Howard B. Crouch	6-11-18	Pvt. Louis Nelson	6-11-18
Pvt. Claude Darter	6-10-18	Pvt. John R. North	6-10-18
Pvt. Arthur W. Davidson	5-27-18	Pvt. William M. Odom	5-28-18
Pvt. Wilfrid C. Deziel	4-29-18	Pvt. Carl Olsen	6-11-18
Pvt. Walter E. Dickerson	6-10-18	Pvt. Clarence W. Ostlund	6-10-18
Pvt. Hulon A. Dockstader	6-10-18	Pvt. Jason C. Outler	5-22-18
Pvt. Henry H. Donald	5-20-18	Pvt. Charlie M. Parker	5-8-18
Pvt. Leonard E. Dorsey	6-10-18	Pvt. Marshall E. Penton	6-11-18
Pvt. Herbert G. Doyle	5-8-18	Pvt. Clifford E. Pepperman	6-10-18
Pvt. John A. Doyle	5-8-18	Pvt. John W. Peterson	5-8-18
Pvt. George F. Eble	6-10-18	Cpl. Marshall S. Phelps	6-16-18
Pvt. Clifford E. O. Edwards	6-10-18	Pvt. Gordon S. Phillips	6-11-18
Pvt. Louis E. Ehlen	4-1-18	Pvt. Arthur J. Pinney	4-29-18
Q.M. Sgt. John J. Engelhardt	6-11-18	Pvt. Ralph M. Piper	5-8-18
Pvt. Paul W. Erbaugh	5-28-18	Pvt. Chalen L. Pittman	6-10-18
Pvt. Walter J. Force	5-15-18	Pvt. Fred B. Porter	6-11-18
Pvt. Joseph F. Fitzgerald	6-11-18	Pvt. William E. Powell	6-10-18
Pvt. Henry A. Gaydash	4-20-18	Cpl. Harry W. Proudfoot	6-10-18
Pvt. Michael H. Gibling	6-10-18	Pvt. William P. Reilly	5-8-18
Sgt. Henry H. Godfrey	6-21-18	Pvt. George L. Richardson	4-29-18
Pvt. John W. Goslin	6-7-18	Pvt. Arnold O. Rickher	5-8-18
Pvt. Frank L. Grable	6-10-18	Pvt. Joseph E. Riley	6-10-18
Pvt. Guy P. Green	6-10-18	Pvt. Ernest Robbins	6-10-18



CONFIRMED, (Continued.)

CLASS 4.	Date Confirmed.		Date Confirmed.
Pvt. Aubrey S. Roberson	5-8-18	Cpl. Charles D. Turner, jr.	6-3-18
Pvt. Rissie E. Robertson	6-10-18	Pvt. William J. Twohy	6-10-18
Pvt. Charles W. Robinson	6-10-18	Pvt. Fornie G. Usry	5-26-18
Pvt. Matthias Schofield	4-29-18	Q. M. Sgt. Elmer R. Varela	6-21-18
Pvt. John M. Schulz	6-28-18	1st. Sgt. Frank L. Ventre	4-29-18
Pvt. Joseph Sewasky	4-29-18	Pvt. Oris A. Vinyard	4-16-18
Pvt. Edward F. Shea	6-18-18	Pvt. Arthur L. Walker	4-29-18
Pvt. Gabe Sheppard	6-6-18	Pvt. Slayden E. Wall	6-10-18
Pvt. Frank M. Sherwood	6-11-18	Pvt. Albert J. Weaver	6-10-18
Pvt. Leon T. Sibley	6-14-18	Pvt. William Weber	4-29-18
Pvt. Edward A. Skahill	6-10-18	Cpl. Harold L. Weisse	4-29-18
Pvt. Erwin D. Skeen	6-10-18	Pvt. Leslie A. Whitacre	6-10-18
Sgt. David P. Smith	6-21-18	Pvt. Elmer Wilbanks	6-10-18
Pvt. Marion J. Smith	6-6-18	Pvt. James E. Winger	6-10-18
Pvt. Rod Dhu Smith	5-18-18	Pvt. Joseph D. Womack	6-27-18
Pvt. Sidney R. Smith	5-8-18	Pvt. Dave J. Woodward, jr.	6-10-18
Pvt. Erwin A. Stein	5-8-18	Pvt. Harry E. Wright	6-10-18
Pvt. Harold J. Thomas	5-23-18	Pvt. Harley H. Young	5-8-18
Pvt. Lee F. Tinsley	6-11-18	Pvt. John E. Zinner	5-27-18

CLASS 1.	PROMOTIONS.	Date Promoted.
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles B. Nelsen	6-28-18
Sgt. to Q. M. Sgt.	Albert L. Smith	6-5-18
Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW)	Daniel D. Thompson	6-19-18

CLASS 2.		
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Robert J. Gane	5-1-18
Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW)	Clement C. Kite	5-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Edward W. Kling	6-12-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	John J. O'Brien	6-25-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Grant J. Powers	6-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Norton A. Pritchard	6-4-18
Sgt. to Q. M. Sgt.	Millard F. Stevens	6-13-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Sydney Thayer, jr.	8-16-17
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Sydney Thayer, jr.	1-8-18
Sgt. (TW) to Gun. Sgt. (TW)	Sydney Thayer, jr.	5-1-18

CLASS 4.		
Cpl. to Sgt.	Everette D. Adams	6-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Claud G. Aichel	6-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Carl E. Anderson	6-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Eugene T. Anderson	6-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Louis B. Anderson	6-12-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Albert H. Barnes	6-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	John F. Barry, jr.	6-12-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Howard A. Besthoff	6-17-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	John H. H. Bosse	6-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Arthur W. Bradbury	6-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Albert M. Brouner	6-15-18
Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt.	Dudley A. Campbell	6-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Charles H. Carver	6-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Cal F. Causey	6-7-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Clarence R. Chowning	6-23-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Edward E. Cornelius	6-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Roy J. Daniel	6-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Gilbert Darland	6-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Daniel E. Duggan	6-12-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Daniel E. Duggan	6-28-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (TW)	Robert P. Fite	6-6-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	Morris DeC. Freeman	6-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John Gay	6-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Elon Gerken	6-5-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Belford E. R. Hancock	6-7-18

Year	Month	Day	Event	Location	Notes
1941	Jan	1	...	...	...
1941	Jan	2	...	...	...
1941	Jan	3	...	...	...
1941	Jan	4	...	...	...
1941	Jan	5	...	...	...
1941	Jan	6	...	...	...
1941	Jan	7	...	...	...
1941	Jan	8	...	...	...
1941	Jan	9	...	...	...
1941	Jan	10	...	...	...
1941	Jan	11	...	...	...
1941	Jan	12	...	...	...
1941	Jan	13	...	...	...
1941	Jan	14	...	...	...
1941	Jan	15	...	...	...
1941	Jan	16	...	...	...
1941	Jan	17	...	...	...
1941	Jan	18	...	...	...
1941	Jan	19	...	...	...
1941	Jan	20	...	...	...
1941	Jan	21	...	...	...
1941	Jan	22	...	...	...
1941	Jan	23	...	...	...
1941	Jan	24	...	...	...
1941	Jan	25	...	...	...
1941	Jan	26	...	...	...
1941	Jan	27	...	...	...
1941	Jan	28	...	...	...
1941	Jan	29	...	...	...
1941	Jan	30	...	...	...
1941	Jan	31	...	...	...

Continued on next page

Year	Month	Day	Event	Location	Notes
1941	Jan	31	...	...	...
1941	Feb	1	...	...	...
1941	Feb	2	...	...	...
1941	Feb	3	...	...	...
1941	Feb	4	...	...	...
1941	Feb	5	...	...	...
1941	Feb	6	...	...	...
1941	Feb	7	...	...	...
1941	Feb	8	...	...	...
1941	Feb	9	...	...	...
1941	Feb	10	...	...	...
1941	Feb	11	...	...	...
1941	Feb	12	...	...	...
1941	Feb	13	...	...	...
1941	Feb	14	...	...	...
1941	Feb	15	...	...	...
1941	Feb	16	...	...	...
1941	Feb	17	...	...	...
1941	Feb	18	...	...	...
1941	Feb	19	...	...	...
1941	Feb	20	...	...	...
1941	Feb	21	...	...	...
1941	Feb	22	...	...	...
1941	Feb	23	...	...	...
1941	Feb	24	...	...	...
1941	Feb	25	...	...	...
1941	Feb	26	...	...	...
1941	Feb	27	...	...	...
1941	Feb	28	...	...	...
1941	Feb	29	...	...	...
1941	Mar	1	...	...	...
1941	Mar	2	...	...	...
1941	Mar	3	...	...	...
1941	Mar	4	...	...	...
1941	Mar	5	...	...	...
1941	Mar	6	...	...	...
1941	Mar	7	...	...	...
1941	Mar	8	...	...	...
1941	Mar	9	...	...	...
1941	Mar	10	...	...	...
1941	Mar	11	...	...	...
1941	Mar	12	...	...	...
1941	Mar	13	...	...	...
1941	Mar	14	...	...	...
1941	Mar	15	...	...	...
1941	Mar	16	...	...	...
1941	Mar	17	...	...	...
1941	Mar	18	...	...	...
1941	Mar	19	...	...	...
1941	Mar	20	...	...	...
1941	Mar	21	...	...	...
1941	Mar	22	...	...	...
1941	Mar	23	...	...	...
1941	Mar	24	...	...	...
1941	Mar	25	...	...	...
1941	Mar	26	...	...	...
1941	Mar	27	...	...	...
1941	Mar	28	...	...	...
1941	Mar	29	...	...	...
1941	Mar	30	...	...	...
1941	Mar	31	...	...	...



## CLASS 4.

## PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

Date Promoted.

Pvt. to Cpl.	Harold Hamstreet	6-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Lenny O. Hape	6-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Paul C. Hardin	6-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Ralph B. Hendershot	6-28-18
Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt.	Edgar T. Hoffner	6-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Charles H. James	6-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John S. Johnson	6-28-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Ralph M. Johnson	6-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charlie H. Jones	6-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Harvey I. Kahn	6-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Frank Karhan	4-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Albert J. Langland	6-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Claud F. Leasman	6-12-18
Cpl. (Tech.) to Q. M. (Sgt.)	Sidney Lichtenstein	6-13-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Luther S. Littlefair	6-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Roy S. Lundburg	6-18-18
Cpl. to Q. M. Sgt.	Roy S. Lundburg	6-21-18
Cpl. (Tech.) to Sgt.	Angus W. MacDougall	6-12-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Joseph E. Marberg	6-12-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	James M. Marshall	6-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Edward R. McDonnell	6-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Raymond McGinnis	6-1-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Albert D. McMullen	6-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Harry H. Miller	6-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Hassell J. Moore	6-12-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Hassell J. Moore	6-28-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Cecil A. Mowles	6-12-18
Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt. (Pay Dept.)	James P. O'Brien	6-19-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Henry A. Oster	6-28-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William M. Ostron, jr.	6-6-18
Cpl. (Tech.) to Sgt. (Tech.)	Harry W. Proudfoot	6-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Cortlandt M. Richardson	6-7-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Charles L. Roetschi	6-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles F. Ross	6-5-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Louis D. Rubin	6-27-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Clifford H. Shafer	6-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lester R. Shaw	6-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Robert A. Sheppard	6-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Rod D. Smith	6-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Ernest S. Stake	6-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Archer B. Stavely	6-19-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Arthur Stokes	6-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	William J. Sweigard	6-13-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Robert Teubner	6-28-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Herbert S. Twede	6-12-18
Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt.	Oakley H. Van Alen	6-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Ray C. Van Tassell	6-28-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Glenwyn A. Vorhauer	6-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Guy F. Waddell	6-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Howard L. Warner	6-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	William W. Weatherman	6-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Dave J. Woodward, jr.	6-12-18

## CLASS 5.

Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	David B. Decker	6-15-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	Marshall F. Gutherz	5-28-18

## CLASS 4.

## CONTINUATION OF WARRANT.

Sgt. (TW) Harry L. Goodman—Continued in effect from May 23, 1918.

## REAPPOINTMENT.

Pvt. to Cpl.	William W. Jones	6-7-18
--------------	------------------	--------

NOTE: The confirmation of this man as a corporal, dated 3-18-18, continues in effect from date of reappointment.

1870

1871

1872

## CLASS 4.

## REDUCTION.

Date Reduced.

Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt.	Sam D. Craig	6-3-18
Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt.	John F. Dolan	6-25-18
Cpl. to Pvt.	Aro G. Gabriel	5-30-18
Cpl. (TW) to Pvt.	William H. Godfrey	6-4-18
Cpl. (Tech.) to Pvt.	John E. Hasty	6-26-18
Sgt. to Cpl.	Joseph J. Scanlan	5-23-18
Cpl. to Pvt.	Joseph J. Scanlan	6-23-18
Sgt. (TW) to Pvt.	Edward B. Waterworth	6-17-18

NOTE: Marine Corps Orders No. 30 (series 1918), dated June 12, 1918, are modified as follows: The name of Sergeant and Corporal Henry P. Glendinning shown under the heading of promotions in Class 4, should appear under the heading of promotions in Class 2. The name of Corporal Sidney G. Gest also shown under the heading of promotions in Class 4, should appear under the heading of promotions in Class 2. Class 2 shown over the name of Privates Kenneth K. Ullman and Homer C. Wheeler, on page 251 should appear as Class 4.

442. The provisions of paragraph 435, Marine Corps Orders No. 36 (Series 1918), dated July 13, 1918, are hereby extended to include the Marine Corps Reserve.

(a) The rank of first class private in the Marine Corps Reserve will not be subject to confirmation.

(b) Appointments to the rank of first class private will not be made unless the reservist is available for general service.

443. The following paragraph from the Navy Appropriation Act, approved July 1, 1918, is quoted for the information of all concerned:

"That any enlisted man of the Navy or Marine Corps upon the retired list who has been ordered into active service since April sixth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, or who may hereafter be ordered into active service, shall be eligible for promotion and he shall be entitled to the pay and benefits of continuous service of such rank and for such length of time as he is or has been employed in active service, and when relieved of active service shall retain upon the retired list the rank and service held by him at the time of such relief, with the pay and allowances of such rank on the retired list; and the accounting officers of the Treasury are hereby directed to allow in the accounts of any enlisted man of the Navy or Marine Corps who resigned from the retired list in order to reenlist for appointment in a higher grade, the same continuous service pay and the benefits of such rank to which he may have been appointed upon reenlistment, as if his service had been continuous, and any difference in pay from the date of reenlistment shall be credited to his account."

444. Add the following to Paragraph 123 (1):

(f) Commanding officers of anti-aircraft battalions.

445. Add the following to Paragraph 435 (2):

(h) Commanding officers of anti-aircraft battalions.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
Major General Commandant.

1874

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

446. (1) By authority of the Secretary of the Navy dated July 27, 1918, the professional examination for permanent promotion of officers of the Marine Corps serving abroad will be conducted on their record, and officers so serving will not be required to appear in person before Examining Boards, but such examinations will be conducted by a Marine Examining Board to be convened at Marine Corps Headquarters.

(2) Examinations for permanent promotion of other officers will be as now provided by law, except that the professional examination shall consist of (a) a practical or oral examination; and (b) Service Record in grade, and it shall be so conducted that it will be completed in not more than one day. In any case where the examinations in the manner above prescribed do not permit the Board to come to a decision as to the fitness of the candidate for promotion, it may proceed with such further examination, which may be written if deemed necessary, as will enable the Board to definitely decide as to the candidate's fitness for promotion.

(3) In cases of physical disability Boards will in all instances proceed as now prescribed by Navy Regulations and Instructions and Naval Courts and Boards.

(4) This applies during the period of the present war or until further orders.

447. The following extract from a letter of the L. C. Smith & Bros. Typewriter Co., contained in Memorandum for the Information of Officers of the Pay Corps, etc., No. 208, Navy Department, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, July 1, 1918, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

Approximately 90 per cent. of calls received from the Navy Department for adjustments to the L. C. Smith Bros. Typewriter Co's. make of typewriter are caused by the operator using an Underwood ribbon on an L. C. Smith machine.

An Underwood ribbon can be used on the L. C. Smith, provided the operator cuts off about 6 inches from each end of the Underwood ribbon before putting it on an L. C. Smith spool. The operator should cut off the ribbon so that the eyelet on the end of the ribbon is not left on the ribbon. The Underwood mechanism requires the eyelet to automatically reverse the ribbon, while the eyelet, if left on the ribbon, prevents the automatic ribbon reverse from working on the L. C. Smith machine.

448. (1) The United States Railroad Administration advises that at some of the smaller railroad stations contiguous to camps or cantonments the practice of presenting furlough fare certificates and requests for transportation just prior to the departure of trains renders practically impossible the furnishing of such transportation to the men concerned and at the same time take care of the public who also desire to purchase tickets.

(2) In order to alleviate the situation men granted furloughs and furnished with furlough fare certificates will in all cases be instructed to make advance arrangements with ticket agents with regard to the procurement of tickets and not wait until the last moment before doing so.

(3) It should also be impressed on the men concerned that their cooperation in this matter will result in obtaining better service both for themselves and the public.

449. (1) Enlisted men will promptly notify their commanding officers of any change in family status which would be cause for initiating, increasing, or decreasing any family allotment or allowance under the War Risk Insurance Act, such as marriage, with the date of consummation; birth of children, with dates of birth; death of wife, child, or other dependant relative for whom an allotment or allowance has been granted, with the date of death.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
Major General Commandant,



450. The following appointments, promotions, deaths, etc., of officers of the Marine Corps are announced:

Temporarily promoted Captains:

From February 1, 1918: Augustus Aiken.

From February 9, 1918: Austin G. Rome.

From March 23, 1918: Arthur J. Trask.

Temporarily promoted First Lieutenants:

From August 28, 1917: Donald B. Creecy.

From October 16, 1917: George R. Jackson.

From December 15, 1917: Clinton I. Smallman.

From February 1, 1918: Robert E. Mills

From February 9, 1918: Stewart W. Chaffee.

From March 23, 1918: William E. Brown, jr.

Temporary Second Lieutenants appointed Second Lieutenants for a probationary period of two years:

From June 7, 1918: Judson H. Fitzgerald.

From June 8, 1918: Samuel A. Milliken.

Temporarily appointed Second Lieutenant from July 1, 1918: Henry L. Hulbert.

Temporarily appointed Marine Gunners:

From July 8, 1918: Raymond D. Griffer.

From July 10, 1918: Noah C. Reeves, No. 1; Irvin W. Loar, No. 2;  
James A. Gordon, No. 4.

From July 12, 1918: Thomas F. Molloy.

From July 17, 1918: Ludolf F. Jensen.

From July 21, 1918:

John J. McGarry, No. 1,

Ernest F. Rudd, No. 3,

William G. Dunn, No. 2,

Lawrence R. Zerfing, No. 4.

From July 24, 1918: Llewelyn Jenkins, jr., No. 1; Carleton B. Chase, No. 2.

From July 30, 1918: Alfred G. White.

Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerks:

From July 10, 1918:

Lester M. Folger,

No. 1

Harry S. Young,

No. 7

Joseph H. Swan,

No. 2

Raymond A. Thompson,

No. 8

Herman G. Stroschein,

No. 3

Curtis D. Cecil,

No. 9

Olin W. Roakes,

No. 4

Burns D. Goodwin,

No. 10

Percy F. Sharpe,

No. 5

Frank N. Miller,

No. 12

Scudder Riddle,

No. 6

From July 12, 1918, William W. Fentress.

From July 22, 1918:—

Charles W. Griesing, No. 1

Charles C. Hall,

No. 12

John G. Sander, No. 2

Albert L. Smith,

No. 13

Robert Falconer, No. 3

Wilbur M. Wellemeyer,

No. 14

Russell S. Garland, No. 4

George C. Kelly,

No. 15

Patrick J. O'Reilly, No. 5

George W. Hockney

No. 16

James E. Reamy, No. 6

Harold H. Smith,

No. 17

John Evans, No. 7

Warren C. Walker

No. 18

Charles F. Shisler, No. 8

James F. Dickey,

No. 19

Harley B. Hockett, No. 9

James Lippert,

No. 20

Felix F. Casey, No. 10

Robert M. Tolson,

No. 21

DeWitt Morgan, No. 11

Louis Schneider,

No. 22





Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerks, from July 22, 1918, (continued.)

Fred W. Staehle,	No. 23	William C. Slingerland,	No. 31
Rufus L. Willis,	No. 24	Arthur L. Wadsworth,	No. 32
Edward Mellen,	No. 25	Carl Yordy,	No. 33
Adolphus F. Sultaire,	No. 26	George W. Skavish,	No. 35
Glenn Nichol,	No. 28	William H. Ford,	No. 37
Robert W. Jay,	No. 29	Hubert W. Adams,	No. 38
Felix M. Draney,	No. 30	Lester T. Loomis,	No. 39

Temporarily appointed Pay Clerks to take effect from date of acceptance:

On July 17, 1918:

Dennis Keating	John S. McGuigan
Frederick S. DeCew	James W. Norris,
Arthur D. Sisk,	Lawrence A. Frankland,
Malcolm E. Richardson,	John W. Lytle,
William J. Miller,	Walter J. Sherry,
William J. Powers,	John W. Liebert,
Joseph H. Lackey,	Glover Whitaker,
Earl J. McClure,	Roland H. Smith,
John J. Reidy,	Arthur Renouf,
Delmar J. Dee,	Wilbur W. Raybolt.
Edwin C. Ford,	

On July 20, 1918, Lonnie H. Wilkie.

On July 23, 1918: Judson S. Connell.

On July 24, 1918, Henry J. Grall, Edgar G. Schenk.

On July 25, 1918, William A. McKnight, Clarence J. Conroy.

On August 5, 1918, Harold E. Wood.

On August 6, 1918, Charles W. Eaton.

#### MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

##### FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Second Lieutenant: From July 23, 1918, Michael J. Holland.

On July 30, 1918, William D. A. Junkin.

##### CLASS 2, MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

The following named officers were transferred from the National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps Branch) to Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve, by the President on July 1, 1918:

Captain Sidney S. Simpson,	with rank from May 21, 1917,	No. 1,
Captain Thomas R. Shearer,	with rank from May 21, 1917,	No. 2.
Captain George H. Manks,	with rank from May 24, 1917,	No. 1,
Captain John Sadler,	with rank from May 24, 1917,	No. 2.
Captain William H. Pearson,	with rank from May 29, 1917,	No. 1.
Captain James H. Johnston,	with rank from June 23, 1917,	No. 1.
2nd Lt. Casper M. Burgdahl,	with rank from May 21, 1917,	No. 1.
2nd Lt. Donald M. Taft,	with rank from May 21, 1917,	No. 2.

##### CLASS 4, MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Captains (provisional).

From July 10, 1918:

Ralph C. Rasmussen,	No. 1,	Silas M. Bankert,	No. 3.
William L. Riley,	No. 2,	Edwin Denby,	No. 4.

From August 2, 1918: Henry S. Hausmann.

Appointed First Lieutenants (provisional.)

From July 6, 1918, Joseph I. Nettekoven.

From July 10, 1918:

Melville D. Chapman,	No. 1,	Thomas L. Hewitt,	No. 6,
James Duffy,	No. 3,	Ralph F. Thompson,	No. 7,
David Kipness,	No. 4,	William S. Hilles,	No. 8.
Harry H. Shepherd,	No. 5,		



Appointed Second Lieutenants, (provisional)

From June 28, 1918:

Charles R. Francis,	Walter J. Tigan,
Oscar A. Swan,	Joseph D. Broderick,
Joseph C. Grayson,	Carl R. Dietrich,
Walter S. Gaspar,	George Ehrhart, jr.
Henry McClintock,	Donald S. Gordon,
John H. Parker,	William Hutchinson,
Nicholas E. Clauson,	Harold Powell,
Carl P. Hedburg,	Albyn A. Wilcox,
Roger B. Kirkbride,	Donovan Wilmot,
Sydney Thayer, jr.	Alfred Wilkinson,
Arnold B. Godbey,	Joseph H. Mueller, jr.
Herman L. McLeod,	

From July 8, 1918:

Sidney J. Handsley,	No. 1	William J. Livingston,	No. 7
Ralph G. Anderson,	No. 2	Frank S. Flack,	No. 8
Frederick M. Howard,	No. 3	Douglass H. Booth,	No. 9
Frank J. Maloney,	No. 4	William P. Peake,	No. 10
Fred S. Parsons,	No. 5	Robert P. Harris,	No. 11
Edwin J. Mund,	No. 6		

From July 10, 1918:

John D. Brady,	No. 1	Frank D'Ippolo,	No. 5
Daniel Loonis,	No. 2	Charles J. Lohmiller,	No. 6
Richard B. Dwyer,	No. 3	Jerry W. Blazek,	No. 7
Charles W. Lavlett,	No. 4		

From July 11, 1918, Henry F. Adams.

From July 12, 1918, William A. Rolff.

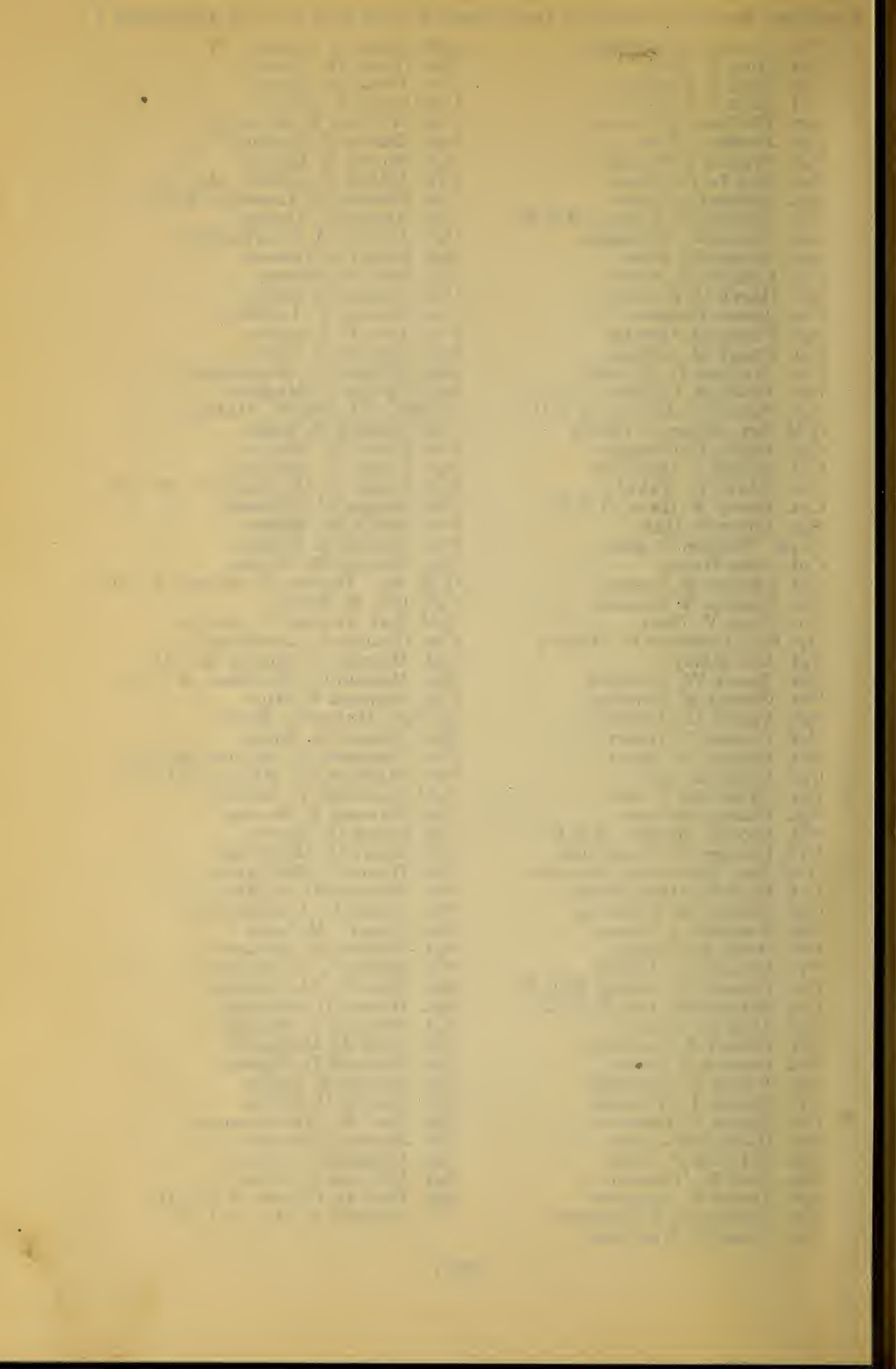
From July 15, 1918:

Sgt. James McI. Adam	Cpl. Charles N. Briggs
Cpl. Corlies Adams	Sgt. Clarence E. Briggs
Pvt. Herbert F. Adey	Cpl. Leslie Brown
Cpl. Harvey B. Alban	Pvt. Irwin T. Brown
Sgt. Norman T. Alexander	Cpl. Oliver D. Brown
Cpl. Raymond B. Andrews	Pvt. William F. Brown, M.C.R.
Cpl. Ray M. Angell	Cpl. Joseph F. Burke
Cpl. Theodore F. Appleby, M.C.R.	Sgt. Leonard S. Burns
Pvt. Anthony C. Armstrong, M.C.R.	Pvt. Richard L. Byrd, M.C.R.
Cpl. George S. Atkinson, M.C.R.	Sgt. Charles C. Cameron
Cpl. John Ayrault, jr.	Q.M. Sgt. Henry A. Carr
Sgt. Harry W. Bacon,	Q.M. Sgt. Robert T. Carrithers, M.C.R.
Pvt. David Ball	Pvt. Theodore B. Cartwright
Sgt. George L. Ball	Cpl. Arthur D. Challacombe
Sgt. Robert L. Bard	Pvt. Arthur F. Chmelik
Pvt. William D. Bassett	Cpl. Solon B. Clark
Cpl. Arthur J. Bancroft	Pvt. Bernard W. Coldewey, M.C.R.
Sgt. John W. Beckett	Sgt. Charles F. Conahan
Sgt. Robert S. Benepe	Sgt. John F. Connaughton
Pvt. Byron M. Bickford	Cpl. Stewart P. Corning
Pvt. Paul E. Bierly	Pvt. William S. Cowles, M.C.R.
Pvt. Ivan E. Bigler	Sgt. Alfred C. Cottrell
Pvt. Frank X. Bleicher	Pvt. David S. Craig
Sgt. Arthur O. Bodine	Pvt. Gerald A. Craig
Cpl. John J. Bargardus	Sgt. Charles W. Creaser
Q.M. Sgt. Edwin M. Borgen	Q.M. Sgt. John W. Cunningham
Pvt. William E. Bowe	Cpl. James B. Darby
Cpl. Sherman H. Bowles	Pvt. Hubert J. Davis, M.C.R.
Sgt. Richard Boydston	Sgt. Louis J. Davis
Pvt. Eugene D. Bradbury	Cpl. Edward Earle
Cpl. Alfred H. Branham	Cpl. Phillips Eastman
Sgt. Frank B. Bready, jr.	Pvt. Charles W. Ebnother



Appointed Second Lieutenants, (provisional), from July 15, 1918, (continued )

Pvt. Carlton E. Edwards	Sgt. James J. Keating
Pvt. John F. Ellis	Sgt. Oscar D. Keown
Cpl. John J. Emmons	Pvt. Frank M. Keller
Pvt. John F. Eskay	Cpl. Oscar E. Kelley
Sgt. William W. Eustis	Pvt. William S. Kelley, jr.
Pvt. James C. Faw	Sgt. Harold E. Kellogg
Sgt. Francis I. Fenton	Sgt. Harold E. Kelsey
Sgt. Guy L. Ferguson	Pvt. Arthur F. Lamey, M.C.R.
Sgt. Michael J. Finn	Cpl. Fletcher H. Lansing, M.C.R.
Pvt. Carlton A. Fisher, M.C.R.	Sgt. Arnold C. Larsen
Sgt. George C. Flanders	Pvt. Aubrey O. Loughmiller
Sgt. James W. Flett	Sgt. Ralph K. Lawson
Pvt. Charles P. Flood	Sgt. Paul A. Lesser
Sgt. Harry G. Fortune	Cpl. George R. Lewis
Pvt. James Gandee	Pvt. Charles E. Lighter
Sgt. Frank B. Geottge	Pvt. Jack B. Loraine
Pvt. Frank D. Gibson	Cpl. Keesler B. Low
Pvt. Wallace G. Gibson	Sgt. Orlando A. Mackinnon
Pvt. Frank S. Gilman	Sgt. Joseph E. Magnus
Sgt. Newell S. Gordy, M.C.R.	1st Sgt. Edward W. Mahan
Q.M. Sgt. Moses J. Gould	Cpl. Edward E. Mann
Cpl. Frank P. Graham	Pvt. Cyril W. Martyr
Cpl. Homer J. Graville	Sgt. Lester N. Medaris
Pvt. Edwin U. Hakala	Sgt. Frank A. Messmer, jr., M.C.R.
Cpl. Henry N. Hale, M.C.R.	Pvt. Sidney M. Michael
Sgt. Elmer E. Hall	Pvt. Wells W. Miller
Capt. William C. Hall	Pvt. George E. Monson
Cpl. John Halla	Sgt. Edward B. Moore
Pvt. Charles F. Hansel	Q.M. Sgt. Robert B. Moore, M.C.R.
Sgt. Eugene B. Hanson	Cpl. Roy S. Moore
Cpl. Page V. Hart	Q.M. Sgt. Gomer W. Morgan
Gy. Sgt. Clarence H. Hartley	Pvt. Charles F. Morrison
Sgt. Leo Hale	Cpl. Melville L. Moore, M.C.R.
Pvt. Frank W. Heinrich	Sgt. Merwin C. Morrison, M.C.R.
Pvt. Gerald K. Hensing	Cpl. Richard F. Mott
Sgt. Frank W. Hemsoth	1st Sgt. Robert P. Moyer
Pvt. Eugene G. Henry	Sgt. Sidney M. Moore
Pvt. Russell A. Hicks	Pvt. Chauncey L. Mullen, M.C.R.
Cpl. Grant L. Hill	Pvt. William W. Multer, M.C.R.
Pvt. Ogbourne A. Hill	Sgt. Raymond F. Murphy
Sgt. Sidney Hodges	Cpl. Maxwell F. Musser
Pvt. Leo W. Horejs, M.C.R.	Sgt. Frank C. Myers
Pvt. George W. Houghton	Pvt. Oscar D. McDaniel
Q.M. Sgt. Morton B. Houston	Pvt. Homer H. McIntyre
Pvt. Ross M. Hutchinson	Pvt. William R. McKee
Cpl. Charles E. Huntingt	Pvt. James P. J. McKivitt
Sgt. Kenneth A. Inman	Sgt. John C. McLean
Pvt. Orrel A. Inman	Sgt. Clinton W. McLeod
Pvt. Charles V. Iredell	Pvt. Martin L. McManus
Pvt. Edward B. Irving, M.C.R.	Sgt. John W. McNamara
Pvt. William S. Ive, M.C.R.	Sgt. Hubert B. McPeak
Opl. Jopn R. Jacob	Sgt. Wendell S. McRae
Sgt. Robert J. Jarnagin	Cpl. John A. McShane
Sgt. Robert B. Jeffrey,	Pvt. Edmund B. Nelson
Cpl. Irving A. Jennings	Cpl. Nathan S. Noble
Pvt. Barton I. Johnson	Cpl. Joseph D. Nolan
Pvt. Byron F. Johnson	Sgt. Emil M. Northenscald
Sgt. Harold S. Jones	Pvt. James C. Norton
Sgt. William J. Jones	Sgt. Donald G. Oglesby
Sgt. Earl F. Johnson	Sgt. William G. Olive
Sgt. James B. Johnson	Sgt. Ruel G. O'Neel, F.M.C.R.
Pvt. Nathaniel B. Johnson	Cpl. Edward B. Orr, M.C.R.
Cpl. Oscar B. Kaufman	



Appointed Second Lieutenants, (provisional), from July 15, 1918, (continued).

Cpl. Ralf C. Paddock	Q.M. Sgt. Joseph F. Szeszycki
Cpl. Jackson C. Palmer	Sgt. George Tholin
Cpl. William C. Parker	Sgt. Bruce E. Tow
Sgt. Bradford A. Parrish	Sgt. Robert E. Towey
Cpl. Farold K. Patchen	Cpl. John A. Tracy
Pvt. Gerald R. Patten	Pvt. Charles L. Turner
Sgt. Albert W. Paul	Pvt. Pierson M. Tuttle
Pvt. Donald E. Paul	Cpl. Frank D. Upchurch
Cpl. Louis P. Peifer	Pvt. Ross G. Vangundy
Q.M. Sgt. Louis A. Perraud, M.C.R.	Pvt. Alfred J. Wainman
Sgt. Lynn E. Perry	Sgt. Alphonse H. Wambsgans
Cpl. Charles P. Phelps	Pvt. William J. Wallace, M.C.R.
Sgt. Maj. Claude A. Phillips	Cpl. James D. Waller, M.C.R.
Pvt. Basil H. Pollitt	Pvt. Byron J. Walters, M.C.R.
Pvt. Leigh A. Poole	Pvt. Joseph E. Watson
Sgt. Lester E. Power	Cpl. Harvey D. Weaver
Cpl. William B. Pressey	Sgt. Hilliard C. Wellborn, M.C.R.
Sgt. Clifford Prichard	Pvt. James G. White, M.C.R.
Cpl. Lindley H. Pryor	Pvt. Maurice B. Wiedemer, M.C.R.
Sgt. Irving B. Purdy	Cpl. Hansel D. Wilson
Pvt. Alfred Putnam	Cpl. Hobert A. Wilson
1st Sgt. Harry S. Radcliffe, M.C.R.	Cpl. Norman H. Wilson
Pvt. Joseph W. Rafter, M.C.R.	Pvt. Stanley E. Wilson, M.C.R.
Sgt. Charles J. Reilly	Pvt. Kenneth A. Williams, M.C.R.
Cpl. Charles E. Richardson	Pvt. Harold P. Williamson
Pvt. Howard C. Rogers	Cpl. Carl D. Wingstrand
Pvt. Howard E. Rothrock, M.C.R.	Pvt. Earl J. Witt
Pvt. Frank W. Rugg	Pvt. Clinton H. Wooten
Sgt. Earl L. Ryan	Cpl. William D. Wray
Sgt. John F. Ryan	Pvt. Ernest L. Wright
Pvt. Samuel B. Ryan	Pvt. Joseph A. Yeager, M.C.R.
Sgt. Robert K. Ryland	Sgt. Sherman L. Zea
1st Sgt. George C. Schleeter, M.C.R.	Cpl. Laurence D. Berlin
Cpl. Paul R. Schoonlaub	Pvt. Nathaniel W. Emery
Pvt. Carey J. Scott	Pvt. Fred N. Estopinal, M.C.R.
Sgt. Jesse C. Scroggins	Cpl. Charles H. Hassenmiller, M.C.R.
Pvt. Edward Selby	Pvt. August L. Huhn, jr.
Sgt. John T. Selden	Cpl. George M. Hunter
Sgt. Arthur F. Sennholtz	Pvt. Robert E. Hutchinson, M.C.R.
Pvt. Allen R. Sherman	Pvt. Elijah H. Ikard
Cpl. Henry D. Shields	Cpl. Paul Jahn, M.C.R.
Cpl. Henry P. Simmons, M.C.R.	Pvt. Elmer W. Johnson
Cpl. Frank P. Simons	Sgt. Loren P. Kesler
Pvt. Earl K. Smith	Cpl. Irving H. Lambert, M.C.R.
Pvt. Francis M. Smith	Pvt. Paul F. Moran, M.C.R.
Sgt. James E. Smith	Pvt. Gail D. McDowell
Q.M. Sgt. Dale R. South	Pvt. Grover C. Moore
Sgt. Fred R. Sparger, M.C.R.	Pvt. Edmund C. Norton
Cpl. Frederick L. Spear	Pvt. Eldred I. Rawles
Sgt. Edward W. Staunton	Sgt. Harry N. Salet
Pvt. Kenneth M. Stead	Sgt. Joseph F. Simmons
Cpl. Melvin J. Stinchfield, jr.	Cpl. Leslie R. Smith, M.C.R.
Sgt. Uley O. Stokes	Pvt. John D. Wagstaff
Cpl. Harry P. Strong	Pvt. Arthur L. Whiteside
Sgt. Ray Sunderland	Sgt. Chester A. Zeller, F.M.C.R.
Cpl. Harry R. Swanson	

From July 16, 1918: Leon H. Caverly.

The first part of the report deals with the general  
 condition of the country and the progress of  
 the various departments. It is found that the  
 country is generally prosperous and that the  
 various departments are making good progress.  
 The second part of the report deals with the  
 details of the various departments and the  
 progress of the different branches of the  
 service. It is found that the various  
 departments are making good progress and  
 that the different branches of the service  
 are all well advanced.



From July 18, 1918:

William E. Springer,	No. 1	Ewing C. Harvey,	No. 5
Charles W. Henkle,	No. 2	Spencer N. Phillips,	No. 6
Richard W. Parfet,	No. 3	Solon C. Kemna,	No. 7
Howard M. Peter,	No. 4	Walter J. Fitzmaurice,	No. 8

CLASS 5, MARINE CORPS RESERVE FLYING CORPS.

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From March 4, 1918, Charles A. Needham, No. 2.

From March 18, 1918, Guy M. Williamson.

From March 19, 1918, Edward J. Kenealey.

From March 20, 1918, Grover C. Alder, No. 2.

From March 26, 1918, Howard A. Strong.

From March 27, 1918:

Donald N. Whiting,	No. 1	Vincent C. Young,	No. 2
--------------------	-------	-------------------	-------

From June 6, 1918:

Earl F. Ward	No. 1	Howard B. Malmar	No. 22
Marcus A. Whitehead	No. 2	Edmund H. Ingalls	No. 23
John F. Gibbs	No. 3	Philip A. Thompson	No. 24
Eynar F. Olsen	No. 4	Henry E. Baker	No. 25
Peter R. Lawson	No. 5	Robert G. Moore	No. 26
Winfield S. Shannon	No. 6	Maurice K. Heartfield	No. 27
John B. Huhn	No. 7	Samuel S. Richards	No. 28
Everett O. Loring	No. 8	George M. Abbott	No. 29
Bronson H. Davis	No. 9	Chapin C. Barr	No. 30
Blanchard D. Smith	No. 10	David Dickerson	No. 31
Caleb W. Taylor	No. 11	George M. Rhodes	No. 32
William A. McSorley	No. 12	Dwight Spencer	No. 33
Edward T. VanDeusen	No. 13	John R. Whiteside	No. 34
John O. Benson	No. 14	Francis G. Rodgers	No. 35
Arthur J. Sherman	No. 15	Joy M. Marriott	No. 36
Philip W. Blood	No. 16	Walter B. Pierce	No. 36½
Edwin H. Witney	No. 17	James S. Stanley	No. 37
Roland K. Reed	No. 18	Daniel M. Edwards, jr.	No. 37½
Herbert E. Kragh	No. 19	Andrew K. Shivery	No. 38
Russell S. Adams	No. 20	Basil G. Bradley	No. 39
Edwin A. Bertolett	No. 21	Gerald F. Courtney	No. 40
		Lawrence L. Shea	No. 41

From June 10, 1918, George B. Stephens, No. 5.

From July 1, 1918, Edward S. Gardner.

From July 2, 1918, Wallace D. Culbertson.

From July 25, 1918, Gwendell B. Newman.

Appointed Marine Gunners (provisional):

From June 14, 1918, Hugh Pagano, No. 5.

Alvin Anderson, No. 7. Hugh C. Rea, No. 12.

Second Lieutenants Thomas H. Miles, jr., Thomas W. Ashley and Joseph A. Synnott and Marine Gunner Walter R. Cornell died June 7, 1918.

First Lieutenant Edmund L. Reisner died June 14, 1918.

First Lieutenant George H. Yarborough, jr., died June 27, 1918.

First Lieutenant Arthur T. Elmore died July 14, 1918.

Captain Allen M. Sumner, M.C.R., died July 19, 1918.

Major John N. Wright, was placed on the retired list July 25, 1918, with the rank of major from August 29, 1916.

Russell F. Stearns was disenrolled as a Second Lieutenant in Class 5, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, on July 30, 1918.

By order of the Major General Commandant.

CHAS. G. LONG.  
*Brig.-General, U. S. M. C.*



MARINE CORPS ORDERS,  
NO. 41 (Series 1918).

HEADQUARTERS U. S. MARINE CORPS,  
WASHINGTON, August 20, 1918.

451. The Major General Commandant takes pleasure in publishing the following for the information of the service:

HEADQUARTERS, FOURTH BRIGADE,  
MARINE CORPS. AM. E. F.  
26 June, 1918.

GENERAL ORDER NO. 12.

The Brigade Commander takes the keenest pride in publishing to the Brigade the following messages from the Commanding General 3rd Army Corps (French), and the 2nd Division, A. E. F. (regular), regarding the engagement at the north end of Bois de Belleau on the night of June 25-26, 1918:

11:25 P. M.—June 25, 1918.

From the Staff, 3rd Army Corps (French) to the Staff, 2nd Division, U. S.

The Commanding General, 3rd Army Corps sends to the Commanding General, 2nd Division U. S., his compliments for the very fine success won by the Commanding General 4th Brigade. He begs him to transmit them to the infantry troops and artillerymen who cooperated in this splendid success.

To the C. G., 4th Brigade, with the compliments of the Division Commander.

The organizations participating in the artillery preparation were the 12th and 17th U. S. Field Artillery and the French Groupement Gouvy. The unit that made the attack was the 3rd Battalion, 5th Regiment, U. S. Marines.

By command of Brigadier General Harbord:

H. LAY,  
*Major, Adjutant.*

452. Paragraphs 69 and 70, Marine Corps Orders, are amended as follows:

Par. 69, 1st line: Change the word "grade" to grades; after the word "private" add the words: and private, first class.

Par. 70, 2nd line: Change the word "grade" to grades; after the word "private" add the words: and private, first class; and the accompanying page No. 36 will be substituted for page of like number, Marine Corps Orders.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant.*



453. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

CONFIRMED.

CLASS. 2.	Date Confirmed.	CLASS 2.	Date Confirmed.
Sgt. Elden LeC. Colby	7-27-18	Sgt. Vincent H. Irish	7-5-18
CLASS 4.		CLASS 4.	
Cpl. Gilbert P. Albrecht	7-24-18	Pvt. Harry Lyons	7-15-18
Cpl. Simon E. Altschull	7-24-18	Pvt. Frank L. Maguth	7-18-18
Sgt. Howard E. America	7-18-18	Cpl. Albert B. Marquis	7-11-18
Sgt. Walter J. Arbenger	6-25-18	Cpl. Clarence G. McIver	7-24-18
Sgt. Bernard S. Barron	7-27-18	Pvt. Walter M. McLuckie	7-13-18
Pvt. Bernard G. Bauman	7-5-18	Pvt. John J. Monahan	7-1-18
Pvt. Terence F. Beehan	7-29-18	Cpl. Michael F. Murphy	7-9-18
Sgt. Melvin F. Bergmann	7-24-18	Cpl. Joyce O'Hara	7-24-18
Sgt. William C. Berthold	6-20-18	Q. M. Sgt. Freeman H. Owens	7-11-18
Pvt. Ulysess E. Blair	5-3-18	Cpl. Edward Petoskey	7-16-18
Cpl. Eugene Britton, 2nd	7-27-18	Cpl. John H. Pigg	7-10-18
Cpl. Carl Budwesky	7-10-18	Pvt. William G. Rabe	7-9-18
Pvt. Dudley A. Campbell	6-4-18	Pvt. Herbert E. Richardson	7-11-18
Pvt. Milton L. Carlestone	7-24-18	Cpl. Jerome C. Rowe	7-24-18
Pvt. Carl DeBeaulieu	7-25-18	Cpl. Harry T. Sandy	7-11-18
Pvt. Mars DeGast	7-26-18	Sgt. Percy K. Scott	7-10-18
Pvt. John F. Dolan	7-26-18	Q. M. Sgt. Dennis K. Smithers	7-13-18
Cpl. Keiffer G. Doub	7-10-18	Pvt. Charley H. Snell	7-9-18
Cpl. Aubrey D. Duncan	7-9-18	Sgt. Leonard J. Straight	6-20-18
Cpl. Joseph W. Forsythe	7-11-18	Pvt. Jesse P. Strong	7-30-18
Cpl. Karl H. Fullerton	7-22-18	Pvt. Henry McK. Swift	7-9-18
Sgt. Julian G. Gibbs	7-16-18	Pvt. Francis L. Tetreault	7-1-18
Pvt. Charles J. Haffen	7-24-18	Pvt. Joseph W. Trickett, jr.	7-25-18
Sgt. Bertram S. Heineman	7-24-18	Pvt. Adolph H. Volkmann, jr.	7-26-18
Sgt. William T. Imobersteg	7-9-18	Pvt. John D. Wade	7-13-18
Pvt. Jac M. Jacobson	7-11-18	Pvt. John L. Watkins	7-29-18
Cpl. Frederick G. Johnson	7-10-18	Pvt. Harry S. Weidman	7-29-18
Pvt. Elmer G. Kaercher	7-11-18	Pvt. Carlton B. White	7-18-18
Pvt. William C. Kane	7-11-18	Pvt. Robert J. Wood	7-1-18
Sgt. Landreville Ledoux	7-24-18	Q. M. Sgt. Sigsbee H. Yorkdale	7-18-18
Sgt. Alfred Lyons	7-24-18		

CLASS 1.	PROMOTIONS.	Date Promoted.
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Fred W. Carrington	7-25-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (Tech)	Walther Joranson	7-10-18
Pvt to Cpl. (TW)	William F. Kennedy	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harry H. Middleton	7-3-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Frank J. Pollock	7-26-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Hershel H. Stout	7-1-18
CLASS 2.		
Pvt. to Sgt. (TW)	Carrington Baker	7-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Robert S. Barnett	7-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Harry E. Billmire	7-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Herman E. Brady	7-12-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Millard T. Brooking	7-12-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Edward L. Cannan	7-12-28
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Maxwell E. Chamberlin	7-2-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	Reginald C. DeFraties	7-21-18
Cpl. to Q. M. Sgt.	Francis X. Doyle	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Nelson M. Duller	7-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lloyd B. Fishbaugh	7-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Delbert E. Grandstaff	7-12-18

The following table shows the results of the experiments conducted during the month of May, 1907, at the Agricultural Experiment Station, University of California, Davis, California.

Experiment	May 1st		May 15th		May 31st	
	Temperature	Humidity	Temperature	Humidity	Temperature	Humidity
1. Corn	75	65	78	68	80	70
2. Soybeans	75	65	78	68	80	70
3. Alfalfa	75	65	78	68	80	70
4. Wheat	75	65	78	68	80	70
5. Oats	75	65	78	68	80	70
6. Potatoes	75	65	78	68	80	70
7. Apples	75	65	78	68	80	70
8. Peaches	75	65	78	68	80	70
9. Plums	75	65	78	68	80	70
10. Cherries	75	65	78	68	80	70
11. Grapes	75	65	78	68	80	70
12. Citrus	75	65	78	68	80	70

The results of the experiments show that the temperature and humidity conditions during the month of May were generally favorable for the growth of the various crops. The temperature ranged from 75 to 80 degrees Fahrenheit, and the humidity ranged from 65 to 70 percent. The crops were generally well developed and showed no signs of stress or disease.

PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

CLASS 2.		Date Promoted
Cpl. to Sgt.	John L. Hart	7-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Ira H. Hazzard	7-6-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Ira H. Hazzard	7-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Ollie B. Helms	7-12-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	Cecil D. Holland	7-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Edgar R. Johnson	7-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Hyman Kaplan	7-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Joseph R. Keller	7-16-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Edward W. Kling	7-6-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	John H. Lord	7-16-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Val B. Mason	7-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Daniel L. McMenamin	6-1-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Daniel L. McMenamin	6-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Julius L. Miller	7-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Roberdeau F. Neuman	7-12-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (PD)	John W. Oliver	7-8-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Charles W. Rector	7-25-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Lloyd N. Reynolds	7-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Ronald B. Ridley	7-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Royal B. Smith	7-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	Henry J. Spooner, 3rd	7-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Carl Springer	7-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Paul T. Stahlbrodt	7-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Henry L. Stelzig	7-12-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Arthur D. Stone, Jr.	7-6-18
Cpl. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	William J. Sutton	7-6-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Edward B. Sydnor	7-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Richard J. Toole	7-12-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	David R. Watson	7-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Solomon Weinstein	7-6-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	John F. Wilson	7-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Duke A. York	7-12-18
CLASS 4.		
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Laurence A. Abair	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Henry C. Abmeyer	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Harry Acome	7-15-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech)	Lloyd U. Albert	7-19-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Walter K. Allman	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	George B. Alter	7-31-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Howard E. America	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Andrew Andersen, jr.	7-6-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Gun Sgt. (Tech)	Carl E. Anderson	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Lindor C. Anderson	7-6-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Louis B. Anderson	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Herbert C. Arestad	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Alexander L. Babbitt	7-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Richard Babbitt	7-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles G. Bannon	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Orrell L. Barker	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Edward F. Barnes	7-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John A. Barr, jr.	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Harold C. Batty	7-26-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Bernard G. Bauman	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Milvoy D. Benesh	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Elmer A. Bessonon	7-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harry V. Betz	7-24-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	John F. Bible	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Oscar J. Bibb	7-1-18

1871

...

...

...



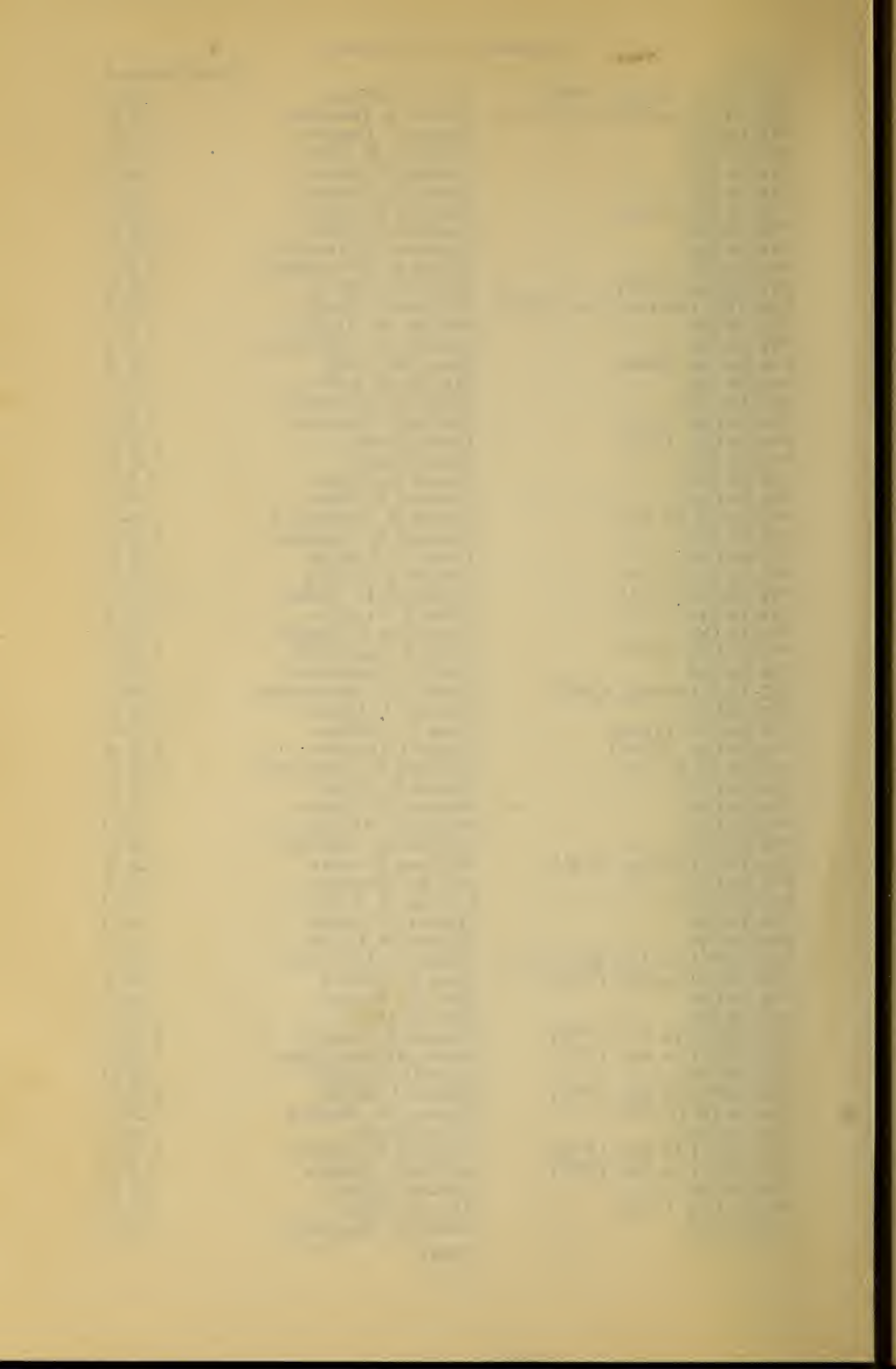
PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

CLASS 4.		Date Promoted.
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Floyd E. Bicknell	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frank O. Blake	7-1-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Walter S. Bowen	7-18-18.
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Frederick Bowling	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Wilson A. Bowlus	7-31-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Elmer L. Bradley	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles W. Breedlove	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John A. Breslin	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Harry R. Bresnahan	7-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Thomas J. Briggs	7-6-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Albert M. Brouner	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Clarence O. Brown	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Lawrence T. Brown	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William F. Brown	7-1-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Carl Budwesky	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Elmer J. Bueckmann	7-1-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Carl M. Buetner	7-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Albert A. Burgett	7-26-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Lawrence T. Burke	7-25-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Arthur J. Burks	7-1-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Joseph A. Burnett	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Lester L. Burns	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Clarence E. Burson	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Olaus G. Cappelen	7-9-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Milton L. Carlestone	7-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Raymond J. Casey	7-6-18
Cpt. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Thomas L. Cassidy	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Charles E. Castner	7-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Elias H. Chamberlin	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Samuel G. Chandler	7-1-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Henry S. Claghorn	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Fred M. Clark	7-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Johnnie T. Clary	7-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Oscar J. Closset	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Robert E. Coghlan	7-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charlie H. Cole	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William J. Conklin	7-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Christopher P. Conway	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech);	Richard E. Cook	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harry R. Cooper	7-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	William H. Cordner	7-15-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Charles E. Corsa	7-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Fayne M. Coshow	7-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James P. Cowperthwaite	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Clyde E. Cox	7-31-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Walter C. Cox	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Erwin W. Crager	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles L. Crook	7-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles J. Cummerford	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Fred R. Cunningham	7-6-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	John J. Curran	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harry F. Dagwell	7-31-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Benson W. Dale	7-15-18
Cpl. to Gun Sgt.	Gilbert Darland	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	James C. Davis	7-16-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Marvin O. Dawson	7-24-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Mars DeGast	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Samuel M. DeHaven	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Arthur R. Delamarter	7-31-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Augustus N. Denman	7-1-18

Year	Month	Day	Event	Location	Notes
1870	Jan	1	...	...	...
1870	Jan	2	...	...	...
1870	Jan	3	...	...	...
1870	Jan	4	...	...	...
1870	Jan	5	...	...	...
1870	Jan	6	...	...	...
1870	Jan	7	...	...	...
1870	Jan	8	...	...	...
1870	Jan	9	...	...	...
1870	Jan	10	...	...	...
1870	Jan	11	...	...	...
1870	Jan	12	...	...	...
1870	Jan	13	...	...	...
1870	Jan	14	...	...	...
1870	Jan	15	...	...	...
1870	Jan	16	...	...	...
1870	Jan	17	...	...	...
1870	Jan	18	...	...	...
1870	Jan	19	...	...	...
1870	Jan	20	...	...	...
1870	Jan	21	...	...	...
1870	Jan	22	...	...	...
1870	Jan	23	...	...	...
1870	Jan	24	...	...	...
1870	Jan	25	...	...	...
1870	Jan	26	...	...	...
1870	Jan	27	...	...	...
1870	Jan	28	...	...	...
1870	Jan	29	...	...	...
1870	Jan	30	...	...	...
1870	Jan	31	...	...	...
1870	Feb	1	...	...	...
1870	Feb	2	...	...	...
1870	Feb	3	...	...	...
1870	Feb	4	...	...	...
1870	Feb	5	...	...	...
1870	Feb	6	...	...	...
1870	Feb	7	...	...	...
1870	Feb	8	...	...	...
1870	Feb	9	...	...	...
1870	Feb	10	...	...	...
1870	Feb	11	...	...	...
1870	Feb	12	...	...	...
1870	Feb	13	...	...	...
1870	Feb	14	...	...	...
1870	Feb	15	...	...	...
1870	Feb	16	...	...	...
1870	Feb	17	...	...	...
1870	Feb	18	...	...	...
1870	Feb	19	...	...	...
1870	Feb	20	...	...	...
1870	Feb	21	...	...	...
1870	Feb	22	...	...	...
1870	Feb	23	...	...	...
1870	Feb	24	...	...	...
1870	Feb	25	...	...	...
1870	Feb	26	...	...	...
1870	Feb	27	...	...	...
1870	Feb	28	...	...	...
1870	Feb	29	...	...	...
1870	Mar	1	...	...	...
1870	Mar	2	...	...	...
1870	Mar	3	...	...	...
1870	Mar	4	...	...	...
1870	Mar	5	...	...	...
1870	Mar	6	...	...	...
1870	Mar	7	...	...	...
1870	Mar	8	...	...	...
1870	Mar	9	...	...	...
1870	Mar	10	...	...	...
1870	Mar	11	...	...	...
1870	Mar	12	...	...	...
1870	Mar	13	...	...	...
1870	Mar	14	...	...	...
1870	Mar	15	...	...	...
1870	Mar	16	...	...	...
1870	Mar	17	...	...	...
1870	Mar	18	...	...	...
1870	Mar	19	...	...	...
1870	Mar	20	...	...	...
1870	Mar	21	...	...	...
1870	Mar	22	...	...	...
1870	Mar	23	...	...	...
1870	Mar	24	...	...	...
1870	Mar	25	...	...	...
1870	Mar	26	...	...	...
1870	Mar	27	...	...	...
1870	Mar	28	...	...	...
1870	Mar	29	...	...	...
1870	Mar	30	...	...	...
1870	Mar	31	...	...	...
1870	Apr	1	...	...	...
1870	Apr	2	...	...	...
1870	Apr	3	...	...	...
1870	Apr	4	...	...	...
1870	Apr	5	...	...	...
1870	Apr	6	...	...	...
1870	Apr	7	...	...	...
1870	Apr	8	...	...	...
1870	Apr	9	...	...	...
1870	Apr	10	...	...	...
1870	Apr	11	...	...	...
1870	Apr	12	...	...	...
1870	Apr	13	...	...	...
1870	Apr	14	...	...	...
1870	Apr	15	...	...	...
1870	Apr	16	...	...	...
1870	Apr	17	...	...	...
1870	Apr	18	...	...	...
1870	Apr	19	...	...	...
1870	Apr	20	...	...	...
1870	Apr	21	...	...	...
1870	Apr	22	...	...	...
1870	Apr	23	...	...	...
1870	Apr	24	...	...	...
1870	Apr	25	...	...	...
1870	Apr	26	...	...	...
1870	Apr	27	...	...	...
1870	Apr	28	...	...	...
1870	Apr	29	...	...	...
1870	Apr	30	...	...	...
1870	Apr	30	...	...	...

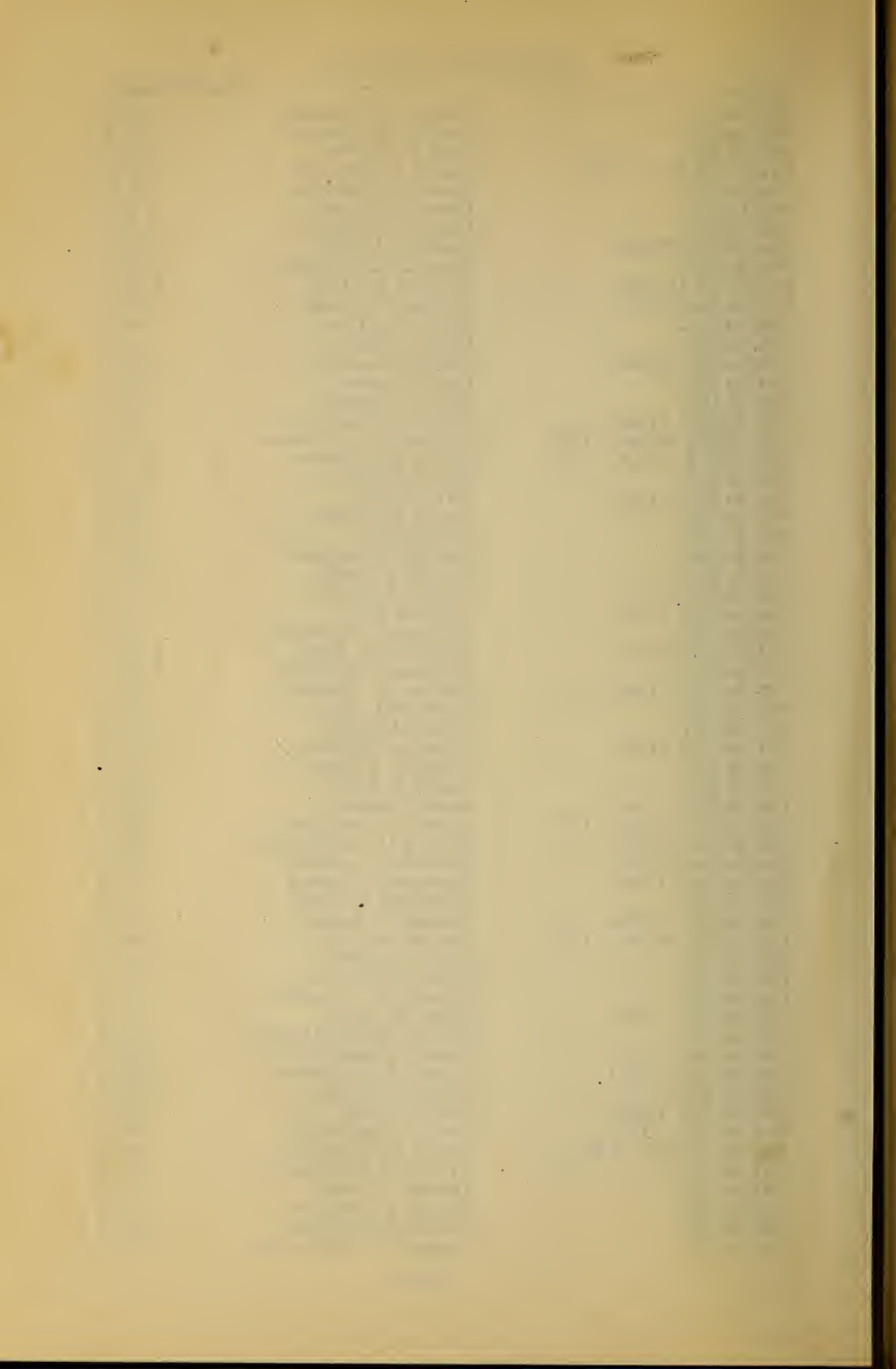
PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

CLASS 4.		Date Promoted.
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Joel J. Denman	7-9-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Arthur E. Dennison	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Henry O. Dettloff	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Clarence R. Doak	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Chester B. Dobbs	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Henry H. Donald	7-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Leonard E. Dorsey	7-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James E. Dowd	7-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Clarence B. Drodgy	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James A. Drummond	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John M. Duff, jr.	7-26-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	William H. Duffy	7-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Samuel W. Dunn	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles B. DuPertuis	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Henry W. Eddy	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harvey C. Elder	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Ralph H. Ellsworth	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Verdie K. Elsesser	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Henry Engel	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harry Enns	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James B. Fagan	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Howard N. Feist	7-3-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Joseph F. Fitzgearld	7-26-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Edmund R. Flaherty	7-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frank T. Flarity	7-6-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Charles Forsburg	7-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Bernhard H. Frank	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John T. Frazier	7-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frederick B. Frebel	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Percy J. Galbraith	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Paul N. Garrigus	7-6-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Joseph E. Gassenmeyer	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harvey A. Geiger	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Lacy W. Gibbs	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	John G. Gilbert	7-15-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	William L. Girardeau	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Robert C. Glenn	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	George W. Glibbe	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Halcie W. Glines	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Norman K. Godfrey	7-6-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	William P. Grau	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Orie L. Greener	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles A. Grosz	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Morris H. Gustin	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Wilbur B. Guyer	7-1-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Elmer L. Haberkorn	7-27-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	John J. Haiford	7-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Earl W. Hagner	7-9-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Ben A. Hall	7-30-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Russell E. Hamill	7-15-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Arthur G. Hamilton	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John H. Hansen	7-6-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Lenny O. Hape	7-27-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Thomas D. Harden	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Trace Hardy	7-8-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	William M. Harlow	7-15-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	DeWitt C. Harris	7-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Gerald E. Healy	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Milo L. Heeter	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James S. Hemphill	7-6-18



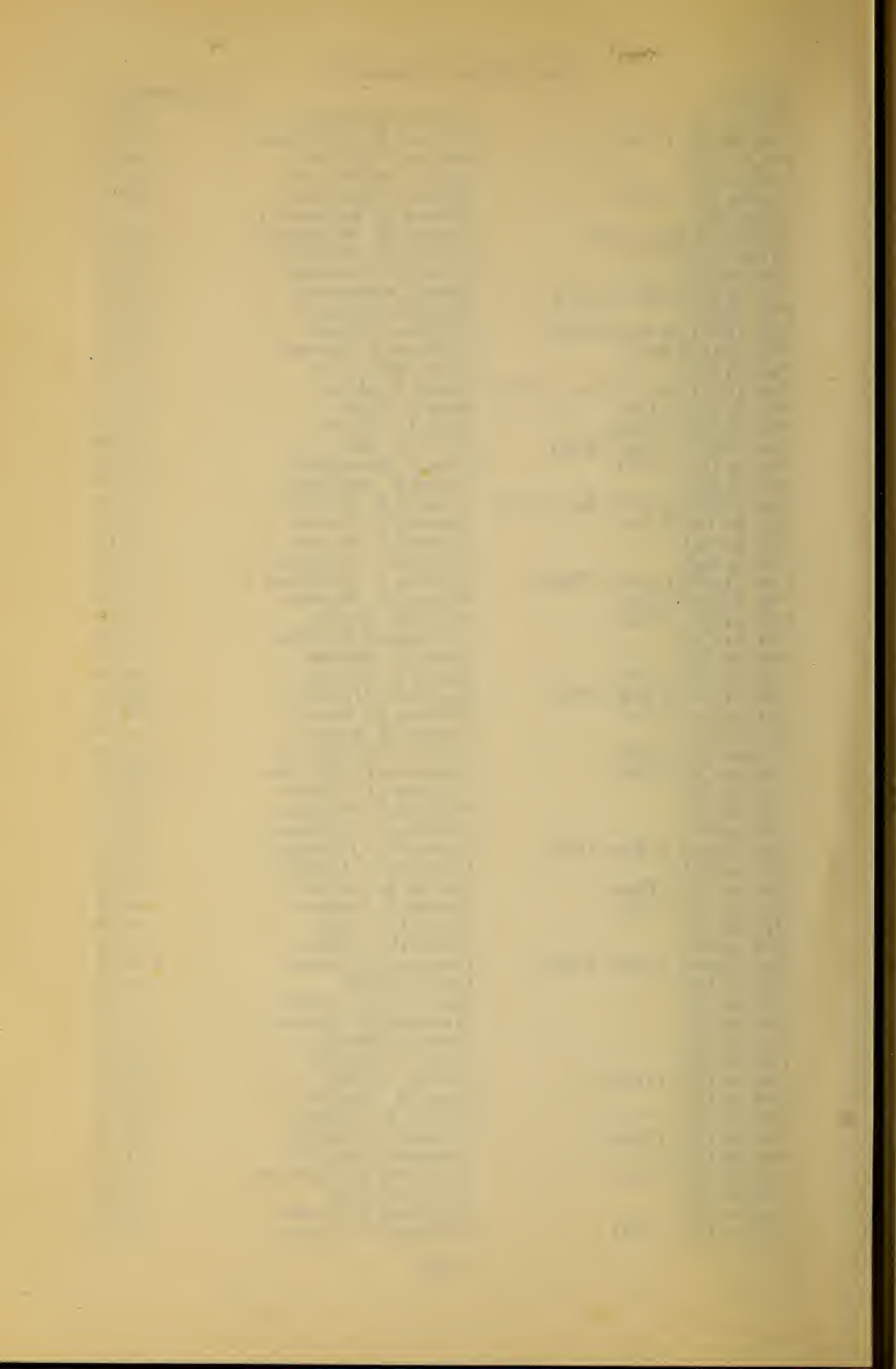
## PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

CLASS 4.		Date Promoted.
Pvt. to Cpl.	Walter E. Henschen	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Timothy M. Heraty	7-31-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	John M. Hervey	7-1-18
Pvt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Daniel E. Holland	7-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Robert T. Holmboe	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Henry F. Honsal	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harold R. Horton	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Louie L. Howes	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Russell E. Huffmon	7-31-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	William C. Hunt	7-26-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Charles H. Hunfer	7-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Henry G. Hyde	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Roy M. Janin	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Charles R. Jensen	7-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Roy J. Jester	7-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Ben C. Johnson	7-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Carl E. Johnson	7-6-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Frederick G. Johnson	7-15-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Ralph M. Johnson	7-27-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Otto S. Jolliff	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	David Kahn	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Ralph B. Keeler	7-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Floyd Kelly	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles O. Kennard	7-6-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Roy R. Kennedy	7-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charlie L. King	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Gustave Kiss	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William H. Klieman	7-1-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Frederick J. Knob	7-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William E. Knutsen	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Arthur W. Koester	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Clarence L. Kohl	7-6-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Arthur H. Kuhn	7-30-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Abraham M. Kulp	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Carey L. Lackey	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James T. Laird	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	James Langer	7-23-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Albert J. Langland	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Harvey O. Lawrenson	7-27-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Harold G. Lawton	7-26-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Norman H. Lawton	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frederick L. Lehr	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	George N. Leland	7-6-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Benjamin Levin	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Ezra V. Lewis	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John R. Linaugh	7-6-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Wendell P. Loveless	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Stacy W. Lowe	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Roy B. C. MacDonald	7-1-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Frank L. Maguth	7-26-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (TW)	Joseph J. Majorsack	7-27-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	John E. Mammen	7-25-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Eddie Marino	7-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Fred J. Markwith	7-8-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	James M. Marshall	7-28-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Fredørick W. Maurer	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	George L. May	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Doran A. Maytum	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lee R. McAllister	7-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	George G. McCament	7-22-18



PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

CLASS 4.		Date Promoted
Pvt. to Cpl.	Paul F. McCarthy	7-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	William J. McCormack	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Stanley P. McCoy	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Blair J. McDermott	7-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Simon R. McDevitt	7-26-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Edward R. McDonnell	7-6-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Edward R. McDonnell	7-30-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Ambrose E. McGarry	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Albert J. McGrew	7-6-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.)	Martin McInerney	7-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Verne E. McIntyre	7-18-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	William McLean	7-26-18
Pvt. to Gun Sgt.	William E. Merrem	7-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frank Miller, jr.	7-1-18
Cpl. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.)	Harry H. Miller	7-11-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl Pvt.	John E. Mills	7-26-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	John W. Mills	7-2-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Oliver R. Mills	7-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John J. Monaghan	7-27-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	James S. Monahan	7-1-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Edward F. Morales	7-15-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl Pvt.	Benard L. Moran	7-25-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Michael J. Moran	7-12-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Walter E. Morrison	7-18-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	William U. Mortland	7-6-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl Pvt.	Francis X. Mouton	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Ervin H. Mueller	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Archiabald M. Muir	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James A. Mullins	7-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	James F. Murphy	7-26-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Joseph F. Murphy	7-26-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl Pvt.	William E. Murphy	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Arthur B. Nelson	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Alvin Nicholson	7-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Cornelius C. O'Brien	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William D. O'Brien	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William T. O'Brien	7-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles F. O'Connor	7-1-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (TW)	Edward J. O'Connor	7-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lawrence J. O'Neill	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Harold A. Owens	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Robert F. Padgett	7-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Herbert C. Page	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lloyd R. Palmer	7-6-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Clarence E. Patton	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Leo A. Pauly	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lawrence L. Paxton	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Marshall E. Penton	7-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Peter B. Peralta	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Allan T. Perkins	7-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech).	Earl C. Perkins	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Jater M. Phillips	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	George L. Plaeger	7-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	George L. Plaeger	3-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Richard Platt	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Theodore N. Pockman	7-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Fred B. Porter	7-8-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Raymond B. Powers	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Herbert W. Primm	7-9-18





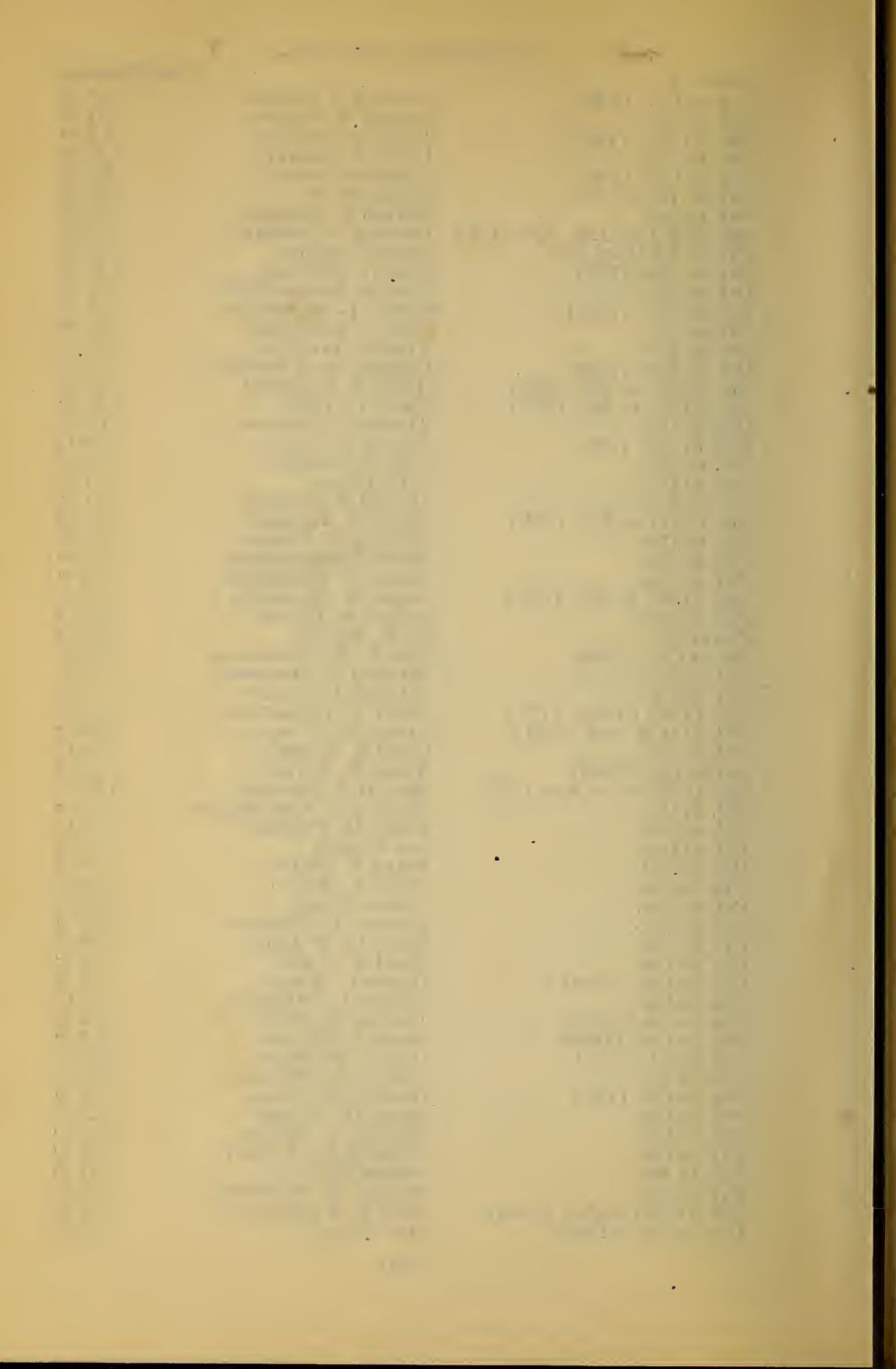
PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

CLASS 4.		Date Promoted.
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	William C. Rabe	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles E. Rader	7-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Charles Rappold	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Leland S. Rathbone	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Irvin C. Rayfield	7-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harold V. Redmond	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Benjamin H. Reese	7-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	David K. Reinhold, jr.	7-6-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Ralph H. Renn	7-26-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Cortlandt M. Richardson	7-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Henry R. Rinehart	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	George W. Ritchie	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Leland C. Ritter	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Saunders L. Robinson	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harold F. Rodman	7-1-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Charles L. Roetschi	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	David F. Ross	7-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Fred C. Roth	7-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Henry E. Rotter	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Murray T. Rover	7-6-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.)	George H. Rowe, jr.	7-11-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Samuel C. Kubenstein	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William J. Rush	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lawrence E. Satzinger	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Dorace E. Scarbery	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Robert V. Schilling	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John Q. A. Schuckman	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Peter A. Schur	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	James Scouler	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John H. Seavors	7-15-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Verne A. Shaw	7-2-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Edward F. Shea	7-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John J. Shea	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Louis P. Sheehan	7-6-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Frank M. Sherwood	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Nelson W. Sherwood	7-18-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Oliver F. Shields	7-30-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Henry W. Shoemaker	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	John R. Shook	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James C. Shuford	7-6-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Leon T. Sibley	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Walter N. Sim	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Harry M. Simons	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Edward A. Skahill	7-2-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.)	Benjamin E. Skinker	7-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Erwood N. Smith	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Gilbert R. Smith	7-6-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Guy B. Smith, jr.	7-16-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.)	Guy B. Smith, jr.	7-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	James A. Smith	7-6-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Marion J. Smith	7-26-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Leo H. Snyders	7-18-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Raymond F. J. Soat	7-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Walter D. Spain	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frederick J. Spender	7-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles L. Spillers	7-18-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Monroe P. Spitzer	7-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	James L. Stanton, jr.	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Joseph A. Steelman	7-26-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Harry E. Steffey, jr.	7-9-18

Year	Month	Day	Event	Location	Notes
1870	Jan	1	...	...	...
1870	Jan	2	...	...	...
1870	Jan	3	...	...	...
1870	Jan	4	...	...	...
1870	Jan	5	...	...	...
1870	Jan	6	...	...	...
1870	Jan	7	...	...	...
1870	Jan	8	...	...	...
1870	Jan	9	...	...	...
1870	Jan	10	...	...	...
1870	Jan	11	...	...	...
1870	Jan	12	...	...	...
1870	Jan	13	...	...	...
1870	Jan	14	...	...	...
1870	Jan	15	...	...	...
1870	Jan	16	...	...	...
1870	Jan	17	...	...	...
1870	Jan	18	...	...	...
1870	Jan	19	...	...	...
1870	Jan	20	...	...	...
1870	Jan	21	...	...	...
1870	Jan	22	...	...	...
1870	Jan	23	...	...	...
1870	Jan	24	...	...	...
1870	Jan	25	...	...	...
1870	Jan	26	...	...	...
1870	Jan	27	...	...	...
1870	Jan	28	...	...	...
1870	Jan	29	...	...	...
1870	Jan	30	...	...	...
1870	Jan	31	...	...	...
1870	Feb	1	...	...	...
1870	Feb	2	...	...	...
1870	Feb	3	...	...	...
1870	Feb	4	...	...	...
1870	Feb	5	...	...	...
1870	Feb	6	...	...	...
1870	Feb	7	...	...	...
1870	Feb	8	...	...	...
1870	Feb	9	...	...	...
1870	Feb	10	...	...	...
1870	Feb	11	...	...	...
1870	Feb	12	...	...	...
1870	Feb	13	...	...	...
1870	Feb	14	...	...	...
1870	Feb	15	...	...	...
1870	Feb	16	...	...	...
1870	Feb	17	...	...	...
1870	Feb	18	...	...	...
1870	Feb	19	...	...	...
1870	Feb	20	...	...	...
1870	Feb	21	...	...	...
1870	Feb	22	...	...	...
1870	Feb	23	...	...	...
1870	Feb	24	...	...	...
1870	Feb	25	...	...	...
1870	Feb	26	...	...	...
1870	Feb	27	...	...	...
1870	Feb	28	...	...	...
1870	Feb	29	...	...	...
1870	Feb	30	...	...	...
1870	Mar	1	...	...	...
1870	Mar	2	...	...	...
1870	Mar	3	...	...	...
1870	Mar	4	...	...	...
1870	Mar	5	...	...	...
1870	Mar	6	...	...	...
1870	Mar	7	...	...	...
1870	Mar	8	...	...	...
1870	Mar	9	...	...	...
1870	Mar	10	...	...	...
1870	Mar	11	...	...	...
1870	Mar	12	...	...	...
1870	Mar	13	...	...	...
1870	Mar	14	...	...	...
1870	Mar	15	...	...	...
1870	Mar	16	...	...	...
1870	Mar	17	...	...	...
1870	Mar	18	...	...	...
1870	Mar	19	...	...	...
1870	Mar	20	...	...	...
1870	Mar	21	...	...	...
1870	Mar	22	...	...	...
1870	Mar	23	...	...	...
1870	Mar	24	...	...	...
1870	Mar	25	...	...	...
1870	Mar	26	...	...	...
1870	Mar	27	...	...	...
1870	Mar	28	...	...	...
1870	Mar	29	...	...	...
1870	Mar	30	...	...	...
1870	Mar	31	...	...	...

PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

CLASS 4.		Date Promoted.
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Leonard R. Steidel	7-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Roland M. Stephon	7-1-18
Pvt to Sgt. (Tech)	Joseph J. Sterner	7-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lloyd A. Stewart	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Alonzo M. Stone	7-9-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Frank Stover	7-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Edward C. Stradley	7-6-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Leonard J. Straight	7-15-18
Pvt. to 1st Class Pvt.	Jesse P. Strong	7-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John G. Sullivan	6-28-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Ehon A. Summerfield	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	George R. Sutherland	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Nels V. Swanbeck	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Fred C. Swanson	7-8-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Hjalmar E. R. Swenson	7-6-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Harry F. Swiggard	7-15-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Harry C. Taft	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Thomas P. Tammen	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Myron A. Taylor	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Cecil R. Tennant	7-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Will Tenney	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harold H. Thomas	7-1-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Ralph B. Thomas	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William E. Thomas	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harry Thomashefsky	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James P. Thompson	7-6-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Roger D. Thompson	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Arthur E. Tillson	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lee F. Tinsley	7-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Fred S. M. Tischhauser	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Edward D. Townsend	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William C. Trathen	7-1-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Henry T. Treganowan	7-15-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.)	Joseph W. Trickett, jr.	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lloyd F. Tugwell	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Noble R. Turner	7-2-18
Sgt. (TW) to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Merritt E. VanSant	7-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William S. Van Wagnen	7-1-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Glenn M. Voorhees	7-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lee Wagers	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frank E. Walsh	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Perry E. Walter	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Arthur Wang	7-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harvey H. Warwick	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James C. Watkins	7-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Brent S. Watts	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Dorris C. Weaver	7-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Clifford C. Whitaker	7-1-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Carlton B. White	7-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Jesse H. Willhite	7-2-18
Pvt. to 1st Cl. Pvt.	Guy C. Williams	7-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles B. Wilson	7-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Harvey O. Wilson	7-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James D. Wilson	7-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William A. Wilson	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Winfield D. Wolcott	7-1-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Semon Wolf	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William F. Woodruff	7-1-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Dave J. Woodward, jr.	7-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Earl Worrell	7-2-18



PROMOTIONS, (Continued.)

CLASS 4.		Date Promoted
Pvt. to Cpl.	Roland E. Wright	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Lewis M. Wyatt	7-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harold Yates	7-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Ferman F. Youmans	7-12-18

CLASS 5.		
Pvt. to Gun Sgt.	William M. Boyd	7-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Henry C. Bryant	7-2-18
Pvt. to Gun Sgt.	Gordon B. Hooton	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Lynn E. Melendy	7-6-18

CLASS 4.	REAPPOINTMENT.	
Edward B. Waterworth	Reappointed Cpl. Class 4 (d)	7-16-18

CLASS 2.	CONTINUATION OF WARRANTS.	
Edward A. Cromley	1st Sgt. (TW) continued in effect from the NNV., MCB., to Class 2 (d) MCR., from	7-1-18

CLASS 4.		
Philemon F. Brousseau	Sgt. (TW) continued in effect from	7-8-18
Ray C. VanTassel	Cpl. (Tech) continued in effect from	7-31-18

CLASS 2.		REDUCTIONS.	
Philip A. Kirse	Cpl. to Pvt. Class 2 (d)		7-6-18
Charles A. Myers	1st Sgt. (TW) to Sgt. Class 2 (d)		7-3-18

CLASS 4.		
John J. Carey	Cpl. (TW) to Pvt.	6-26-18
Wilbert Clemence	Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	7-23-18
Harry L. Goodman	Sgt. (TW) to Pvt.	7-12-18
Daniel E. Holland	Q.M. Sgt. (Tech) to Pvt.	7-5-18
Edward J. Matthers	Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	7-23-18
Ernest A. Parker	Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	7-23-18
August R. Trunenslager	Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	7-23-18

NOTE. The surname of Private Joseph L. Fitzpatrick, whose name appears under the heading of "Confirmations", Class 2, in Marine Corps Orders No. 38 (Series 1918) should be so spelled, not Pitzpatrick.

In accordance with an act of Congress, approved July 1, 1918, the following named members of the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, were on that date transferred to Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve, in the rank then held by them in the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, and in conformity with the said act are confirmed in such rank from and including the date of their transfer:

SERGEANTS MAJOR

Arthur Gilbert Baraw    Bernard Gwynne Evans    Charles Edward Kopp

QUARTERMASTER SERGEANTS

Robert Taylor Carrithers	Francis Gardere O'Connor
William H. Ford	Louis Allen Perraud
George Joseph Hanson	Edgar George Schenk
Oscar Christian Kossman	Stanley Dryburgh Young

FIRST SERGEANTS

Edward Ashton Cromley	Charles Albert Myers
Norman Joseph Driscoll	Stewart William Noble
Deane Nowell Harding	Harry Southwell Radcliffe
Guy Lewis	George Christopher Schleeter
Lloyd Colby Meader	Harry Alexander Seymour

Faint header text at the top of the page, possibly including a date or page number.

First main paragraph of text, containing several lines of faint, illegible characters.

Second main paragraph of text, continuing the faint, illegible content.

Third main paragraph of text, with some faint markings and possibly a signature or name.

Fourth main paragraph of text, appearing as a block of faint, illegible characters.

Fifth main paragraph of text, continuing the faint, illegible content.

Sixth main paragraph of text, possibly including a closing or a signature.

Faint footer text at the bottom of the page.

## GUNNERY SERGEANTS

Chester Lee Armbruster  
 James Paul Hackett  
 James Robert Kane  
 Hollis Huntington Knowlton

Charles H. McAvoy  
 Karl Wilhelm Sauer  
 Clement Alphonse Schmitt

## SERGEANTS

Rudolph Howard Alber  
 Roland Dennis Baldwin  
 Fred George Bellingr  
 Harold A. Bellows  
 Romeyn Park Benjamin  
 Carroll Osborn Brown  
 John Alexander Brown  
 Adolph Francis Burgdahl  
 Ralph C. Carlson  
 Anthony August Casazza  
 Norman Valentine Clark  
 William H. Cooper  
 James Sharp Copeland  
 Frederick Austin Cullimore  
 Martin H. Currie  
 Jeremiah Joseph Dalton  
 John Edward Dixey  
 John Francis Faruan  
 William Martin Feigle  
 Durwood Jay Fligle  
 Colin Alexander Fowler  
 Ernest Earl Gililland  
 James Edward Goodban  
 Howard Elman Grainge  
 Allen Lundy Green  
 William Arthur Greenwood  
 Edward John Harms  
 Lyle Harper  
 Henry Joseph Hawkins  
 Harry Clayton Johnson  
 Thomas Patrick Keeley  
 Ford Edwin Kettrey  
 James W. Knowlton  
 William Griffith Lodwick  
 Ernest Raymond Love

Francis Xavier Martingano  
 Harold E. Mellin  
 Frank A. Messmer, jr.  
 John Joseph Melling  
 Jefferson Woolf Mitchell  
 Frederick F. Nagel  
 Victor Lee Neafus  
 Percy Gladstone Neate  
 Jack O'Hara  
 Morrell Charles Patton  
 Otto Julius Pedt  
 Otey Haworth Pettigrev  
 John H. Raymond  
 John Edward Roth  
 James Chester Scott  
 Arthur Cyrus Shepard  
 Roger Smith  
 Ira South  
 Thomas Fulton Staley  
 Sam Randall Tatum  
 Chester Russell Taylor  
 Ernest Claus Timmsen  
 Derrell M. Tooke  
 Roy Paul Tooley  
 Wilbour D. Tripp  
 Clarence Walter Twining, jr.  
 Casper Anson VanDien  
 Joe Conrad Weber  
 Henry Alexander Weidman  
 Hilliard Colclough Wellborn  
 Robert Harris Westbrook  
 Thomas Whipple  
 Lew Wilson Wiles  
 Peter Preston Wood

## CORPORALS

Carlton C. Adams  
 John Francis Ahern  
 Paul Anderson  
 Herbert Michael Argy  
 George Sublett Atkinsoh  
 Charles William Ball  
 Bertram Keith Batzold  
 Arthur Francis Bell  
 Bernal E. Blair  
 Adolph Blieden  
 Raymond Earl Bliven  
 Jerome Allton Bohanon  
 Eddie Albert Boissiy  
 George Hackett Bosman  
 Robert Francis Boyd  
 Millard Traylor Brooking  
 Albert Charles Brunnworth  
 Edward Leslie Cannan  
 James Miller Carr  
 Robert Joseph Carr  
 Bert Clarke

Bacon Levis Clifton  
 Earl Clyburn  
 Lloyd H. Cochrane  
 Gilbert Davis Colterjohn  
 Terrence Hugh Connolly  
 Reginald Clark DeFraties  
 August F. Dengler  
 Edward Carroll Dern  
 Jacob Newton Duell  
 John Joseph Dolan  
 Francis Xavier Doyle  
 Arthur Leshner Dunn  
 Earle Samuel Eastham  
 Robert A. Edmonds  
 Edwin L. Ellison  
 Ray Frederick Enos  
 Jack William Evans  
 Anthony Florentine  
 Irving Thomas Fraser  
 Elwood Hall Gallien  
 James J. Galvin





## CORPORALS (Continued).

Robert Jacob Georgi	Jules Henry Mialaret
Vincent Joseph Giacomo	Frank William Miller
Daniel J. Glanton	Roy Nelson
Charles Thomas Goodson	John Jay Nestor
Isidor Nathan Greenberg	Frank Willven Nye
Anthony Joseph Griffin	Louis A. Oberlander
Edwin Hudson Griscom	Maxwell Charles Otto
Charles Leonard Haasis	Lee Patton
Henry Nowlin Hale	Paul Plowman
Raymond Russell Hall	Charles William Quinn
Mark William Hanebut	Charles William Rector
Thomas W. Harrington	Forest Lester Reddick
John Leonard Hart	John Joseph Reid
Harry S. Holborn	Lloyd N. Reynolds
Cecil Deval Holland	Carl Riggs
John Elza Holm	Jack William Robinson
Frederick Hults	Eric A. Rockstrom
Thomas H. Imeson	Arthur Leo Rutt
Joe Mayes Jackson	Joseph Edward Ryan
Percy Richard Johnson	Gustave Paul Schenk
Hubert R. Jones	Walter Paul Schultz
Francis Hilliary Kelly	William Seitz
Charles Frederic King	Jerry Charles Showalter
Roy Thomas Kinsley	Sidney Joseph Simpson
Philip Albert Kirse	John Batise Singer
Clarence Morton Kline	Henry Joshua Spooner 3rd
Jerome Harry Lavelle	Walter Lee Stokes
Frank Leithner	Arthur Douglas Stone, jr.
William Leonhardt	Rudolph Swan
Morel Peck Lewis	Edward Barrett Sydnor
James Henry Lover	William J. Trumble
Shelby B. Lyon	James Lawrence Turner, jr.
Donald Adam MacArthur	Horton Ostrander VanEtten
George Bertram MacComiskey	Jack S. Ward
Harold F. Marion	David Robertson Watson
Val Bernard Mason	Floyd Cecil Wellman
Carl Louis May	John Fears Wilson
Lawrence Everlynd McKinney	Edgar Albert Ybarra

## DRUMMER.

James Joseph Bowen

## TRUMPETERS.

Wallace Dowan Armstrong	Orville Bonner Usher
Maurice Stanley Hardin	Morris Charles Yerkes

## PRIVATES.

Norman Douglas Acuff	Ralph Kennedy Bagley
David Adam, jr.	Harold Stearns Bailey
George Isador Adams	Carrington Baker
Roy Charles Albright	Thomas F. Baker
Walter Bach Allan	William Leslie Bales
LeRoy Clifford Ames	Walter Joseph Ball
Bernard Everett Anderson	Robert Smith Barnett
Laurence Tandy Anderson	Edward Harold Barron
Siegfried Lawrence Anderson	William Lawrence Barron
Samuel Tate Anthony	Horace N. Bartholomay
Elmer R. Armstrong	Lee R. Bass
Langston Ashford	James Thomas Battle
John James Augustine	Roy Oliver Baughman
Eimer Joseph Aurada	Victor Frederick Beck
Raymond Praytor Avery	Joseph E. Begy
Earnest Lawrence Baccinelli	John Maynard Bell

*[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible. It appears to be a list or index of names and dates, possibly organized in columns. Some faint words like "1850", "1851", and "1852" are visible, suggesting a chronological arrangement.]*

PRIVATES, (Continued.)

Arthur Joseph Belmore	Russell Bladworth Cook
Frank Joseph Bennett	Tom D. Cook
Donald Frederick Benton	William F. J. Cooney
Charles Rudolf Bernard	Finis Macninch Copeland
Fred Bernier	David Cornelius
Harry Elbert Billmire	Michael Hogan Courtney
Martin A. Birmingham	Harry E. Craig
Frank Biscaglia	Thomas P. Crone
George W. Black	George James Cross
Joseph Louis Bliss	Roy Jessie Crow
Hampton Bonner	John A. Cryan
Clarence E. Bosche	Joseph Michael Cummings
Carlos Wioster Boudreaux	Howard Francis Cunningham
Fred John Bowers	Nelson John Cunningham
Howard Hampson Bradley	William J. Curran
Frank Brady	Edmund Currie
Herman Ernest Brady	James Edward Cusick
Paul Everett Bray	Charles Alexander Daferner
John H. Brearley, jr.	Jay Albertus Dailey
John William Brigham	Thomas Dailey
Charles Simes Brooks	John Mungo Dand
Chester Franklin Brown	Frank Leon Daniel
Ernest Bernal Brown	Edward Vincent Dannaher
George W. Brown	Elmer J. Danzer
Harrison R. Brown	Leon Dardar
John Thomas Brown	Vincent Henry Dardar
Joseph Gladstone Brown	George W. Darrow
Chester Wesley Browne	Harold E. Dart
Charles Harold Buck	Alexander Sylvan Davezac
Harold Orpheus Bull	Elmer Davidson
Alexander Charles Burgdahl, jr.	Ray E. Davidson
Paul Revere Burke	James T. Davis
Hugh Jack Burras	Leonard Boucher Dean
William Earl Busby	Albert DeCoux
Thomas Joseph Cahill	Thomas B. DeFord
Durward Marion Calhoon	William Jerome Degnan
Jeremiah Joseph Callahan	Sam Houston Dickerson
John Joseph Callahan	Eddie Dille
Thomas F. Campbell	Cecil Lloyd Dilling
William Paul Campbell	Humbert Depesa
Salve Cappuccio	Joseph J. Doerrer
Chester King Capwell	George F. Doherty
Brooks Caraway	John Francis Doherty
Joseph William Carey	James Donlin
William Franklin Carpenter	Thomas R. Donoghue
William Casey	Harry Madred Dorn
Maxwell Eugene Chamberlin	John Manton Dorrell
Elliott Francis Chard	Joseph Xavier Dorsey
Robert H. Cheeseman	Miles J. Dorsey, jr.
George Walter Clapper	Nelson F. Douty
Joseph A. Claus	Harold Vincent Downey
James L. Cluney	William Joseph Downey
John E. Cochrane	James Harvey Draucker
George Hubert Cogdill	William Paul Drewes
Frank Colavecchio	Walter Dudziak
Warren R. Cole	Frederick Duemmling
Theo B. Coley	William Leroy Duffy
William Paul Colterjohn	James E. Duggan
James Conheady	Nelson Mark Duller
Frank A. Connelly	Cleve Dunbar
Raymond Arthur Connelly	Herbert Joseph Dundon
Daniel Paine Cook	George Joseph Durkin

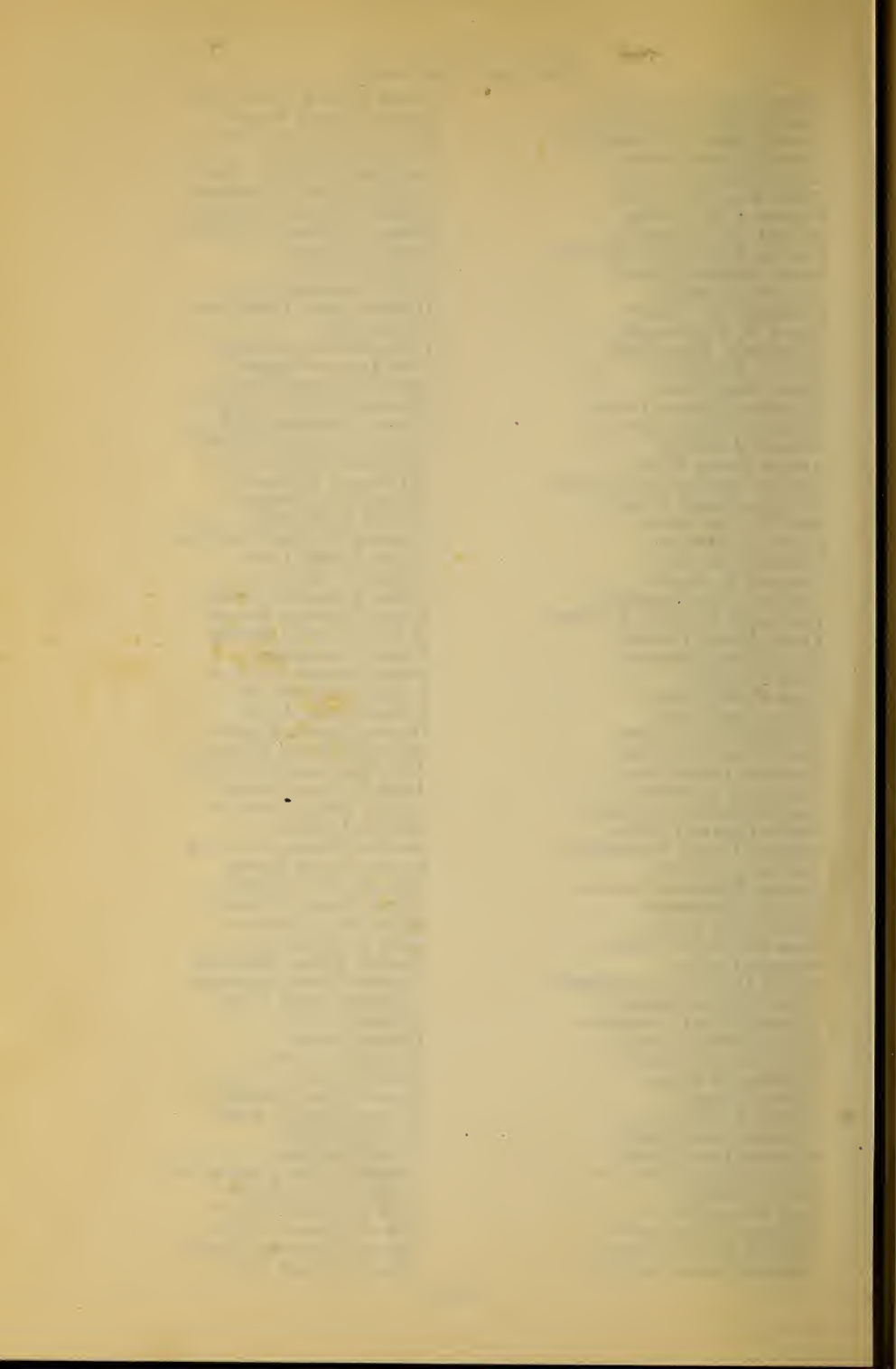
The first part of the report  
 deals with the general  
 situation of the country  
 and the progress of  
 the various departments  
 of the government  
 during the year  
 ending on the 31st  
 of December 1887  
 The second part  
 contains a detailed  
 account of the  
 financial statement  
 of the government  
 for the year  
 ending on the 31st  
 of December 1887  
 and a statement  
 of the assets and  
 liabilities of the  
 government at the  
 end of the year  
 The third part  
 contains a statement  
 of the receipts and  
 payments of the  
 various departments  
 of the government  
 during the year  
 ending on the 31st  
 of December 1887  
 and a statement  
 of the assets and  
 liabilities of the  
 various departments  
 at the end of the  
 year

The fourth part  
 contains a statement  
 of the receipts and  
 payments of the  
 various departments  
 of the government  
 during the year  
 ending on the 31st  
 of December 1887  
 and a statement  
 of the assets and  
 liabilities of the  
 various departments  
 at the end of the  
 year  
 The fifth part  
 contains a statement  
 of the receipts and  
 payments of the  
 various departments  
 of the government  
 during the year  
 ending on the 31st  
 of December 1887  
 and a statement  
 of the assets and  
 liabilities of the  
 various departments  
 at the end of the  
 year  
 The sixth part  
 contains a statement  
 of the receipts and  
 payments of the  
 various departments  
 of the government  
 during the year  
 ending on the 31st  
 of December 1887  
 and a statement  
 of the assets and  
 liabilities of the  
 various departments  
 at the end of the  
 year

PRIVATES (Continued).

James Alphonsus Earle  
 Richard Kenneth Edwards  
 Daniel Charles Eichenfeldt  
 Jesse William Emery  
 Harold Edwin Errington  
 Philip Kotcher Evetts  
 Frederick B. Fallon  
 Randall Earl Farquhar  
 Charles McCormick Farrell  
 James Michael Farrell  
 Paul Freel Fearon  
 Frederick H. Fickett  
 Lloyd B. Fishbaugh  
 Maurice V. Fishbaugh  
 John L. Fitzgerald  
 Elmer Otto Forth  
 Raymond George Foster  
 Willard William Frank  
 Robert M. Freer  
 Arthur Jacob Fritz  
 Charles Alexander Fullman  
 William Ralph Fulton  
 Paul W. Gallahan  
 James J. Gannon  
 Leo Dell Gardner  
 Leonard L. Gause  
 Charles Clark Gherkin  
 Benjamin Franklin Gililand  
 Frank Henry Gilman  
 Frank Clark Gipson  
 Tom Girolamo  
 John Fred Glauner  
 Elton Bea Glynn  
 Frederick John Goetz  
 Eric Albert Goldbeck  
 Bernard Goodfellow  
 Kirk Stell Goodson  
 Charles Bernard Gottry  
 Rufus George Grainge  
 Delbert Emery Grandstaff  
 Arthur L. Grant  
 Walter Raymond Greene  
 Earl F. Greenman  
 Louis Peter Gross  
 Jack Anthony Gubbels  
 Samuel Gulino  
 Edwin Charles Gunderson  
 John Joseph Haggerty  
 Albert Sidney Hammack  
 Elmer Fred Hamman  
 Elmo Curtis Hancock  
 William R. Hann  
 Edwin Hansen  
 Victor B. Harding  
 Charles Carter Hardy  
 Maurice Fred Hardy  
 Albert Lincoln Harlow  
 Earl P. Harris  
 Roy Mason Harris  
 William James Harris  
 Gifford Morris Hartley  
 Joseph Martel Hartley

Lester Mason Hartshorn  
 Daniel Joseph Hayes  
 Marcus William Hayes  
 Ira Hap Hazzard  
 William Christian Hearon  
 Austin Francis Heffernan  
 Joseph Patrick Hegarty  
 Richard Herman Heinrich  
 Albert C. Held  
 Robert Hellyer  
 Ollie Brewster Helms  
 Herman Peter Hendricks  
 Philip Heon  
 Herbert James Higgins  
 Paul Daniel Higgins  
 Robert Joseph Higgins  
 Thomas Francis Higgins  
 Sidney Franklin High  
 Robert Edward Hildreth  
 Raymond Doyle Hill  
 William J. Hillyard  
 Robert Lee Hoecker  
 Harold E. Hoeffel  
 Edward William Hoercher  
 James Ernest Holm  
 Joseph J. Holly  
 Lewis Anderson Holmes  
 Edward George Horak  
 William David Horton  
 John J. Houghton  
 Frank Joseph Howley  
 Reynold Barlow Hoyt  
 Joseph John Hrbeke  
 Richard James Hughes  
 Henry William Hurley  
 John Thomas Hitchinson  
 John William Izzard  
 Arthur Leslie Jackson  
 Morris Jackson  
 Andrew Frank Jacobson  
 Louis Joseph James  
 Carl Oscar Johnson  
 Edgar Revere Johnson  
 Harry Stull Johnson  
 John J. Johnson  
 Harold Berce Johnston  
 Herbert Lewis Johnston  
 Aloysius Dider Joly  
 Edward Jones  
 George Jones  
 George A. Jones  
 Harry Jones  
 James Irving Jordan  
 Edward George Kahrs  
 Hyman Kaplan  
 Isreal Kaufman  
 Clarence Henry Keckeissen  
 Walter Leslie Keefe  
 Leon Winfield Kelber  
 Edward Charles Keller  
 Joseph Raymond Keller  
 Clarence Hines Kelly



PRIVATEES, (Continued.)

Elmer D. G. Kemp	Joseph P. Martin
Leon A. Kenning	Eugene Lloyd Mathews
Carl Thomas Killelea	Walter Elmar Matson
Jacob W. Killian	John Young Matthews, jr.
Clarence Weldon King	Joseph Curtis McCarrier
Harwell Herman King	William John McCarthy
Merton Albert Kirby	Marshall Merideth McClanahan
Burt DeForrest Kirkey	Milliard Harden McClish
Charles H. Kirnard, jr.	James Albert McCloskey
Jerry John Knoble	Donald Joseph McCormack
Max Meyer Koffler	Charles A. McCrary
Frank Alois Korenek	James Joseph McCue
Harold Clark Kropf	Lewis Norman McDonald
William Gottfried Krupps	Duncan Henry McGillivray
Joe Henry Krus	Frank McGinn
Martin Andrew Kudolla	Earl McKay
Thomas Nelson Lake	John Frederick McKenna
Antonie Louis Lamothe	Daniel Alexander McKenzie
Edward H. Langthorn	Campbell G. McKinley
Jefferson Davis Lauderdale	Lucian West McKinney
Lester John Lawrence	Daniel Jerome McMonagle
Austin LeBlanc	John Joseph McMonagle
Charles John Ledinsky	Edward J. Meagher
Frank Jacob Ledinsky	Edmore John Menzel
Henry Revo Lee	Howard Sumpter Merriam
Henry Lefkowitz	Herbert John Merrill
Emil Joseph Lehmann	Werner Herbert Meyer
Charles Milton Leidenheimer	Harvey Earl Miller
George Henry Leidenheimer	Julius Lawrence Miller
Charles Wilcox Leigh	Byron Mitchell
Paul Haralson Leonard, jr.	Clarence David Mitchell
Antonio Leontich	Alfred Edmond Moore
Irving Levin	Walter D. Moore
Ralph L. Lewis	John L. Morel
Harold Otis Lindsay	Elmo William Morris
Hugh Lloyd	Winfield Rowland Mossman
Harry O'Connell Lonergan	William Anthony Moulton
Arthur W. Long	Hugh E. Muir
Harry Edward Long	William James Mullin
David William Loper	Raymond Francis Munzer
Andrew Wilford Lord	Arthur S. Murphy
John Hayes Lord	Robert John Murphy
Alfred Philip Lorenz	William George Thomas Murphy
Proctor Everett Lowell	Edward Raymond Murray
Charles Francis Lowney	John Patrick Meyers
Jack Lucas	Clifton Peter Naylor
Hugh Patrick Lunny	Herbert Neale
Daniel Joseph Lutz	Harold William Nelson
George Howard Lyon	John Carlisle Nelson
Horace Whitman Lyons	Roberdeau Foote Neuman
John Joseph Lyons	Alfred James Newman
Ralph MacCulloch	Harold A. Newman
Albert Mortimer MacDougall	George Edward Niedermier
Lincoln Columbus Males	Edgar Jay Obert
John D. Malestky	Edward Joseph O'Connell
William Augustus Maloney	Joe Oggero
Ernest Mann	Lawrence F. Oliver
Joseph Mel Manning	James Patrick O'Malley
Walter Francis Manning	Frederick Robert Orth
Barney Margolis	Robert E. Lee Orths
George Washington Marks	Jack Oxford
William Charles Marquering	Louis Joseph Pallatroni

[The text on this page is extremely faint and illegible. It appears to be a list or a series of entries, possibly names and dates, but the characters are too light to transcribe accurately.]



PRIVATES (Continued).

Arthur O. Parent	Albert William Schuster
Carl Albert Parish	Edley Pearlman Scott
Eugene Joseph Parker	Hugh Christie Scott
Orie Frank Parker	Leslie Bryan Scott
Alcaeus Hooper Parran	Leslie Howard Segee
Raymond Wilson Parrett	John Seselja
Gordon Donald Paxson	Dewey Shanks
William Lawrence Peck	John Shannon
Napoleon John Pelkey	Charles Dillon Shepherd
John Francis Pennington	John Wilard Shippee
Edward Reginald Perkins	Boris Shomer
Frank M. Perry	Henry L. Singleton
Thomas Edwin Phillips	Joseph E. Sink
Clarence Louis Plantz	William Carl Sjoberg
George Alfred Platt	Dwight Helmer Skinner
James Tucker Plummer	Elisha Williams Skinner
Irving Ray Poole	Clifford Edgar Smith
Elwood W. Pratt	Irving Steven Smith
Charles Conway Prescott	Julian Clarke Smith, jr.
Glen McCormick Princehorn	Malcolm Chichester Smith
Keren J. Pritchard	Royal Benjiman Smith
Milton Fayette Prue	William R. Smith
Rudolph Rahm	Edward Cecil Snow
Harry Randall	Carl Springer
Walter Paul Ranft	Paul Theodore Stahlbrodt
Albert William Rebehn	Everett J. Standish
Nicholas Dobson Redhead	Chester Edmund Stanton
Clarence R. Reeg	Joseph Aloysius Stanton
William Samuel Reihnardt	Jay Garland Starr
Howard V. Rettig	Alexander J. Steele
Nicholas John Retza	Irving W. Steele
Leonard L. Reynolds	Willard Cullen Steele, jr.
Thomas Neil Reynolds	Henry Lee Stelzig
Walter George Rhodes	Louis Stoberl
Fred Lyman Rice	Harry Frazer Stone
Isaac Rice	Rupert E. Stone
Robert Blakesly Rice	Elmer C. Streebing
Stafford Dyer Richardson, jr.	Edward Michael Sudela
Ronald Buford Ridley	John Sebastian Sullivan
Leander Emmett Riordan	Philip Timothy Sullivan
James Lester Roberge	Robert Emit Sutton
Emmett Thornton Roberts	Bob Knute Svahn
Ernest Batte Roberts	Clarence Parkis Sweet
Edward Kenneth Robinson	Archibald Francis Swift
Charles Rogoski	George Tate
Douglas Rosenaur	Perry Lee Taylor
Myron Rosenstein	William B. Tetamore
John Francis Ross	Randall A. Tharp
Chester Gray Russell	Adrian Iredell Thompson
Sherman Devant Rutledge	John P. S. Thompson
Weaver Lockett Rutledge	Joseph P. Thompson
Elry Lee Rutter	Albert Edward Tierney
Oscar Anthony Sager	Frank G. Tischler
Lloyd M. Salisbury	Richard J. Toole
Wilford John Sands	John Edward Tooley
Samuel Lewis Satcher	Richard Gilbert Tooley
Joseph Albert Saunders	John Joseph Toomey
Roy Joseph Schaefer	Frank Tracy
William Carl Scharlau	Robert A. Treynor
Herbert J. Schewe	Williom Ment Trow
Elmer O. Schmanke	Rudie Valenta, jr.
William Reed Schultz	Roderick Berkeley Valerius

1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900  
1901  
1902  
1903  
1904  
1905  
1906  
1907  
1908  
1909  
1910  
1911  
1912  
1913  
1914  
1915  
1916  
1917  
1918  
1919  
1920  
1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925  
1926  
1927  
1928  
1929  
1930  
1931  
1932  
1933  
1934  
1935  
1936  
1937  
1938  
1939  
1940  
1941  
1942  
1943  
1944  
1945  
1946  
1947  
1948  
1949  
1950  
1951  
1952  
1953  
1954  
1955  
1956  
1957  
1958  
1959  
1960  
1961  
1962  
1963  
1964  
1965  
1966  
1967  
1968  
1969  
1970  
1971  
1972  
1973  
1974  
1975  
1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980  
1981  
1982  
1983  
1984  
1985  
1986  
1987  
1988  
1989  
1990  
1991  
1992  
1993  
1994  
1995  
1996  
1997  
1998  
1999  
2000  
2001  
2002  
2003  
2004  
2005  
2006  
2007  
2008  
2009  
2010  
2011  
2012  
2013  
2014  
2015  
2016  
2017  
2018  
2019  
2020  
2021  
2022  
2023  
2024  
2025  
2026  
2027  
2028  
2029  
2030  
2031  
2032  
2033  
2034  
2035  
2036  
2037  
2038  
2039  
2040  
2041  
2042  
2043  
2044  
2045  
2046  
2047  
2048  
2049  
2050  
2051  
2052  
2053  
2054  
2055  
2056  
2057  
2058  
2059  
2060  
2061  
2062  
2063  
2064  
2065  
2066  
2067  
2068  
2069  
2070  
2071  
2072  
2073  
2074  
2075  
2076  
2077  
2078  
2079  
2080  
2081  
2082  
2083  
2084  
2085  
2086  
2087  
2088  
2089  
2090  
2091  
2092  
2093  
2094  
2095  
2096  
2097  
2098  
2099  
2100

1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900  
1901  
1902  
1903  
1904  
1905  
1906  
1907  
1908  
1909  
1910  
1911  
1912  
1913  
1914  
1915  
1916  
1917  
1918  
1919  
1920  
1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925  
1926  
1927  
1928  
1929  
1930  
1931  
1932  
1933  
1934  
1935  
1936  
1937  
1938  
1939  
1940  
1941  
1942  
1943  
1944  
1945  
1946  
1947  
1948  
1949  
1950  
1951  
1952  
1953  
1954  
1955  
1956  
1957  
1958  
1959  
1960  
1961  
1962  
1963  
1964  
1965  
1966  
1967  
1968  
1969  
1970  
1971  
1972  
1973  
1974  
1975  
1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980  
1981  
1982  
1983  
1984  
1985  
1986  
1987  
1988  
1989  
1990  
1991  
1992  
1993  
1994  
1995  
1996  
1997  
1998  
1999  
2000  
2001  
2002  
2003  
2004  
2005  
2006  
2007  
2008  
2009  
2010  
2011  
2012  
2013  
2014  
2015  
2016  
2017  
2018  
2019  
2020  
2021  
2022  
2023  
2024  
2025  
2026  
2027  
2028  
2029  
2030  
2031  
2032  
2033  
2034  
2035  
2036  
2037  
2038  
2039  
2040  
2041  
2042  
2043  
2044  
2045  
2046  
2047  
2048  
2049  
2050  
2051  
2052  
2053  
2054  
2055  
2056  
2057  
2058  
2059  
2060  
2061  
2062  
2063  
2064  
2065  
2066  
2067  
2068  
2069  
2070  
2071  
2072  
2073  
2074  
2075  
2076  
2077  
2078  
2079  
2080  
2081  
2082  
2083  
2084  
2085  
2086  
2087  
2088  
2089  
2090  
2091  
2092  
2093  
2094  
2095  
2096  
2097  
2098  
2099  
2100

PRIVATES (Continued.)

Daniel Vallon	Harry Arthur Wilcox
James G. VanEtten	Hiram Milton Williams
Edwin Gilbert VanVelzer	Lee Terry Williams
Rudolph Avery Vedder	George F. Wilsey
Henry Bernard Wagner	Twiford Corbin Wilson
Nicholas Andrew Wagner	Ferdinand Herman Winkler
Norman Watts	Anton Benjamin Wischnowsky
Tom T. Waugh	Leonard Stewart Woodall
George Harold Weber	Fitzhugh L. Yarbrough
Alfred James Werth	Duke Anthony York
Russell F. Wherry	George John Young
John Rankin Whitham	Albert B. Zwinge

In accordance with the Act of Congress approved July 1, 1918, the retainer pay of all men enrolled in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve will be the same as for enrolled men in Class 2.

All members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, who enrolled in that class prior to July 1, 1918, are confirmed on that date in the rank in which they enrolled, provided no promotion intervenes between the date of enrollment and July 1, 1918. In the event of promotion between the date of enrollment and July 1, 1918, the rank on enrollment of the man so promoted will be provisional until confirmed in his new rank. A man holding a promoted rank in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, must serve provisionally in such rank for a period of three months subsequent to July 1, 1918, to be eligible for confirmation. The enrollment of all men in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve subsequent to July 1, 1918, will be with confirmed rank. The retainer pay of men transferred from the Marine Corps to Class 1 (c) and Class 1 (d) will be as prescribed in the Act of Congress, approved August 29, 1916.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of July 1, 1918, the following named members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve are confirmed in the rank in which they enrolled, from and including July 1, 1918:

QUARTERMASTER SERGEANT.

George W. Sample

FIRST SERGEANT.

Edwin E. Heiberger

SERGEANTS.

Edwin K. Camp	Howard E. Clark	Martin Schweitzer
Matthew F. Campbell	Edward Mason	Hershel H. Stout

CORPORALS.

George H. Tortcen	Sarsfield Williamson
-------------------	----------------------

PRIVATES.

Omer W. Baker	Lloyd T. Haworth	Torger K. Rothe
Harry B. Block	Raymond B. Hayes	Richard A. Schlegel
William E. Bloom	Frank Hoffman	Ezra A. Snyder
Fred W. Carrington	William F. Kennedy	George N. Speer
Oliver L. Deal	Claude E. Liebert	Samuel K. Terry
James E. Eades	Joseph Linden	John A. Thomas
Virgil I. Garner	Clyde D. MacGill	George L. Tighe
William L. Girardeau	Edward P. McCarthy	Clarence J. Watson
Ager B. Goodwin	Harry H. Middleton	William L. White
William Greenway	Frank J. Pollock	Martin H. Wintermantel
Oscar E. Hamilton	Ora A. Rainwater	

The following named members of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, former members of Class 4, are confirmed as shown below, in view of the fact that when enrolled in Class 4, they were eligible for enrollment in the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve in such rank:

CORPORAL.

Francis X. Lambert

PRIVATES.

George W. Powell	William O. Boyer	Walther Joranson
------------------	------------------	------------------

Inasmuch as the National Naval Volunteer (Marine Corps Branch) enrollment is for a period of (3) years (with liability to active service for the duration of the war) the enrollment of officers and men in Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve, by reason of this transfer will be held to expire (3) years from the date of their original enrollment in the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch.

GEORGE BARNETT,

Major General Commandant.

1877  
The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been elected to the office of Justice of the Peace for the year 1877.

John A. Smith  
James B. Jones  
William C. Brown  
Thomas D. White  
George E. Green  
Charles F. Black  
Henry G. Gray  
Robert H. White  
David I. Black  
John K. Gray

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been elected to the office of Justice of the Peace for the year 1877. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

Name	Residence
John A. Smith	St. Louis, Mo.
James B. Jones	St. Louis, Mo.
William C. Brown	St. Louis, Mo.
Thomas D. White	St. Louis, Mo.
George E. Green	St. Louis, Mo.
Charles F. Black	St. Louis, Mo.
Henry G. Gray	St. Louis, Mo.
Robert H. White	St. Louis, Mo.
David I. Black	St. Louis, Mo.
John K. Gray	St. Louis, Mo.

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been elected to the office of Justice of the Peace for the year 1877. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

454. Promotions and appointments in the Marine Corps, as evidenced by the following quoted letter of the Department, are announced:

NAVY DEPARTMENT,  
WASHINGTON, August 28, 1918.

FROM: The Secretary of the Navy.

TO: The Major General Commandant.

SUBJECT: Appointments and promotions of officers of the Marine Corps.

1. The following named officers of the Marine Corps and Marine Corps Reserve, having been confirmed by the Senate, are, by direction of the President, hereby temporarily appointed to the ranks indicated:

Brigadier general to be major general from July 1, 1918:

Littleton W. T. Waller

Colonels to be brigadier generals from July 1, 1918:

James E. Mahoney

Ben H. Fuller

John T. Myers

Charles G. Long

Wendell C. Neville

Albertus W. Catlin

Assistant quartermaster with the rank of colonel to be an assistant quartermaster with the rank of brigadier general; from July 1, 1918: Cyrus S. Radford

Lieutenant colonels to be colonels from July 1, 1918:

Newt H. Hall

John F. McGill

William Hopkins

Smedley D. Butler

Louis M. Gulick

Dickinson P. Hall

George C. Thorpe

Hiram I. Bearss

Charles H. Lyman

Charles S. Hill

Frederic L. Bradman

Charles C. Carpenter

George C. Reid

James C. Breckinridge

Louis McC. Little

Robert H. Dunlap

Arthur T. Marix

Frederic M. Wise

Randolph C. Berkley

George Van Orden

Richard M. Cutts

Carl Gamborg-Andresen

James T. Bootes

Henry C. Davis

Harry Lee

Logan Feland

Assistant quartermaster with the rank of lieutenant colonel to be an assistant quartermaster with the rank of colonel from July 1, 1918: William B. Lemly.

Assistant adjutant and inspector with the rank of lieutenant colonel to be an assistant adjutant and inspector with the rank of colonel from July 1, 1918:

David D. Porter.

Assistant paymaster with the rank of lieutenant colonel to be an assistant paymaster with the rank of colonel from July 1, 1918: William G. Powell.

Majors to be lieutenant colonels from July 1, 1918:

Harold C. Snyder

Paul E. Chamberlin

James T. Buttrick

Alexander S. Williams

Lee B. Purcell

Giles Bishop, jr.

Julius S. Turrill

Douglas C. McDougal

Frank Halford

James McE. Huey

Presley M. Rixey, jr.

James K. Tracy

Jay M. Salladay

Theodore E. Backstrom

Berton W. Sibley

Macker Babb

William H. Pritchett

William Brackett

Frank E. Evans

Thomas H. Brown

Chandler Campbell

Harry R. Lay

William G. Fay

Arthur J. O'Leary

Charles B. Taylor

Robert Y. Rhea

William L. Redles

Rush R. Wallace

Eli T. Fryer

Charles T. Westcott

John W. Wadleigh

Thomas Holcomb

Frederick A. Ramsey

William C. Harlee

Edward A. Greene

Earl H. Ellis

Richard S. Hooker

Edward B. Manwaring

John A. Hughes

Richard P. Williams

Thomas M. Clinton

Thomas C. Turner

John C. Beaumont

Hamilton D. South

Raymond B. Sullivan

Assistant quartermasters with the rank of major to be assistant quartermasters with the rank of lieutenant colonel from July 1, 1918:

Henry L. Roosevelt

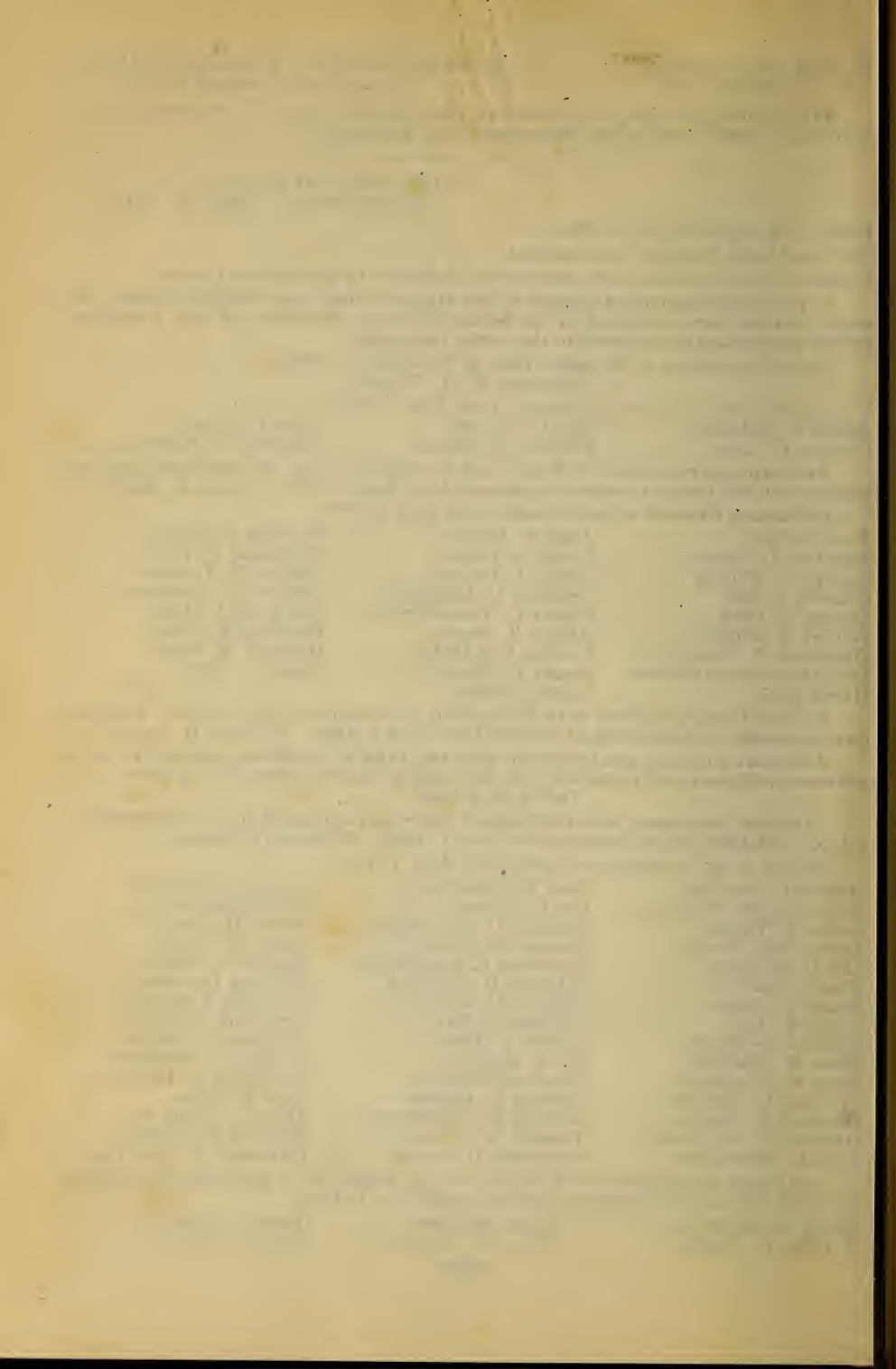
Hugh Matthews

Rupert C. Dewey

Norman G. Burton

Frank J. Schwable

Walter E. Noa



Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from June 8, 1918:  
George L. Cherry                      Walter S. Poague                      Paul S. Hanway

Second lieutenant to be first lieutenant from June 12, 1918:  
William W. Nottingham

Second lieutenant to be first lieutenant from June 13, 1918:  
Charles J. Churchman

Second lieutenant to be first lieutenant from June 14, 1918:  
Allan C. Perkinson

Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from June 15, 1918:  
Everett R. Brewer                      Blythe G. Jones

Second lieutenant to be first lieutenant from June 16, 1918: Robert D. Evans.

Second lieutenant to be first lieutenant from June 19, 1918: Melvin H. Hass.

Second lieutenant to be first lieutenant from June 28, 1918: Henry Gund, jr.

Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from July 1, 1918:

Philander B. Briscoe	King H. Young	Frederick C. Lusk
Herman R. Anderson	Hu H. Phipps	Matson C. Terry
Clarence M. Ruffner	Harold P. Nachtrieb	Willis F. Ostrander
Philip B. Blake	Roy E. Bledsoe	Frank J. Haight
Albert C. Simonds	Thomas A. Langford	Roy A. Stoner
Horace L. Hirschler	Lucius Q. C. L. Lyle	Thomas G. MacCarthy
Kenneth K. Boynton	Alexander P. Brown	James H. Williamson
Frederick L. Kolb	Walter E. Lawson	David A. Redford
George R. Cox	Neil F. Dougherty	George G. Munce
Paul E. Cheney	Evans Spalding	Carroll F. Byrd
Samuel J. Melick	Carman B. Smith	Frederick S. Manter
Darrell J. Bogardus	Donald U. Bathrick	Ralph W. Marshall
Walter M. Brewer	Norman E. Burbidge	Samuel F. Hollins
Garrison P. Anthes	Leland I. Tolman	Raymond J. Kirwan
Chester L. Fordney	Ulva L. Ettinger	Clifton B. Cates
William J. J. Elger	Gerald J. Pyle	George T. Hall

To be second lieutenants from July 17, 1918:

Henry D. F. Long	Richard B. Dwyer	Allen G. Williams
James Diskin	William G. Kilgore	Georges F. Kremm
Ross L. Iams	Harry E. Leland	Jesse F. Dunlap
Lee Carter	Winfield S. Cranmer	Melchoir B. Trefall
George Neilsen	John F. Leslie	Walter H. Batts
Wyle J. Moore	David R. Nimmer	Trevor G. Williams
Charles D. Baylis	William J. Platten	

To be second lieutenants from August 15, 1918:

Horace Talbot	Victor F. Bleasdale	Russell C. Bayne
Edward B. Moore	Bruce E. Tow	Alphonse H. Wambsgans
Frank W. Hemsoth	John W. Beckett	Charles T. Langan
Emil M. Northenscald	Russell A. Hicks	Arthur F. Lamey
David Kipness	Harold F. Swindler	Jacob H. Heckman
Robert K. Ryland	William C. Parker	Charles F. Conahan
William D. Wray	Robert L. Jarnagin	Edward W. Staunton
Uley O. Stokes	Nathan D. McClure	Charles E. Huntting
Earl W. Garvin	Harold T. Palmer	Kyle C. Hash
Charles P. Phelps	John Halla	Norman McA. Moss
Eugene B. Hanson	Guy L. Ferguson	Phillips Eastman
Sherman L. Zea	Edward E. Mann	Ray Sunderland
Harold W. Whitney	Merwin H. Silverthorn	Arthur J. Pelander
Claude A. Phillips	George L. Ball	Jesse C. Scroggins
Harry G. Fortune	Kenneth A. Inman	Charles P. Flood
Charles E. Lighter	Charles N. Briggs	Lester N. Medaris
Fred Thomas	Aaron J. Ferch	Tolbert W. Wagoner
James Gandee	Robert S. Benepe	Fred R. Sparger
William S. Cowles, jr.	James McI. Adam	Charles C. Cameron
Anthony G. Armstrong	Robert L. Bard	Albert W. Paul

Year	Month	Day	Event	Location	Notes
1861	Jan	1	...	...	...
1861	Jan	2	...	...	...
1861	Jan	3	...	...	...
1861	Jan	4	...	...	...
1861	Jan	5	...	...	...
1861	Jan	6	...	...	...
1861	Jan	7	...	...	...
1861	Jan	8	...	...	...
1861	Jan	9	...	...	...
1861	Jan	10	...	...	...
1861	Jan	11	...	...	...
1861	Jan	12	...	...	...
1861	Jan	13	...	...	...
1861	Jan	14	...	...	...
1861	Jan	15	...	...	...
1861	Jan	16	...	...	...
1861	Jan	17	...	...	...
1861	Jan	18	...	...	...
1861	Jan	19	...	...	...
1861	Jan	20	...	...	...
1861	Jan	21	...	...	...
1861	Jan	22	...	...	...
1861	Jan	23	...	...	...
1861	Jan	24	...	...	...
1861	Jan	25	...	...	...
1861	Jan	26	...	...	...
1861	Jan	27	...	...	...
1861	Jan	28	...	...	...
1861	Jan	29	...	...	...
1861	Jan	30	...	...	...
1861	Jan	31	...	...	...
1861	Feb	1	...	...	...
1861	Feb	2	...	...	...
1861	Feb	3	...	...	...
1861	Feb	4	...	...	...
1861	Feb	5	...	...	...
1861	Feb	6	...	...	...
1861	Feb	7	...	...	...
1861	Feb	8	...	...	...
1861	Feb	9	...	...	...
1861	Feb	10	...	...	...
1861	Feb	11	...	...	...
1861	Feb	12	...	...	...
1861	Feb	13	...	...	...
1861	Feb	14	...	...	...
1861	Feb	15	...	...	...
1861	Feb	16	...	...	...
1861	Feb	17	...	...	...
1861	Feb	18	...	...	...
1861	Feb	19	...	...	...
1861	Feb	20	...	...	...
1861	Feb	21	...	...	...
1861	Feb	22	...	...	...
1861	Feb	23	...	...	...
1861	Feb	24	...	...	...
1861	Feb	25	...	...	...
1861	Feb	26	...	...	...
1861	Feb	27	...	...	...
1861	Feb	28	...	...	...
1861	Feb	29	...	...	...
1861	Mar	1	...	...	...
1861	Mar	2	...	...	...
1861	Mar	3	...	...	...
1861	Mar	4	...	...	...
1861	Mar	5	...	...	...
1861	Mar	6	...	...	...
1861	Mar	7	...	...	...
1861	Mar	8	...	...	...
1861	Mar	9	...	...	...
1861	Mar	10	...	...	...
1861	Mar	11	...	...	...
1861	Mar	12	...	...	...
1861	Mar	13	...	...	...
1861	Mar	14	...	...	...
1861	Mar	15	...	...	...
1861	Mar	16	...	...	...
1861	Mar	17	...	...	...
1861	Mar	18	...	...	...
1861	Mar	19	...	...	...
1861	Mar	20	...	...	...
1861	Mar	21	...	...	...
1861	Mar	22	...	...	...
1861	Mar	23	...	...	...
1861	Mar	24	...	...	...
1861	Mar	25	...	...	...
1861	Mar	26	...	...	...
1861	Mar	27	...	...	...
1861	Mar	28	...	...	...
1861	Mar	29	...	...	...
1861	Mar	30	...	...	...
1861	Mar	31	...	...	...



To be captains from July 1, 1918:

Fred A. Udell  
William A. Howard  
Renato Tittoni  
Harold C. Daniels  
Frederic Kensel

Frank L. Martin  
Daniel M. Gardner, jr.  
Cleyburn McCaulley  
Harold Colvocoresses  
Alexander B. Mikell

4. The following named retired officers of the Marine Corps having been confirmed by the Senate, are, by direction of the President, hereby temporarily appointed majors on the retired list from the 1st day of July, 1918:

Arthur Stokes  
Arthur P. Crist  
Fred A. Udell  
Thomas F. Lyons  
Edward S. Yates  
Sidney W. Brewster

Frederick C. McConnel  
Thomas A. Mott  
Harrison T. Swain  
John G. Muir  
William A. Howard  
Renato Tittoni

JOSEPHUS DANIELS,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

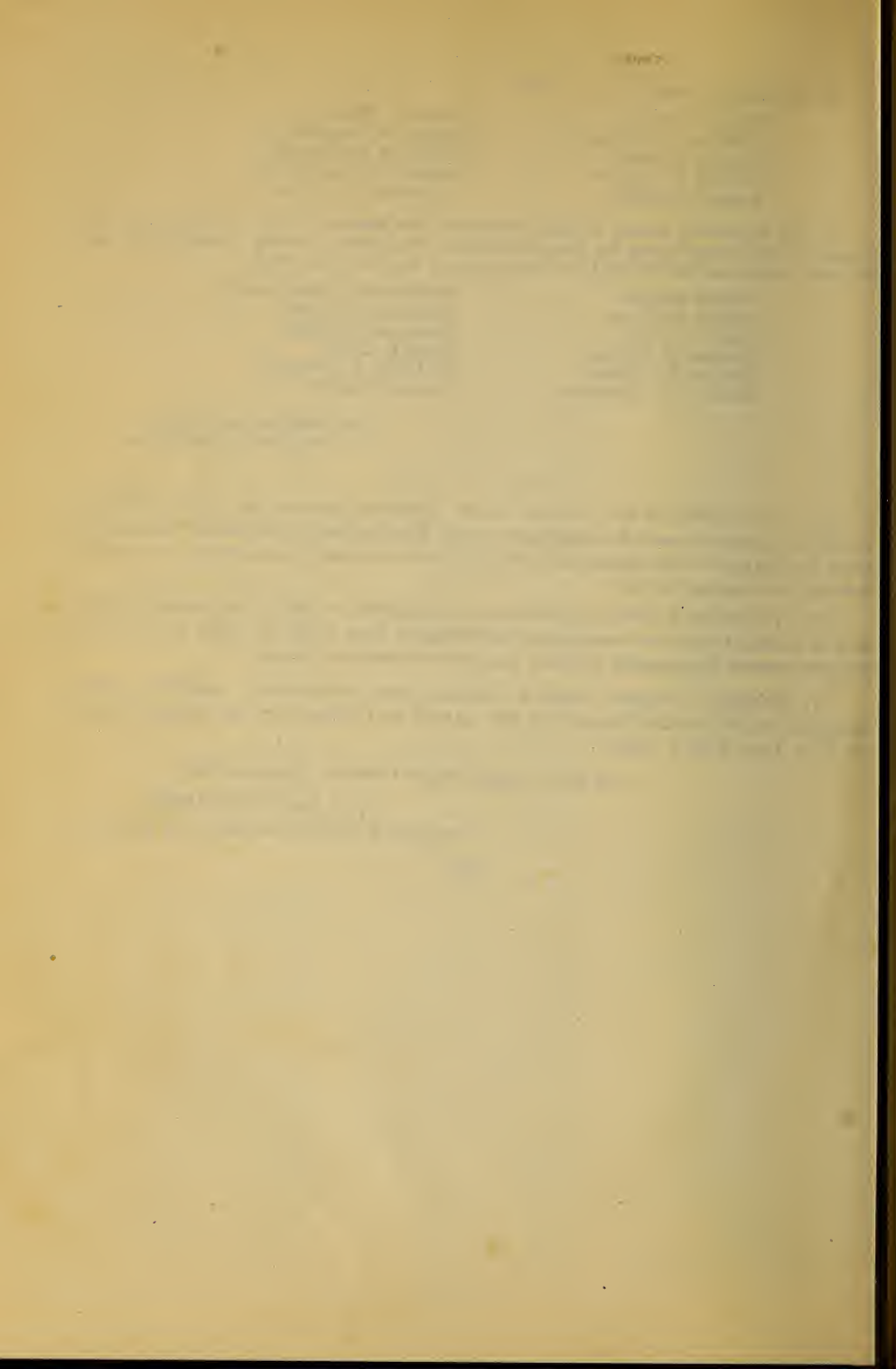
(2) All officers of the Marine Corps Reserve who are by this order temporarily appointed second lieutenants in the Marine Corps, are hereby disenrolled from the Marine Corps Reserve on the day prior to date of acceptance of appointment in the Marine Corps.

(3) This order is issued in advance of transmittal of individual appointments, and is authority for the execution of acceptances and oaths of office by newly appointed second lieutenants, and for any other necessary action.

(4) Brigadier General John A. Lejeune was permanently appointed Major General in the Marine Corps, with the advice and consent of the Senate, August 28, 1918, from July 1, 1918

By order of the Major General Commandant:

C. H. LAUCHHEIMER,  
*Brigadier General, Adjutant & Inspector.*



455. The following is published for the information of all concerned:

---

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
BUREAU OF WAR RISK INSURANCE.  
WASHINGTON, D. C., *March 18, 1918.*

By virtue of the authority conferred in Sections 13 and 301 of the War Risk Insurance Act, the following regulation is issued relative to the payment of funeral expenses of persons who die while in the military or naval service:

If a person in the military or naval forces dies while in the service, the United States shall upon written application therefor, pay the reasonable funeral expenses (including the expense of burial and the return of the body of the deceased to his home) in a sum not to exceed \$100, irrespective of whether a right to compensation accrues under Article III. Only such expenses shall be included as are customary up to and including the actual burial or cremation of the body. Application for such expenses shall be made, on or in substantial conformity with blanks prescribed by the Bureau, by the person who incurred the expenses and should be accompanied by an itemized account and, wherever practicable, by receipted bills. The payments made hereunder shall be supplemental to any payments made by the War Department or Navy Department from appropriations available to such departments for similar purposes.

Approved:

L. S. ROWE,  
*Acting Secretary of the Treasury.*

WILLIAM C. DELANOY,  
*Director.*

---

456. (1) Enlisted and enrolled persons of the Marine Corps attached to traveling recruiting parties, *while in travel status*, will be paid commutation of rations at the rate of \$3.00 per diem.

(2) When authorized by the Major General Commandant enlisted and enrolled persons of the Marine Corps traveling on special duty as guards with officers, and so forth, will be paid either \$4.00 per diem to cover expenses of subsistence and lodging, while on such duty, or actual expenses not to exceed \$4.00 per diem, whichever may be authorized.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant.*



457. (1) The use of lye, strong soaps such as Fels Naptha, Kendall Manufacturing Company's Naptha and similar kinds, soap powder such as Fels, Kendall's, etc., and excessive scrubbing with a brush, in washing dyed outer uniform clothing such as the summer field coats and trousers, belts and leggings, is strictly forbidden. Only mild soaps such as Ivory soap and similar brands, or prepared soaps like those used in post laundries, with a little washing soda, will be used, and the clothes will not be exposed to the sun to dry if it can be avoided. This is particularly important at this time, as it is necessary to use dyes that are not as fast as those used formerly.

(2) In washing woolen underwear, flannel shirts, woolen socks, bankets, and other woolen clothing, the following instructions will be observed, *viz*:

(a) In washing woolen goods in a steam laundry it is very important to have sufficient water to roll the articles or keep them approximately afloat so that there will be no drop to such articles in the machine. The dropping of woolen materials in a washing machine without a sufficient amount of water is sure to cause more or less shrinkage. When rinsing or adding soap the machine should be stopped.

(b) The washing machine should be filled about two-thirds full with clean warm water of a temperature of about 80 degrees, to which should be added 2 pounds of washing soda, completely dissolved, to approximately 150 pieces of woolens. These pieces should be washed for about 20 minutes. The water should then be discharged and the washer refilled about one-half full of water of the same temperature as before into which should be placed about one pound of wool solvent or soap solution. The clothes should be washed for about 20 minutes and the water discharged. The clothes should then be rinsed in three clear waters, baths of five minutes each, the water to be of 80 degrees temperature. Clothes should not be removed from last bath until water has been taken out. The garments should then be placed in the extractor for a period of about three minutes, after which they should be removed and placed on racks in a well ventilated room until thoroughly dried. Woolen garments should never be placed in the dry room. It is important in washing woolen materials that the temperature of all the waters used be the same and that the above stated periods of time of washing, rinsing and extraction of water are not exceeded.

(c) In washing woolen goods by hand the above instructions apply except those pertaining to the use of washing machine and extractor. When soap is used it must not be applied direct to the goods by rubbing or otherwise. Dissolve enough soap in the water to remove the dirt but do not rub the garments hard or scrub them with a brush. To do so tears and curls the fibres and causes shrinkage. For the same reason wringing by means of twisting the garments like a rope must be avoided.

(3) Commanding officers will give this subject their earnest attention and have the members of their respective commands thoroughly instructed in the proper methods of washing uniform clothing. To this end, noncommissioned officers will be given the necessary instructions in the post laundry at all posts where such laundry is available. Whenever a case of rapid fading or undue shrinking of uniform clothing is observed, it will be investigated by an officer, if possible, to determine whether it was due to a violation of this order or to other causes, and a report of the facts in the case made to the commanding officer, who will take appropriate action in the premises.

458. Paragraphs 167 (15) and 435 (2) are amended and reissued on the accompanying pages 97 and 263, which will be substituted for pages of same numbers, Marine Corps Orders.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

459. Promotions of officers in the Marine Corps, as evidenced by the following quoted letter of the Department, are announced:

NAVY DEPARTMENT,  
WASHINGTON, September 6, 1918.

FROM: The Secretary of the Navy.

TO: The Major General Commandant.

SUBJECT: Promotions of officers of the Marine Corps.

1. The following named officers of the Marine Corps, having been confirmed by the Senate, are, by direction of the President, hereby temporarily appointed to the ranks indicated:

Captains to be majors from July 1, 1918:

Harry Schmidt	Charles A. E. King	William H. Rupertus
George C. DeNeale	Paul C. Marmion	James L. Underhill
Albert R. Sutherland	Lowry B. Stephenson	Louis E. Fagan, jr.
Rolland E. Brumbaugh	John L. Mayer	Keller E. Rockey
Earl C. Long	Benjamin A. Moeller	Bryan C. Murchison
Harry L. Smith	Archibald Young	Egbert T. Lloyd
William M. McIlvain	Clyde H. Metcalf	Allen H. Turnage
Roy D. Lowell	Harold C. Pierce	George W. Hamilton
Selden B. Kennedy	Norman C. Bates	Louis M. Bourne, jr.
Miles R. Thacher	Douglas B. Roben	David H. Miller
Marion B. Humphrey	Harry K. Pickett	Matthew H. Kingman
William B. Sullivan	Maurice S. Berry	Alphonse DeCarre
George W. Martin	Harold D. MacLachan	Cecil S. Baker
George K. Shuler	John B. Sebree	John F. S. Norris
David S. Barry, jr.	Vincent E. Stack	Arthur Kingston
David L. S. Brewster	Theodore A. Secor	Samuel L. Howard
Bernard F. Hickey	Thomas M. Luby	Lyle H. Miller
John L. Doxey	Henry P. Torrey	Anderson C. Dearing
John A. Gray	George A. Stowell	Ralph J. Mitchell
William C. MacCrone	Henry L. Larsen	Robert O. B. Burwell

First lieutenants to be captains from July 1, 1918:

William A. Worton	Merritt B. Curtis	Baptiste Barthe
William E. Campbell, jr.	Charles T. Brooks	Sidney R. Vandenberg
Jonas H. Platt	James L. Denham	Robert C. Thaxton
James F. Rorke	Herbert Hardy	James D. McLean
Charles McK. Krausse	Walter T. H. Galliford	Thomas S. Whiting
Alan V. Parker	Richard B. Buchanan	Robert Blake
John F. Horn	Benjamin R. Avent	Henry D. Linscott
Ross W. Davidson	William H. McCormick	John G. E. Kipp
Glenn E. Hayes	David R. Kilduff	William T. Clement
Stanford W. Hoffman	James A. Connor	Ralph L. Schiesswohl
Stewart B. O'Neill	Charles N. Muldrow	Ralph E. West
Lynn B. Coovert	Einar W. Jacobsen	Euvelle D. Howard
Robert A. Kennedy	Hugh McFarland	Alfred H. Noble
John F. Talbot	Walter D. Shelly	Keith E. Kinyon
Stanley A. Beard	John T. Walker	William A. Duckham
John L. Garner, jr.	Bert A. Bone	Harlen Pefley
John W. Thomason, jr.	Frank W. Wilson	Frank D. Strong
Robert L. Duane	Carl F. Dietz	Benjamin Goodman
Clarence Ball	Oliver P. Smith	Harold D. Campbell
George F. Hill	Hugh Shippey	Lyman Passmore
Kenneth E. Schwinn	Joseph G. Ward	Louis W. Bartol
Dan E. Root	Robert C. Anthony	Donald Kenyon

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
LIBRARY

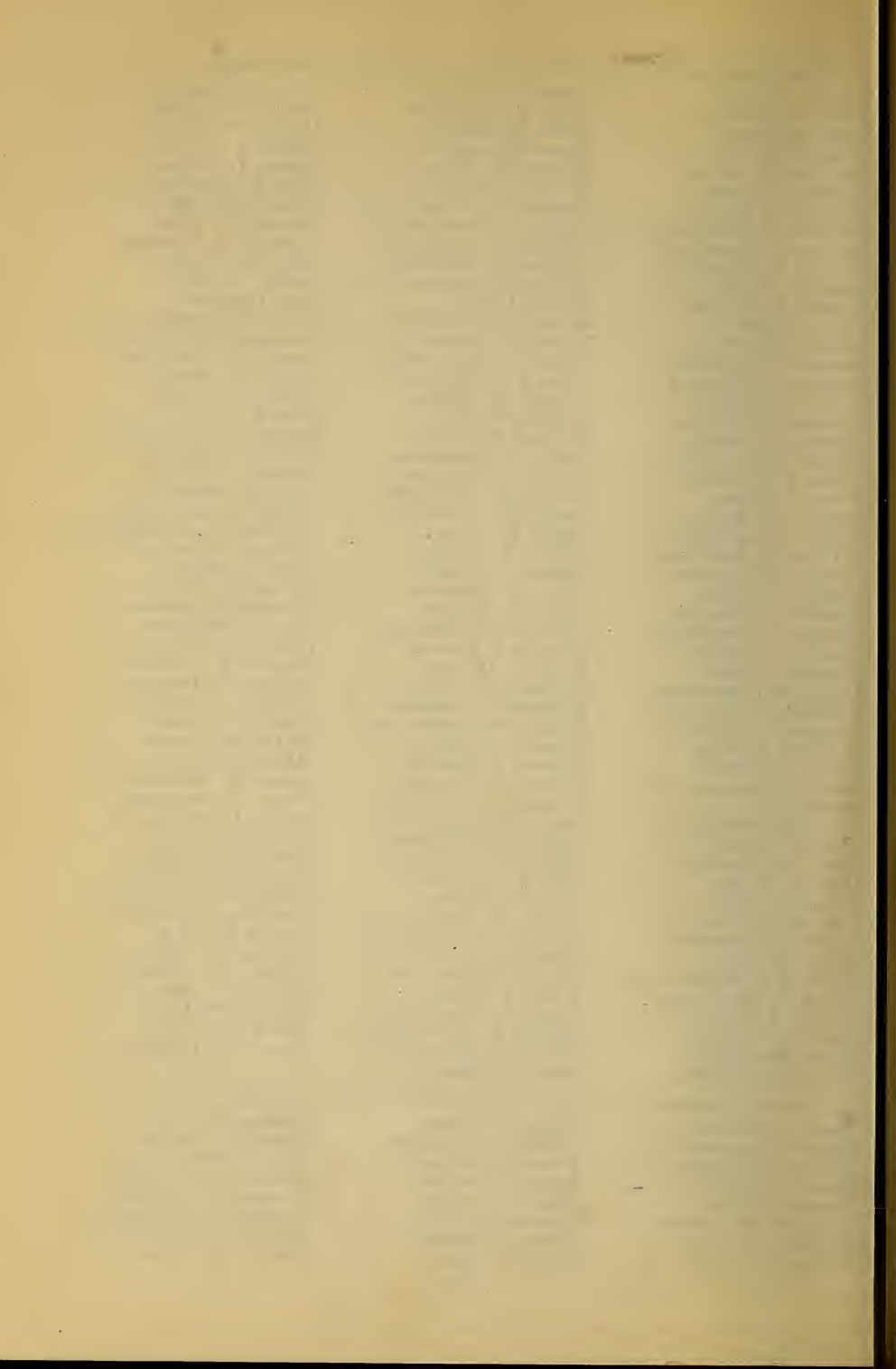


First lieutenants to be captains from July 1, 1918, (continued):

James A. Nelms	Lothar R. Long	Alton A. Gladden
Clifford O. Henry	Gilbert D. Hatfield	Lewis B. Reagan
John Sellon	Amos R. Shinkle	Dudley S. Brown
Joseph T. Smith	Bruce Gootee, jr.	Robert H. Pepper
Raymond E. Knapp	George H. Morse, jr.	Robert L. Nelson
Hiram R. Mason	Marc M. Ducote	John B. Wilson
Horatio P. Mason	Wesley W. Walker	James McB. Sellers
Carleton S. Wallace	Lewis B. Freeman	James D. Colony
Samuel C. Cuming	William H. Taylor, jr.	Lathrop B. Flintom
George B. Lockhart	Lucian W. Burnham	Clive E. Murray
John D. Macklin	William K. Snyder	Joseph A. Hagan
Edward L. Barwell, jr.	Shaler Ladd	Ivan Langford
Jack S. Hart	Robert M. Montague	Galen M. Sturgis
Omar T. Pfeiffer	Alfred C. Cramp	Mordecai C. Chambers
Robert S. Pendleton	James T. Yarborough	Joseph W. Knighton
Lemuel C. Shepherd, jr.	John A. Willis, jr.	Charles I. Murray
John F. Blanton	Charles Z. Leshner	James A. Poulter
Drinkard B. Milner	John C. Wood	Karl S. Day
Roscoe A. Parcel	Thomas R. Jewett	George L. Maxwell, jr.
James F. Moriarty	James R. Henderson	Joseph C. Bennet
Davis A. Holladay	William T. Evans	James A. Mixson
Frank P. Snow	George D. Hamilton	Cecil B. Raleigh
Samuel W. Freeny	Benjamin W. Gally	George L. Maynard, jr.
Julius C. Cogswell	Lloyd B. Dysart	William H. Hollingsworth
William H. Harrison	Joseph F. Gargan	Lades R. Warriner
Campbell H. Brown	Charles I. Emery	John O. Hyatt
Edward B. Hope	Clyde P. Matteson	Oakley K. Brown
Fred W. Clarke, jr.	Rolla R. Hinkie	Charles D. Roberts
Edmund P. Norwood	William R. Mathews	Gus L. Gloeckner
Edwin R. Brecher	Charles T. Lawson	Graves B. Erskine
Charles P. Nash	David I. Garrett	Frederick I. Hicks
Durant S. Buchanan	Nathaniel H. Massie	Phillips B. Robinson
Fielding S. Robinson	Richard H. Jeschke	Thomas W. Scott
Thomas T. McEvoy	Sidney W. Wentworth	Leo F. S. Horan
William H. Price	Frank L. Shannon	Felix Beauchamp
Lewie G. Merritt	Samuel M. Noblitt	Maurice Brutay
Harry C. Savage, jr.	Francis P. Mulcahy	James B. McCormick
John Frost	Frederic C. Wheeler	Walter R. Macatee
George F. Smithson	Benjamin H. Brown	Philip A. Murray, jr.
John P. Adams	Thomas E. Kendrick	John H. Craige
Henry E. Chandler	Benjamin L. Harper	Kortright Church
Otto E. Bartoe	Alfred A. LeBoeuf	John N. Popham, jr.
Ernest E. Eiler	Will H. Walter	Reginald C. M. Peirce
Harold D. Shannon	Alfred W. Ogle	Theodore C. Johnson
Robert M. Johnson	William van D. Jewett	Claude M. Bain
Louis R. Jones	Robert S. Lytle	Thomas A. Tighe
Ramond J. Bartholomew	Paul E. McDermott	Thomas W. Bowers
Bruce B. MacArthur	Albert P. Baston	John R. Foster
Claude A. Larkin	Donald J. Kendall	Russell W. Duck
Macon C. Overton	Harold St. C. Wright	David Bellamy
Erwin Mehlinger	Horace B. Derrick	Robert W. Claiborne
William B. Crocka	Leonard Stone	

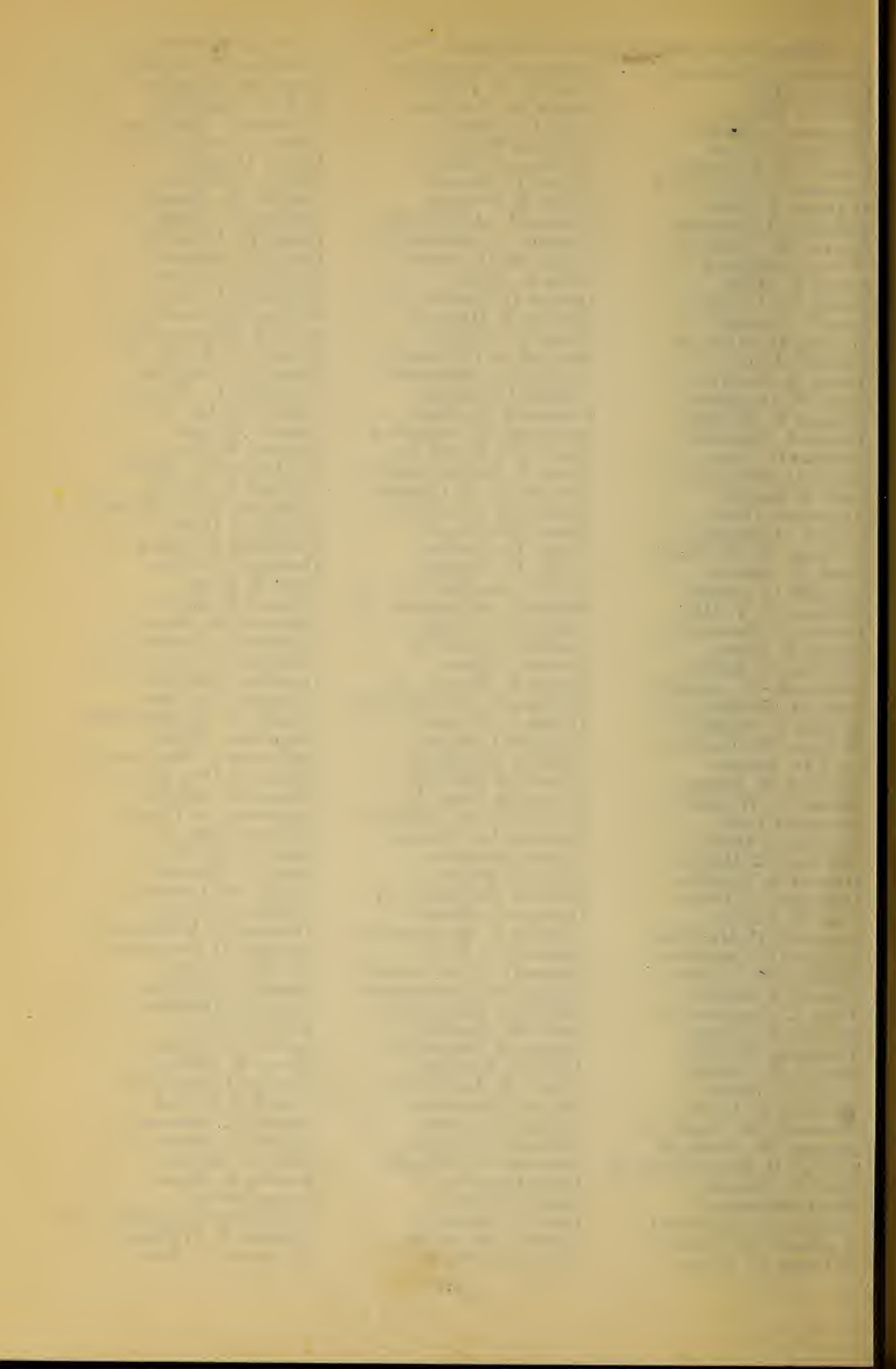
Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from July 1, 1918:

Hans H. Harders	George C. Dickey	Richard F. Boyd
Paul E. Corriveau	Herbert S. Summers	Edward J. Winters
Milton W. Vedder	Allan MacRossie, jr.	Hal N. Potter
Harold R. Ballin	John W. McIver	Ralph McN. Wilcox
Darius T. Wool	Walter B. Allen	Clement A. Berghoff
William W. Ashurst	James R. Stockton	Bernard W. Bierman
Frank C. Young	James J. Bettes	Walter S. Hallenberg
Willard P. Leutze	Philip G. Stiles	Max D. Gilfilian



Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from July 1, 1918, (continued):

Charles A. Etheridge	Moore M. Peregrine	Raymond T. Presnell
Carlton Hill	Dunlevy C. Downs	Lloyd A. Houchin
Cecil L. Eaton	James M. Wallace	Roy M. Simpson
Herman A. Zischke	John G. Vowell	William L. Harding, jr.
William O. Lowe	Lewis R. Stickle	John B. Neill, jr.
Samuel E. Lawrence	William A. Eddy	David Duncan
Thomas R. Brailsford	Lucius L. Moore	Lyle C. DeVeaux
Wallace A. Bell	Oliver T. Francis	Charles G. Thoma
Kenneth D. Ransom	Carlos H. McCullough	Henley M. Goode
George W. Renwick	Francis J. Campbell, jr.	Ralph R. Robinson
Willis Brodhead	Cornelius H. Reece	Floyd W. Bennett
James B. Riley	John A. West	Norman E. True
Harry W. LeGore	Robert R. Dickey, jr.	Thurston J. Davies
John I. Conroy	Lemuel A. Haslup	Walter E. Bilisoly
Morgan R. Mills, jr.	James P. Adams	John K. Martenstein
Harold Moore	Edward A. Fellowes	Francis J. Kelly, jr.
James M. Garvey	William A. Morrison	Daniel B. Brewster
John W. Overton	Haskin U. Deeley	Douglass P. Wingo
Donald T. Winder	Frederick B. Davy	Conrad S. Grove, 3rd.
Victor A. Barraco	Sparling B. Anderson	Dale S. Young
Thomas O. Tate	Henry W. Paret, jr.	Charles M. Portis
James G. Somerville	Louis F. Timmerman, jr.	St. Julien R. Childs
Jack H. Tandy	Gordon M. F. Chance	Clifford C. Cowin
Augustine Healy	George K. Campbell	Hamilton M. H. Fleming
Eric A. Johnston	Maco Stewart, jr.	Walter I. Greth
William N. Wallace	Harry H. Barber	Frederick E. Stack
Fred W. Maack	Henry R. Heebner	George C. Collar
Kenneth O. Cuttle	Fred C. Eastin, jr.	John F. Roy
William P. T. Hill	Robert C. Kilmartin, jr.	Edward S. Shaw
Robert A. Bowen, jr.	Edward A. Craig	Stanford H. Moses
Henry T. Dunn	Cameron Winslow	Edward L. Pollock, jr.
William E. Embry	Joseph Wickes	William J. Parrish, jr.
Philbrick W. Jackson	James E. Hunter, jr.	Gardiner Hawkins
John D. Bowling, jr.	William O. Rogers, 3rd	Campbell R. Cox
Walter S. Weeks	Julian P. Brown	Leland D. Breckinridge
William W. Carson	William E. Riley	Merritt A. Edson
Carl G. James	John R. Hardin, jr.	Laurence T. Stallings, jr.
Norman R. Jensen	Albert G. Skelton	Edgar A. Poe, jr.
Albert V. Williams	Walter S. Fant, jr.	Edward O. Bogert
Holcomb York	Andrew L. W. Gordon	Randolph A. Christie
George A. Percy	Percival L. Wilson	George Wale, jr.
William B. Moore	Victor Romaine	John A. Tebbs
Harold B. Hoskins	Bernard Dubel	John C. Wemple
Benjamin T. Reidy	John G. Schneider, jr.	Curtis W. LeGette
Paul S. Taylor	George C. Medary	Cleghorn Foote
Marshall P. Madison	Charles C. Simmons, jr.	Thomas B. McMartin
Lucian H. Vandoren	Maurice P. King	Thomas H. Raymond
Stanley W. Burke	James H. B. Brashears	David C. Levy
Carroll J. Single	Thomas G. Letchworth	Joseph H. Fellows
John L. Gregson, jr.	Edwin C. McDonald	Louis G. DeHaven
Donald B. Cowles	Earle M. Randail	John S. Tyler
Thornton Wilson	Leland S. Swindler	Luther W. Jones
Daniel W. Bender	John P. Manton	Harry E. Stovall
Clyde N. Bates	Ernest H. Lowenthal	Chester R. Milham
Richard V. Hood	Ray A. Robinson	David P. Cowan
Frederick M. Bock, jr.	Howard N. Stent	Robert L. Montague
Samuel W. Meek, jr.	Gillis A. Johnson	Lester A. Dessez
George H. Whisenhunt, jr.	Kenneth B. Collings	John R. Minter
Carl D. Brorein	Basil Gordon	Robert B. Stuart
John McHenry, jr.	Donald Spicer	James Wood
Vincent J. Fitzgerald	Ford O. Rogers	Andrew R. Holderby, 3rd.
Anthony W. Durell, jr.	Creswell M. Micou	Charles S. Willcox
William R. Brown	Walter G. Farrell	Pillmore W. Eiker



Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from July 1, 1918, (continued):

Timon J. Torkelson	Robert A. Barnet, jr.	Edgar B. Pendleton
Ross S. Wilson	Francis B. Reed	John Kaluf
Merton A. Richal	Frank B. Wilbur	Judson H. Fitzgerald
William B. Shealy	Lester D. Johnson	Samuel A. Milliken.

Second lieutenant to be first lieutenant from July 2, 1918: Henry L. Hulbert.

Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from July 18, 1918:

Henry D. F. Long	Richard B. Dwyer	Allen G. Williams
James Diskin	William G. Kilgore	Georges F. Kremm
Ross L. Iams	Harry E. Leland	Jesse F. Dunlap
Lee Carter	Winfield S. Cranmer	Melchoir B. Trelfall
George Nielsen	John F. Leslie	Walter H. Batts
Wyle J. Moore	David R. Nimmer	Trevor C. Williams.
Charles D. Baylis	William J. Platten	

Second lieutenants to be first lieutenants from August 16, 1918:

Horace Talbot	Robert S. Benepe	Ralf C. Paddock
Edward B. Moore	James McL. Adam	Norman H. Wilson
Frank W. Hemsoth	Robert L. Bard	Joseph C. Grayson
Emil M. Northenscold	Russell C. Bayne	John A. Scanlon
David Kipness	Alphonse H. Wambsgans	Richard L. Byrd
Robert K. Ryland	Charles T. Langan	Charles J. Reilly
William D. Wray	Arthur F. Laney	Walter S. Gaspar
Uley O. Stokes	Jacob H. Heckman	Donald G. Oglesby
Earl W. Garvin	Charles F. Conahan	Edward B. Orr
Charles P. Phelps	Edward W. Staunton	Orlando A. MacKinnon
Eugene B. Hanson	Charles E. Huntting	Henry McClintock
Sherman L. Zea	Kyle C. Hash	Kenneth B. Stiles
Harold W. Whitney	Norman McA. Moss	Donald G. Stookey
Claude A. Phillips	Phillips Eastman	Byron F. Johnson
Harry G. Fortune	Ray Sunderland	John H. Parker
Charles E. Lighter	Arthur J. Pelander	Robert P. Moyer
Fred Thomas	Jesse C. Scroggins	James D. Desmond
James Gandee	Charles P. Flood	Harry P. Strong
Williams S. Cowles, jr.	Lester N. Medaris	Nicholas E. Clauson
Anthony G. Armstrong	Tolbert W. Wagoner	John F. Ellis
Victor F. Bleasdale	Fred R. Sparger	Alfred C. Cottrell
Bruce E. Tow	Charles C. Cameron	Stewart W. Purdy
John W. Beckett	Albert W. Paul	Carl P. Hedberg
Russell A. Hicks	Herbert G. Joerger	Carl D. Wingstrand
Harold F. Swindler	Irving B. Purdy	Edwin U. Hakala
William C. Parker	John Ayrault, jr.	Louis J. Davis
Robert L. Jarnagin	John A. Tracy	Roger B. Kirkbride
Nathan D. McClure	Claggett Wilson	Leigh A. Poole
Harold T. Palmer	Howard E. Rothrock	Richard Boydston
John Halla	Raymond F. Murphy	Earl K. Smith
Guy L. Ferguson	Robert E. Towey	Sydney Thayer, jr.
Edward E. Mann	Charles R. Francis	Wallace G. Gibson
Merwin H. Silverthorn	Morton B. Houston	Hubert J. Davis
George L. Ball	Frank X. Bleicher	Earl F. Johnson
Kenneth A. Inman	Hubert B. McPeak	Arnold D. Godbey
Charles N. Briggs	Oscar A. Swan	John A. McShane.
Aaron J. Ferch	Frank B. Geottge	

2. The following named retired officers of the Marine Corps, having been confirmed by the Senate, are, by direction of the President, hereby temporarily appointed majors on the retired list, from July 1, 1918:

Daniel W. B. Blake	Frank L. Martin	Harold Colvocoresses
Alfred McC. Robbins	Daniel M. Gardner, jr.	Ralph E. Walker
Harold C. Daniels	Cleyburn McCauley	Alexander B. Mikell
Frederic Kensel		

JOSEPHUS DANIELS.  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

GEORGE BARNETT.  
*Major General Commandant*

*[The text in this section is extremely faint and illegible, appearing to be a list or table of contents.]*

*[The text in this section is also extremely faint and illegible, possibly containing a signature or a date.]*

460. The following appointments, promotions, deaths, etc., of officers of the Marine Corps are announced:

Promoted lieutenant colonel in the Marine Corps from March 26, 1917:

Charles C. Carpenter, No. 6.

Promoted major in the Marine Corps from August 29, 1916:

Charles C. Carpenter, No. 7.

Temporarily appointed marine gunners:

From July 10, 1918: Harold F. Mills, No. 3.

From August 2, 1918: Oscar A. Anderson, No. 1, John B. Kennon, No. 2.

From August 7, 1918: Francis J. Maloy, No. 1, William F. Nice, No. 2.

From August 8, 1918: John L. McCoy.

From August 13, 1918:

Thomas F. Hayes,	No. 1	Arthur D. Ryan	No. 13
William H. West,	No. 2	Eli J. Lloyd	No. 14
John J. Franklin	No. 3	Bernie Burdick	No. 15
Asa J. Miller	No. 4	Frank T. Brown	No. 16
John Williford	No. 5	Gordon F. Charsha	No. 17
Henry Boschen	No. 6	Walter O. Jackson	No. 18
Charles Kaiser	No. 7	Otho Wiggs	No. 19
John W. Thorp	No. 8	Alexander H. Bowman	No. 20
Jesse E. Stamper	No. 9	Victor B. Worledge	No. 21
George H. Barrett	No. 10	George R. Daly	No. 22
Perry K. Tompkins	No. 11	Steve Estock	No. 23
John Flanagan	No. 12		

From August 17, 1918: Raymond L. Lacy.

Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerks:

From June 17, 1918: George S. Furey, No. 2.

From July 22, 1918:

Norman Rainier	No. 27	Ashley B. Pettis	No. 40
Adrien DeL. Seixas	No. 36	Chester J. Turner	No. 41

From August 12, 1918: Cornelius M. Murray.

From August 17, 1918: Roy S. Lane.

From August 23, 1918: Patrick J. Carlos.

Temporarily appointed Pay Clerks to take effect from date of acceptance:

On August 12, 1918: Jesse V. Talley.

On August 21, 1918: David H. McKee, Alfred L. Robinson.

#### MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

##### FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Second Lieutenant from August 8, 1918: George W. Farnham.

Appointed Marine Gunner (provisional) from August 27, 1918: George W. Powell.

##### CLASS 4, MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed Captains (provisional) from August 3, 1918:

Frank Pilotte, jr.	No. 1	Bernard J. Doherty	No. 3
Francis E. Turin	No. 2	Fred O. Brown	No. 4

Appointed First Lieutenants (provisional) from August 3, 1918:

William F. McDonnell	No. 1	Harold E. Potter	No. 7
George W. Shearer	No. 2	Clinton A. Kephart	No. 8
Charles Gorkum	No. 3	Harold L. Hable	No. 9
George S. Fynmore	No. 4	Grover C. Wright	No. 10
Eli Savage	No. 5	George Kneller	No. 11
Chester A. Fachman	No. 6		

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been elected to the office of Justice of the Peace for the year 1907. The names are listed in alphabetical order of their surnames.

Name	Residence	Term
John A. Smith	123 Main St.	1907-1908
James B. Jones	456 Elm St.	1907-1908
William C. Brown	789 Oak St.	1907-1908
Robert D. White	101 Pine St.	1907-1908
Thomas E. Green	234 Cedar St.	1907-1908
Charles F. Black	567 Birch St.	1907-1908
Edward G. Gray	890 Spruce St.	1907-1908
Frank H. Blue	112 Willow St.	1907-1908
George I. Red	345 Ash St.	1907-1908
Henry J. Purple	678 Hickory St.	1907-1908
Isaac K. Yellow	901 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
Joseph L. Pink	1234 Poplar St.	1907-1908
Samuel M. Orange	1567 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
David N. Green	1890 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
John O. Blue	2123 Walnut St.	1907-1908
William P. Red	2456 Elm St.	1907-1908
Robert Q. Purple	2789 Oak St.	1907-1908
Thomas R. Yellow	3012 Pine St.	1907-1908
Charles S. Pink	3345 Cedar St.	1907-1908
Edward T. Orange	3678 Birch St.	1907-1908
Frank U. Green	3901 Spruce St.	1907-1908
George V. Blue	4234 Willow St.	1907-1908
Henry W. Red	4567 Ash St.	1907-1908
Isaac X. Purple	4890 Hickory St.	1907-1908
Joseph Y. Yellow	5123 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
Samuel Z. Pink	5456 Poplar St.	1907-1908
David AA. Orange	5789 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
John AB. Green	6012 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
William AC. Blue	6345 Walnut St.	1907-1908
Robert AD. Red	6678 Elm St.	1907-1908
Thomas AE. Purple	6901 Oak St.	1907-1908
Charles AF. Yellow	7234 Pine St.	1907-1908
Edward AG. Pink	7567 Cedar St.	1907-1908
Frank AH. Orange	7890 Birch St.	1907-1908
George AI. Green	8123 Spruce St.	1907-1908
Henry AJ. Blue	8456 Willow St.	1907-1908
Isaac AK. Red	8789 Ash St.	1907-1908
Joseph AL. Purple	9012 Hickory St.	1907-1908
Samuel AM. Yellow	9345 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
David AN. Pink	9678 Poplar St.	1907-1908
John AO. Orange	9901 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
William AP. Green	10234 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
Robert AQ. Blue	10567 Walnut St.	1907-1908
Thomas AR. Red	10890 Elm St.	1907-1908
Charles AS. Purple	11123 Oak St.	1907-1908
Edward AT. Yellow	11456 Pine St.	1907-1908
Frank AU. Pink	11789 Cedar St.	1907-1908
George AV. Orange	12012 Birch St.	1907-1908
Henry AW. Green	12345 Spruce St.	1907-1908
Isaac AX. Blue	12678 Willow St.	1907-1908
Joseph AY. Red	12901 Ash St.	1907-1908
Samuel AZ. Purple	13234 Hickory St.	1907-1908
David BA. Yellow	13567 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
John BB. Pink	13890 Poplar St.	1907-1908
William BC. Orange	14123 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
Robert BD. Green	14456 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
Thomas BE. Blue	14789 Walnut St.	1907-1908
Charles BF. Red	15012 Elm St.	1907-1908
Edward BG. Purple	15345 Oak St.	1907-1908
Frank BH. Yellow	15678 Pine St.	1907-1908
George BI. Pink	15901 Cedar St.	1907-1908
Henry BJ. Orange	16234 Birch St.	1907-1908
Isaac BK. Green	16567 Spruce St.	1907-1908
Joseph BL. Blue	16890 Willow St.	1907-1908
Samuel BM. Red	17123 Ash St.	1907-1908
David BN. Purple	17456 Hickory St.	1907-1908
John BO. Yellow	17789 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
William BP. Pink	18012 Poplar St.	1907-1908
Robert BQ. Orange	18345 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
Thomas BR. Green	18678 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
Charles BS. Blue	18901 Walnut St.	1907-1908
Edward BT. Red	19234 Elm St.	1907-1908
Frank BU. Purple	19567 Oak St.	1907-1908
George BV. Yellow	19890 Pine St.	1907-1908
Henry BW. Pink	20123 Cedar St.	1907-1908
Isaac BX. Orange	20456 Birch St.	1907-1908
Joseph BY. Green	20789 Spruce St.	1907-1908
Samuel BZ. Blue	21012 Willow St.	1907-1908
David CA. Red	21345 Ash St.	1907-1908
John CB. Purple	21678 Hickory St.	1907-1908
William CC. Yellow	21901 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
Robert CD. Pink	22234 Poplar St.	1907-1908
Thomas CE. Orange	22567 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
Charles CF. Green	22890 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
Edward CG. Blue	23123 Walnut St.	1907-1908
Frank CH. Red	23456 Elm St.	1907-1908
George CI. Purple	23789 Oak St.	1907-1908
Henry CJ. Yellow	24012 Pine St.	1907-1908
Isaac CK. Pink	24345 Cedar St.	1907-1908
Joseph CL. Orange	24678 Birch St.	1907-1908
Samuel CM. Green	24901 Spruce St.	1907-1908
David CN. Blue	25234 Willow St.	1907-1908
John CO. Red	25567 Ash St.	1907-1908
William CP. Purple	25890 Hickory St.	1907-1908
Robert CQ. Yellow	26123 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
Thomas CR. Pink	26456 Poplar St.	1907-1908
Charles CS. Orange	26789 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
Edward CT. Green	27012 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
Frank CU. Blue	27345 Walnut St.	1907-1908
George CV. Red	27678 Elm St.	1907-1908
Henry CW. Purple	27901 Oak St.	1907-1908
Isaac CX. Yellow	28234 Pine St.	1907-1908
Joseph CY. Pink	28567 Cedar St.	1907-1908
Samuel CZ. Orange	28890 Birch St.	1907-1908
David DA. Green	29123 Spruce St.	1907-1908
John DB. Blue	29456 Willow St.	1907-1908
William DC. Red	29789 Ash St.	1907-1908
Robert DD. Purple	30012 Hickory St.	1907-1908
Thomas DE. Yellow	30345 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
Charles DF. Pink	30678 Poplar St.	1907-1908
Edward DG. Orange	30901 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
Frank DH. Green	31234 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
George DI. Blue	31567 Walnut St.	1907-1908
Henry DJ. Red	31890 Elm St.	1907-1908
Isaac DK. Purple	32123 Oak St.	1907-1908
Joseph DL. Yellow	32456 Pine St.	1907-1908
Samuel DM. Pink	32789 Cedar St.	1907-1908
David DN. Orange	33012 Birch St.	1907-1908
John DO. Green	33345 Spruce St.	1907-1908
William DP. Blue	33678 Willow St.	1907-1908
Robert DQ. Red	33901 Ash St.	1907-1908
Thomas DR. Purple	34234 Hickory St.	1907-1908
Charles DS. Yellow	34567 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
Edward DT. Pink	34890 Poplar St.	1907-1908
Frank DU. Orange	35123 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
George DV. Green	35456 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
Henry DW. Blue	35789 Walnut St.	1907-1908
Isaac DX. Red	36012 Elm St.	1907-1908
Joseph DY. Purple	36345 Oak St.	1907-1908
Samuel DZ. Yellow	36678 Pine St.	1907-1908
David EA. Pink	36901 Cedar St.	1907-1908
John EB. Orange	37234 Birch St.	1907-1908
William EC. Green	37567 Spruce St.	1907-1908
Robert ED. Blue	37890 Willow St.	1907-1908
Thomas EE. Red	38123 Ash St.	1907-1908
Charles EF. Purple	38456 Hickory St.	1907-1908
Edward EG. Yellow	38789 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
Frank EH. Pink	39012 Poplar St.	1907-1908
George EI. Orange	39345 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
Henry EJ. Green	39678 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
Isaac EK. Blue	39901 Walnut St.	1907-1908
Joseph EL. Red	40234 Elm St.	1907-1908
Samuel EM. Purple	40567 Oak St.	1907-1908
David EN. Yellow	40890 Pine St.	1907-1908
John EO. Pink	41123 Cedar St.	1907-1908
William EP. Orange	41456 Birch St.	1907-1908
Robert EQ. Green	41789 Spruce St.	1907-1908
Thomas ER. Blue	42012 Willow St.	1907-1908
Charles ES. Red	42345 Ash St.	1907-1908
Edward ET. Purple	42678 Hickory St.	1907-1908
Frank EU. Yellow	42901 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
George EV. Pink	43234 Poplar St.	1907-1908
Henry EW. Orange	43567 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
Isaac EX. Green	43890 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
Joseph EY. Blue	44123 Walnut St.	1907-1908
Samuel EZ. Red	44456 Elm St.	1907-1908
David FA. Purple	44789 Oak St.	1907-1908
John FB. Yellow	45012 Pine St.	1907-1908
William FC. Pink	45345 Cedar St.	1907-1908
Robert FD. Orange	45678 Birch St.	1907-1908
Thomas FE. Green	45901 Spruce St.	1907-1908
Charles FF. Blue	46234 Willow St.	1907-1908
Edward FG. Red	46567 Ash St.	1907-1908
Frank FH. Purple	46890 Hickory St.	1907-1908
George FI. Yellow	47123 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
Henry FJ. Pink	47456 Poplar St.	1907-1908
Isaac FK. Orange	47789 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
Joseph FL. Green	48012 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
Samuel FM. Blue	48345 Walnut St.	1907-1908
David FN. Red	48678 Elm St.	1907-1908
John FO. Purple	48901 Oak St.	1907-1908
William FP. Yellow	49234 Pine St.	1907-1908
Robert FQ. Pink	49567 Cedar St.	1907-1908
Thomas FR. Orange	49890 Birch St.	1907-1908
Charles FS. Green	50123 Spruce St.	1907-1908
Edward FT. Blue	50456 Willow St.	1907-1908
Frank FU. Red	50789 Ash St.	1907-1908
George FV. Purple	51012 Hickory St.	1907-1908
Henry FW. Yellow	51345 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
Isaac FX. Pink	51678 Poplar St.	1907-1908
Joseph FY. Orange	51901 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
Samuel FZ. Green	52234 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
David GA. Blue	52567 Walnut St.	1907-1908
John GB. Red	52890 Elm St.	1907-1908
William GC. Purple	53123 Oak St.	1907-1908
Robert GD. Yellow	53456 Pine St.	1907-1908
Thomas GE. Pink	53789 Cedar St.	1907-1908
Charles GF. Orange	54012 Birch St.	1907-1908
Edward GG. Green	54345 Spruce St.	1907-1908
Frank GH. Blue	54678 Willow St.	1907-1908
George GI. Red	54901 Ash St.	1907-1908
Henry GJ. Purple	55234 Hickory St.	1907-1908
Isaac GK. Yellow	55567 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
Joseph GL. Pink	55890 Poplar St.	1907-1908
Samuel GM. Orange	56123 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
David GN. Green	56456 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
John GO. Blue	56789 Walnut St.	1907-1908
William GP. Red	57012 Elm St.	1907-1908
Robert GQ. Purple	57345 Oak St.	1907-1908
Thomas GR. Yellow	57678 Pine St.	1907-1908
Charles GS. Pink	57901 Cedar St.	1907-1908
Edward GT. Orange	58234 Birch St.	1907-1908
Frank GU. Green	58567 Spruce St.	1907-1908
George GV. Blue	58890 Willow St.	1907-1908
Henry GW. Red	59123 Ash St.	1907-1908
Isaac GX. Purple	59456 Hickory St.	1907-1908
Joseph GY. Yellow	59789 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
Samuel GZ. Pink	60012 Poplar St.	1907-1908
David HA. Orange	60345 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
John HB. Green	60678 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
William HC. Blue	60901 Walnut St.	1907-1908
Robert HD. Red	61234 Elm St.	1907-1908
Thomas HE. Purple	61567 Oak St.	1907-1908
Charles HF. Yellow	61890 Pine St.	1907-1908
Edward HG. Pink	62123 Cedar St.	1907-1908
Frank HH. Orange	62456 Birch St.	1907-1908
George HI. Green	62789 Spruce St.	1907-1908
Henry HJ. Blue	63012 Willow St.	1907-1908
Isaac HK. Red	63345 Ash St.	1907-1908
Joseph HL. Purple	63678 Hickory St.	1907-1908
Samuel HM. Yellow	63901 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
David HN. Pink	64234 Poplar St.	1907-1908
John HO. Orange	64567 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
William HP. Green	64890 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
Robert HQ. Blue	65123 Walnut St.	1907-1908
Thomas HR. Red	65456 Elm St.	1907-1908
Charles HS. Purple	65789 Oak St.	1907-1908
Edward HT. Yellow	66012 Pine St.	1907-1908
Frank HU. Pink	66345 Cedar St.	1907-1908
George HV. Orange	66678 Birch St.	1907-1908
Henry HW. Green	66901 Spruce St.	1907-1908
Isaac HX. Blue	67234 Willow St.	1907-1908
Joseph HY. Red	67567 Ash St.	1907-1908
Samuel HZ. Purple	67890 Hickory St.	1907-1908
David IA. Yellow	68123 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
John IB. Pink	68456 Poplar St.	1907-1908
William IC. Orange	68789 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
Robert ID. Green	69012 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
Thomas IE. Blue	69345 Walnut St.	1907-1908
Charles IF. Red	69678 Elm St.	1907-1908
Edward IG. Purple	69901 Oak St.	1907-1908
Frank IH. Yellow	70234 Pine St.	1907-1908
George II. Pink	70567 Cedar St.	1907-1908
Henry IJ. Orange	70890 Birch St.	1907-1908
Isaac IK. Green	71123 Spruce St.	1907-1908
Joseph IL. Blue	71456 Willow St.	1907-1908
Samuel IM. Red	71789 Ash St.	1907-1908
David IN. Purple	72012 Hickory St.	1907-1908
John IO. Yellow	72345 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
William IP. Pink	72678 Poplar St.	1907-1908
Robert IQ. Orange	72901 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
Thomas IR. Green	73234 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
Charles IS. Blue	73567 Walnut St.	1907-1908
Edward IT. Red	73890 Elm St.	1907-1908
Frank IU. Purple	74123 Oak St.	1907-1908
George IV. Yellow	74456 Pine St.	1907-1908
Henry IU. Pink	74789 Cedar St.	1907-1908
Isaac IY. Orange	75012 Birch St.	1907-1908
Joseph IZ. Green	75345 Spruce St.	1907-1908
Samuel IA. Blue	75678 Willow St.	1907-1908
David IB. Red	75901 Ash St.	1907-1908
John IC. Purple	76234 Hickory St.	1907-1908
William ID. Yellow	76567 Magnolia St.	1907-1908
Robert IE. Pink	76890 Poplar St.	1907-1908
Thomas IF. Orange	77123 Sycamore St.	1907-1908
Charles IG. Green	77456 Chestnut St.	1907-1908
Edward IH. Blue	77789 Walnut St.	1907-1908
Frank II. Red	78012 Elm St.	19



Appointed second lieutenants (provisional):

From July 14, 1918:

Palmer Ketner, jr.	Guy L. Pyle	Ralph C. Judd
William A. Zook	Marvin Scott	Bernard L. Fritz
Charles A. Ingram	William P. Henchel	Lloyd E. Battles
James J. McClelland	Irving F. Bigelow	Jay Van Housen
Delos D. McKenzie	Edward T. Bayman	Jacob J. Kesel
William F. Dummer	Fitzhugh L. Buchanan	James Carbary
George L. Brown	Joseph N. Shaw	Murl Corbett
Henry L. Nabbefeld	Chauncey H. Applegate	William H. Schmidt, jr.
Emmet Trainor	Edward F. O'Day	Ray Rindfleisch
Peter Morgan	John A. Gustafson	Eugene West
Henry P. Cottingham	David P. Colvin	Amor L. Sims
Ben L. Taylor	Tom E. Wicks	Robert C. Pitts
Arthur C. Cooper	Charles W. Brooks	Joseph B. Carhart
Charles H. Roy	Hugh P. Kidder	Howard L. Vose
Jacob Lienhard	John T. Thornton	Earl T. Martineau
Patrick J. Grealy	Samuel T. Jackson	Kenneth W. Harding
James G. Brennan	William J. Mosher	Joseph F. Maher
Robert E. Conner	Irving G. Beckwith	George Bower
James P. Schwerin	John Groff	Henry P. Glendinning
Vernon Bourdette	William P. Grow	Willis H. Prather
Robert I. Avery	John L. Hunt	Prentice S. Geer

From July 29, 1918:

William R. Bockus	Richard H. Schubert	Samuel K. Eaves
George W. Walker	Herbert V. Hansen	Charles M. Adams
Richard R. Day	Egbert J. Wood	Earl F. Lucas
Marshall E. Simmons	Melvin E. Fuller	Axel G. Johnson
George Draine	George E. Gardner	Bert O. Herreid
William A. Bradley	Holton Y. Ditto	William K. MacNulty
Leonard E. Rea	Claude B. Taugher	Edwin J. Davenport
Harry G. Lane	William B. Kinkead	Hamlet C. Sharp
James E. Stanners	Bruce C. Lubers	Edward C. Fowler
Clell G. Johnson	Thomas R. Wert	Richard Cornelius
Lucas I. Bruns	Charles F. Dalton	

From August 1, 1918:

William English	George B. Batten	Robert L. Young
George W. Hopke	John T. Foster	Charles S. Thompson
Frederick Israel	William Zoitowski	Terrence J. Callan
Carl J. Norstrand	Russell M. Frederick	Paul J. Ogden
Cecil J. Widdifield	Edward E. Lindgren	Maurice E. Barnett, jr.
Robert C. Babcock	Bayard Vasey	William W. Rogers
Dave W. McClain	Jesse L. Crandall	George F. Stockes
Frank Neider	Vincent A. Brady	William J. Whaling
Morris C. Richardson	Edward F. Dunk	Curtis T. Beecher
George Belmont	Harry L. Smith	

From August 5, 1918:

John J. Faragher, No. 1

Harold J. Read, No. 2

From August 6, 1918:

Napoleon L. Bourret	Harry C. Moore	Porter A. Eberhart
Patrick H. Kelley	Albert M. Clark	
Charles P. Hill	Francis Kane	

From August 9, 1918: Sidney J. Colford, jr.

From August 14, 1918: Edward A. Platt

From August 15, 1918:

John H. Andrews	Josiah B. Bristol	James D. Desmond
Edward C. Apperson	Marshall Y. Chapman	Joseph L. Doil
Clay R. Apple	Daniel L. Clifford	James H. Eason
Michael J. Barry	Alan M. Cohen	Earle S. Eastham
Merton J. Batchelder	Harry P. Grouch	Walter S. Farley
Olin L. Beall	Charles A. Craig	Kenneth S. Ferguson
Kenneth R. Berkey	George W. R. Davidson	John McP. Gault
Thomas E. Boliver	Joseph De Paiva	George M. Goodman

1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900

1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900

1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900

1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900

1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900

1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900

1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900

1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900

1870  
1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875  
1876  
1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900

Appointed second lieutenants (provisional) from August 15, 1918, (continued):

James B. Gracy	Hugh A. McGann	Harvey J. Rice
Miner P. Gross	John M. McGregor	Richard V. H. Ridgely
Tom H. Hayden	Clifton G. McMeen	Ralph R. Rieker
Lyle Harper	Cólin J. Macdonald	Walter Roll
John W. Housewright	Maurice F. Mackey	John A. Scanlon
William T. Howze	Jo G. Martin	Barney M. Shively
George S. Huggard	William F. May	Rees Skinner
Joseph A. Jensen	Howard Mayes	Frances McF. Snider
Aubrey L. Johnson	Norman McA. Moss	Kenneth B. Stiles
Michael J. Kelley	Don D. Newton	Alvan E. Stoddard
Sherman B. Kramer	Bertram S. Nickerson	Donald G. Stookey
Clinton S. King	Nincent M. O'Donnell	Harry C. Swanstrom
Leonard Kinsell	James W. O'Donnell	William M. Thomas
Charles T. Langan	James W. O'Neil	Samuel F. Vance
William R. Langford, jr.	Robert C. Patchell	Joseph F. Verhelle
Phillips T. Lehmer	Lawrence R. Patterson	Robert L. Waddell
Harry B. Liversedge	Otey H. Pettigrew	George M. Wolcott
Guy Lewis	Francis A. Porter	Ray F. Wetter
Frank C. Logue	Archur C. Prine	James F. Wilmeth
Ralph W. Luce	William B. Prior	Hubert C. White
William G. Lodwick	Stewart W. Purdy	Charles F. Worthen
Nathan D. McClure	Laurens H. Reyburn	John A. Zimmerman
Dan McFarland	Herbert B. Renninger	

From August 17, 1918:

Phillip A. Terrell	No. 1	Boyd L. Newcomb	No. 10
Emmett J. O'Connell	No. 2	Marion W. Gilliam	No. 11
Arlie N. Johnson	No. 3	John W. B. Kennard	No. 12
George P. Hern	No. 4	Hoxsie W. Lillibridge	No. 13
Marion S. Estes	No. 5	Ralph G. Baker	No. 14
Lee L. Richardson	No. 6	Joseph P. Fish	No. 15
Myron W. Adams	No. 7	Walter L. Johnson	No. 16
August H. Malsberger	No. 8	Clyde W. Archibald	No. 17
Walter G. Carlisle	No. 9	Joseph P. Littlefield	No. 18

#### CLASS 5, MARINE CORPS RESERVE FLYING CORPS.

Appointed Second Lieutenant (prov.). From March 2, 1918: Hazen C. Pratt.

From August 3, 1918: Paul S. Oakes, No. 1, William W. Ferguson, No. 2.

From August 16, 1918:

Thomas L. Moody	No. 1	Chauncey V. Burnett	No. 4
Patrick L. Higgins	No. 2	Dave J. Woodward, jr.	No. 5
Neal Davis	No. 3	Earl E. Bushong	No. 6

From August 20, 1918: Lester A. Patterson.

From August 22, 1918: Berkeley H. Taylor.

From August 23, 1918: William K. Martin.

From August 26, 1918: Harmon J. Norton.

From August 27, 1918: Edwin Musick.

Appointed Marine Gunners (provisional.)

From August 16, 1918:	Wayne MacV. Barker,	No. 1	
Harry L. Wilson	No. 2	Patrick Ryan	No. 3

Second Lieutenant John M. McClellan died on July 18, 1918.

First Lieutenant Carleton Burr and Second Lieutenants (provisional) William H. Mack, Charles H. Roy and David P. Colvin, Marine Corps Reserve, died July 19, 1918.

Captain Charles P. Holliday and Pay Clerk Henry G. Deeks died August 5, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Scott M. Johnston died August 15, 1918.

Second Lieutenant (provisional) Thomas J. Butler, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, died August 21, 1918.

Captain William E. Williams was dismissed August 9, 1918.

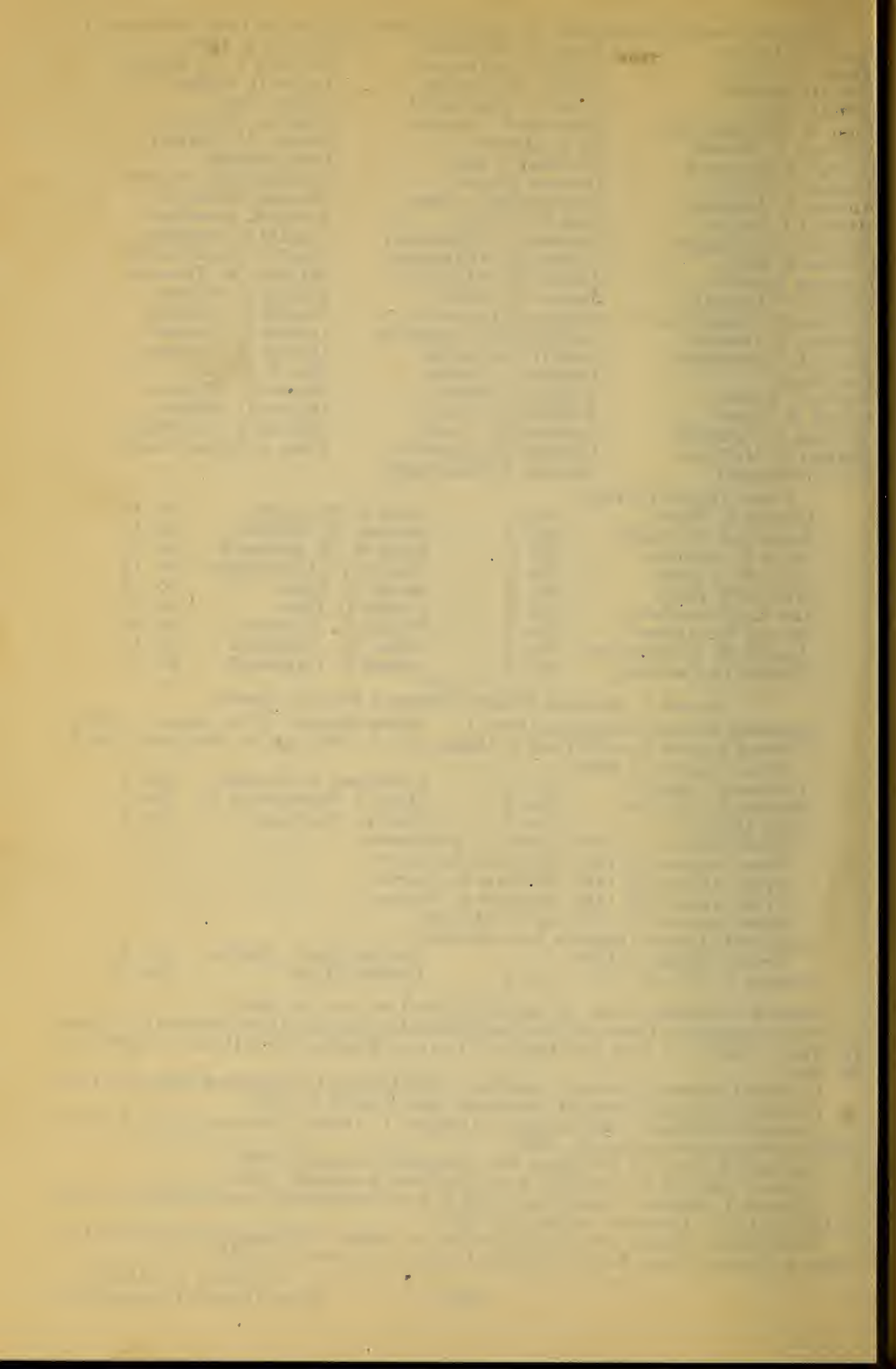
Captain Edward S. Chandler was dismissed August 23, 1918.

Thomas J. McGarry was disenrolled as a first lieutenant (provisional) in Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, on July 20, 1918.

Frederick C. Schley was disenrolled as a second lieutenant (provisional) in Class 5, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, on August 17, 1918.

GEORGE BARNETT.

Major General Commandant.



MARINE CORPS ORDERS.  
No. 48 (Series 1918).

HEADQUARTERS U. S. MARINE CORPS.  
WASHINGTON, *September 12, 1918.*

**461.** The attention of all officers and men of the Marine Corps is called to the desirability of their cooperating to the fullest possible extent to make the Fourth Liberty Loan Drive, which opens on September 28 and closes on October 19, 1918, a success. To this end, it is directed that commanding officers of posts and officers in charge of recruiting stations which are located at or near cities or towns where special demonstrations are to be held, get in touch with the officials in charge of such celebrations, and render them all possible assistance to make the Loan successful.

**462.** (1) The confirmation in class and rank of all members of the Marine Corps Reserve is hereby discontinued for the period of the war, from and including the date of the receipt of this order. The confirmation of reservists previously confirmed will remain in effect.

(2) Commanding Officers will immediately acknowledge the date of receipt of this order, by letter to the Adjutant and Inspector, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps.

(309)

GEORGE BARNETT,  
*Major General Commandant.*

[The text in this section is extremely faint and illegible. It appears to be a list or a series of entries, possibly containing names and dates, but the characters are too light to transcribe accurately.]

[Faint text at the bottom of the page, possibly a signature or a reference note.]

463. (1) When the campaign for the Fourth Liberty Loan is launched on September 28th, to continue until October 19th, officers and men of the Marine Corps will be expected to make the same patriotic response to the appeal that has marked previous Liberty Loan campaigns. All subscriptions will be purely voluntary, and it is directed that commanding officers, in urging general purchase of bonds, use no methods of persuasion that may appear in any way compulsory. Every Marine will use his own discretion as to whether he can afford to buy bonds, and if so, in what amount. Commanding officers will bring to the attention of all men in their command the patriotic importance of obtaining a full subscription, together with the fact that Liberty Bonds are the best investment in the world.

(2) "Every man will do his utmost," Secretary Daniels said. "The Navy is going to make another great showing for itself; but every man and woman in the service who buys a Liberty Bond should do so as an additional act of patriotism and as an investment."

(3) While officers and men have largely subscribed to past Liberty loans through the Navy department, rather than through private banks or representatives, subscriptions may be made through any channel desired. When they are placed through outside agencies, their amounts should be reported so that the Liberty Loan Officer may have a complete record. Rear Admiral T. J. Cowie, U. S. N., has again been appointed Liberty Loan Officer for the entire Naval Service.

(4) It is directed that all officers and men give serious consideration to their opportunity and duty in connection with this, the largest Liberty Loan yet offered, and that they give thorough cooperation to all duly constituted Liberty Loan officials, to the end that the Marine Corps may give response in full measure to the call of the Secretary of the Navy for voluntary support.

(5) Every Commanding Officer of a Marine Corps Post will report to the Liberty Loan Officer, Navy Department, Washington, the total amount subscribed and the number of subscribers.

464. Paragraphs 11, 124, 320, and 334, Marine Corps Orders, have been amended, and the accompanying pages 22, 52, 137 and 145 will be substituted for pages of same numbers, Marine Corps Orders.

GEORGE BARNETT.  
*Major General Commandant.*





465. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

CONFIRMATION.

CLASS 2.	Date Confirmed.	CLASS 2.	Date Confirmed.
Cpl. Roy C. Baker	4-29-18	Pvt. Joseph McClay, jr.	4-29-18
Pvt. John C. Carter	4-29-18	Sgt. Hugh D. McGuckin	4-29-18
Pvt. John J. Carter	4-29-18	Pvt. Saint Elmo A. Newman	4-29-18
Pvt. Harry F. Gaffney	4-29-18	Pvt. Frank A. Pearce	4-29-18
Sgt. James A. Gibb	4-29-18	Pvt. George G. Smith	4-29-18
Pvt. Joseph W. Gorman	4-29-18	Pvt. William E. Thomas	4-29-18
Pvt. Henning S. Jacobson	4-29-18	Pvt. Charles A. Warner	4-29-18
Pvt. Robert C. Lowry	4-29-18		
CLASS 4.		CLASS 4.	
Pvt. Rudolph F. Asmussen	8-22-18	Pvt. Raymond E. King	6-13-18
Pvt. Gaetano Barboni	8-1-18	Pvt. Joe Klimt	8-22-18
Pvt. Henry B. Baxter	8-22-18	Pvt. Arthur W. Kraus	8-22-18
Pvt. James M. Benish	8-7-18	Q. M. Sgt. Ray. M. Lawrenson	8-28-18
Pvt. Robert J. Benson	8-22-18	Pvt. Denver Leniton	8-1-18
Pvt. Raymond R. Best	8-14-18	Pvt. Harry B. Levy	8-2-18
Pvt. Audrey A. Boylen	8-22-18	Pvt. Gottfred J. Liedle	6-13-18
Pvt. Robert L. Brown	8-22-18	Pvt. Albert C. Lundin	8-14-18
Pvt. Ernest H. Broxson	6-13-18	Cpl. John J. Mandel	8-10-18
Pvt. George W. Budd	8-1-18	Pvt. Ray D. March	8-14-18
Pvt. Hobson R. Bundy	8-1-18	Pvt. Harold H. Mark	8-21-18
Pvt. Noah R. Burkhardt	8-22-18	Pvt. Irvin M. Massey	8-10-18
Pvt. James J. Carroll	8-22-18	Pvt. Oscar A. McAllister	8-22-18
Cpl. Hobart L. Cowles	8-8-18	Pvt. Arthur N. McAnally	8-22-18
Pvt. Charles E. Crayton	8-22-18	Pvt. John H. McDonald	8-22-18
Pvt. Eustis M. Cunningham	8-15-18	Pvt. Emory J. McNamee	8-22-18
Pvt. Alfred J. Dahl	6-13-18	Pvt. John Mehelich	6-13-18
Pvt. Frank P. D'Anna	8-22-18	Pvt. Howard J. Meurling	7-20-18
Sgt. Albert C. Darr	8-9-18	Pvt. Gustave J. Meyer	8-10-18
Pvt. Charles H. Denison	8-1-18	Pvt. George Meyers	8-1-18
Pvt. Arthur E. Devore	6-13-18	Pvt. Fred W. Miller	8-10-18
Pvt. Charles Dischinger, jr.	8-22-18	Pvt. Lewis H. Miller	8-10-18
Pvt. James Dunbar	6-13-18	Pvt. James H. Moore	8-22-18
Pvt. George E. Edelin	8-21-18	Pvt. Albert E. Morris	7-20-18
Pvt. David M. Egan	6-13-18	Pvt. John W. Mortensen	8-10-18
Pvt. Vernon W. Fawcett	8-10-18	Pvt. Victor A. Needham	8-22-18
Pvt. William B. Field	8-22-18	Sgt. Ralph L. Nelson	8-13-18
Pvt. John W. Foster	8-22-18	Q. M. Sgt. Henry C. O'Meara	8-22-18
Pvt. Carl F. Frank	6-30-18	Pvt. Orlando N. Owen	8-22-18
Pvt. Abraham J. Frankel	8-29-18	Pvt. Cecil F. Parker	6-13-18
Pvt. David Frelich	8-22-18	Pvt. Elwood Parkinson	8-22-18
Pvt. Dayton A. Gordon	8-21-18	Pvt. Leo Pedt	7-20-18
Pvt. Frank J. Gregory	8-10-18	Pvt. Robert W. Petrick	8-10-18
Pvt. Lenny O. Hape	3-8-18	Pvt. George D. Pickett	8-21-18
Pvt. Henry H. Harries	8-19-18	Pvt. Raymond G. Platte	8-22-18
Pvt. Samuel G. Hartline	8-28-18	Pvt. Patrick Poe	8-22-18
Pvt. Clarence R. Henry	8-29-18	Q. M. Sgt. Charles W. Price, jr.	8-8-18
Pvt. Charley L. Holt	8-22-18	Pvt. Albert E. Props	8-10-18
Pvt. Matt J. Hucker	6-13-18	Pvt. Jesse T. Quarles	8-1-18
Pvt. Charles H. Hunter	8-10-18	Pvt. George W. Raab	8-22-18
Pvt. Hugh Ingersoll	6-13-18	Pvt. Frank R. Ramos	6-13-18
Pvt. Harry M. James	8-29-18	Pvt. George T. Reeves	8-21-18
Pvt. John A. Johnson	8-1-18	Pvt. Hoy D. Rollyson	5-25-18
Cpl. Clarence L. Jordan	8-11-18	Q. M. Sgt. David N. Rothberg	8-22-18
Pvt. Jacob K. Karchmer,	8-13-18	Pvt. Christopher C. Sanders	8-22-18
Pvt. Sam Katz	8-22-18	Pvt. Clarence P. Schad	8-22-18
Pvt. Henry M. Keilus	7-20-18	Pvt. Frank C. Shaw	8-22-18



CONFIRMATION, (Continued).

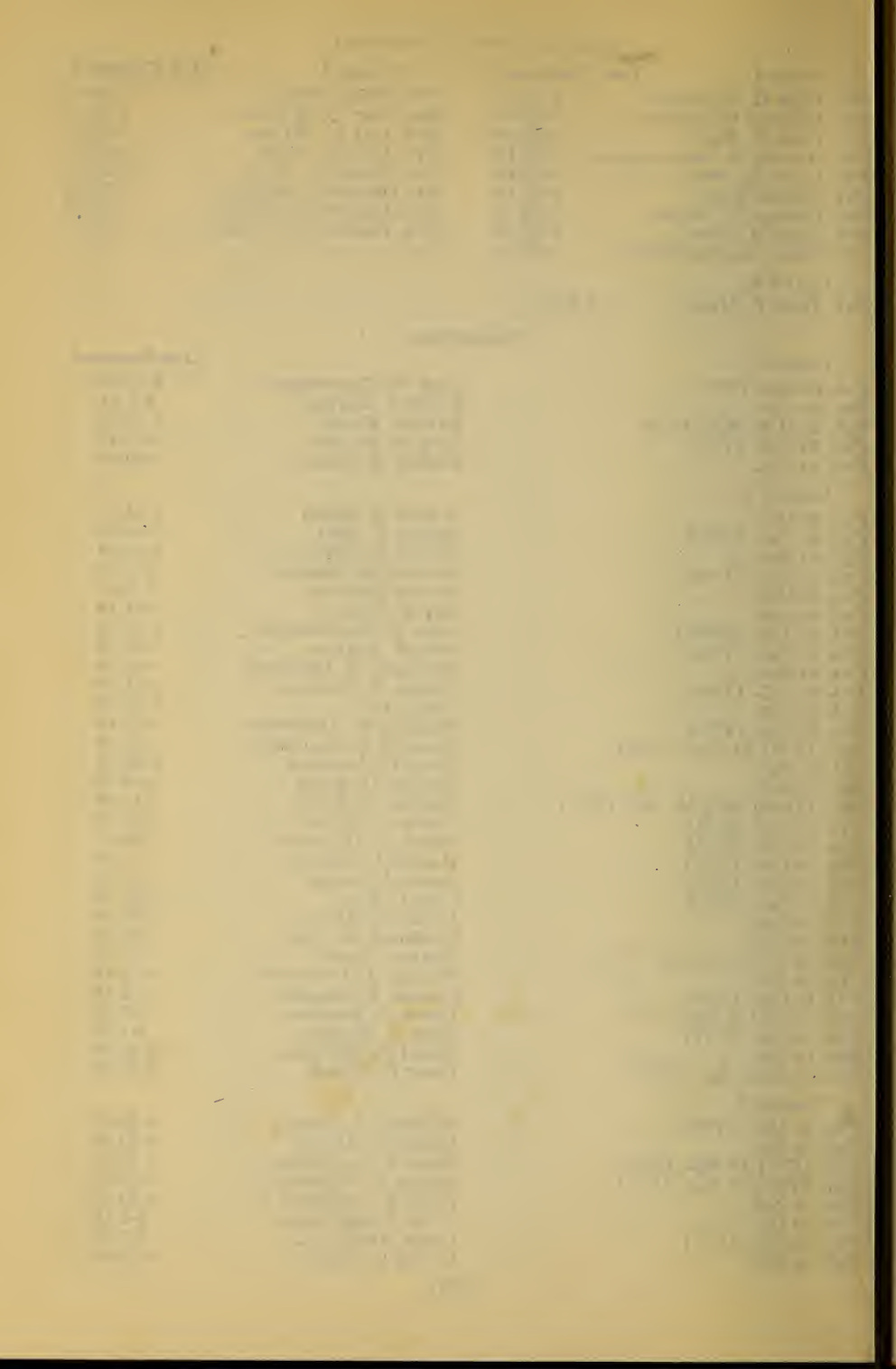
CLASS 4.	Date Confirmed.	CLASS 4.	Date Confirmed.
Pvt. Ogle R. Singleton	8-16-18	Pvt. Glenn White	7-20-18
Pvt. Charles W. Sladek	8-22-18	Sgt. Earl C. Wilson	8-29-18
Pvt. Paul H. Stone	8-22-18	Pvt. Guy L. Wilson	8-22-18
Pvt. Adrain B. Stonecypher	8-22-18	Pvt. Joseph Wolff	8-22-18
Pvt. Lloyd L. Story	8-22-18	Pvt. Frank J. Wood	7-20-18
Pvt. Joseph Swee	8-22-18	Pvt. Oscar H. Wright, jr.	8-22-18
Pvt. George N. Welch	8-3-18	Pvt. Charles F. Wylie	7-20-18
Pvt. John M. West	8-22-18	Pvt. Charles N. Wyman	8-22-18
Pvt. Elmer Squire White	8-27-18		

CLASS 5.

Pvt. John F. Mabry	8-21-18
--------------------	---------

PROMOTIONS.

CLASS 1.	Date Promoted.
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Fred W. Carrington 8-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Virgil I. Garner 8-7-18
Sgt. to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Edward Mason 8-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Ezra A. Snyder 8-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Samuel K. Terry 8-20-18
CLASS 2.	
Pvt. to Cpl.	Walter B. Allen 8-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Walter J. Ball 7-1-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Adolph Blieden 8-23-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Howard H. Bradley 8-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Brooks Caraway 8-2-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Ray F. Enos 8-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Jesse G. Falkenstien 8-28-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Paul F. Fearon 8-21-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Benjamin F. Gililand 8-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Joseph M. Hartley 8-1-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Phil J. Hill 8-30-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Henning S. Jacobson 8-2-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Henning S. Jacobson 8-7-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Percy R. Johnson 8-29-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Francis H. Kelly 8-8-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Harold D. Kindt 7-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Philip A. Kirse 8-1-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (TW)	James C. G. Lewis 7-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Daniel J. Littley 7-1-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	James H. Lover 7-1-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	Carl L. May 7-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Julius L. Miller 8-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frederick R. Orth 8-23-18
Sgt. (TW) to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Charles Paget 7-1-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Norton A. Pritchard 8-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Chester E. Stanton 8-2-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (TW)	Louis F. Stevens 8-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John J. Tallent 7-1-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Floyd C. Wellman 8-20-18
Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW)	Peter P. Wood 7-12-18
CLASS 4.	
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	William J. Adams 8-10-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Claud G. Aichel 8-23-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Gilbert P. Albrecht 8-10-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Simon E. Altschull 8-10-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Andrew Andersen, jr. 8-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Alvin I. Anderson 8-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Louis Arndt, jr. 8-6-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Irving C. Barber 8-23-18



PROMOTIONS, (Continued).

CLASS 4.

Date Promoted.

Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Orrin M. Barnes	8-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James G. Beattie	8-29-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt.	Bennett H. Beazley	8-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William J. Becker	8-14-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Harry V. Betz	8-27-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	August Bieker	8-29-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Frank H. Birnbaum	8-23-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	William L. Blocher	8-1-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	George H. Bradbury	8-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John F. Breslin	8-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Robert S. Brock	7-1-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Lawrence T. Brown	8-10-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Herbert H. Bryson	8-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Lawrence T. Burke	8-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Edward G. Buth	8-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Milton L. Carleston	8-10-18
Cpl. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (P. D.)	Rowland Carr	8-1-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Harold H. Center	8-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Francis E. Chadwick	8-14-18
Cpt. to Sgt.	James H. Chase	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	William L. Clark	7-29-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Fred R. Cunningham	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Charles F. Dagwell	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Roy J. Daniel	8-23-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (TW)	Edward A. Darr	8-20-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Harry S. Davis	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Alexander A. Derse	8-15-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	James A. Drummond	8-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Arthur P. Drury	8-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	William M. Edwards	8-31-18
Pvt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Louis E. Ehlen	8-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	George E. Elliott	8-1-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech)	Benjamin Israel	8-2-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Howard N. Feist	8-29-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Frank T. Flarity	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	John T. Frazier	8-5-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (Tech)	John T. Frazier	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	John T. Gallagher	8-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	George W. Geiger	8-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Herman Goebel	8-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Samuel L. Gorham	7-1-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Frederick G. Gronau	8-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	William A. Hallbauer	8-12-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	James A. Hallister	8-23-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW) (P.D.)	Belford E. R. Hanoock	8-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Marius Hansen	8-31-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Trace Hardy	8-5-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Henry A. Herschleb	8-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Owen W. Hill	8-1-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Robert T. Holmboe	8-23-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt.	Jacob J. Hunker	8-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Charles H. Hunter	8-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Oscar J. Hurst	8-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Alpheus M. Illman	8-20-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Edward M. Irby	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	John A. Johnson	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Cecil S. Jones	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	Charlie H. Jones	8-1-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	William W. Jones jr.	8-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Elmer G. Kaercher	8-14-18

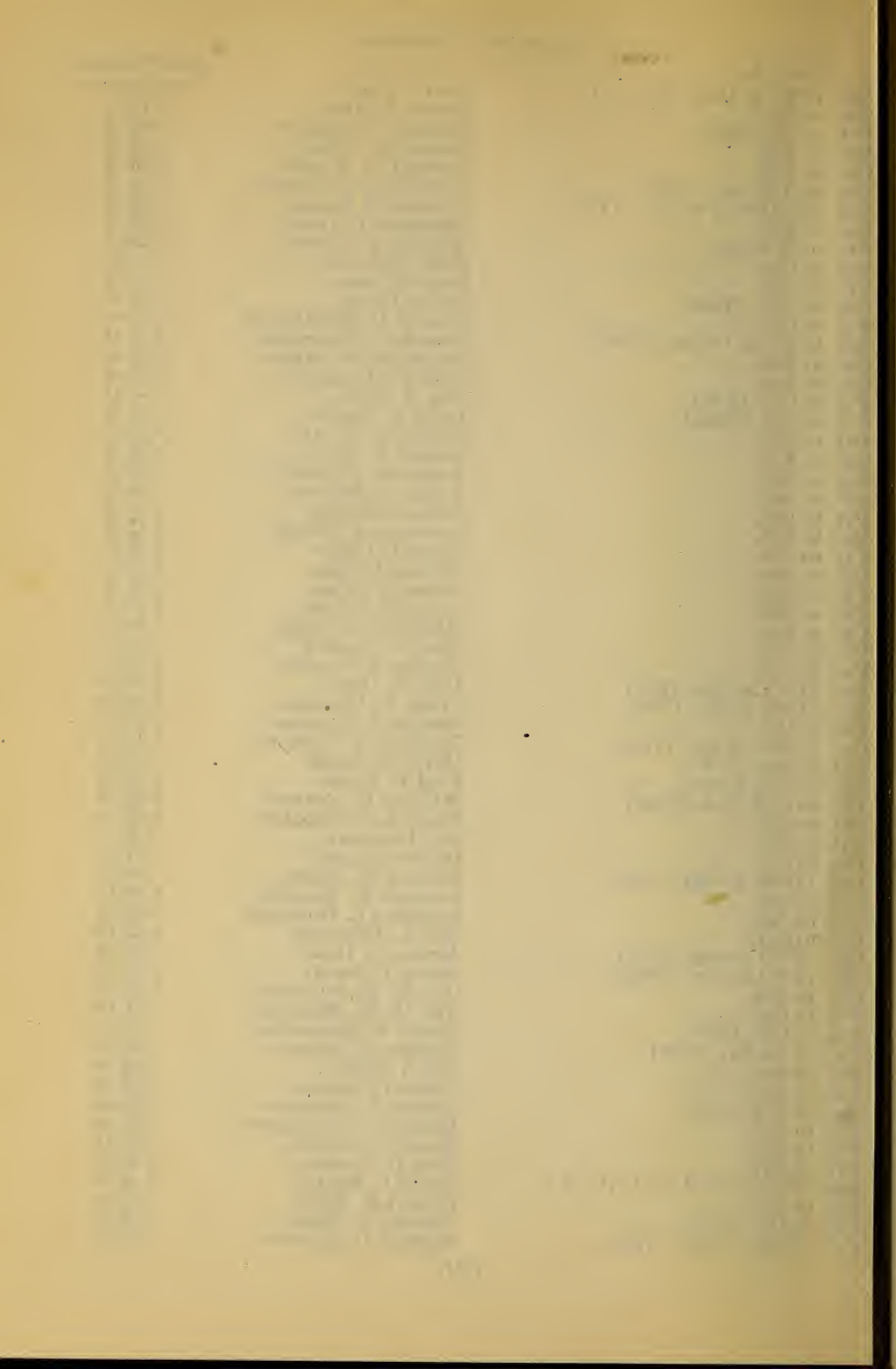


PROMOTIONS, (Continued).

CLASS 4.

Date Promoted.

Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (PD)	Otto J. Kass	8-25-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Robert L. Keck	8-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Seymour L. Kramer	8-1-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Joseph F. Kraus	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Edward W. Krause	8-23-18
Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Alexander C. Lawson	8-15-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Norman H. Lawton	8-22-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Frederick L. Lehr	8-23-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt.	William F. Lentsch	8-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Fred Levinthal	8-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Royd C. Lutz	8-31-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Harry Lyons	8-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Donald R. MacDonald	8-17-18
Sgt. (TW) to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Joseph J. Majorsack	8-17-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Frederick W. Maurer	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Paul F. McCarthy	8-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Guy E. McCoy	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Louis L. Menzer	8-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frederick H. Mill	8-21-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Robert F. Miller	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Lawrence V. Morrill jr.	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	James A. Mullins	8-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John J. Murphy	8-31-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Lawrence J. O'Neill	8-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Jason C. Outler	8-26-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Herman Oxman	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Herbert C. Page	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Lloyd R. Palmer	8-23-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Marshall E. Penton	8-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Fred P. Peppard	8-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Gordon S. Phillips	8-14-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	John H. Pigg	8-10-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Frank T. Plowman	8-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	George A. Plummer	8-15-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Theodore N. Pockman	8-21-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (TW)	David R. Porter	8-1-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (Tech)	Fred B. Porter	8-23-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech)	William R. Provost	8-20-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Henry L. Puterbaugh	8-23-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Roy Rinehart	8-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Delmer Rippey	8-1-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Charles A. Roach	8-6-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Lorenzo W. Robbins	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Saunders L. Robinson	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Roy L. Roderick	8-23-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Jerome C. Rowe	8-10-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (Tech)	Harry T. Sandy	8-21-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Charles E. Schaudies	8-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Nils W. M. Schonig	8-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Frank W. Schroeder	7-1-18
Cpl. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Charles P. Schwarz	8-23-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Lon A. Scott	8-9-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Charles Sharrow	8-23-18
Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt.	Robert A. Sheppard	8-10-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Henry W. Shoemaker	8-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Everett T. Sleeth	8-1-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Glen D. Slusser	8-20-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (P. D.)	David P. Smith	8-14-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Gilbert R. Smith	8-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Charley H. Snell	8-1-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Michael J. Sparrow	8-21-18





PROMOTIONS, (Continued).

CLASS 4.

Date Promoted.

Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Leo L. Spears	8-5-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Frederick J. Spender	8-29-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Ernest S. Stake	8-15-18
Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW)	Louis D. Stern	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Frank Stover	8-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Jesse P. Strong	8-10-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Ebon A. Summerfield	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Fred C. Swanson	8-5-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Thomas P. Tammen	8-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Levin P. Taylor	10-20-17
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt.	Levin P. Taylor	8-14-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (TW)	Marcus M. Thayer	8-28-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.)	William R. Thomas	8-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	William Thompson	8-26-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Arthur E. Tillson	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Lee F. Tinsley	8-29-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	John M. Toelke, jr.	8-6-18
Pvt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Harold E. Troyer	8-15-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Edwin F. Underwood	8-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Oris A. Vinyard	8-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James S. Walsh	8-17-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Arthur Wang	8-29-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	James F. Warner	8-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Lewis P. Warner	8-15-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Harry L. Weidner	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John W. Wenzel	8-10-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	James F. White	8-23-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Samuel R. White	8-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Vincent J. Wiesing	8-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Ralph A. Wiggins	8-2-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	George A. Williams	8-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Guy C. Williams	8-10-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	William H. Willmot	7-1-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Clarence A. Wilson	8-5-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech)	Earl C. Wilson	8-30-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	Clarence D. Winston	8-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John C. Wright	7-1-18
Cpl. (Tech) to 1st Sgt. (TW)	John W. Wright	8-20-18

CLASS 5.

Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	Marvin L. DeVries	8-9-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	Edward M. McLaughlin	8-12-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	Cyril W. Cosgrove	8-19-18

CLASS 2.

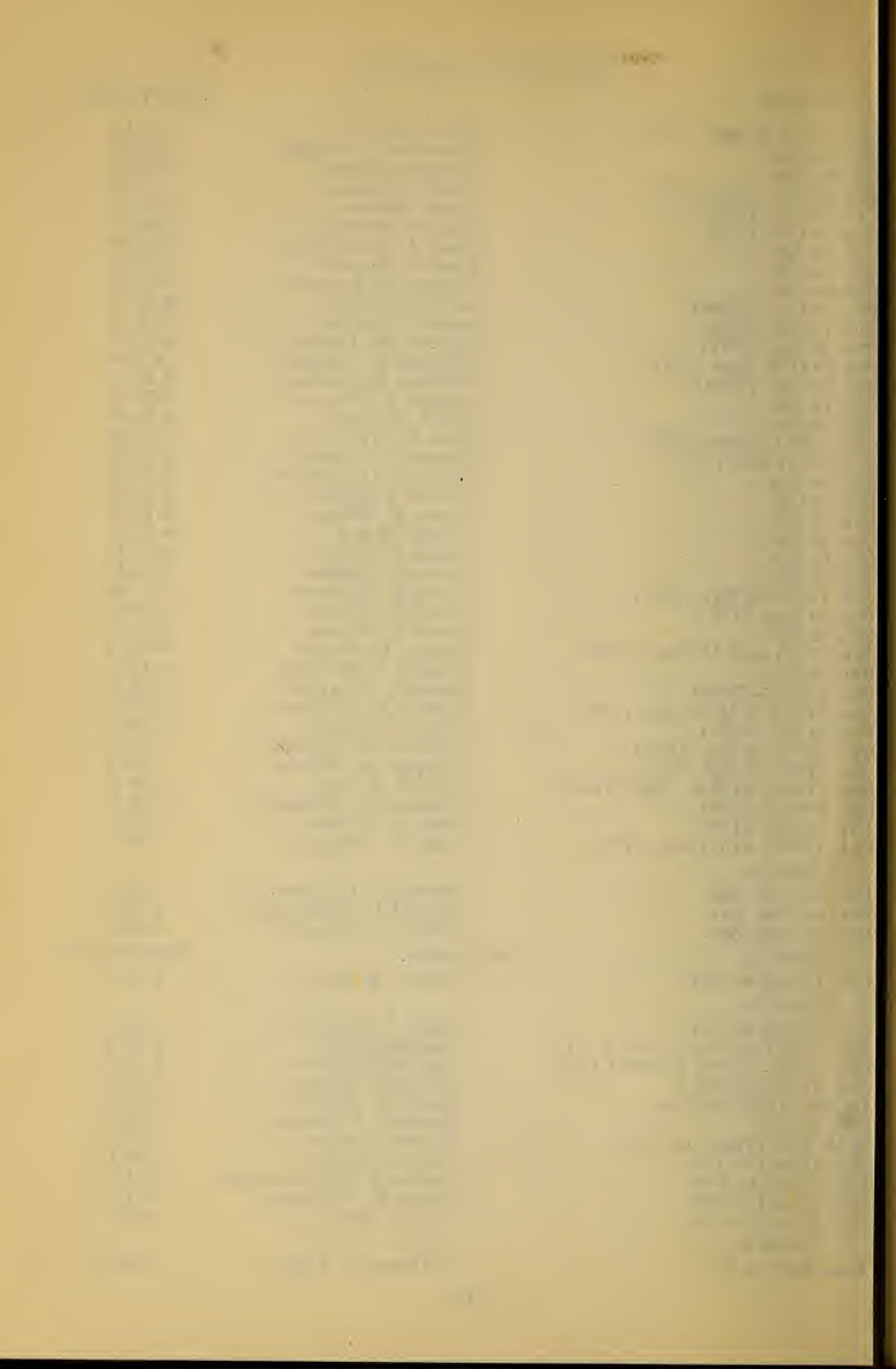
	REDUCTIONS.	Date Reduced.
Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	Herbert M. Argy	8-31-18

CLASS 4.

Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	Ralph C. Alburger	8-27-18
Sgt. (TW) to Pvt. (Class 4 (d))	Graham Budd	8-16-18
Cpl. (TW) to Pvt. (Class 4 (d))	Charles H. Carver	8-17-18
Cpl. (TW) to Pvt.	George E. Elliott	8-21-18
1st Sgt. (TW) to Pvt.	Daniel E. Holland	8-26-18
Cpl. to Pvt.	Abraham I. Leshin	7-24-18
Q.M. Sgt. (Tech) to Pvt.	Robert T. Mann	8-26-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Pvt.	Frank S. Odett	8-20-18
Cpl. (TW) to Pvt.	Cortlandt M. Richardson	8-14-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	Ernest W. Williams	8-11-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Cpl.	Fred J. Zeitz	8-27-18

CLASS 5.

Gun. Sgt. to Pvt.	William K. Figley	8-28-18
-------------------	-------------------	---------



TRANSFER AND REDUCTION.

Gun. Sgt. (Class 5) to Pvt. (Class 4) William K. Figley 8-28-18

REAPPOINTMENT CLASS 4

Edward B. Waterworth Reappointed Sgt. (FW) Class 4 (d) 8-1-18

CHANGE IN RANK CLASS 4.

August Aberle, jr. Rank changed from Pvt. to Trumpeter 8-13-18

TRANSFERS IN CLASS.

Roy C. Baker	Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2	8-9-17
John C. Carter	Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2	8-9-17
John Jacob Carter	Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2	8-9-17
William K. Figley	Transferred from Cl. 5 to Cl. 4	8-28-18
Harry F. Gaffney	Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2	8-9-17
James A. Gibb	Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2	8-9-17
Joseph W. Gorman	Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2	8-9-17
Henning S. Jacobson	Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2	8-9-17
Robert C. Lowry	Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2	8-9-17
Joseph McClay, jr.	Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2	8-9-17
Hugh D. McGuckin	Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2	8-16-17
Saint Elmo A. Newman	Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2	8-9-17
Frank A. Pearce	Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2	8-9-17
George G. Smith	Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2	8-9-17
William E. Thomas, jr.	Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2	8-9-17
Charles A. Warner	Transferred from Cl. 4 to Cl. 2	8-9-17

All noncommissioned officers of the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, who were on July 1, 1918, transferred to Class 2, Marine Corps Reserve, in a confirmed noncommissioned rank, are further confirmed in all lower ranks in the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, as of July 1, 1918.

466. Paragraph 98 (1), Marine Corps Orders, is amended by striking out, on lines 2 and 3, the words "except those rendering rolls to the headquarters office of the paymaster's department, Washington, D. C."

467. Paragraph 386 (2) is so far amended as to require that the list furnished the Adjutant and Inspector, in duplicate, prior to the sailing of an organization, contain opposite the name of each officer and man the name, relationship and address of the person to be notified in case of emergency; and the accompanying page 166 will be substituted for page of same number, Marine Corps Orders.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
Major General, *Commissary*.

STATE OF NEW YORK  
IN SENATE  
January 15, 1907.

REPORT  
OF THE  
COMMISSIONERS OF THE LAND OFFICE

IN RESPONSE TO A RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE SENATE  
MAY 15, 1906.

ALBANY: J. B. LEECH, STATE PRINTER, 1907.

ALBANY: J. B. LEECH, STATE PRINTER, 1907.

ALBANY: J. B. LEECH, STATE PRINTER, 1907.

ALBANY: J. B. LEECH, STATE PRINTER, 1907.

ALBANY: J. B. LEECH, STATE PRINTER, 1907.

ALBANY: J. B. LEECH, STATE PRINTER, 1907.

ALBANY: J. B. LEECH, STATE PRINTER, 1907.

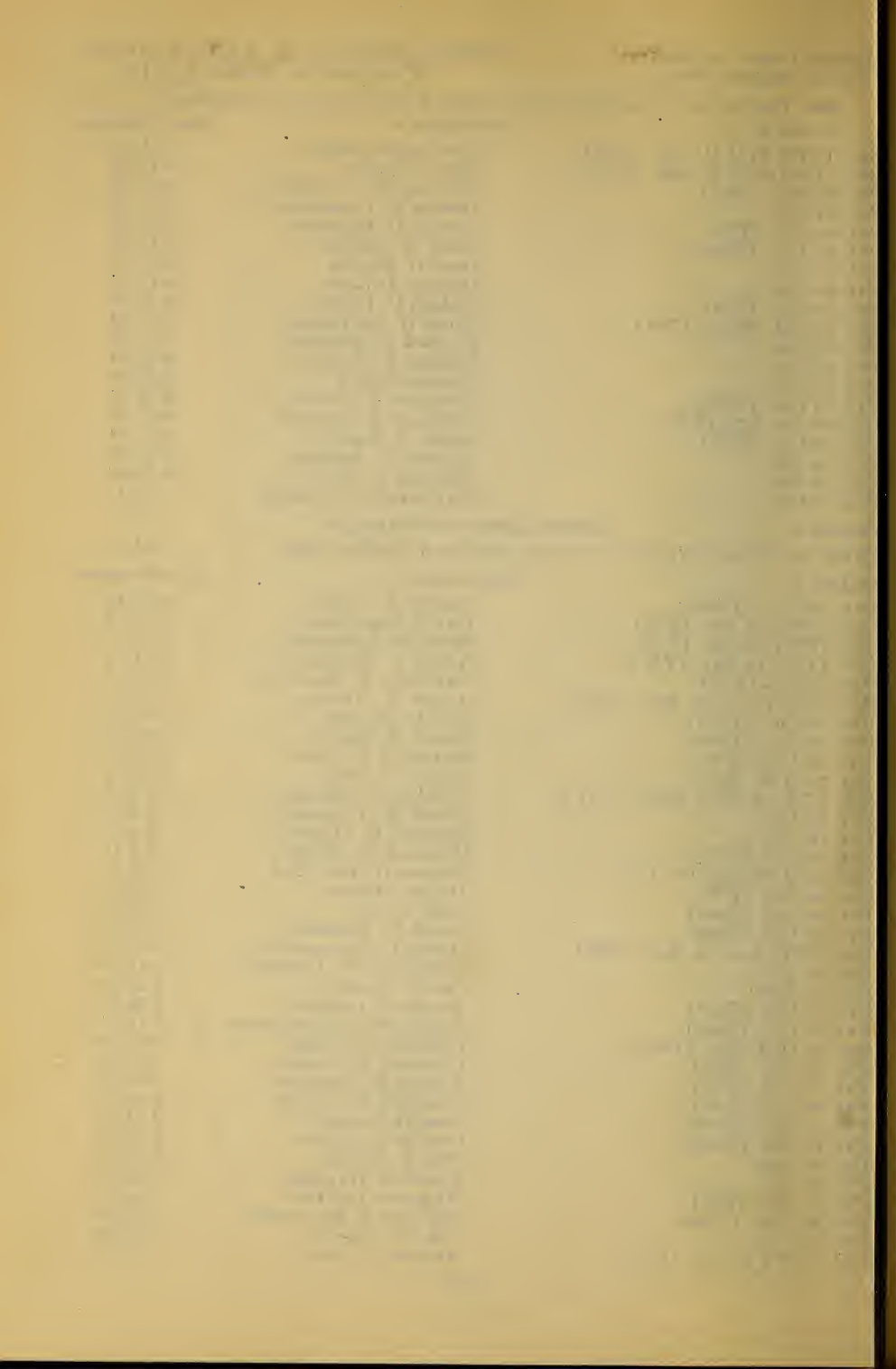
466. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

CLASS 2.	PROMOTION.	Date Promoted.
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Carrington Baker	9-1-18
Cpl. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (P. D.)	Roy C. Baker	9-13-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	William F. J. Cooney	9-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Joseph M. Cummings	9-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Arthur B. Engarde	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Leon W. Kelber	9-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Burt D. Kirkey	9-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	George J. Little	9-19-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Robert C. Lowry	8-10-18
Sgt. to Sgt. Major (TW)	Hugh D. McGuckin	9-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Edward J. Meagher	9-7-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Edmore J. Menzel	8-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Herbert Neale	9-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Lawrence F. Oliver	9-24-18
Cpl. to 1st. Sgt. (TW)	Clarence A. Peacock	9-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Oscar A. Sager	9-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Albert W. Schuster	9-17-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Richard J. Toole	9-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Ferdinand H. Winkler	9-4-18

CLASS 2. CONTINUATION OF WARRANT.

Philip A. Kirse, Corporal's warrant continued in effect from 9-4-18

CLASS 4	PROMOTION.	Date Promoted.
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Caesar L. Aiello	9-25-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	David Anderson, jr.	8-19-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Emanuel Anderson	8-21-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Archie C. Arnold	8-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Lawrence T. Bamford	9-11-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)	Albert H. Barnes	9-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Leo A. Bartsch	9-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Henry B. Baxter	9-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Raymond R. Best	9-27-18
Sgt. to Q.M. Sgt.	Harry V. Betz	9-28-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (P. D.)	William L. Blocher	9-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frank M. Borawski	9-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Kenneth R. Boutelle	9-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Clarence H. Bowen	9-5-18
Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt. (P. D.)	Eugene Britton, 2nd	9-17-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	Daniel Bryan	9-9-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Dale Bullis	9-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Ralph C. Burrell	9-7-18
Cpl. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Harry R. Bresnahan	9-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frederick W. Callaway	9-11-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Cal F. Causey	9-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Joseph J. Cetkoski	9-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Theodore A. Chamberlin, jr.	9-14-18
Sgt. to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech)	Casimir Ciesielski	9-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Clarence B. Chapin	8-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Joseph E. Cocanour	8-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Courtney R. Cooper	9-28-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Sam D. Craig	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	George R. Culley	9-12-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Phil N. Darby	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Elmer R. Davidson	9-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Nicholas DeJohn	9-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Romulus J. Deschamps	9-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John O. Ditzler	9-10-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Arthur P. Drury	9-5-18



## CLASS 4

## PROMOTIONS, (continued.)

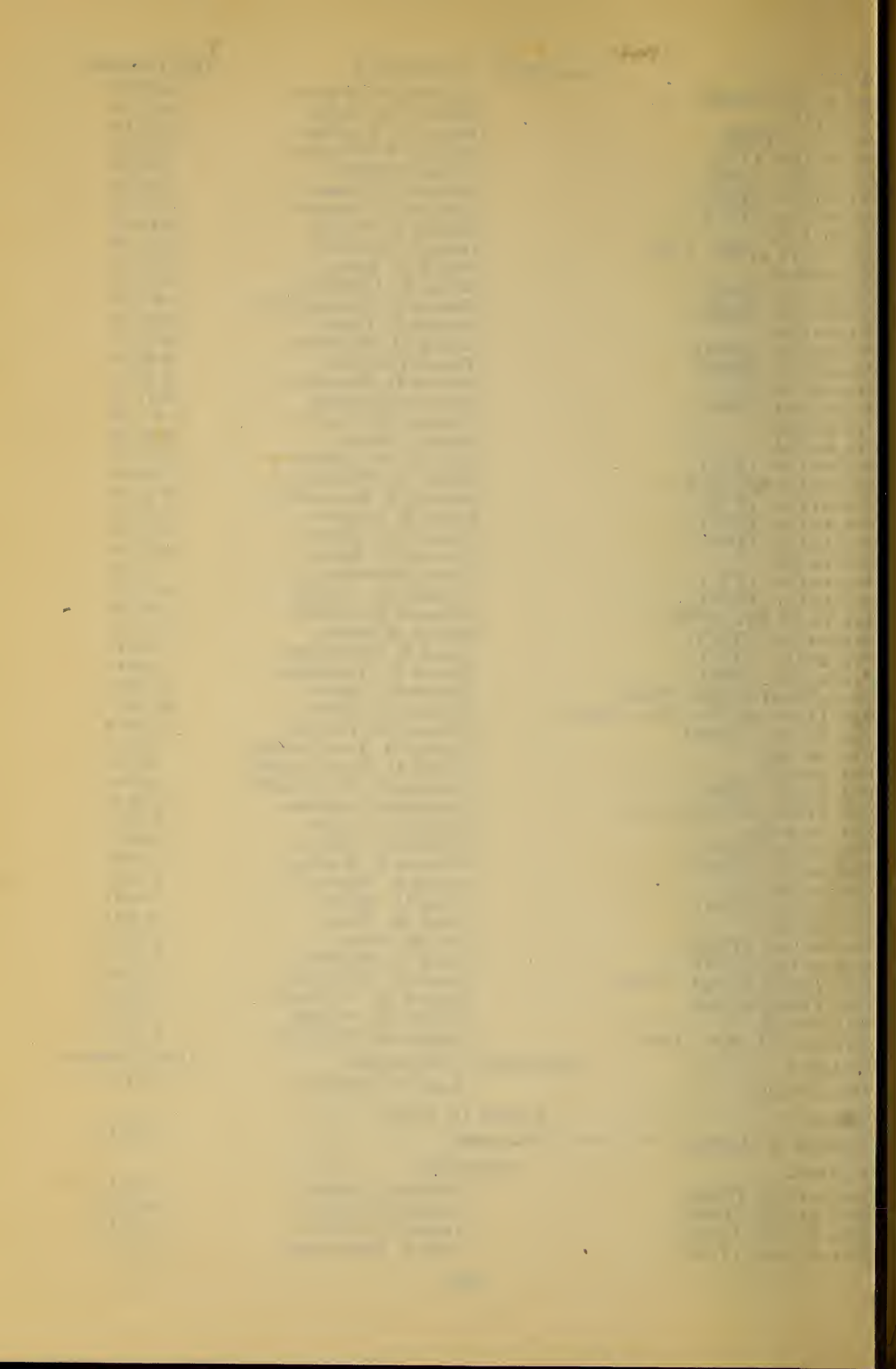
Date Promoted.

Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Aubrey D. Duncan	9-11-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	George Duwel	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John L. Elberson	9-5-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Angelo Ferdinando	9-4-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Luigi Ferdinando	9-4-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Vincent Ferdinando	9-4-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Leo J. Fiedler	9-26-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (P. D.)	Edward F. Follett	9-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Sidney C. Forbes	9-11-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Joseph W. Forsythe	9-7-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	George M. Forvilly	9-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Smith Foster	9-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Granvel L. Gaines	7-29-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Paul N. Garrigus	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	George Gray	9-19-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Morris R. Greenspon	9-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Leo C. Greenup	8-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Fred J. Hahn	9-27-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Ben A. Hall	9-9-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Clarence Hanson	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Maurice E. Henderson	9-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Edward Herd	9-25-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Harry J. Holbrook	9-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Charley L. Holt	9-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Harold V. Huleguard	8-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lewis W. Hunt	9-18-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q M. Sgt. (TW)	William T. Imobersteg	9-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Omar M. Inman	9-19-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (TW)	Opha M. Johnson	9-11-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Clarence L. Jordan	9-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Charlie W. Jackson	8-8-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (TW)	William C. Jackson	8-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	George D. Kaul	9-11-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Charles O. Kennard	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Leo. Kennedy	9-11-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Joseph M. Klein	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Andy Kremer	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Christian Krog	9-4-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Arthur H. Kuhn	9-9-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	James A. Lane	7-23-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt.	James Langer	9-11-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	Jacob M. Leonhardt	9-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Joseph F. Leonhardt	9-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Victor H. Martin	9-26-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Lee R. McAllister	9-25-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (Tech)	Paul F. McCarthy	9-9-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Jesse D. McClung	9-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	John H. McDonald	9-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Herbert J. McKune	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Jacob N. McMichael	9-20-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Sgt.	Albert D. McMullen	9-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Francis J. McNally	8-16-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Louis L. Menzer	9-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Michael J. Moran	6-18-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Michael J. Moran	7-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Francis A. Mahan	9-7-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Samuel F. Mansfield	9-4-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (TW)	Michael A. Mosiello	9-9-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (Tech)	James A. Mullins	9-16-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Michael F. Murphy	9-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Louis Nelson	9-14-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (Tech)	Howard G. Norton	9-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Clarence W. Ostlund	9-12-18





CLASS 4	PROMOTIONS, (continued.)	Date Promoted.
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Raymond J. Palmer	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Gale F. Parmelee	9-25-18
Pvt. Cpl. (TW)	Henry N. Paulson	9-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Preston S. Phillips	8-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Irving Picard	9-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Arthur J. Pinney	9-7-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	George L. Plaeger	8-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Arthur G. Poiley	9-14-18
Cpl. (TW) to Spt. (TW)	John T. Powers	8-21-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Frank C. Raap	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Alton F. Randall	8-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	George L. Richardson	9-7-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Emmet A. Riley	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Ralph H. Rinehart	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Ernest Robbins	9-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Albert D. Roeller	9-10-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Bloor Schleppey	9-17-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Thomas D. Sewell	9-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Fred C. Sharp	9-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Murray W. Sharp	9-11-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Oiver F. Shields	9-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Samuel I. Slomowitz	8-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Lynn M. Smyser	8-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Donald A. Snyder	8-21-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Walter D. Spain	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Henry Stewart, jr.	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Clement A. Straub	8-21-18
Sgt to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Vincent Sulanchek	9-6-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Henry M. Swift	9-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Anna E. Thompson	9-3-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	David M. Troutman	7-29-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Noble R. Turner	9-12-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)	Herbert S. Twede	9-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Martin R. Valaske	9-26-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Harry H. Van Amringe	9-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Leslie G. Van Ausdall	9-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Charles J. Velehradsky	9-9-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Lawrence Venniece	9-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Thomas J. Vial	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Albert L. Wagner	9-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Wilton E. Walker	9-6-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Brent S. Watts	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John C. Weitz	8-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John M. West	9-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Walter West	9-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John P. Wilhelm	8-21-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Jesse H. Willhite	9-12-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Cpl.	Eldred B. Williams	9-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Walter L. Wilson	9-28-18
Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt. (Tech)	Dennis K. Smithers	4-13-18
CLASS 4.	PROMOTION CANCELLED.	Date Cancelled.
Pvt. to Cpl.	John J. Murphy	8-31-18
CLASS 4.	CHANGE IN RANK.	
Charles W. Rebrud.	Private to Trumpeter	9-12-18
CLASS 5.	PROMOTION.	
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	William Couch	9-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Patrick S. Curtis	9-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	James A. Curry	9-12-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Bud H. Hennington	9-12-18



CLASS 5.	PROMOTION, (continued.)	Date Promoted.
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	John Jessup	9-12-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	William W. Jones, jr.	9-14-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	Donald M. Lewis	9-13-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Paul Manning	9-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Henry A. Reverend	9-12-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Emil Rosenfeld	9-12-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	Harry H. Seaton	8-15-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	Leon T. Sibley	9-14-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	William B. Smith	8-22-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	George N. Welch	9-14-18

CLASS 1: CONFIRMATION REVOKED.  
Sgt. Hershel H. Stout, confirmed in rank of Sgt., as of 7-1-18

CLASS 1.	CONFIRMATION.	Date Confirmed.
William L. Girardeau	Corporal	9-5-18
Hershel H. Stout	Private	7-1-18

CLASS 4.			
Pvt. Bennett H. Beazley	8-19-18	Pvt. Troy A. Nubson	9-7-18
Pvt. Clarence H. Bowen	9-7-18	Pvt. Charles A. Pfluger	9-1-18
Pvt. Ray L. Bumgarner	9-5-18	Pvt. Chester O. Phillips	9-3-18
Pvt. Hugh A. Cline	9-1-18	Pvt. Vernon E. Reynolds	9-5-18
Pvt. Kemper F. Cowing	9-3-18	Pvt. Eddie A. Roe	9-3-18
Pvt. John M. Dick	9-3-18	Pvt. Joseph Sachar	9-3-18
Pvt. Linton S. Evans	9-5-18	Pvt. John T. Schram	9-1-18
Pvt. John A. Foss	9-3-18	Pvt. Samule S. Sorrell	9-1-18
Pvt. Charles A. Havlik	9-1-18	Pvt. Patrick J. Stokes	9-7-18
Pvt. Anthony Hignight	9-11-18	Pvt. Frank L. Tompkins	9-3-18
Pvt. Espie P. Jackson	9-3-18	Pvt. Charles A. Toohey	9-11-18
Pvt. John Jenkins	9-1-18	Pvt. Bon H. Trullinger	9-3-18
Pvt. Earl J. Kennedy	9-3-18	Pvt. George W. Vanderpool	9-3-18
Pvt. Meyer A. Kite	9-1-18	Pvt. William F. Wallace	9-8-18
Pvt. Frederick H. Mill	8-20-18		

CLASS 2.	REDUCTIONS.	Date Reduced.
Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	Maxwell E. Chamberlin	9-12-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	Jack W. Robinson	9-6-18

CLASS 4.		
Sgt. to Pvt.	Bernard S. Barron	9-17-18
Cpl. (TW) to Pvt.	Milton L. Carleston	9-1-18
Cpl. to Pvt.	Harvey E. Geiger	9-25-18
Sgt. (TW) to Pvt.	William W. Jones, jr.	9-14-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Pvt.	Charles A. Roach	9-10-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	Jesse Shiffens	9-11-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	Herbert S. Zumberge	9-18-18

TRANSFERS FROM CLASS 4 TO CLASS 5.			Date Transferred.
William W. Jones, jr.	9-14-18	Leon T. Sibley	9-14-18
Donald M. Lewis	9-13-18	George N. Welch	9-14-18
Harry H. Seaton	8-15-18		

LIST OF TRANSFERS FROM CLASS 4 TO CLASS 2, NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.			
	Date of Transfer.		Date of Transfer.
August A. Anderson	5-19-17	Orval S. Brower	7-31-17
Edgar H. Barger	7-31-17	James S. Brown	5-19-17
Malcolm W. Bartlett	5-19-17	Norman B. Brown	5-19-17
Ernest L. Bebb	7-31-17	Martin D. Bruner	7-31-17
Lawrence B. Belden	5-22-17	Maurice N. Burns	5-19-17
Charles L. Bonnett	7-31-17	George W. Byrne	5-19-17
John D. Bounds	5-19-17	Samuel S. Calvert	5-19-17
Harold S. Boyd	5-19-17	Miles H. Carey	5-19-17

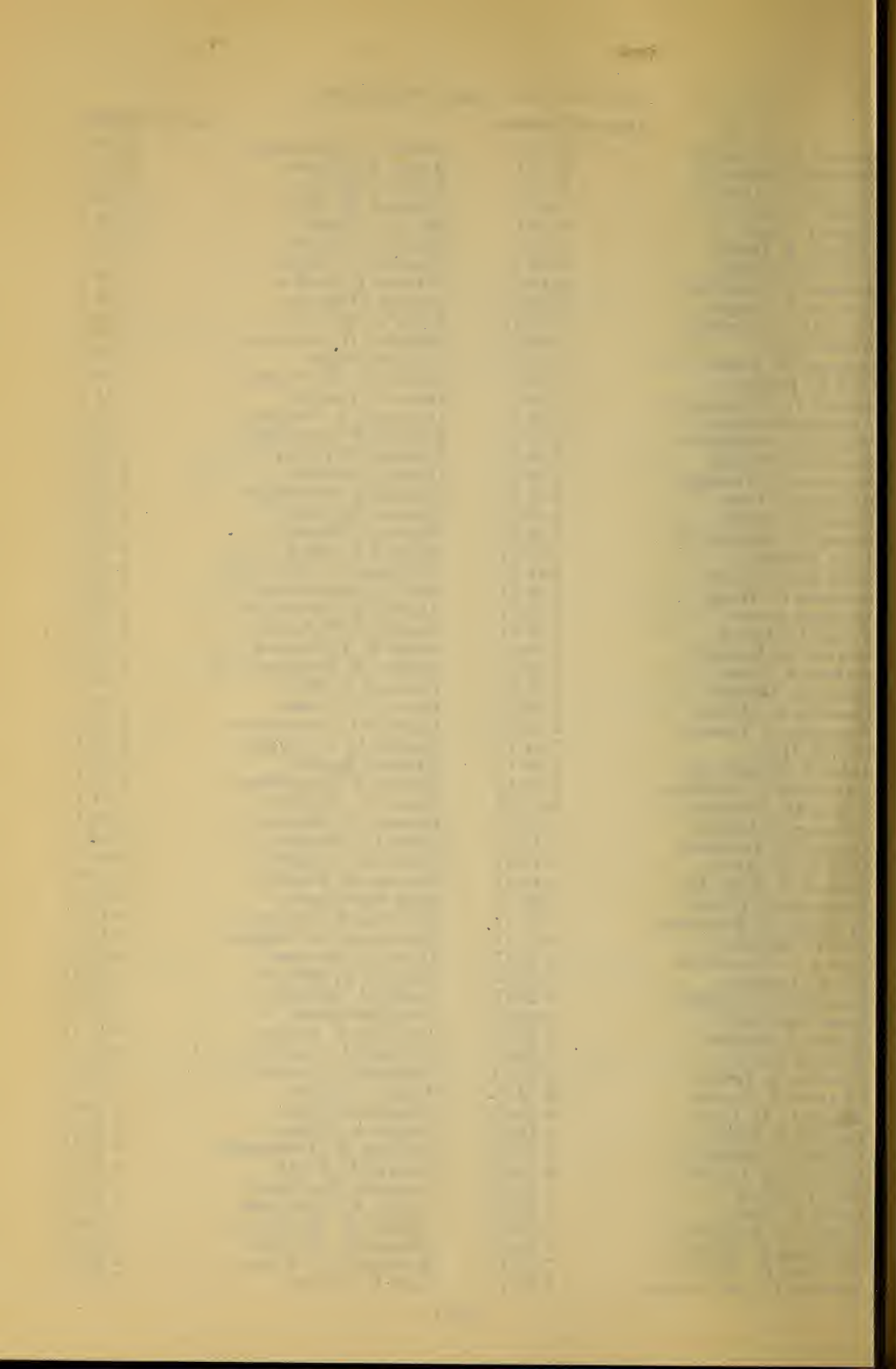
Year	Month	Day	Event	Location	Notes
1870	Jan	1	...	...	...
1870	Jan	2	...	...	...
1870	Jan	3	...	...	...
1870	Jan	4	...	...	...
1870	Jan	5	...	...	...
1870	Jan	6	...	...	...
1870	Jan	7	...	...	...
1870	Jan	8	...	...	...
1870	Jan	9	...	...	...
1870	Jan	10	...	...	...
1870	Jan	11	...	...	...
1870	Jan	12	...	...	...
1870	Jan	13	...	...	...
1870	Jan	14	...	...	...
1870	Jan	15	...	...	...
1870	Jan	16	...	...	...
1870	Jan	17	...	...	...
1870	Jan	18	...	...	...
1870	Jan	19	...	...	...
1870	Jan	20	...	...	...
1870	Jan	21	...	...	...
1870	Jan	22	...	...	...
1870	Jan	23	...	...	...
1870	Jan	24	...	...	...
1870	Jan	25	...	...	...
1870	Jan	26	...	...	...
1870	Jan	27	...	...	...
1870	Jan	28	...	...	...
1870	Jan	29	...	...	...
1870	Jan	30	...	...	...
1870	Jan	31	...	...	...
1870	Feb	1	...	...	...
1870	Feb	2	...	...	...
1870	Feb	3	...	...	...
1870	Feb	4	...	...	...
1870	Feb	5	...	...	...
1870	Feb	6	...	...	...
1870	Feb	7	...	...	...
1870	Feb	8	...	...	...
1870	Feb	9	...	...	...
1870	Feb	10	...	...	...
1870	Feb	11	...	...	...
1870	Feb	12	...	...	...
1870	Feb	13	...	...	...
1870	Feb	14	...	...	...
1870	Feb	15	...	...	...
1870	Feb	16	...	...	...
1870	Feb	17	...	...	...
1870	Feb	18	...	...	...
1870	Feb	19	...	...	...
1870	Feb	20	...	...	...
1870	Feb	21	...	...	...
1870	Feb	22	...	...	...
1870	Feb	23	...	...	...
1870	Feb	24	...	...	...
1870	Feb	25	...	...	...
1870	Feb	26	...	...	...
1870	Feb	27	...	...	...
1870	Feb	28	...	...	...
1870	Feb	29	...	...	...
1870	Feb	30	...	...	...
1870	Mar	1	...	...	...
1870	Mar	2	...	...	...
1870	Mar	3	...	...	...
1870	Mar	4	...	...	...
1870	Mar	5	...	...	...
1870	Mar	6	...	...	...
1870	Mar	7	...	...	...
1870	Mar	8	...	...	...
1870	Mar	9	...	...	...
1870	Mar	10	...	...	...
1870	Mar	11	...	...	...
1870	Mar	12	...	...	...
1870	Mar	13	...	...	...
1870	Mar	14	...	...	...
1870	Mar	15	...	...	...
1870	Mar	16	...	...	...
1870	Mar	17	...	...	...
1870	Mar	18	...	...	...
1870	Mar	19	...	...	...
1870	Mar	20	...	...	...
1870	Mar	21	...	...	...
1870	Mar	22	...	...	...
1870	Mar	23	...	...	...
1870	Mar	24	...	...	...
1870	Mar	25	...	...	...
1870	Mar	26	...	...	...
1870	Mar	27	...	...	...
1870	Mar	28	...	...	...
1870	Mar	29	...	...	...
1870	Mar	30	...	...	...
1870	Mar	31	...	...	...

LIST OF TRANSFERS, (continued.)

Date of Transfer.

Date of Transfer.

George S. Chambers	6-12-17	Daniel L. McMenamin	5-19-17
George Church, jr.	5-19-17	Harry R. Mercer	5-19-17
William J. Conolly	5-19-17	Frank C. Miller	7-31-17
Frank L. Dale	7-31-17	Richard M. Mills	5-18-17
Elmer C. Derr	6-12-17	Walter Morris	5-19-17
Donald E. Dewey	7-31-17	Harry T. Myers	5-19-17
Lester Edelstein	5-19-17	Charles E. Netzel	7-26-17
Arthur B. Engarde	5-19-17	Wilbur F. Nickle	5-19-17
Elwood F. Engle	5-19-17	John J. O'Brien	5-19-17
Jesse G. Falkenstien	7-31-17	John W. Oliver	8-20-17
Albert Fels	5-19-17	Wendell H. Osborne, jr.	7-26-17
George W. Fisher	7-31-17	Charles Paget	5-19-17
Otto F. Fisher	7-31-17	Isaac W. W. Parsons	5-19-17
Joseph L. Fitzpatrick	7-26-17	Omer V. Partch	7-31-17
Abraham Fleisher	5-19-17	Clarence A. Peacock	7-31-17
Walter L. Frederick	6-13-17	Samuel F. Peacock	7-31-17
Morris E. Friend	7-26-17	Leander W. Potvin	6-12-17
Malcolm H. George	5-19-17	Grant J. Powers	5-19-17
Sydney G. Gest	5-19-17	Norton A. Pritchard	9-20-17
Robert J. Gane	5-19-17	Thomas R. Reath	5-19-17
Henry L. Geyelin, jr.	5-19-17	Harry G. Reckitt	5-19-17
Jesse Gibian	6-7-17	Edward L. Reed	6-12-17
John S. Gullede	7-31-17	William W. Reynolds	5-19-17
Sheldon C. Grebe	5-19-17	Karl E. Richardson	7-31-17
Willard Green	5-19-17	Andrew F. Robinson	5-19-17
Floyd J. Hanna	7-31-17	George F. Robinson	5-21-17
Walter A. Hausler	5-19-17	John W. Robinson	6-13-17
Halsey S. Hawk	6-18-17	Robert H. Robinson, jr.	6-12-17
Raoul E. Hebert	7-31-17	Richard J. Roes	9-1-17
Herman A. Herbst	5-19-17	Enoch W. Roney	7-31-17
Franklin N. Hewson	5-19-17	Howard C. Rudderow	5-19-17
Phil J. Hill	7-31-17	Joseph E. V. Ryan	6-12-17
John S. Hinkle, jr.	7-29-17	Howard Sacks	5-19-17
Lawrence B. Hoeding	5-19-17	Joseph Y. Sanderson	5-19-17
Frank M. Jackson	5-19-17	Flavel T. Scriven	7-31-17
Hilmar A. Jensen	5-25-17	George B. Sheldon, jr.	5-19-17
George E. Johnston	6-13-17	Albert E. Smith	5-19-17
Daniel W. Kirby	8-15-17	William A. Smith	5-19-17
Joseph B. Kite, 4th	5-19-17	George R. Snyder	5-19-17
Edward W. Kling	6-25-17	Sam Speckman	5-19-17
William H. Knostman	7-31-17	William F. Staake	5-19-17
Harold Krarup	6-17-17	Paul Audrew Stanton	6-12-17
Harry J. Krigbaum	5-19-17	Louis F. Stevens	5-19-17
Ira K. Landon	7-31-17	Millard F. Stevens	5-19-17
Stanislaw Lapinski	6-25-17	James J. Stinson	5-19-17
Leon Larison	5-19-17	John Stockman	5-19-17
Henry J. Laube	7-31-17	William J. Sutton	6-12-17
Abel R. Lewis	7-29-17	Willard L. Swain	5-21-17
Charles B. Lewis	5-19-17	Howard H. Sypher, jr.	5-19-17
Charles H. Lewis	5-19-17	John J. Tallent	6-7-17
James C. G. Lewis	5-19-17	Clarence Taunt	5-19-17
George J. Little	5-21-17	Ralph A. Tobin	5-19-17
Daniel J. Littley	5-19-17	Charles M. Tredennick	5-19-17
Herbert M. Lonsdale	6-13-17	George C. Vieth	5-19-17
Ray R. Losh	7-31-17	Norman Waldman	6-12-17
Louis F. Maul	7-26-17	Abain A. Wallgren	5-19-17
James A. McCabe, jr.	5-19-17	Newell K. Washburn	5-23-17
William A. McCabe	5-19-17	Harold L. Watkins	5-19-17
William H. McClure	7-31-17	Marshall H. Watts, jr.	6-25-17
Edward D. McCutcheon	7-26-17	Carl E. Webb	7-31-17



LIST OF TRANSFERS, (continued.)

	Date Transferred.		Date Transferred.
Solomon Weinstein	5-26-17	Charles S. Weitzel	5-19-17
Frank B Weir	5-19-17	William E. Wills	5-19-17

*Note.*—The surname of Private Herbert E. Richards, whose name appears under the heading of "Confirmation", Class 4, in Marine Corps Orders No. 42 (series 1918), should be so spelled, Not Richardson.

467. Paragraph 406 is hereby amended, and the accompany page 171 will be substituted for page the of same number, Marine Corps Orders.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG.  
*Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps.*

Journal of the Proceedings of the

General Assembly of the Synod of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, held at the City of New York, from the 1st to the 15th of May, 1847.

Published by the American Board of Christian Education, No. 15, Nassau Street, New York.

Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 18, 1879, at New York, N. Y., under No. 1053, Post Office No. 15, Nassau Street, New York, N. Y., authorized on July 16, 1879, for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized on July 16, 1879, for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917.

Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, on July 16, 1879.



467. The following appointments, promotions, deaths etc. of officers of Marine Corps are announced:

Temporarily appointed second lieutenants from August 13, 1918:

David L. Ford, No. 1 Josephus Daniels, jr. No. 2.

(These commissions issued to correct date of rank of former ones.)

Temporarily promoted first lieutenants from August 14, 1918.

David L. Ford, No. 1 Josephus Daniels, jr. No. 2.

Temporarily appointed Marine Gunners:

From August 16, 1918, William H. Tyerman.

From August 17, 1918, John S. McGrath, No. 2.

From August 25, 1918, Frank Weismiller.

From August 28, 1918, Paul H. Benz.

From September 5, 1918:

William D. Henry No. 1 Harrison Turner No. 8

Berry G. Pierce No. 3 James S. Balden No. 9

Johnnie C. Vaughan No. 4 John W. McCarthy No. 10

David H. Johns No. 5 Loyd B. Rice No. 11

Haskell Holstine No. 6 Adam W. Rhamstine No. 12

Robert E. Tucker No. 7

From September 12, 1918, John Lichti.

From September 14, 1918, Claud O. Woodruff.

From September 23, 1918:

John A. Daly No. 1 Raymond A. O'Keefe No. 7

Cornelius S. Lynch No. 2 Frank Anderson No. 8

Charles W. Harwood No. 3 Andrew Keag No. 9

August T. Ziolkowski No. 4 Richard W. McCarty No. 10

Walter H. Strand No. 5 James A. Higgins No. 11

Herbert Price No. 6 Oliver P. Jackson No. 12

From September 27, 1918, Fred I. Brunsted, No. 2.

Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerks:

From July 22, 1918, Ray T. Leech, No. 34.

From August 26, 1918, Gottlieb J. Scharffenberg.

From August 27, 1918, John A. Monasky.

From September 3, 1918, Joseph S. King.

From September 5, 1918, Clarence S. Daggett.

From September 21, 1918, John F. Christensen.

From September 27, 1918, Albert M. Abbott.

Temporarily appointed Pay Clerks to take effect from date of acceptance:

On August 21, 1918, Virgil A. Wibbelsman

On September 9, 1918, William P. Kelly.

On September 16, 1918:

James C. Scott Henry Nolan

William B. Martin Ivan C. Eppley

On September, 21, 1918, Donald M. Macomber.

MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed major (provisional) from September 25, 1918:

William R. Coyle, No. 4.

Several paragraphs of very faint, illegible text in the upper middle section of the page.

A section of text in the middle of the page, appearing to be a list or a series of entries.

Another section of text, possibly a continuation of the list or entries from the previous section.

A section of text in the lower middle part of the page, containing several lines of illegible text.

The final section of text at the bottom of the page, which appears to be a concluding paragraph or a signature block.

Appointed first lieutenant (provisional) from September 25, 1918:  
John F. Cassidy, No. 7.

Appointed marine gunner (provisional) from August 27, 1918:  
George W. Powell.

CLASS 2, MARINE CORPS RESERVE:

Appointed majors (provisional) from September 25, 1918:

Reginald R. Hogan, No. 1                      Pere Wilmer, No. 2  
Oliver C. Hine                      No. 3.

CLASS 4, MARINE CORPS RESERVE:

Appointed captain (provisional) from September 4, 1918:

Joseph I. Nettekoven, No. 1                      Frederick M. Howard, No. 2  
Fred S. Parsons, No. 3.

From September 11, 1918, Charles A. Ketcham.

From September 14, 1918, James Maguire.

From September 18, 1918, Robert P. Harris.

From September 25, 1918, Eugene E. Brong.

From September 26, 1918, Harry H. Shepherd.

Appointed first lieutenants (provisional) from September 25, 1918:

Clinton K. Seymour, No. 1                      Charles C. Carroll, No. 4  
Frederick D. Harbaugh, No. 2                      Hans G. Hornbostel, No. 5  
George Occhionero, No. 3                      Albert E. Benson, No. 6

From September 28, 1918:

Frank S. Flack, No. 1                      William J. Livingston, No. 2

Appointed second lieutenants (provisional) from September 5, 1918:

William Main, No. 1                      Stanley Klos, No. 2

From September 6, 1918, Henry S. Mott.

From September 7, 1918, John M. LaMond, No. 2.

From September 11, 1918, Harold E. Wood.

From September 12, 1918, Felice Ferdinando.

From September 16, 1918, Julian McC. Little.

From September 18, 1918, Andrew J. Schmalbach.

From September 24, 1918, James J. Dervin.

From September 26, 1918, Carl J. Clementson, No. 1

Steve Estock, No. 2                      William Keogh, No. 3

From September 28, 1918, Vincent Sulanchek.

Appointed Quartermaster Clerk (provisional) from August 23, 1918:

George W. Harbaugh.

Appointed pay clerks (provisional) from September 11, 1918:

John D. Greelish.

From Septemeber 16, 1918, Harry H. Thompson.

CLASS 5, MARINE CORPS RESERVE FLYING CORPS.

Appointed second lieutenants (provisional):

From March 2, 1918, Herbert D. Elvidge.

From August 8, 1918, William C. McConnell.

From September 3, 1918, Sheldon C. Grebe.

From September 7, 1918, Benjamin Reisweber.

From September 9, 1918, George C. Morgan.

From September 12, 1918:

Manson C. Carpenter, No. 1                      Frank I. Lamb, No. 2

Appointed Marine Gunner (provisional) from September 12, 1918:

Cyril A. Gould.



First Lieutenant (provisional) Willis Shouse, Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, was dropped from the records of the Marine Corps on September 10, 1918.

The probationary appointment of Greenough Townsend as a second lieutenant in the Marine Corps for a period of two years from September 15, 1919, was revoked on September 5, 1918.

Brigadier General Charles A. Doyen died October 6, 1918.

Second Lieutenant John W. Overton died July 19, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Donald S. Gordon died July 24, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Thomas R. Brailsford died July 29, 1918.

Captain William B. Black died September 12, 1918.

First Lieutenant Albert C. Simonds died September 15, 1918.

Captain Rupert M. Burstan died September 19, 1918.

Second Lieutenant James D. Desmond died September 21, 1918.

Second Lieutenant (provisional) Chapin C. Barr, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, died September 29, 1918.

First Lieutenant Donald B. Cowles died October 1, 1918.

Captain Charles F. Merkel died October 2, 1918.

468. (1) Commissioned and warrant officers, pay clerks and enlisted men of the Marine Corps will wear chevrons, war service, and chevrons, wound, similar to those prescribed for the U. S. Navy where the service entitling them to wear same has been performed in connection with the Navy, and similar to those prescribed for the U. S. Army where the service entitling them to wear same has been performed in connection with the Army, such chevrons to be awarded in conformity with existing general orders in the Navy and Army respectively. In the event that existing general orders of the Navy and Army do not apply, application should be made direct to the Major General Commandant through official channels. A description of the chevrons, the manner in which worn and the positions thereof appear in paragraph 93½ Uniform Regulations, U. S. Marine Corps, Changes No. 15, dated October 3, 1918. These chevrons may be purchased by officers from Marine Corps depots, and will be issued gratuitously to enlisted men.

(2) The above mentioned order is made necessary by reason of the fact that marines are now serving with the Navy, with the Army, and elsewhere, under circumstances which entitle them to the insignia mentioned.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG,

*Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps.*

Received of the Hon. the Secy. of the Navy  
the sum of \$1000.00 for the purpose of

the purchase of the following articles  
to wit:

1. 1000 lbs. of No. 10 Navy Stores  
2. 1000 lbs. of No. 10 Navy Stores  
3. 1000 lbs. of No. 10 Navy Stores  
4. 1000 lbs. of No. 10 Navy Stores  
5. 1000 lbs. of No. 10 Navy Stores  
6. 1000 lbs. of No. 10 Navy Stores  
7. 1000 lbs. of No. 10 Navy Stores  
8. 1000 lbs. of No. 10 Navy Stores  
9. 1000 lbs. of No. 10 Navy Stores  
10. 1000 lbs. of No. 10 Navy Stores

The above articles were purchased  
under the authority of the Hon. the Secy. of the Navy  
and are hereby acknowledged to have been  
received by the undersigned on this day  
of the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 1887.

Witness my hand and seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1887.

472. The paragraph on page 317, Marine Corps Orders, will be renumbered 468; that on page 322 will be renumbered 469; that on page 323 will be renumbered 470, and that on page 325 will be renumbered 471.

473. (1) The following instructions relative to the care and preservation of band instruments issued by the Quartermaster's Department will be strictly complied with:

#### BRASS WIND INSTRUMENTS.

(a) Grease or oil should never be applied to valves. The action of valves will always be satisfactory if they are kept free from dirt and properly moistened. When an instrument is regularly in use the valves require cleaning once a week. The top and bottom caps of valves should be taken off once a month, thoroughly cleaned, and a small amount of grease applied to the thread of the caps. Should the caps become tightly fixed, no violence will be used to remove them, but they will be held under running hot water for a short time, and can then be readily removed. The use of pliers and pincers for the purpose is prohibited.

(b) Grease should be put upon the slides, but only in very small quantities, and care should be exercised that none gets into the interior of the instrument. Every ten days the grease should be wiped off, and put on fresh, so as to prevent the slides from sticking.

(c) Before the instrument is put away after use, all water should be blown from the valves and slides, as the retention of saliva in the interior is the prime cause of corroding and eventually destroying the soldering at the joints.

#### WOOD WIND INSTRUMENTS.

(d) A wood reed instrument after being played upon should be thoroughly dried with a wiper made from either worsted or silk. A small amount of oil should then be applied to the inside joints and a wiper passed through each joint until the inside presents a perfectly glassy surface. When new, the instrument should be oiled twice a week, after being properly dried. After four weeks' use, oiling is necessary but once a week. A swab, which is naturally damp after being used, should not be left in the bore of a wood reed instrument, as it will cause the wood to swell and split.

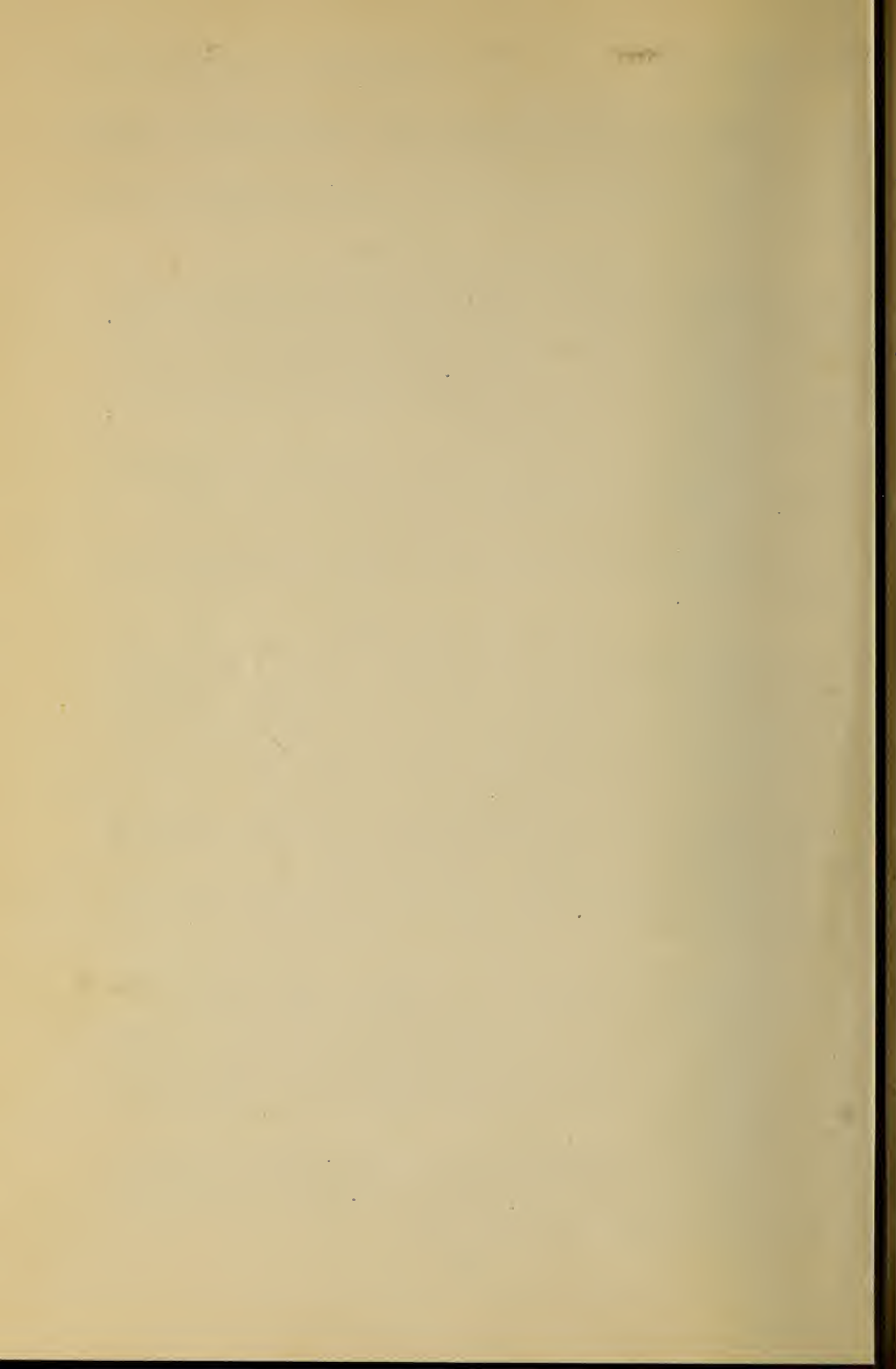
(e) The exterior of the instrument should be dried with a soft cloth or chamois skin, and the ends of the joints kept perfectly dry. Machine oil should be kept on the springs and screws at all times, especially at stations on the seacoast and in the tropics, to prevent rusting.

(f) Reed instruments at posts on the seacoast and in the tropics require constant care to keep them in serviceable condition, owing to climatic conditions, as exposure to fog and dampness tends to shorten their period of usefulness.

(g) When any band instrument is not actually in use it will be kept in the case provided for the purpose. Particular care must be taken in handling instruments to prevent denting or injuring them in any manner.

(h) Band leaders will be held responsible for strict compliance with the foregoing instructions, under the direction of commanding officers of bands, and a personal examination of each and every instrument in the band, will be made by the band leader at least once a month, who will report to the commanding officer any evidence of lack of proper care of instruments or any misuse of them.

2. When a new instrument is received, it will be carefully examined and tested by the band leader, and the result reported to the Post Quartermaster in writing. Should any defects be found, they should be stated in the report in detail, together with the probable cause, in order that the Post Quartermaster may take appropriate action.





3. The stripping of an instrument of keys, valves, mouthpieces, mutes, swabs, music lyres, fittings or any parts whatsoever, for any purpose, whether the instrument is servicable or not, is prohibited. When an instrument is turned in for survey, repairs, or any other purpose, all parts and accessories belonging to it must be turned in with it. If any such parts are missing a statement showing the reason therefor, how the loss occurred, etc., must accompany the instrument turned in.

4. When a band instrument is brought before a board of survey, it is the duty of the board to make a thorough inquiry in regard to the causes of its condition, the length of time it has been in use, and any indications of want of proper care for its preservation. Particular care should be taken to detect evidence of wilful neglect or injury, due to individual preferences for a particular make of instruments and prejudices against other makes, or a desire to secure a new instrument before the old one is worn out by reasonable wear incident to its proper use.

474. The Major General Commandant is much gratified at the generous response which the Corps made to the Fourth Liberty Loan. He desires to congratulate the men and officers, and feels that the Corps' total subscription of \$1,806,000 is a splendid evidence of its patriotism.

In this connection there is published the following excerpt from a letter addressed by Rear Admiral T. J. Cowie, U. S. N., Navy Liberty Loan Officer, to Brigadier General Charles G. Long, U. S. Marine Corps, under date of October 25, 1918:

"I want to congratulate you upon the way in which the Marines 'came across' in the Fourth Liberty Loan. They certainly stood together with the same spirit which they showed at Chateau Thierry and the same spirit which they always show. With such support as this, it is small wonder the Navy has swept the country off its feet and carried the Nation across the finish line to victory in the Fourth Liberty Loan.

"I want to extend my warmest appreciation to the men of the Marine Corps, as they are deserving of the greatest credit and the Navy takes pride in their achievements here as well as on the firing line."

475. Paragraph 13 (a) Marine Corps Orders No. 13 (series 1917) dated March 21, 1918 is modified as follows:

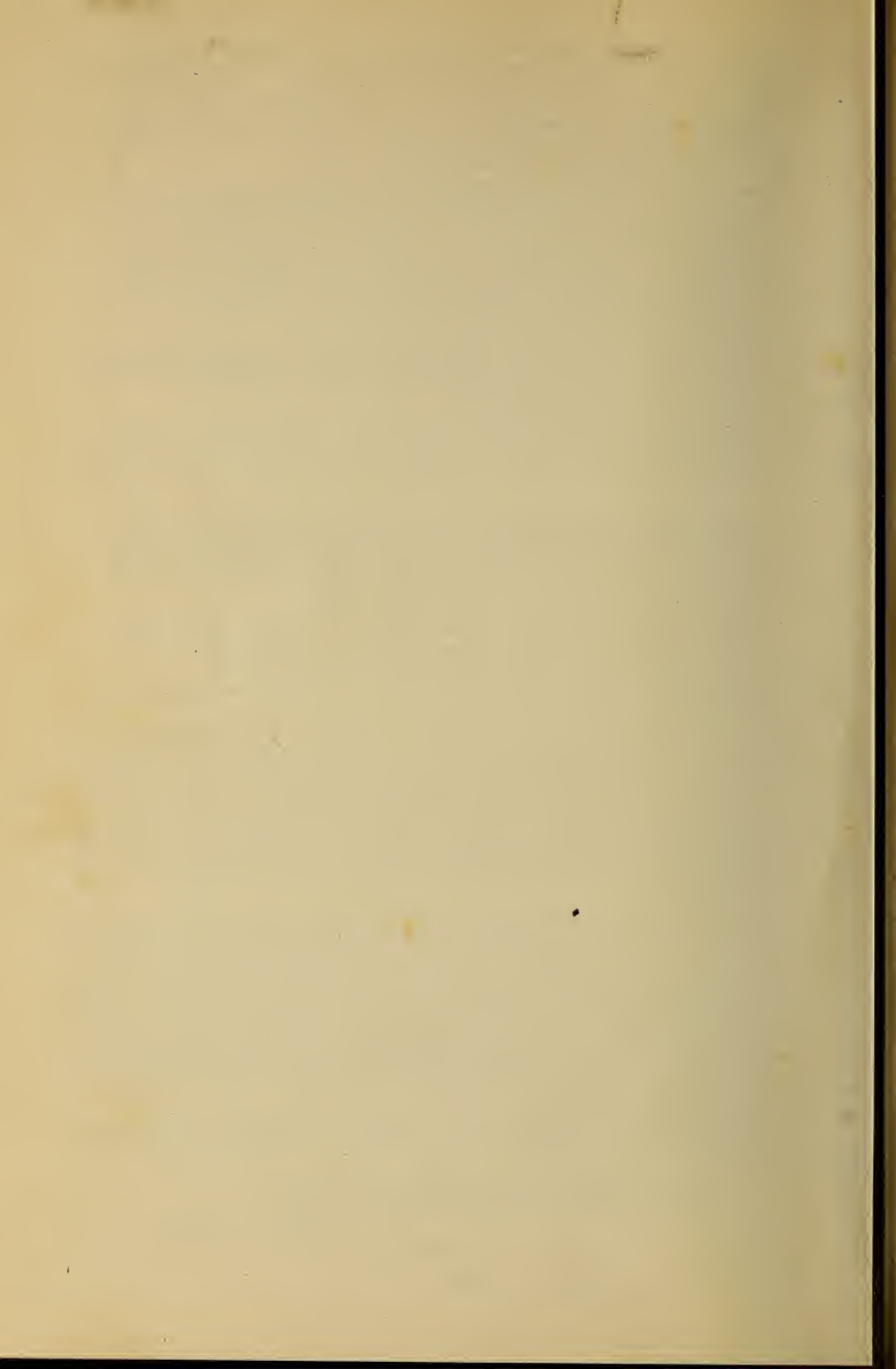
Officers and men of the Marine Corps Reserve will have their retainer pay accounts carried by the Assistant Paymaster, U. S. Marine Corps, 291 Broadway, New York, N. Y., and will be paid annually on June 30th of each year, with the exception of Class 1 (c) and 1 (d) who will be paid monthly by individual check. Settlements of accounts of deserters, deceased and discharged members of the Marine Corps Reserve will be effected in the same manner as heretofore prescribed. The channels employed in the disbursement of retainer pay to all members of the Marine Corps Reserve will be considered as an administrative detail of the Paymaster Department.

476. A new edition of the System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps, 1916, embodying all changes including No. 8, has been printed and is ready for distribution to the service. This edition will be known as the "1918 Edition," and supersedes all previous editions. All officers and others having copies of the System of Accountability of the old editions in their possession or in their charge will submit a requisition to the Depot Quartermaster, Marine Corps, 1100 South Broad Street, Philadelphia, Pa., for an equal number of copies of the 1918 edition, without binder, stating thereon that it is to replace similar books of the old edition. When the new edition is received, the old edition will be removed from the binder, forwarded by mail to the Depot Quartermaster, Philadelphia, Pa., and the new edition inserted in the same binder.

477. Paragraph 124 (1), Marine Corps Orders, is amended, and the accompanying page 52 will be substituted for page of same number, Marine Corps Orders.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG.  
*Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps.*



478. (1) It is desired that all the men and officers of the Corps understand that during their service, especially in time of war and national emergency, their comfort and welfare, as well as the contentment and well being of their families, whether mother, father, wife, or children, is a matter in which the Major General Commandant takes a personal and vital interest.

(2) As relating to the comfort and welfare of the men themselves, the following general statement outlining certain activities of the Military Relief of the Red Cross along these lines is published for the information and guidance of all concerned. The activities of this great organization are authorized by law:

(a) To distribute sweaters, helmets, socks, comfort kits, etc., and to receive the assistance and cooperation of all officers to insure that the distribution be fair, equal, and where most needed. It should be borne in mind however that the articles so furnished are articles not absolutely necessary to the health and welfare of the command, but which add to the contentment of the men.

(b) To render emergency relief of every kind upon the request or suggestion of an officer in charge. A record will be kept of all such services rendered.

(c) To conduct canteen service stations for furnishing refreshments to Marines when traveling through the country, to furnish emergency relief to the sick and wounded when en route, and see that they are conveyed to a hospital when necessary and requested by the commanding officer.

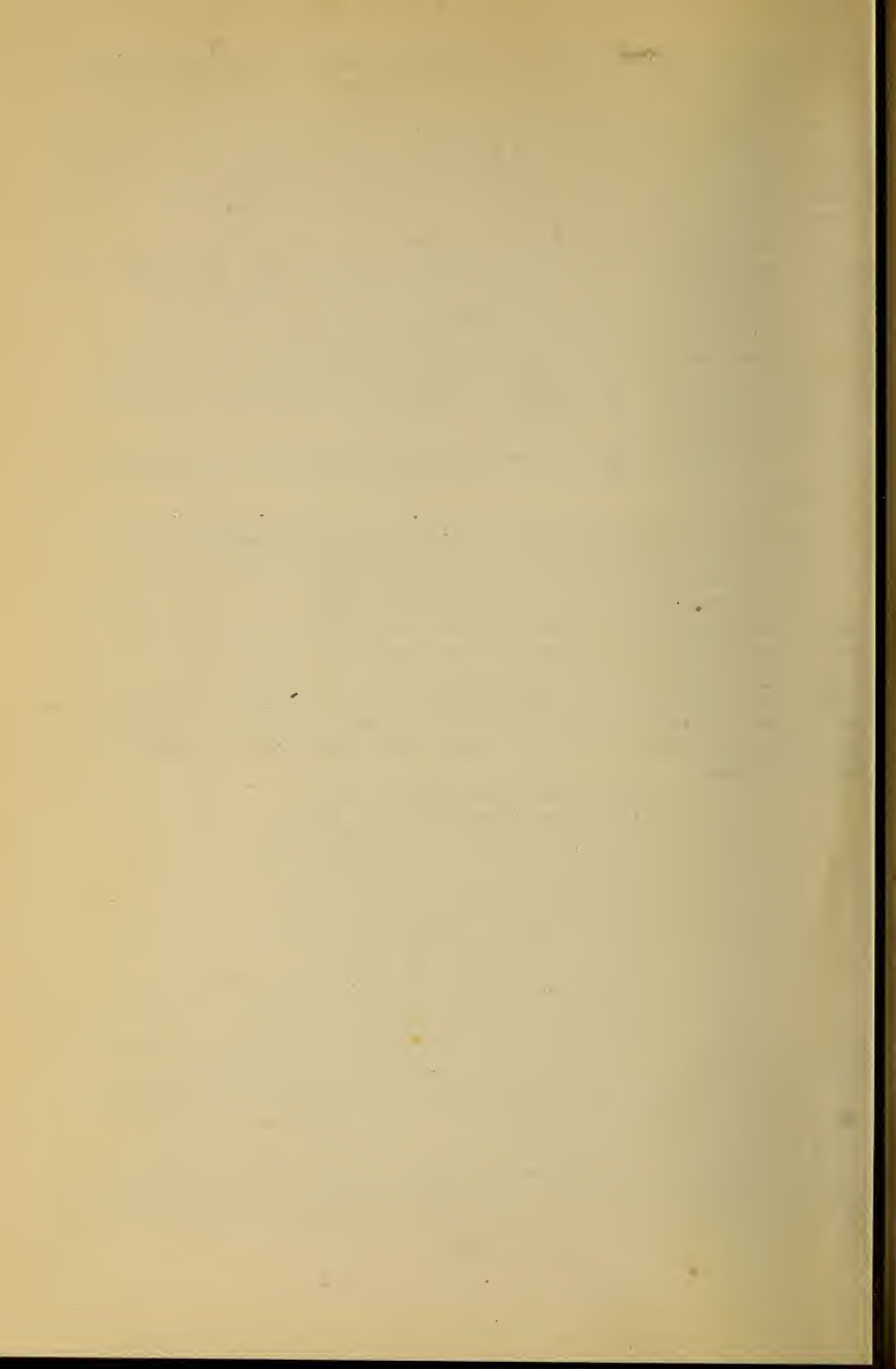
(3) Post Quartermasters are designated as the officers who shall requisition, receive, and distribute the articles supplied in accordance with paragraph two (a). At the larger posts where a Field Director of the Red Cross is stationed, requisition for such supplies as are needed by the troops will be made on such representative. At all other posts. Post Quartermasters will communicate with the Division Director of Military Relief of the Red Cross and make their requisitions on him. Division Directors of Military Relief of the Red Cross are located in the following places:

755 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.  
44 East 23rd Street, New York, N. Y.  
1601 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
16th & K. Sts., N. W. Washington, D. C.  
424 Healy Building, Atlanta, Ga.  
Post Office Building, New Orleans, La.  
180 N. Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill.  
932 Market Street, San Francisco, Cal.  
White Building, Seattle, Wash.  
2121 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, O.  
Railway Exchange Building, St. Louis, Mo.  
14th & Welston Streets, Denver, Colo.  
201-203 Essex Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

Requisitions will be strictly limited to the actual needs of the posts concerned, having in view the duty being performed and the climatic conditions.

(4) Marine Detachments of vessels of the Navy will receive their allotment of these gifts through the Supply Officer of the ship as heretofore provided for in the Navy Department General Orders.

(5) The articles so received must be taken up on the property account of the accountable officer and expended in like manner as other clothing, except they will be taken up as of no money value. When no longer required, or should the men



to whom issued be separated from the service. the articles should be turned in for renovation, repair, reissue or other disposition as circumstances warrant.

(6) All officers are instructed to avail themselves of the assistance of the Red Cross whenever it is in their opinion advisable, but this voluntary service does not relieve them of their manifest duty of anticipating needs of their command in order that they may be supplied through the regular Government channels. Commanding Officers will take the necessary steps to insure a fair and equal distribution of gifts and the articles so issued should be considered as Government property, and the same care should be required in their preservation as is required of other clothing.

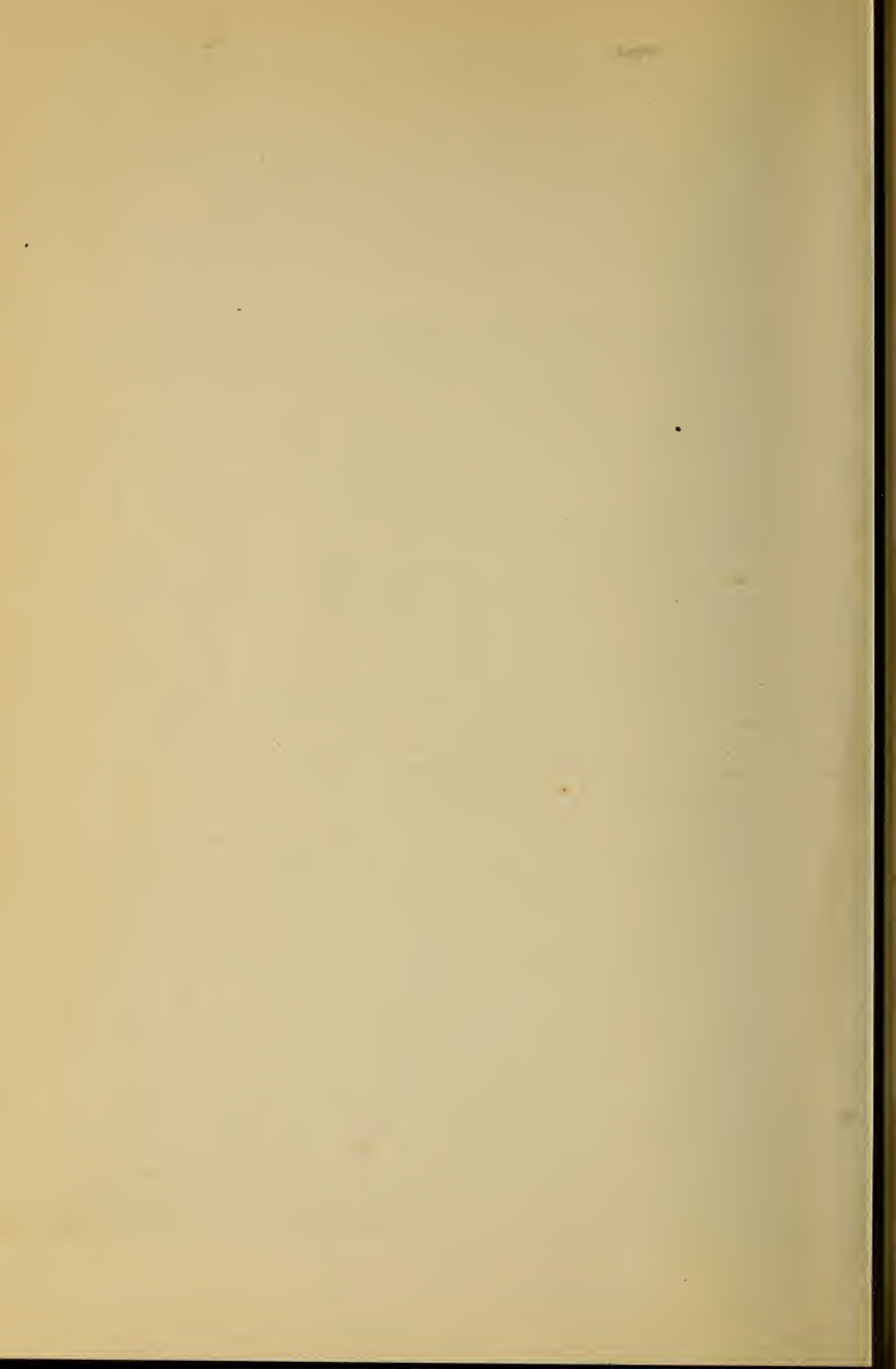
(7) At posts where representatives of the Red Cross are stationed they will be subject to post regulations. Such assistants and clerks as may be necessary will be provided them by the American Red Cross. All reports and correspondence emanating from Field Directors and their assistants will be subject to the censorship of the commanding officer.

(8) The commanding officers of all posts to which Red Cross representatives may be assigned in accordance with this order are authorized to furnish to the American Red Cross anything that they may request within reason, such as warehouses, offices, light, heat, etc., in order to enable them to properly carry on the work for which they are assigned.

(9) It is the Major General Commandant's belief that no marine can render his best service to his country if, when in the theater of active operations, or on board a vessel of the fleet, or serving at a station remote from his home and kindred, he is weighed down with worries and fears concerning the comfort and well being of those nearest and dearest to him.

(10) Commanding Officers are directed to take the necessary steps toward enlightening the men of their commands regarding the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Law and the Family Allowment Act, in order that there may be no misunderstanding as to how the insurance will be paid in the event of death, or to what extent the Government will supplement the compulsory allotments made by the men. Cases of delay in the payment of family allowances and of insurance should be referred to the Paymaster's Department of the Corps.

(11) Many cases have already arisen, and no doubt many more will present themselves, in which the families of marines will be in need of advice, assistance and comfort. In many cases the assistance called for will be largely that of giving information concerning men who have been reported killed, wounded, taken prisoner, or from whom no word has been received for some time. Parents and wives can be comforted and relieved when told that men wounded are in the hands of excellent doctors and nurses, and that everything possible will be done for them; that those taken prisoner will be traced and located through the agency of the Red Cross, which has also arranged to send food and comforts to them. Fears and anxieties may further be relieved when it is explained to the families of marines that in the event of their being taken prisoner their pay, allotments, and the Government supplementation of same will continue in effect. The men of the Corps should understand thoroughly that if their families will apply to the officer in command of the Recruiting District in which they reside for information concerning members of their family serving in the Corps, and for advice and assistance that they will receive a prompt and hearty response. The Recruiting Service is directed to consider itself, in addition to its other duties, an organization for the advice and



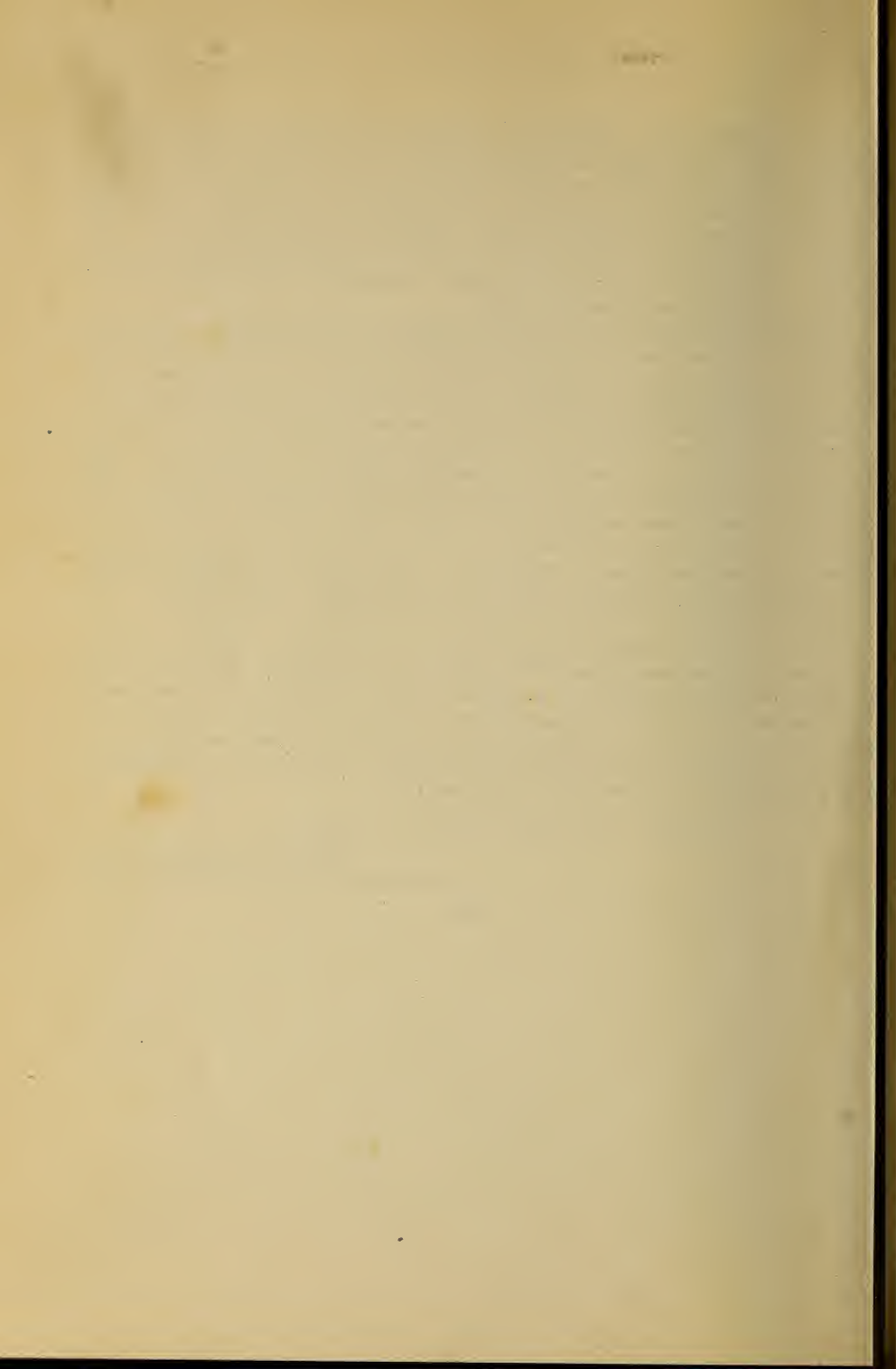
assistance of the families of marines. For such work as may be outside of the province of the service itself, the Recruiting Service will seek the assistance and cooperation of the Home Service of the American Red Cross, which has over 5,000 sections and 40,000 workers, thoroughly organized for home service work among the families of men in the service at large. During the period from April 1, 1917, to May 31, 1918, this branch of the Red Cross gave comfort and benefit to 202,000 families. They are doing work of tremendous magnitude, and never fail to render assistance whenever and wherever needed.

(12) Recruiting Officers will upon the induction of an applicant secure from him the name and address of his immediate family, and will send to such person, or persons, a letter informing them that they are at liberty at all times to call upon the Recruiting Officer himself, or upon any member of the Marine Corps Recruiting party, for information, advice or assistance, for themselves, or for the member just inducted into the Corps. The Recruiting Service can also in the case of deceased marines, call upon the Navy Relief Society for emergency aid. This Society offers assistance only in the case of death. By agreement, it refers to the Red Cross all other cases involving the assistance of the families of Marines. Its Headquarters are located in Washington, D. C., but it has numerous branch offices throughout the country. Captain E. J. Dorn, U. S. N., the officer detailed by the Secretary of the Navy in charge of the Society, has instructed its various local representatives to confer and cooperate with the Recruiting Officers.

(13) The Director General of the Department of Civilian Relief of the Red Cross, under whose management Home Service is conducted, has assured us that the various local representatives in that department of Red Cross work will heartily cooperate with our Recruiting Officers. He states that the ambition of the Home Service will be attained when it knows that the men of the country can leave for active service with the assurance that the needs, comforts, and happiness of their families are safe in the hands of the Red Cross.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG.  
*Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps*





479. The following appointments, promotions, deaths, etc., of officers of the Marine Corps are announced:

Temporarily appointed Marine Gunners:

From August 16, 1918, Elmo Reagan.

From September 5, 1918, Robert E. L. Hearn.

From September 27, 1918:

Michael Meehan, No. 1      Roy N. Arnett, No. 3

From October 2, 1918, Michael Winger.

From October 3, 1918, Adalbert Wilk.

From October 10, 1918, Henry Heemann.

Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerks:

From September 27, 1918, John O. Burdette.

From October 5, 1918, August F. Schonefeld.

From October 7, 1918, John G. Edwards.

From October 14, 1918, Albert E. Smith.

From October 24, 1918, Fred West.

From October 26, 1918, Joseph W. Baugh, jr.

From October 28, 1918, Edwin Taylor.

Temporarily appointed Pay Clerks to take effect from date of acceptance:

On October 3, 1918, John F. Barrett.

On October 5, 1918, Benjamin H. Wolever.

On October 10, 1918, Otto J. Kass.

On October 30, 1918:

Lemuel J. Greathouse,      George W. Stahl.

MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed First Lieutenant (provisional):

From October 10, 1918: Brady L. Vogt.

CLASS 4.

Appointed Major (provisional):

From October 7, 1918, Thomas G. Sterrett.

Appointed Captains (provisional):

From October 4, 1918, Melville D. Chapman.

From October 5, 1918: Ralph G. Anderson, No. 1

Frank J. Maloney, No. 2      Edwin J. Mund, No. 3.

From October 16, 1918, Harold E. Wood.

From October 23, 1918, William P. Peake.

From October 30, 1918, Douglas H. Booth.

Appointed First Lieutenants (provisional):

From October 15, 1918, Edward W. Franklin.

From October 28, 1918:

Carl F. Merz      No. 1      Jerry W. Blazek      No. 5

Norman Johnston      No. 2      Richard W. Parfet      No. 6

Alexander McL. Arnold      No. 3      Howard M. Peter      No. 7

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From September 5, 1918, Harry A. Seymour.

Main body of text, consisting of several paragraphs of faint, illegible script.

Second main body of text, continuing the faint, illegible script.

Final section of text at the bottom of the page, appearing as faint, illegible script.

From September 26, 1918:

Alfred Dickerson	No. 1	Elisha B. Carter	No. 43
Axel Enholm	No. 2	John H. Cunan	No. 44
Willard R. Enk	No. 3	Wilbur Eickeberg	No. 45
Elton C. Hersman	No. 4	Allan J. Burriss	No. 46
Walter F. McKittrick	No. 5	Charles K. Safford	No. 47
Odilo N. Kass	No. 6	Wiley F. Shepherd	No. 48
Joseph Lubomski	No. 7	Lewis J. Murphy	No. 49
Carlton P. Lee	No. 8	Charles N. Crary	No. 50
Edwin G. Schwartzman	No. 9	James F. Smith	No. 51
Walter H. Strand	No. 10	Donald F. Webb	No. 52
William E. Scruggs	No. 11	Henry C. Murray	No. 53
Laurance B. Nourse	No. 12	John L. McSweeney	No. 54
Anthony Rinkevich	No. 13	Louis J. Giffels	No. 55
Minter L. Lowther	No. 14	Elver B. Linkin	No. 56
Joseph Lacey	No. 15	Sherman H. Dalrymple	No. 57
John A. Self	No. 16	Philip Ebling	No. 58
Edward J. Moneypenny	No. 17	Vern A. Coverdell	No. 59
Gerald C. Thomas	No. 18	Arthur S. King	No. 60
Adolphus Cannon	No. 19	Joseph F. Driscoll	No. 61
James T. Elliott	No. 20	John W. Winford	No. 62
William A. Keiter	No. 21	Harold J. Sayers	No. 63
Karl P. Umior	No. 22	Harry A. Worth	No. 64
Fred J. Zimmer	No. 23	Raymond H. Gordon	No. 65
Stephen Skoda	No. 24	Barney Kane, jr.	No. 66
James E. Foster	No. 25	Marshall B. Williams	No. 67
Wilbur T. Love	No. 26	Jeremiah J. Dalton	No. 68
William H. Busby	No. 27	Michael Novak	No. 69
Lee B. Cox	No. 28	John C. Feland	No. 70
Augustus Paris	No. 29	Dutton S. Peterson	No. 71
Forrest J. Ashwood	No. 30	Eibert W. Ross	No. 72
Edward M. Butler	No. 31	William B. Jackson	No. 73
Louis E. McDonald	No. 32	Robert M. Batch	No. 74
Louis Cukela	No. 33	Simon J. Madden	No. 75
Emmons J. Robb	No. 34	Herbert H. Akers	No. 76
Erwin F. Schaefer	No. 35	Guy D. Atmore	No. 77
Wilbur Summerlin	No. 36	Claude Thompson	No. 78
Robert O. Williams	No. 37	Wayne C. Gilbert	No. 79
Peter P. Wood	No. 38	J. S. Withington	No. 80
Merele J. Van Housen	No. 39	Donald R. Spawr	No. 81
Richard S. Ross	No. 40	Holmes J. Smith	No. 82
James K. Riey	No. 41	Lewis W. Everett	No. 83
Raymond A. O'Keefe	No. 42	Brewster Reamey	No. 84

From September 28, 1918, Harry A. Budde.

From October 5, 1918:

Adolph Stahlberger	No. 1	Louis Schneider	No. 2
--------------------	-------	-----------------	-------

From October 8, 1918, Preston Gibson.

From October 10, 1918, Charles Wald No. 1

William R. Affleck	No. 2	George W. Keyser	No. 3
--------------------	-------	------------------	-------

From October 25, 1918, William P. Kelly.

From October 28, 1918:

William J. Gray	No. 29	Curtis D. Cecil	No. 33
Bert Van Moss	No. 30	Victor B. Worledge	No. 34
Michael Weisenberg	No. 31	Harry W. Miller	No. 38
George S. Furey	No. 32		

Appointed Marine Gunners (provisional):

From October 14, 1918, Hassell J. Moore.

From October 15, 1918, Jacob A. Plachta.

11	...	...	...
12	...	...	...
13	...	...	...
14	...	...	...
15	...	...	...
16	...	...	...
17	...	...	...
18	...	...	...
19	...	...	...
20	...	...	...
21	...	...	...
22	...	...	...
23	...	...	...
24	...	...	...
25	...	...	...
26	...	...	...
27	...	...	...
28	...	...	...
29	...	...	...
30	...	...	...
31	...	...	...
32	...	...	...
33	...	...	...
34	...	...	...
35	...	...	...
36	...	...	...
37	...	...	...
38	...	...	...
39	...	...	...
40	...	...	...
41	...	...	...
42	...	...	...
43	...	...	...
44	...	...	...
45	...	...	...
46	...	...	...
47	...	...	...
48	...	...	...
49	...	...	...
50	...	...	...
51	...	...	...
52	...	...	...
53	...	...	...
54	...	...	...
55	...	...	...
56	...	...	...
57	...	...	...
58	...	...	...
59	...	...	...
60	...	...	...
61	...	...	...
62	...	...	...
63	...	...	...
64	...	...	...
65	...	...	...
66	...	...	...
67	...	...	...
68	...	...	...
69	...	...	...
70	...	...	...
71	...	...	...
72	...	...	...
73	...	...	...
74	...	...	...
75	...	...	...
76	...	...	...
77	...	...	...
78	...	...	...
79	...	...	...
80	...	...	...
81	...	...	...
82	...	...	...
83	...	...	...
84	...	...	...
85	...	...	...
86	...	...	...
87	...	...	...
88	...	...	...
89	...	...	...
90	...	...	...
91	...	...	...
92	...	...	...
93	...	...	...
94	...	...	...
95	...	...	...
96	...	...	...
97	...	...	...
98	...	...	...
99	...	...	...
100	...	...	...

101	...	...	...
102	...	...	...
103	...	...	...
104	...	...	...
105	...	...	...
106	...	...	...
107	...	...	...
108	...	...	...
109	...	...	...
110	...	...	...
111	...	...	...
112	...	...	...
113	...	...	...
114	...	...	...
115	...	...	...
116	...	...	...
117	...	...	...
118	...	...	...
119	...	...	...
120	...	...	...
121	...	...	...
122	...	...	...
123	...	...	...
124	...	...	...
125	...	...	...
126	...	...	...
127	...	...	...
128	...	...	...
129	...	...	...
130	...	...	...
131	...	...	...
132	...	...	...
133	...	...	...
134	...	...	...
135	...	...	...
136	...	...	...
137	...	...	...
138	...	...	...
139	...	...	...
140	...	...	...
141	...	...	...
142	...	...	...
143	...	...	...
144	...	...	...
145	...	...	...
146	...	...	...
147	...	...	...
148	...	...	...
149	...	...	...
150	...	...	...

...

Appointed Quartermaster Clerk (provisional):

From October 26, 1918, Sigsbee H. Yorkdale.

Appointed Pay Clerk (provisional):

From October 23, 1918, Rowland Carr.

CLASS b.

Appointed First Lieutenants (provisional):

From March 23, 1918, Herman A. Peterson.

From October 28, 1918, Douglas Manning. No. 4.

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From December 17, 1917, Charles B. Ames.

From October 9, 1918, Amos P. Booty No. 1

Clarence E. Lindstedt No. 2 Joseph R. Knowlan No. 3.

From October 22, 1918, Thomas J. Cushman.

From October 28, 1918:

Lewis B. Stuart	No. 1	Henry L. Heimerdinger	No. 15
Glenn J. Konvalinka	No. 2	Victor G. Strain	No. 16
Morris DeC. Freeman	No. 3	John C. Hollis	No. 17
Clayton W. Stoner	No. 4	Marshall E. Gutherz	No. 18
John C. Caldwell	No. 5	Fred R. Jones	No. 19
Edward Cain	No. 6	Henry Bower	No. 20
Archie P. Cochran	No. 7	David B. Decker	No. 21
Lucius E. Steere, jr.	No. 8	Milton C. Boesei	No. 22
John H. Amen	No. 9	Thomas B. Tate	No. 23
George M. Martin	No. 10	Rochford S. Harmon	No. 24
Prentice D. Ash	No. 11	Edward R. Young	No. 25
Arthur W. Stevens	No. 12	Elmer L. Williams	No. 26
Basil M. McDuffie	No. 13	Benjamin W. Atwood	No. 27
Sylvanus W. Polk	No. 14	Louis B. Harris	No. 28

From October 29, 1918, Paul Foxworthy No. 1

Lawrence H. Garrison No. 2 Elliot E. Underhill No. 3.

Second Lieutenant Frank C. Logue died September 19, 1918.

First Lieutenant Richard Boydston died September 22, 1918.

Marine Gunner Carl J. Clementson, died September 23, 1918.

Captain William Workman, Major Henry P. Torrey and Quartermaster Clerk Harley B. Hockett, died September 24, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Francis McF. Snider, died September 25, 1918.

Major Harold D. MacLachlan and Second Lieutenant George S. Huggard died September 27, 1918.

Captain James Keeley, First Lieutenant Harold T. Palmer and Second Lieutenant Robert E. Conner, died October 3, 1918.

First Lieutenant Henry L. Hulbert and Second Lieutenant Joseph F. Maher died October 4, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Dave W. McClain, died October 5, 1918.

First Lieutenant Paul E. Corriveau and Quartermaster Clerk William G. Dillon, died October 6, 1918.

Major Bryan C. Murchison, died October 8, 1918.

Quartermaster Clerk Patrick J. O'Reilly, died October 12, 1918.

Captain William J. Borden, died October 16, 1918.

Captain Allen W. Harrington, jr., died October 19, 1918.

Second Lieutenants (provisional) Harvey C. Norman and Caleb W. Taylor Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, died October 22, 1918.

Major Douglas B. Roben and Quartermaster Clerk Robert W. Jay, died October 27, 1918.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG.

*Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps*

1897  
The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been elected to the office of Justice of the Peace for the year 1897.

Ward	Name	Residence
1st	John A. Smith	123 Main St.
2nd	James B. Jones	456 Elm St.
3rd	William C. Brown	789 Oak St.
4th	Robert D. White	1011 Pine St.
5th	Thomas E. Green	1313 Cedar St.
6th	Charles F. Black	1615 Birch St.
7th	Henry G. Gray	1917 Spruce St.
8th	George H. Blue	2219 Willow St.
9th	Frank I. Red	2521 Ash St.
10th	Edward J. Yellow	2823 Hickory St.
11th	John K. Purple	3125 Magnolia St.
12th	Richard L. Green	3427 Poplar St.
13th	Samuel M. Blue	3729 Chestnut St.
14th	David N. Red	4031 Walnut St.
15th	Joseph O. Yellow	4333 Elm St.
16th	Benjamin P. Purple	4635 Oak St.
17th	Samuel Q. Green	4937 Pine St.
18th	John R. Blue	5239 Cedar St.
19th	Richard S. Red	5541 Birch St.
20th	Thomas T. Yellow	5843 Spruce St.
21st	Charles U. Purple	6145 Willow St.
22nd	George V. Green	6447 Ash St.
23rd	Henry W. Blue	6749 Hickory St.
24th	Robert X. Red	7051 Magnolia St.
25th	William Y. Yellow	7353 Poplar St.
26th	James Z. Purple	7655 Chestnut St.
27th	John A. Green	7957 Walnut St.
28th	Richard B. Blue	8259 Elm St.
29th	Samuel C. Red	8561 Oak St.
30th	David D. Yellow	8863 Pine St.
31st	Joseph E. Purple	9165 Cedar St.
32nd	Benjamin F. Green	9467 Birch St.
33rd	Samuel G. Blue	9769 Spruce St.
34th	John H. Red	10071 Willow St.
35th	Richard I. Yellow	10373 Ash St.
36th	Thomas J. Purple	10675 Hickory St.
37th	Charles K. Green	10977 Magnolia St.
38th	George L. Blue	11279 Poplar St.
39th	Henry M. Red	11581 Chestnut St.
40th	Robert N. Yellow	11883 Walnut St.
41st	William O. Purple	12185 Elm St.
42nd	James P. Green	12487 Oak St.
43rd	John Q. Blue	12789 Pine St.
44th	Richard R. Red	13091 Cedar St.
45th	Samuel S. Yellow	13393 Birch St.
46th	David T. Purple	13695 Spruce St.
47th	Joseph U. Green	13997 Willow St.
48th	Benjamin V. Blue	14299 Ash St.
49th	Samuel W. Red	14601 Hickory St.
50th	John X. Yellow	14903 Magnolia St.
51st	Richard Y. Purple	15205 Poplar St.
52nd	Thomas Z. Green	15507 Chestnut St.
53rd	Charles A. Blue	15809 Walnut St.
54th	George B. Red	16111 Elm St.
55th	Henry C. Yellow	16413 Oak St.
56th	Robert D. Purple	16715 Pine St.
57th	William E. Green	17017 Cedar St.
58th	James F. Blue	17319 Birch St.
59th	John G. Red	17621 Spruce St.
60th	Richard H. Yellow	17923 Willow St.
61st	Samuel I. Purple	18225 Ash St.
62nd	David J. Green	18527 Hickory St.
63rd	Joseph K. Blue	18829 Magnolia St.
64th	Benjamin L. Red	19131 Poplar St.
65th	Samuel M. Yellow	19433 Chestnut St.
66th	John N. Purple	19735 Walnut St.
67th	Richard O. Green	20037 Elm St.
68th	Thomas P. Blue	20339 Oak St.
69th	Charles Q. Red	20641 Pine St.
70th	George R. Yellow	20943 Cedar St.
71st	Henry S. Purple	21245 Birch St.
72nd	Robert T. Green	21547 Spruce St.
73rd	William U. Blue	21849 Willow St.
74th	James V. Red	22151 Ash St.
75th	John W. Yellow	22453 Hickory St.
76th	Richard X. Purple	22755 Magnolia St.
77th	Samuel Y. Green	23057 Poplar St.
78th	David Z. Blue	23359 Chestnut St.
79th	Joseph A. Red	23661 Walnut St.
80th	Benjamin B. Yellow	23963 Elm St.
81st	Samuel C. Purple	24265 Oak St.
82nd	John D. Green	24567 Pine St.
83rd	Richard E. Blue	24869 Cedar St.
84th	Thomas F. Red	25171 Birch St.
85th	Charles G. Yellow	25473 Spruce St.
86th	George H. Purple	25775 Willow St.
87th	Henry I. Green	26077 Ash St.
88th	Robert J. Blue	26379 Hickory St.
89th	William K. Red	26681 Magnolia St.
90th	James L. Yellow	26983 Poplar St.
91st	John M. Purple	27285 Chestnut St.
92nd	Richard N. Green	27587 Walnut St.
93rd	Samuel O. Blue	27889 Elm St.
94th	David P. Red	28191 Oak St.
95th	Joseph Q. Yellow	28493 Pine St.
96th	Benjamin R. Purple	28795 Cedar St.
97th	Samuel S. Green	29097 Birch St.
98th	John T. Blue	29399 Spruce St.
99th	Richard U. Red	29701 Willow St.
100th	Thomas V. Yellow	30003 Ash St.

Witness my hand and seal this 1st day of January, 1897.

480. The following circular letter from the Department dated November 15, 1918 is published for the information and guidance of the service:

“FROM: Secretary of the Navy.  
TO: All Ships and Stations.  
SUBJECT: Release from Active Service.

1. It is the Department's desire to release from active service at the earliest practicable time those members of the Naval Reserve Force, and those men of the Regular Service who enlisted for the duration of the war, who wish to complete their education or who have urgent family and business interests demanding immediate and personal attention. No definite time can be set for the release of such men, but it will be done as soon as the exigencies of the service permit.

“2. Those desiring to be released under the above conditions must in every instance submit formal request in writing through official channels, stating in full their reasons. Commanding Officers and Commandants will endorse these requests as to whether or not the services of the individual can be spared without relief, and if so, whether his or her services are needed in some other station within the command.

“3. Requests will then be forwarded to the Bureau of Navigation, which will give them careful consideration and, as soon as circumstances permit, authorize the discharge of those in the Regular Navy who enlisted only for the war, and the return to an inactive status of those of the Naval Reserve Force.

JOSEPHUS DANIELS.”

These instructions also apply to the Marine Corps, substituting the “Major General Commandant” for “Bureau of Navigation” in the case of requests for the release of Marines.

481. The following opinion of the Judge Advocate General of the Army is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

“1. The opinion of this office is requested on the question whether the Government assumes liability, under the War Risk Insurance Act, in the case of a registrant injured after he has been inducted by the Local Board into the military service of the United States.

“2. Walter R. Herrick, Government Appeal Agent, Local Exemption Board 111, New York City, September 30, 1918, states:

“The registrant was inducted into service July 23, 1918. On that date he was proceeded to the point of entrainment on a motor truck furnished by the local board. *An American flag dropped from the motor truck immediately preceding the one on which he was seated. He jumped off to pick the flag up.* When registrant attempted to get back on the truck which was carrying him the chauffeur did not slow down. The registrant attempted to grab a bar on the truck in order to pull himself up on it, but he missed it and was thrown off his balance. The wheels of the truck injured his left leg and his right foot. He was picked up and taken to his home, where he remained until July 25th, on which latter date he was taken to the Polyclinic Hospital, where he remained for three weeks, when he was discharged from the hospital. On account of the disability of his right foot, resulting from the above-described accident, registrant has been reclassified by Local Board 111, 1A Group B. In the meantime registrant has been unable to work from the date of his accident, namely July 23, until September 11th, when he obtained a position which allowed him to work in a sitting posture. His right foot is still disabled.”

\* \* \* That he was unable to do anything to support himself,





and at the same time has received no pay from the Government as a soldier.'

"3. This office, in its opinion of February 11, 1918, held that 'a drafted man, according to the Presidential regulations, is inducted into the military service from the time he is required to report for military service. From that moment he is an enlisted man within the definition of Section 22 of the War Risk Insurance Act of October 6, 1917 (40 Stat. 398), and as such becomes entitled to insurance under Article IV of that Act.

"4. Article 2 of the Articles of War provides: 'Persons subject to military law: The following persons are subject to these articles and shall be understood as included in the term 'any person subject to military law,' or 'persons subject to military law,' wherever used in these articles \* \* \*' (Sub. Par. a) 'All officers and soldiers belonging to the Regular Army of the United States \* \* \* and all other persons lawfully called, *drafted*, or ordered into, or to duty, or for training in, the said service, the dates they are required by the terms of the call, draft or order to obey the same.'

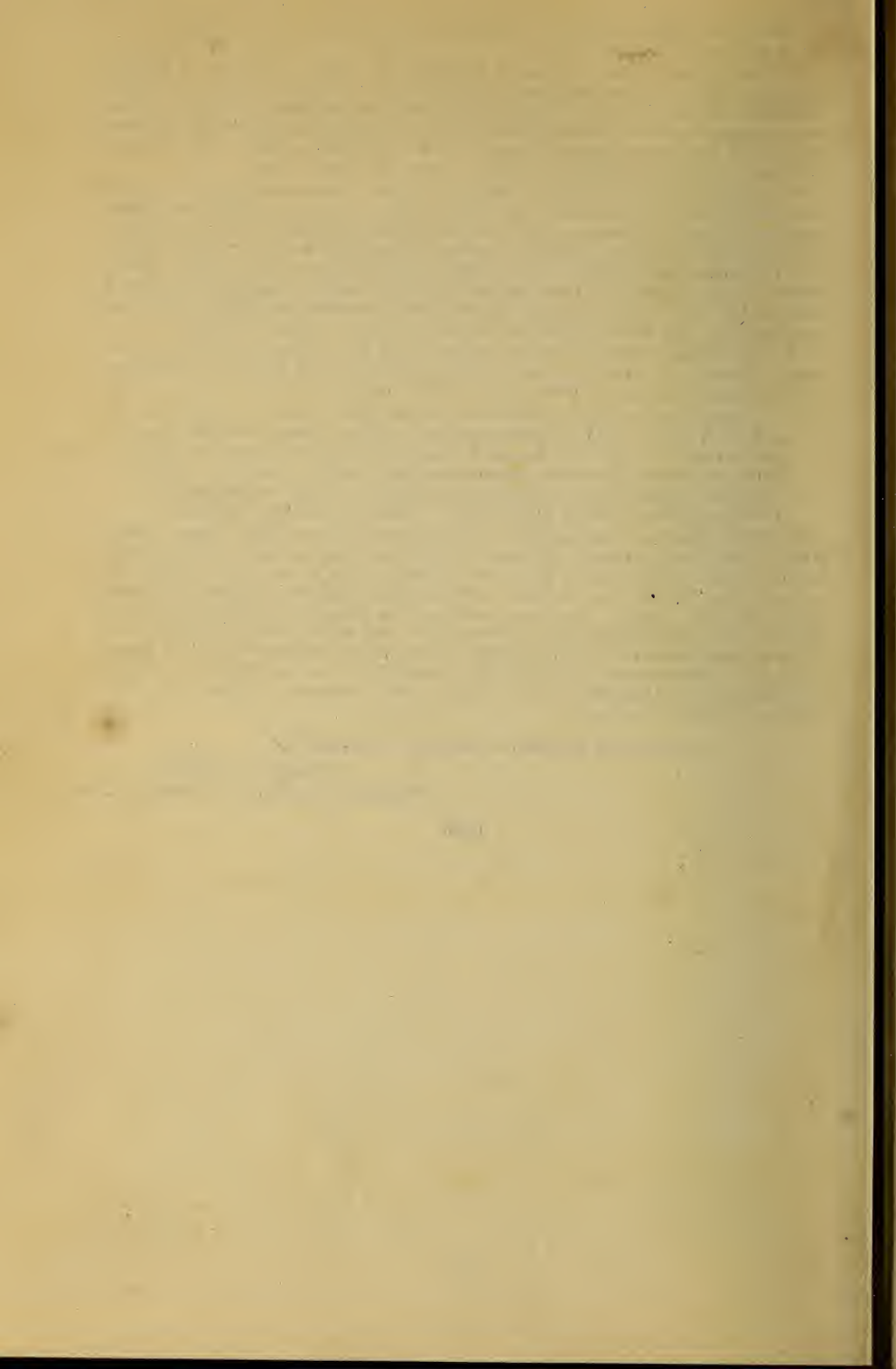
"5. The United States Court of Appeals for the eighth circuit, in the case of Franke vs Murry, District Court of the United States for the Eastern District of Missouri, February 14, 1918, held:

'There is no room for doubt that under the selective draft act and the Articles of War, the appellant having been drafted into the service of the United States, he became from the date of said draft, and certainly after acceptance and notice, subject to the laws and regulations governing the Regular Army, including the Articles of War.' (Dig Op., J. A. G., Sec. 5. Ct. Dec. page 33).'

"6. This office is of the opinion, in the present case, that Peter Grady (Order 2784, Local Board 111, New York) was inducted into the military service of the United States under the selective draft act and subject to military law; at the time his said accident and, therefore, within the meaning of the law, that if, from the findings of a Board of Officers, it is found that his said accident was not caused by his own wilful misconduct, he is entitled to compensation for disability, as provided under the War Risk Insurance Act of September 2, 1914 (38 Stat. page 711), as amended by Article III of the Act of October 6, 1917 (40 Stat. 398), and Act of June 25, 1918, Public 175, 65th Congress."

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG,  
*Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps*



482. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

CONFIRMATION.

CLASS 4.	Date Confirmed.		Date Confirmed.
William A. Alexander	Pvt. 5-18-18	John H. O'Connor	Pvt. 3-5-18
George E. Bowen	Pvt. 9-4-18	Virn M. Ostie	Pvt. 5-6-18
Fred F. Crawford	Pvt. 5-20-18	Cicero H. Peters	Pvt. 5-6-18
Charles E. Eichenberger	Pvt. 5-6-18	William J. Pink	Pvt. 5-24-18
Dewey M. Gleyre	Pvt. 9-4-18	Charles W. Rebrud	Pvt. 5-6-18
John Hayes	Pvt. 9-4-18	Paul L. Rees	Pvt. 9-4-18
Jesse James	Pvt. 9-4-18	Joseph L. Riedl	Pvt. 5-18-18
Burl Kelso	Pvt. 6-20-18	Richard Rowland	Pvt. 4-11-18
David P. Knob	Cpl. 10-1-18	John F. Sankey, jr.	Pvt. 5-18-18
Lewis C. Kull	Pvt. 5-18-18	Oties G. Shaffer	Pvt. 5-6-18
Chester F. Livermore	Pvt. 9-4-18	Floyd E. Smith	Pvt. 9-4-18
Daniel J. Lynch	Cpl. 9-30-18	Wilbur Stanley	Pvt. 5-6-18
William J. McCormack	Pvt. 5-6-18	Harry W. Stravely	Pvt. 2-12-18
Alfred M. McCroskey	Pvt. 9-4-18	Mathew H. Sutor	Pvt. 5-6-18
Joseph C. McFadden	Pvt. 5-6-18	Ralph L. Towne	Pvt. 5-24-18
Paul H. Meyer	Pvt. 5-6-18	Thomas J. Vial	Pvt. 9-4-18
Ernest Miller	Pvt. 9-4-18	Robert R. Walker	Pvt. 9-4-18
William F. Miller	Pvt. 5-10-18	Alonso C. Westlake	Pvt. 6-28-18
Emmett L. Montgomery	Pvt. 5-6-18	Hughe C. Williams	Pvt. 9-4-18
Thomas B. Moore	Pvt. 5-7-18	Albert L. Wilson	Pvt. 5-6-18
Bruce R. Mott	Pvt. 9-4-18	Nelson E. Witt	Pvt. 9-4-18
		Henry F. Wyman	Pvt. 9-4-18

PROMOTION.

CLASS 2.		Date Promoted.
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Roy C. Baker	9-15-17
Pvt. to Cpl.	Victor F. Beck	10-14-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Joseph L. Bliss	9-21-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Jerome A. Bohanon	10-4-18
Cor. to Sgt. (TW)	George H. Bosman	8-21-18
Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW)	Elden L. Colby	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harold V. Downey	10-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	George J. Durkin	8-7-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	James A. Earle	8-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Daniel C. Eichenfeldt	8-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Irving T. Fraser	5-23-18
Sgt. to Gun. Sgt.	Vincent H. Irish	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Edward G. Kahrs	7-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Clarence H. Keckeissen	8-22-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	Jerome H. Lavelle	9-21-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (TW)	Harry E. Long	10-9-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Donald A. MacArthur	9-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Joseph M. Manning	8-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Barney Margolis	9-21-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	Frank W. Nye	8-21-18
Sgt. (TW) to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Charles Paget	7-1-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Edward R. Perkins	10-23-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Rudolph Rahm	10-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Wilford J. Sands	10-7-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	William R. Schultz	10-16-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt.	William R. Schultz	10-19-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Chester E. Stanton	10-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John J. Tallent	7-1-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Wilbour D. Tripp	9-27-18
Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW)	Floyd C. Wellman	10-9-18

RECORD OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Year	Month	Day	Event
1892	Jan	1	...
1892	Jan	2	...
1892	Jan	3	...
1892	Jan	4	...
1892	Jan	5	...
1892	Jan	6	...
1892	Jan	7	...
1892	Jan	8	...
1892	Jan	9	...
1892	Jan	10	...
1892	Jan	11	...
1892	Jan	12	...
1892	Jan	13	...
1892	Jan	14	...
1892	Jan	15	...
1892	Jan	16	...
1892	Jan	17	...
1892	Jan	18	...
1892	Jan	19	...
1892	Jan	20	...
1892	Jan	21	...
1892	Jan	22	...
1892	Jan	23	...
1892	Jan	24	...
1892	Jan	25	...
1892	Jan	26	...
1892	Jan	27	...
1892	Jan	28	...
1892	Jan	29	...
1892	Jan	30	...
1892	Jan	31	...

Year	Month	Day	Event
1892	Feb	1	...
1892	Feb	2	...
1892	Feb	3	...
1892	Feb	4	...
1892	Feb	5	...
1892	Feb	6	...
1892	Feb	7	...
1892	Feb	8	...
1892	Feb	9	...
1892	Feb	10	...
1892	Feb	11	...
1892	Feb	12	...
1892	Feb	13	...
1892	Feb	14	...
1892	Feb	15	...
1892	Feb	16	...
1892	Feb	17	...
1892	Feb	18	...
1892	Feb	19	...
1892	Feb	20	...
1892	Feb	21	...
1892	Feb	22	...
1892	Feb	23	...
1892	Feb	24	...
1892	Feb	25	...
1892	Feb	26	...
1892	Feb	27	...
1892	Feb	28	...
1892	Feb	29	...
1892	Feb	30	...

CLASS 4.

Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Charles P. Anderson	10-9-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Edward F. Barnes	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Bernard S Barron	10-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	James F. Bassett	8-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Eugene F. Baxter	10-11-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	Leon A. Bell	9-21-18
Sgt. (Tech.) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	William C. Berthold	10-1-18
Cpl (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Raymond R. Best	10-17-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Clarence H. Bowen	10-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Hallie M. Bradley	8-25 18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Albert M. Brouner	10-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Herman Bruckheim	10-4-18
Pvt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Clement E. Brunelle	9-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Charles P. Brunson	8-15-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Carl Budwesky	10-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Guy S. Burr	10-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	James W. Burrows	10-29-18
Cpl. to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)	Frederick W. Callaway	10-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Milton L. Carlestone	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Marion A. Cassel	10-2-18
Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech)	Harry R. Cooper	10-4-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	William H. Cordner	10-5-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Charles E. Corsa	10-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Kemper F. Cowing	10-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John F. Coyle	10-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Harry Davis	9-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James A. Donaldson	10-5-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Leo D. Donohue	9-18-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Leonard E. Dorsey	10-16-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	James E. Dowd	10-2-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	Albert M. Dowden	9-28-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Arthur P. Drury	10-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	George E. Edelin	10-5-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)	Philip Edwards	10-9-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	John L. Elbersen	10-15-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Henry Engel	10-1-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Thomas E. Epperson	9-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Arnot E. Erb	10-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	LeRoy Evans	10-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Linton S. Evans	10-29-18
Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)	Moses M. Feinberg	10-1-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)	Arthur W. Filion	10-9-18
Sgt. to Gun. Sgt.	Edmund R. Flaherty	10-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	John N. Fleck	10-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charles E. Forneri	10-19-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Herbert E. Francis	10-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Augustus Frank	10-5-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Bernhard H. Frank	10-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Carl F. Frank	10-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Earl C. Galbreath	10-9-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Cpl. (TW)	John G. Gilbert	9-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	James E. Glispy	10-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Dayton A. Gordon	10-5-18
Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW)	Frederick G. Gronau	9-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Charles J. Haffen	10-5-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	John F. Hafford	10-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Martin Hansen	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James A. Hawkins	10-7-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John Hayes	10-18-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Warren A. Helleary	10-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Karl G. Hellman	10-22-18



PROMOTIONS (continued.)

CLASS 4.

Date Promoted.

Pvt. to Cpl.	Ross K. Hellyer	10-19-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Albert F. Herder	10-16-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	William D. Hoard	9-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John E. Hussey	10-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Emilio Iacoboni	10-1-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	David P. Ipson	10-1-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Ralph M. Johnson	10-23-18
Pvt. to Sgt Major (TW)	Clarence E. Jones	10-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Clarence L. Jordan	5-9-18
Sgt. to 1st. Sgt. (Tech)	Clarence L. Jordan	10-3-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Jacob K. Karchmer	10-5-18
Sgt. to Gun. Sgt.	Robert L. Keck	10-21-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Eugene F. Kincaid	10-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Everett B. King	10-30-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	Charles E. Krafft	9-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Henry J. Kraus	10-7-18
Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)	James Langer	10-9-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Albert J. Langland	10-23-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Harvey O. Lawrenson	10-29-18
Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Alexander C. Lawson	8-15-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Norman H. Lawton	8-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Ernest E. Lindgren	10-17-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Joseph C. LoGiudice	10-17-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Daniel J. Lynch	10-1-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (Tech.)	Thomas J. Maloney	10-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Clarence E. Manion	9-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech.)	Robert T. Mann	10-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Harold H. Mark	10-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	George W. Martin	10-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Victor H. Martin	9-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Leo R. McAfee	10-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	William J. McCormack	7-27-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Gooderham McCormick	9-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Robert K. McCullough	10-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Thomas A. McElfrick	10-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	E. Cameron McKay	10-9-18
Sgt. to 1st. Sgt. (TW)	Albert D. McMullen	10-1-18
Sgt. to Q.M. Sgt.	Owen L. McNey	10-11-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Sgt. Major	Louis L. Menzer	10-4-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW)	Charles P. Mills	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Joseph Mitchell	10-9-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Hilles V. Montgomery	10-4-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)	Hassell J. Moore	10-16-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (TW)	Bernard L. Moran	10-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Frederick D. Mueller	9-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Robert F. Musselman	10-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Troy A. Nubson	10-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Carl Olsen	9-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Thomas A. Pace	10-1-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Robert F. Padgett	10-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Raymond J. Palmer	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	John Pasquill	10-9-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Lawrence L. Paxton	10-7-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	John D. Poole	10-9-18
Sgt (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.)	David R. Porter	10-11-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Harvey D. Power	10-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Gilbert E. Prichard	10-2-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Joseph A. Proctor	10-26-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	William G. Rabe	10-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Vincent L. Reilly	10-5-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (TW)	Cortlandt M. Richardson	10-14-18

1871	James M. Smith	1871	James M. Smith
1872	James M. Smith	1872	James M. Smith
1873	James M. Smith	1873	James M. Smith
1874	James M. Smith	1874	James M. Smith
1875	James M. Smith	1875	James M. Smith
1876	James M. Smith	1876	James M. Smith
1877	James M. Smith	1877	James M. Smith
1878	James M. Smith	1878	James M. Smith
1879	James M. Smith	1879	James M. Smith
1880	James M. Smith	1880	James M. Smith
1881	James M. Smith	1881	James M. Smith
1882	James M. Smith	1882	James M. Smith
1883	James M. Smith	1883	James M. Smith
1884	James M. Smith	1884	James M. Smith
1885	James M. Smith	1885	James M. Smith
1886	James M. Smith	1886	James M. Smith
1887	James M. Smith	1887	James M. Smith
1888	James M. Smith	1888	James M. Smith
1889	James M. Smith	1889	James M. Smith
1890	James M. Smith	1890	James M. Smith
1891	James M. Smith	1891	James M. Smith
1892	James M. Smith	1892	James M. Smith
1893	James M. Smith	1893	James M. Smith
1894	James M. Smith	1894	James M. Smith
1895	James M. Smith	1895	James M. Smith
1896	James M. Smith	1896	James M. Smith
1897	James M. Smith	1897	James M. Smith
1898	James M. Smith	1898	James M. Smith
1899	James M. Smith	1899	James M. Smith
1900	James M. Smith	1900	James M. Smith



## CLASS 4.

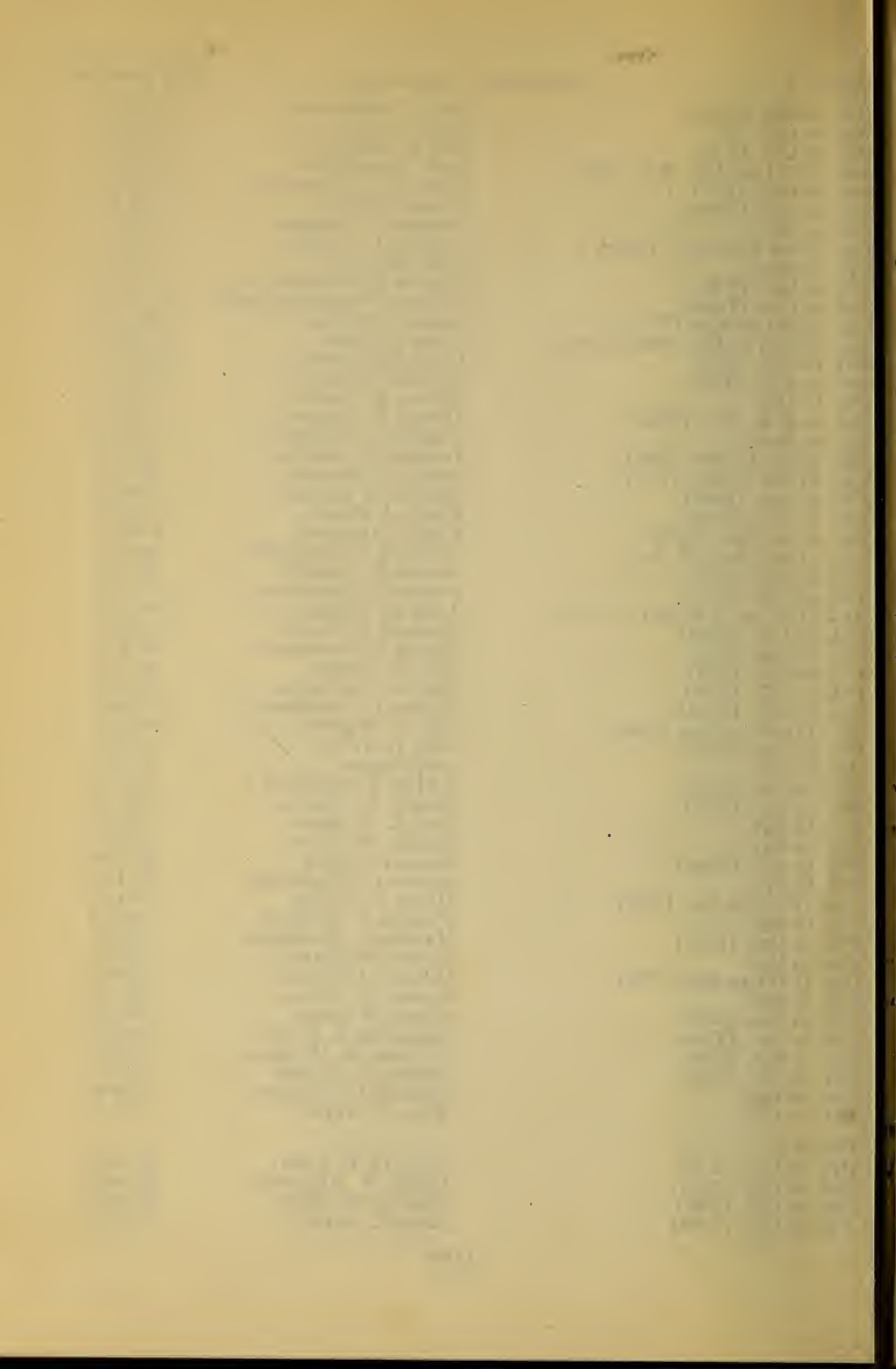
## PROMOTIONS, (continued.)

Date Promoted.

Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Carl A. Rockwood	10-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Eddie A. Roe	10-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Hoy D. Rollyson	10-5-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Felix Rothschild	10-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Samuel C. Rubenstein	10-29-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Frank Russell	9-24-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Michael L. Sammon	10-4-18
Cpl. (Tech.) to Sgt. (Tech.)	Charles C. Schaub	9-23-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Fred Schlayer	10-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Bryant B. Schoonover	10-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	William Ferdinand Schulz	10-17-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	John H. Seavers	10-5-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)	Verne A. Shaw	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Gabe Sheppard	10-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Ogle R. Singleton	10-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Wilson D. Smith	10-4-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech)	Dennis K. Smithers	4-13-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Charles L. Spillers	10-4-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Leonard R. Steidel	10-7-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Arthur F. Strunk	10-5-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Charles B. Stryker	10-9-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Edgar J. Swan	10-9-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (Tech)	Fred C. Swanson	9-30-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Q.M. Sgt.	William J. Sweigard	10-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Arthur E. Temple	10-7-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Francis L. Tetreault	10-5-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (P.D.)	John M. Toelke, jr.	10-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Richard J. Tonry	10-22-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	Claude R. Townsend	10-3-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Earl H. Tracey	10-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Roy A. Van Natta	8-12-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Wilbur L. Van Sant	10-16-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Guy F. Waddell	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John D. Wade	10-5-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Lee Wagers	9-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Arthur V. Waldron	10-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Walter S. Warner	10-19-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Bert R. Weaver	10-4-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Arthur W. Webb	10-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Glenn L. Weist	10-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Alonso C. Westlake	10-14-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Harry G. White	9-1-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Vincent J. Wiesing	10-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Martha L. Wilchinski	10-7-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Robert Williams	9-21-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Harvey O. Wilson	10-29-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Joseph V. Wilson	10-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Albert Winchler	9-8-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Nathaniel E. Wink	9-30-18
Cpl. to Sgt. (TW)	Clarence D. Winston	8-10-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Grover P. Witzke	10-9-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	John C. G. Wolpers	10-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Zara W. Wray	9-23-18

## CLASS 5.

Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Willard V. Allin	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Lloyd W. Andrews	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Charles W. Beyer	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Reese L. Bird	10-16-18



Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Frank L. Boyd	10-16-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Henry C. Bryant	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	George E. Edwardson	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Arthur E. Ford	10-16-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Richard R. Garnett	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Wade H. Garrett	10-16-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Rogers Humphreys	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Donald A. McPherson	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Frank E. Moon	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Clarence A. Orgren, jr.	10-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John T. Ringenback	10-16-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	Merton T. Straight	10-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Joseph S. Worrall	10-16-18

CLASS 4. CONTINUATION OF WARRANT.

Cpl. (TW)	Harry Acome	Continued in effect from July 15, 1918.
Cpl. (Tech)	Erwin W. Crager	Continued in effect from July 6, 1918.
Cpl. (TW)	Carl F. Frank	Continued in effect from Oct. 5, 1918.
Sgt. (TW)	Frederick G. Johnson	Continued in effect from July 15, 1918.
Sgt. (TW)	Percy K. Scott	Continued in effect from Apr. 10, 1918.
Cpl. (TW)	Ogle R. Singleton	Continued in effect from Oct. 5, 1918.

CLASS 2. REDUCTION. Date Reduced.

Sgt. (Tech) to Pvt.	Howard H. Bradley	9-17-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	Joseph M. Hartley	9-17-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	Newell K. Washburn	9-26-18

CLASS 4.

Cpl. (TW) to Pvt.	William J. Adams	10-17-18
Sgt. to Pvt.	Otto E. Braun	10-1-18
Cpl. to Pvt.	Albert A. Burgett	8-26-18
Cpl. (TW) to Pvt.	Hester C. Burton	9-3-18
Cpl. to Pvt.	James B. Fagan	10-18-18
Cpl. to Pvt.	George H. Schelhas	8-20-18
Sgt. (TW) to Pvt.	Leo L. Spears	10-15-18
Sgt. to Pvt.	Lewis P. Warner	10-15-18

CHANGE IN NAME.

Q. M. Sergeant Mervin Louis Lichtenstein—name changed to Mervin Louis Lane.

CHANGES MARINE CORPS ORDERS, No. 42, (Series 1918.)

Under the heading "Promotions," the following corrections should be made:

The name of 1st class Private William L. Girardeau should appear under Class 1, not Class 4.

The middle initial of Sergeant John J. Hafford should be "F".

The middle initial of Sergeant DeWitt C. Harris should be "D".

Corporal Arthur N. Koester should appear under Class 5, not Class 4.

The surname of 1st Class Private Samuel C. Kubenstein should be spelled Rubenstein.

The middle initial of Corporal Archibald M. Muir should "H".

The surname of Corporal John H. Seavors should be spelled Seavers.

CHANGES MARINE CORPS ORDERS No. 50, (Series 1918.)

Under the heading "Reductions", the names of Cortlandt M. Richardson and Ernest W. Williams should be shown as having been reduced from sergeant to private.

Under the heading "Promotions", the surname of Corporal Walter B. Allen should be spelled Allan.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG,

*Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps*

Faint, illegible text at the top of the page, possibly a header or title.

Main body of faint, illegible text, appearing to be several paragraphs of a document.

Bottom section of faint, illegible text, possibly a signature or footer.

**483.** The United States Railroad Administration has rendered the following decision with regard to the issuance of furlough fare certificates, which will be observed by all concerned:

"The furlough fare reduction was primarily granted to enable our soldiers and sailors to visit their homes before going overseas. It was not stated in the order of the Director General of Railroads that trips might not be made for other purposes. The intent however, was to restrict the arrangement to trips made exclusively on personal account.

Communities all over this country are inviting and entertaining groups of soldiers and sailors, such as bands, drill squads and athletic teams, from nearby camps and stations, to participate in local celebrations. It was not the purpose that the furlough fare reduction should be broadened to cover transportation of men traveling in bodies on such occasions, and it will not be so construed by the commanding officers responsible for the issuance of furlough fare certificates."

**484.** When men are transferred, singly or in groups, and their staff returns (service-record books) are transmitted to the new station by mail, a carbon copy of the orders (or a memorandum) covering such cases, showing date and place from and to which transferred, with notation of any furlough or delay granted en route, shall be attached to the outside of each service-record book.

**485.** Paragraph 157, Marine Corps Orders, has been amended and the accompanying pages 88 and 89 will be substituted for pages of the same numbers, Marine Corps Orders.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG.  
*Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY  
540 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY  
540 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY  
540 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY  
540 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY  
540 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY  
540 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY  
540 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY  
540 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY  
540 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

486. The following requirements will govern in the transfer of reservists to an inactive status as provided in Marine Corps Orders No 56 (Series 1918.)

(1) All applications for transfer to an inactive status in the Marine Corps Reserve must be forwarded through official channels to the Major General Commandant, and must state the reason for such request.

(2) Commanding officers in forwarding such applications will be careful to state whether or not the services of the individual can be spared without relief.

(3) Women will not be transferred to an inactive status but may be disenrolled as provided in paragraph 1 and 2 above.

(4) Upon receipt of authority to place a reservist on an inactive status, commanding officers will immediately close his account and forward same to the paymaster concerned. No transfer to such a status will be consummated until receipt and delivery at the post of check and final settlement.

(5) In preparing Form N.M.C. 90 prior to the transfer of a reservist to an inactive status, a notation will be made to the effect that settlement for clothing is withheld until final discharge.

(6) A reservist will prior to such transfer, be examined physically by a medical officer of the Navy, who should cause suitable entry to be made in the health record as to his physical condition.

(7) The commanding officer who effects the transfer will in all cases of men enrolled prior to July 14, 1917, make entry in the service-record book, showing whether the man is indebted to the government for clothing or whether a credit has accrued to him and the amount of money involved in either case.

(8) A reservist when transferred to the inactive list will be allowed to retain one uniform complete, also one suit of underwear. The outer uniform will be returned to the commanding officer who so transferred him and disposed of by that officer as provided in the System of Accountability, U. S. Marine Corps.

(9) The outer uniform referred to in subparagraph 8 will be returned to the man's former commanding officer within a period of ninety days under Government frank, with which he will be furnished for that purpose.

(10) All other government property in the man's possession will also be turned in to the man's present commanding officer, and all indebtedness other than for clothing, liquidated before the date set for his transfer to an inactive status.

(11) *Enlisted men of the Reserve, who were called to active service and are placed on an inactive status, will be paid travel pay at the rate of 3½ cents per mile to their official residence given as the place to which notice was to be sent for the call to active service. Former members of the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, transferred to Class 2 of the Reserve in accordance with Act of July 1, 1918, will be paid a similar allowance to the home rendezvous of the organization with which they reported for the present tour of Federal service. If enrolled in the National Naval Volunteers, Marine Corps Branch, after it had been called into Federal service, travel pay will be paid to the place of acceptance for enrollment (Comptroller's Decision, 1-11-19).*

(11a) *The Marine Corps at its convenience will release commissioned officers who so desire and whose services can be spared by issuing to them an honorable discharge. Officers holding commissions in the Marine Corps or Marine Corps Reserve, if discharged, will be given travel pay to their homes at the rate of 4 cents per mile. Upon discharge they may be paid final pay including travel pay before leaving a post*





or camp. Reserve officers ordered to their homes to be placed in an inactive status are entitled to mileage at the rate of 8 cents per mile.

(12) Upon effecting the transfer of a reservist to an inactive status, the commanding officer so transferring him will report the fact by letter to the Major General Commandant, giving the date and the reserve district to which transferred, and furnish a copy of the letter to the Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. (M. C. O. 3 and 59—1919.)

(13) The prompt rendition at the end of each quarter of a muster roll, by the officer in charge of a reserve district, who has within his command reservists in an inactive status, as prescribed in paragraph 16, subparagraph (7), Marine Corps Orders No. 13 (Series 1917) is of the utmost importance. The original roll will be forwarded to Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps in the same manner as provided for the rendition of monthly muster rolls. One copy of the roll will also be forwarded to the Paymaster, Headquarters, Marine Corps, Washington, D. C. Muster roll instructions will govern the preparation of these rolls. The class and subclass in the reserve should appear in the heading after each rank and the man's home address in the column of remarks. (M. C. O. 59—1919.)

(14) A reservist on the inactive list will be under the command of the officer in charge of the reserve district in which he resides, to whose district he will be regularly transferred by staff returns and to whom he will report his present and any future address, any serious illness, change of name of himself or his next of kin, and any other matters that may affect his military record.

(15) All official communications addressed to these headquarters from a reservist on the inactive list should be forwarded through the commanding officer of the reserve district.

(16) A reservist on the inactive list will not be allowed to leave the continental limits of the United States without authority of the Major General Commandant, nor will he be allowed to enlist or enroll in the organized militia of any State or in any other military or naval organization in the federal service, while in such status.

(17) So much of paragraph 6, subparagraph 16, Marine Corps Orders No. 13 (Series 1917), under the heading "Uniform" as prescribes that certain articles of clothing be kept on hand by a reservist and presented for inspection when required, is modified in so far as it may apply to a man on the inactive list. Reservists so transferred will not be required to keep any part of the uniform on hand, except as provided in paragraph 9 above.



487. The following changes in the status of reservists are announced:

		CONFIRMATION.			
CLASS 2.		Date Confirmed.	CLASS 2.		Date Confirmed.
Floyd S. Bradford,	Pvt.	8-1-18	William J. Sutton	1st Sgt.	10-10-18
<b>CLASS 4.</b>					
Louis Alpert	Pvt.	8-1-18	William M. Matthews	Pvt.	8-1-18
Fredrick C. Bahr	Pvt.	8-1-18	John Mitchell	Pvt.	8-1-18
Laurence O. Boyd	Pvt.	8-1-18	Harold R. Munden	Pvt.	8-1-18
Ervin A. Brandt	Pvt.	8-1-18	Mitchell Nelson	Pvt.	8-1-18
Winford C. Brickey	Pvt.	8-1-18	James L. Nichols	Pvt.	8-1-13
John E. Brock	Pvt.	8-1-18	Benjamin S. Parker	Pvt.	8-1-18
Charles P. Brunson	Pvt.	8-1-18	Miles R. Parker	Pvt.	8-1-18
James R. Campbell	Pvt.	8-1-18	George H. Perry	Pvt.	8-1-18
Robert F. Campbell	Pvt.	8-1-18	William P. Phillips	Pvt.	8-1-18
Eiton F. Carlile	Pvt.	8-1-18	Clarence V. Plumb	Pvt.	8-1-18
Joseph M. Chapman	Pvt.	8-1-18	Ferdinand E. Prochnow	Pvt.	8-1-18
Charles O. Compton	Pvt.	8-1-18	Edward J. Proff	Pvt.	8-1-18
Joseph M. Crisp	Pvt.	8-1-18	Bernard Z. Riggins	Pvt.	8-1-18
Herbert W. Estes	Pvt.	8-1-18	James Robinson	Pvt.	8-1-18
Hiram Fritzen	Pvt.	8-1-18	Arcadie F. Rogers	Pvt.	8-1-18
Paul L. Fuller	Pvt.	8-1-18	Samuel Roley	Pvt.	8-1-18
Bernice B. Gooch	Pvt.	8-1-18	Gav E. Samel	Pvt.	8-1-18
Floyd A. Gray	Pvt.	8-1-18	Ray E. Schlick	Pvt.	8-1-18
Cecil G. Hardwick	Pvt.	8-1-18	John R. Strachan	Pvt.	8-1-18
Charlie Harrington	Pvt.	8-1-18	Jay R. Sutton	Pvt.	8-1-18
Elmer B. Hendricks	Pvt.	8-1-18	Martin Svenson	Pvt.	8-1-18
Hanson Hunt	Pvt.	8-1-18	Elden L. Smith	Pvt.	8-1-18
Roy A. Jones	Pvt.	8-1-18	Francis A. Smith	Pvt.	8-1-18
Ivan J. Kendall	Pvt.	8-1-18	Joe E. R. Taylor	Pvt.	8-1-18
Ehren R. Kimball	Pvt.	8-1-18	Delbert J. Thorne	Pvt.	8-1-18
John J. Leahy	Pvt.	8-1-18	Roy A. Van Natta	Pvt.	8-1-18
Lester C. Mallory	Pvt.	8-1-18	Robert E. Whitlock	Pvt.	8-1-18
Clarence E. Manion	Pvt.	8-1-18	Clyde D. Williams	Pvt.	8-1-18
Charles Martin	Pvt.	8-1-18	Albert J. Winden	Pvt.	8-1-18
Wilfred S. Martin	Pvt.	8-1-18			
<b>CLASS 1.</b>		<b>PROMOTION.</b>		<b>Date Promoted.</b>	
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)		Harry B. Block			8-13-18
Cpl. to Sgt. Major		Leo P. Cartier			11-18-18
Pvt. to Sgt.		Claude E. Liebert			11-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)		Richard A. Schlegel			11-1-18
Sgt. to Gun. Sgt.		Frank Shea			11-1-18
Cpl. to 1st Sgt. (TW)		Sursfield Williamson			11-1-18
<b>CLASS 2.</b>					
Cpl. to Sgt.		Carlton C. Adams			11-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl.		Roy C. Albright			11-14-18
Sgt. to Q. M. Sgt.		Edward L. Cannan			11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)		John Jacob Carter			11-1-18
Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt.		Delbert J. Dundon			11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.		Earl P. Harris			11-18-18
Cpl. to Q. M. Sgt.		Halsey S. Hawk			11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)		John S. Hinkle, Jr.			11-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl.		Harry S. Johnson			11-2-18
Cpl. (TW) to Q. M. Sgt.		Philip A. Kirse			11-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)		Wendell H. Osborne, Jr.			11-14-18
Sgt. to Q. M. Sgt.		Sam R. Tatum			11-25-18
<b>CLASS 4.</b>					
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)		Alfred W. Adams			10-1-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q. M. Sgt. (TW)		John H. Allee			11-25-18

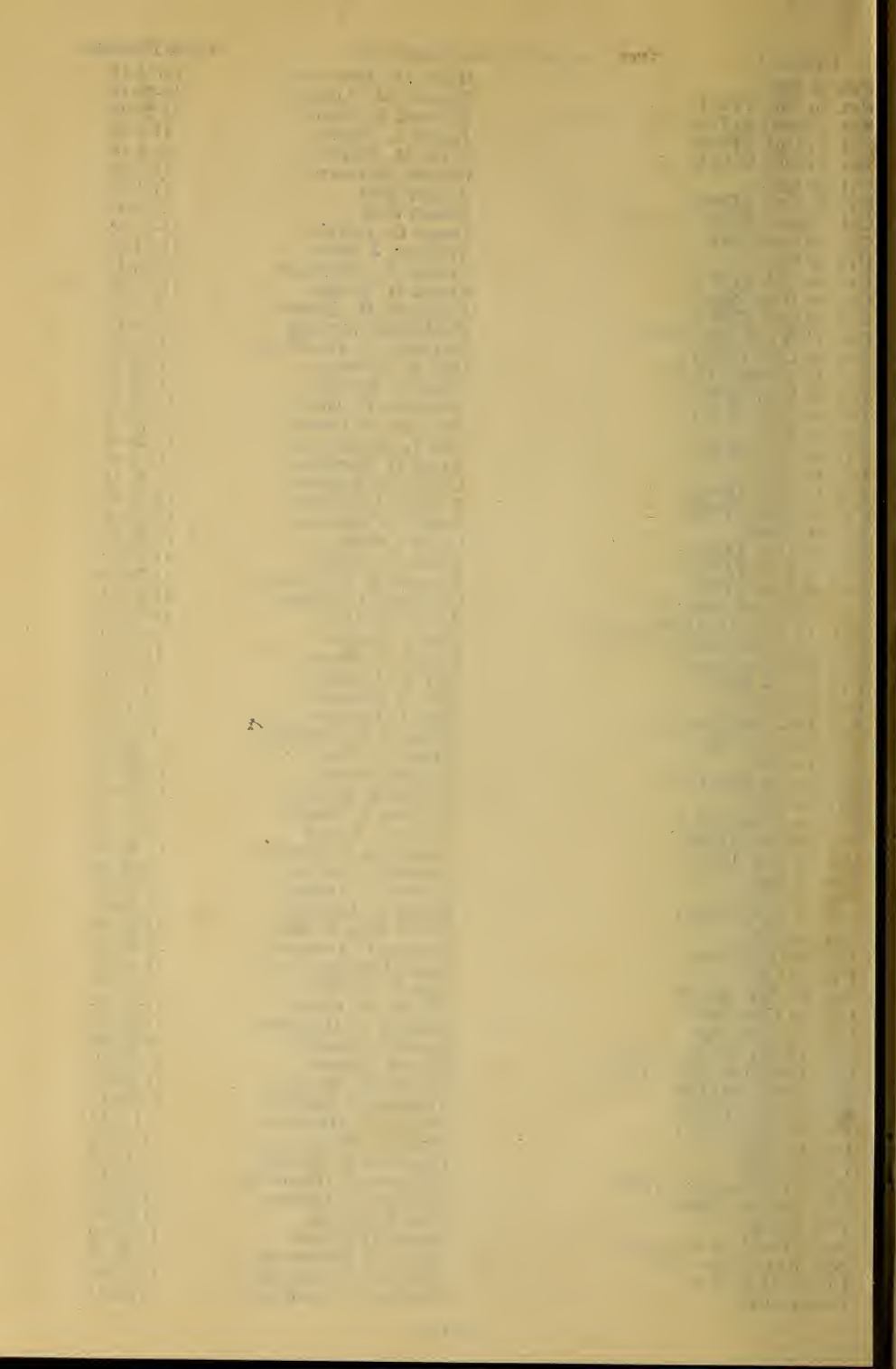


## CLASS 4.

## PROMOTIONS—Continued.

Date Promoted.

Pvt. to Sgt.	Helen M. Armstrong	11-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Samuel M. Arnold	11-20-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)	Edward F. Barnes	11-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	James L. Barnes	11-1-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Q. M. Sgt.	Orrin M. Barnes	11-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Claude H. Barrett	11-7-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Albert Batt	11-1-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Albert Batt	11-1-18
Cpl. to Gun. Sgt.	James G. Beattie	11-11-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	William J. Bird	11-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Cephas E. Bittinger	11-25-18
Cpl. to Gun. Sgt.	Frank O. Blake	11-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Clarence H. Bowen	9-8-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Frederick Bowling	11-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Beverley T. Branham	11-1-18
Pvt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Otto H. Broeker	11-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Charles Brooke	11-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Malcolm R. Brown	11-25-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	William F. Brown	11-19-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Ray L. Bungarner	11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Noah R. Burkhardt	11-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Clyde W. Bynum	11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Wilbert Clemence	11-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John T. Cochrane	11-22-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	James Cohen	11-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Louis G. Cohen	11-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Edward S. C. Conklin	11-20-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Courtney R. Cooper	11-25-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q. M. Sgt. (TW)	Albert C. Darr	11-25-18
Cpl. (TW) to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Harry Davis	10-1-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt.	James C. Davis	11-7-18
Pvt. to 1st Sgt.	Roy F. DeLano	11-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Roy B. Delaney	11-1-18
Sgt. (TW) to Gun. Sgt.	Joel J. Denman	11-1-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt.	Richard W. Denman	11-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Minor L. Doss	11-23-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	George Duwel	11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	George E. Eldred	11-29-18
Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt.	William F. Engle	11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Harry C. Flynn	11-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Abraham J. Frankel	11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Claude L. Gallup	10-3-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harvey A. Geiger	11-18-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Ralph G. Gephart	11-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Florin Mck. Giffen	11-23-18
Pvt. to Q. M. Sgt.	Francis R. Gonaver	11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	James Gorman, jr.	11-12-18
Sgt. to Sgt. Major	John G. Griffin	11-1-18
Cpl. to Gun. Sgt.	Wilbur B. Guyer	11-11-18
Cpl. to Q. M. Sgt.	Hanson L. Hamilton	11-25-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	James I. Hansen	8-21-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Martin Hansen	11-29-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q. M. Sgt. (TW)	Walter F. Hardell	11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Thomas D. Harden	11-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Joseph F. Hasenfus	11-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	John E. Hasty	11-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Clarence E. Helmke	11-14-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Maurice E. Henderson	11-16-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Garrett H. Henion	11-27-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Osee T. Heysel	11-23-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt. (TW)	Harry H. Hinde	11-30-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Harry J. Holbrook	11-22-18
Cpl. to Q. M. Sgt.	Philip F. Holzknecht	11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Matthew J. Jackson	11-2-18



## CLASS 4.

## PROMOTION—Continued.

Date Promoted.

Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Francis W. Johns	11-25-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Clarence L. Jordan	10-3-18
Cpl. to Gun. Sgt.	Floyd Kelly	11-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Burl Kelso	11-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Herbert E. Koenig	11-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Carl G. F. Korn	11-20-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Abraham M. Kulp	11-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Paul F. Laubenstein	11-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Clyde C. Lessard	10-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harry Lyons	11-5-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Joseph J. Majorsack	11-8-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	William B. Marshall	11-14-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Edward J. Matthers	11-12-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Ambrose E. McGarry	11-25-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt.	Philip H. Mortimer	11-25-18
Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt.	Leland P. Mounts	11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Francis X. Mouton	11-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Bertram J. Murphy	11-25-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt.	Edward A. O'Gara	11-18-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Orlando N. Owen	11-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Ernest A. Parker	11-12-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	William C. Perkins	11-19-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt.	Warren V. Peterson	11-25-18
Pvt. to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)	Herman Phillipson	11-15-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Gordon S. Phillips	11-5-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John X. Phillips, Jr.	11-20-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Gun. Sgt. (Tech)	Theodore N. Pockman	11-15-18
Cpl. to Gun. Sgt.	Leland S. Rathbone	11-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Harry Rawlins	11-2-18
Cpl. to Gun. Sgt.	Harold V. Redmond	11-11-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	George T. Reeves	11-25-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Henry R. Rinehart	11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Charles W. E. Ritti	11-20-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt.	Robert C. Robinson	11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Merwin J. Roche	5-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Gretchen Sandusky	11-14-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Myrtle R. Saylor	11-14-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	James Scouler	11-20-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Gabe Sheppard	11-21-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Frank M. Sherwood	11-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Marion J. Smith	11-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Charley H. Snell	11-21-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Q.M. Sgt. (Tech)	Raymond F. J. Soat	11-15-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Wilbur Stanley	11-26-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Joseph A. Steelman	11-20-18
Sgt. to Gun. Sgt. (TW)	Louis D. Stern	7-1-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Paul M. St. John	11-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Lloyd L. Story	11-4-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Kenneth P. Styer	11-20-18
Cpl. to Sgt.	Cecil R. Tennant	11-23-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Elmore F. Thielen	11-4-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	George F. Tiernan	11-14-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	August R. Trumenslager	11-12-18
Cpl. (TW) to Sgt. (TW)	Charles D. Turner, Jr.	11-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Fred W. B. Vollmer, Jr.	11-4-18
Sgt. (TW) to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Ernest A. Warnke	11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	John L. Watkins	11-20-18
Sgt. to 1st Sgt. (TW)	Brent S. Watts	11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	William M. Weber	11-20-18
Pvt. to Cpl.	Donald D. Welch	11-23-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Florence T. Welden	11-14-18

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that every entry should be clearly documented and verified. The second part outlines the procedures for handling discrepancies and ensuring that all accounts are balanced. The final section provides a summary of the findings and recommendations for future improvements in record-keeping practices.



CLASS 4.	PROMOTIONS—Continued.	Date Promoted.
Cpl. to Q.M. Sgt. (TW)	Alonso C. Westlake	11-26-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Harold E. Whitney	11-15-18
Pvt. to Q.M. Sgt.	Ernest W. Williams	11-25-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (TW)	Graham E. Wilson	11-25-18
Pvt. to Sgt.	Roger. J. C. Wilson	11-14-18

CLASS 5.		
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Lloyd W. Andrews	11-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Clarence G. Bellamy	11-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Gerald W. Blanchard	11-29-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Frank L. Boyd	11-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Harry O. Davis	11-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	John D. Dickinson	11-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Risher A. Dunlevy	11-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Robair A. Hemmick	11-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Henry M. Holst	11-29-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Henry C. Janin	11-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Willis T. Koenigsmark	11-29-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Donald A. McPherson	11-29-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	John W. Miller	11-29-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Sgt. (Tech)	Clarence A. Orgren, Jr.	11-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Howard W. Reid	11-29-18
Pvt. to 1st Sgt. (Tech)	Theodore Rosenaur	11-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Leroy E. Scheider	11-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Donald A. Terrey	11-29-18
Pvt. to Sgt. (Tech)	Garfield A. Tod	11-29-18
Pvt. to Cpl. (Tech)	Junius S. Wade	11-29-18

CLASS 4.	CONTINUATION OF WARRANT.	
Sgt. (TW)	Herman B. LeVey	Continued in effect from December 3, 1918
Cpl. (TW)	Anna E. Thompson	Continued in effect from November 1, 1918.
Sgt. (Tech)	Rudolph C. Wiedoeft	Continued in effect from May 14, 1918.

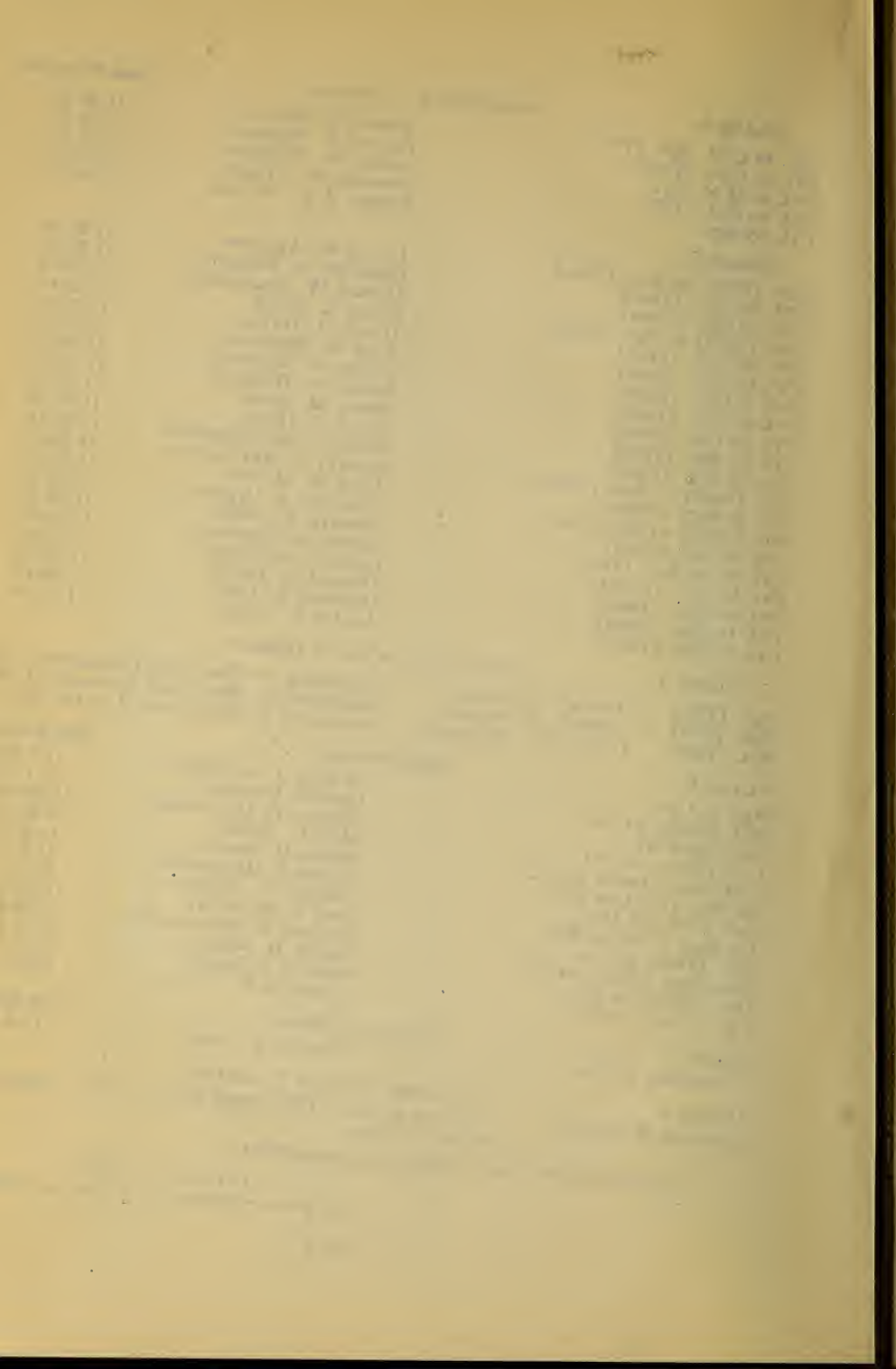
CLASS 4.	REDUCTIONS.	Date Reduced.
Sgt. to Cpl.	Walter J. Arbenger	11-1-18
Sgt. (Tech) to Pvt.	Otto H. Broeker	11-1-18
Cpl. (to Pvt)	Charles B. Du Pertuis	11-20-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	Milo L. Heeter	10-30-18
Q.M. Sgt. (Tech) to Sgt.	Ralph D. Henry	11-2-18
1st Sgt. (TW) to Pvt.	Joseph J. Majorsack	11-8-18
Cpl. (TW) to Pvt.	George W. Martin	12-1-18
1st. Sgt. (TW) to Sgt.	Paul F. McCarthy	11-23-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	William J. McCormack	11-22-18
Gun. Sgt. (Tech) to Pvt.	Harry B. Neutz	10-18-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	Merwin J. Roche	11-1-18
Cpl. (Tech) to Pvt.	Franklin H. Walters	10-21-18

CLASS 2.	CHANGE OF RANK.	Date Changed
Trumpeter to Pvt.	Orville B. Usher	11-6-18

CLASS 4.	CANCELLATION OF WARRANT.
Clarence H. Bowen	Warrant as Cpl. (TW) dated Sept. 5, 1918, cancelled a of date of issue.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG,  
*Brigadier-General U. S. Marine Corps.*



488. The following promotions, appointments, discharges, deaths, and change of status of officers of the Marine Corps are announced:

Promoted: From October 7, 1918:

Brigadier General (temporary) Charles G. Long to be a Brigadier General.

Colonel (temporary) Newt H. Hall to be a Colonel.

Colonel. Lieutenant Colonel (temporary) Harold C. Snyder to be a Lieutenant Colonel.

Temporarily appointed Brigadier General:

From October 7, 1918: Smedley D. Butler.

Temporarily appointed Majors:

From July 1, 1918:

Ethelbert Talbot	No. 111	John A. Minnis	No. 113
Louis R. deRoode	No. 112		

Temporarily appointed Captains:

From July 1, 1918:

Robert P. Jeter	No. 273	William L. York	No. 279
Lawrence B. Smith	No. 274	Harry D. Gibbons	No. 280
Richard O. Sanderson	No. 275	John F. Williams	No. 281
Louis S. Davis	No. 276	Howard B. Freeman	No. 282
Archie W. French	No. 277	Bruce J. Mansfield	No. 283
Jonathan Lucas, Jr.	No. 278		

Temporarily appointed First Lieutenants:

From August 1, 1917: Herman R. Holljes No. 10.

From August 16, 1918:

Melvin J. Stinchfield, Jr.	No. 111	Arthur F. Sennholtz	No. 120
Pierson M. Tuttle	No. 112	Carl R. Dietrich	No. 121
Herman L. McLeod	No. 113	Edward B. Irving	No. 122
Clarence H. Hartley	No. 114	Wells W. Miller	No. 123
John T. Selden	No. 115	Kessler B. Low	No. 124
Frank C. Myers	No. 116	George Ehrhart, Jr.	No. 125
Joseph D. Broderick	No. 117	Elmer E. Hall	No. 126
Louis A. Perraud	No. 118	Charles F. Worthen	No. 127
Grant L. Hill	No. 119		

Temporarily appointed Marine Gunners:

From October 30, 1918:

John F. Ralph	No. 1	Jacob Roeller	No. 4
John P. Whalen	No. 2	James Y. Astin	No. 5
Andrew Hagen	No. 3		

From November 4, 1918: George F. Peters.

Temporarily appointed Quartermaster Clerks:

From October 31, 1918:

Wilfred L. Kent	No. 1	Cotter M. Bacon	No. 2
-----------------	-------	-----------------	-------

Temporarily appointed Pay Clerks to take effect from date of acceptance:

On October 30, 1918: Luther M. Graham

On October 31, 1918: James W. Edwards

On November 1, 1918: Fred J. Klingenhagen

On November 12, 1918: Oscar C. Kossman

MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

FLEET MARINE CORPS RESERVE.

Appointed First Lieutenant (provisional):

From November 7, 1918: George W. Farnham No. 1

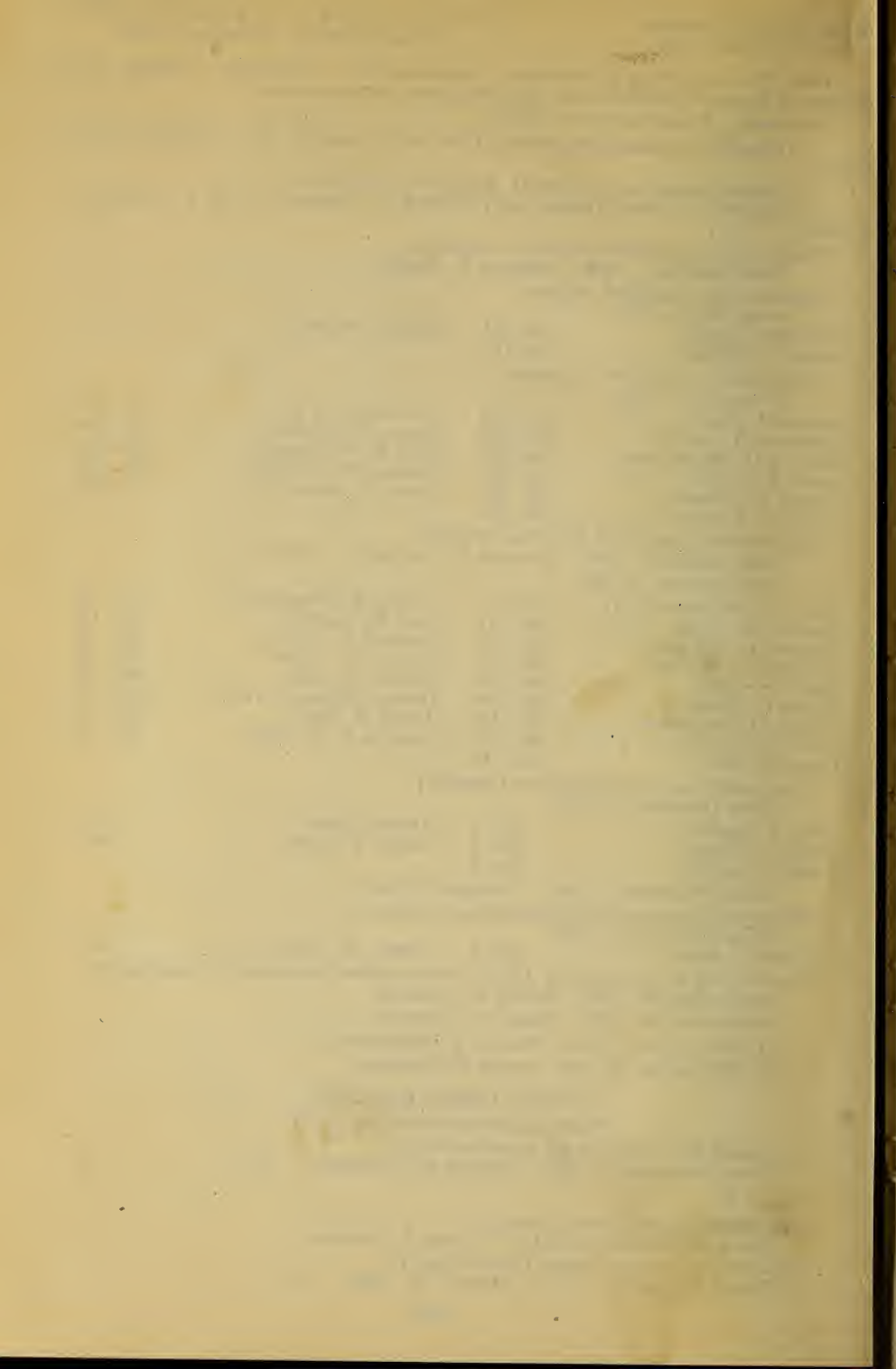
CLASS 2.

Appointed Major (provisional):

From November 18, 1918. William J. Crosson

Appointed First Lieutenant (provisional):

From November 7, 1918: Donald M. Taft No. 2



CLASS 4.

Appointed First Lieutenants (provisional):

From November 1, 1918: Sydney J. Handsley  
 From November 7, 1918: John D. Brady No. 3

Appointed Second Lieutenants (provisional):

From October 28, 1918:

Charles A. Johnson	No. 36	Frederick W. Callaway	No. 33
Guy A. McDonald	No. 37		

From October 31, 1918: George H. Crocker, Jr.

From November 7, 1918:

Thomas Feigley	No. 1	Joseph H. Lackey	No. 4
Carl E. North	No. 2	Roy E. Selbee	No. 5
Augustus O. Halter	No. 3	Lon A. Scott	No. 6

Second Lieutenant (provisional) Alan H. Boynton, Class 5, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, was honorably discharged November 25, 1918.

First Lieutenant (temporary) Robert R. Dickey, resigned November 25, 1918.

Second Lieutenant (temporary) Kenneth A. Williams, resigned December 2, 1918.

The temporary appointment of Quartermaster Clerk Ashley B. Pettis, was revoked by the Secretary of the Navy, December 3, 1918.

Captain David R. Kilduff died September 15, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Hugh P. Kidder, died October 3, 1918.

First Lieutenant John McHenry, Jr., Second Lieutenant William A. Bradley and Second Lieutenant William H. Schmidt, Jr., died October 4, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Alfred Wilkinson, died October 5, 1918.

Second Lieutenant William Zoltowski, died October 6, 1918.

Captain Henry S. Chandler and First Lieutenant William N. Wallace, died October 9, 1918.

First Lieutenant Kyle C. Hash, died October 19, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Jeremiah J. Dalton, died October 21, 1918.

Major Randolph T. Zane, died October 24, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Ralph W. Talbot, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, died October 25, 1918.

First Lieutenant Russell C. Bayne, died October 26, 1918.

Major Frederick H. Corrie (retired), died October 29, 1918.

First Lieutenant Arthur H. Wright, Marine Corps Reserve Flying Corps, died October 31, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Robert C. Babcock, died November 1, 1918.

Captains Kirt Green, Magon C. Overton and Phillips B. Robinson, died November 2, 1918.

First Lieutenant Walter S. Poague, died November 5, 1918.

Second Lieutenant Vincent A. Brady, died November 14, 1918.

Major Ernest A. Perkins, died November 16, 1918.

The appointment of William D. Henry, as Marine Gunner, announced in Marine Corps Order 52, October 7, 1918, has been declined by him.

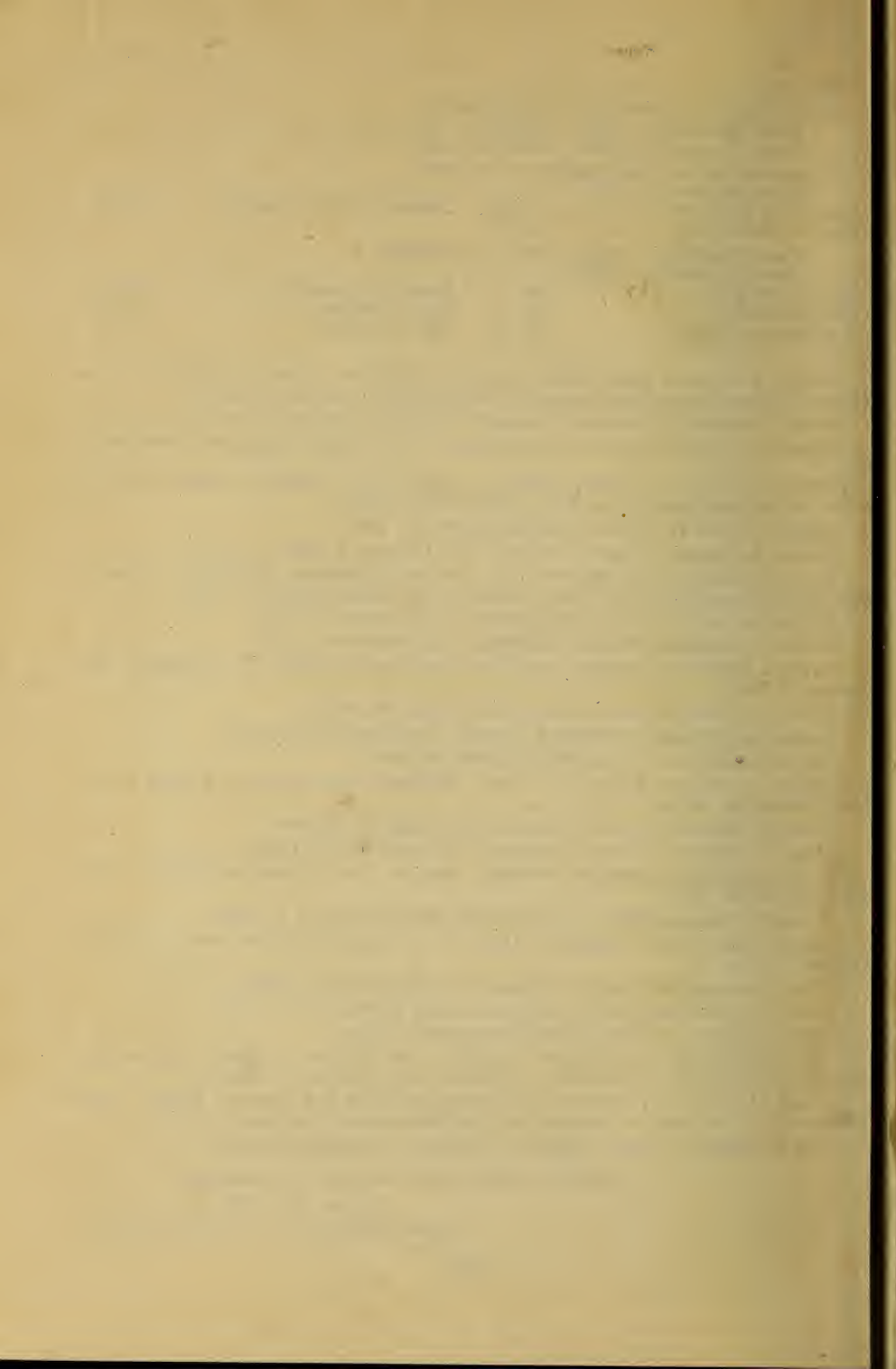
Rank of Captains (provisional) Francis E. Turin and Fred O. Brown, Class 4, Marine Corps Reserve, changed to First Lieutenant, November 15, 1918.

The surname of Captain Eugene L. Mullahy changed to Mullaly.

By order of the Major General Commandant:

CHAS. G. LONG.

*Brigadier-General, U. S. Marine Corps.*



491. The "Marine Corps Price List of Clothing, Etc.," issued as Marine Corps Order No. 63, will be considered as bearing paragraph No. 490, and as being paged 351-405.

492. (1) A man who enlisted for the duration of the war, or who was inducted into the Marine Corps for the duration of the war, and who now desires to remain in the permanent establishment, will be required to sign (in duplicate) a supplementary oath, in substance as follows:

"I,..... having enlisted in the United States Marine Corps to serve for the duration of the war, and desiring to continue in the service for four years from the date of my enlistment, do solemnly swear that I will serve honestly and faithfully during the remainder of the time required to complete four years' service from the date of my enlistment; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies whomsoever; and that I will obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles for the Government of the Army, Navy, and Marine Corps of the United States.

.....  
Subscribed and duly sworn to before me at....., this  
.....day of....., A. D. 191 .

.....U. S. M. C.  
Commanding (or Recruiting) Officer."

(2) Upon the completion of the supplementary oath, the original will be forwarded to the Adjutant & Inspector at these Headquarters, for file with the man's individual record and the duplicate securely attached to his service-record book, the necessary notations being made on the pay and muster rolls of the month in which the supplementary oath is administered.

(3) In the cases of men who enrolled in the Marine Corps Reserve, and who desire to enlist in the permanent establishment of the Marine Corps, they will be disenrolled and then enlisted for a period of four years and no supplementary oath will be necessary.

(4) Should there be large numbers of men who desire to remain in the permanent establishment of the Marine Corps, the necessary blank forms of supplementary oath will be furnished by the Adjutant and Inspector upon request.

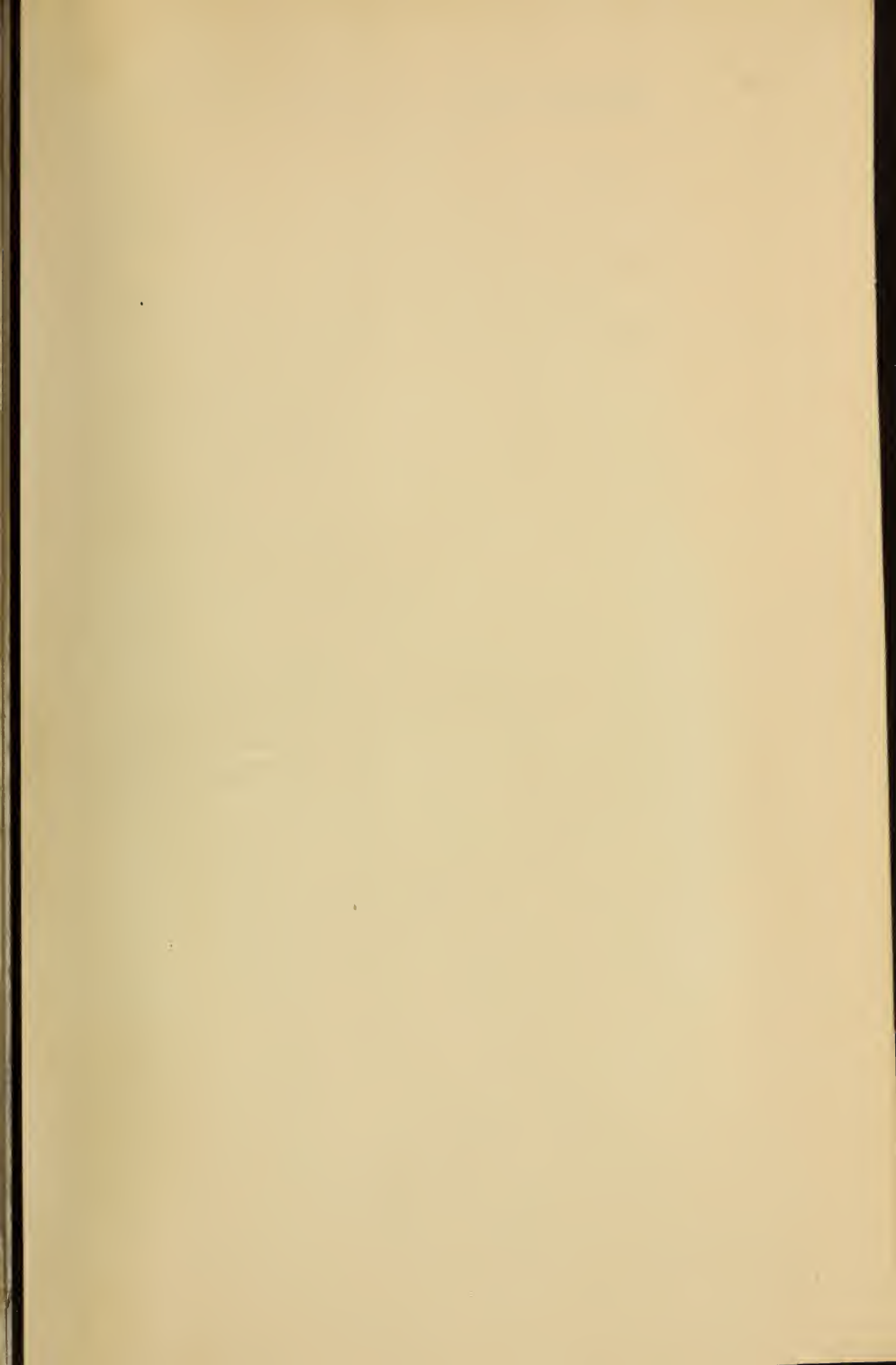
493. Paragraph 333 (4) is amended, and the accompanying page 143 will be substituted for page of same number; Marine Corps Orders.

GEORGE BARNETT,  
Major General Commandant.

*[Faint, illegible text from bleed-through of the reverse side of the page]*

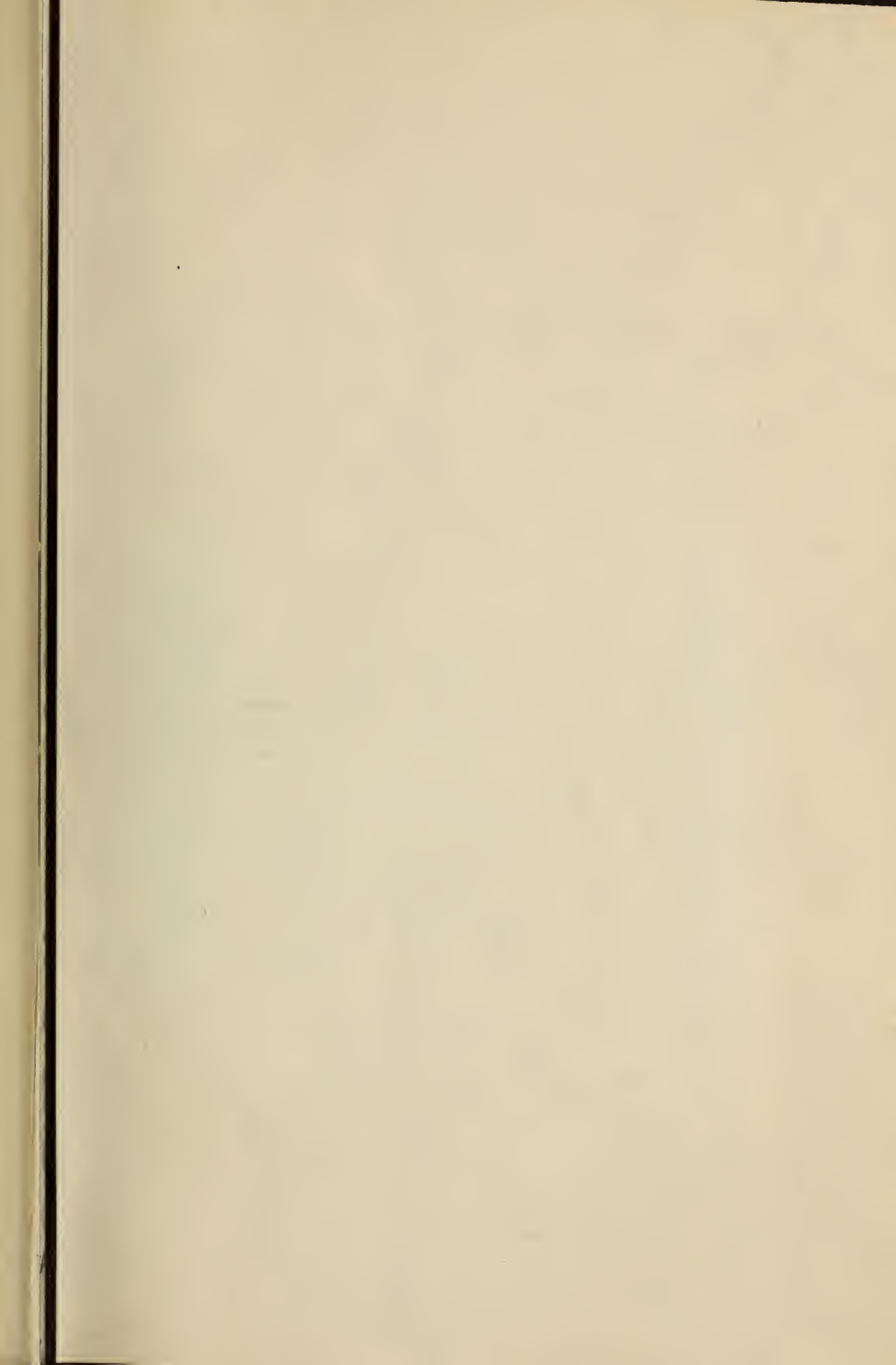
3/13.8  
1.2  
8.6  
9.8  
5.4  
5.4  
9.2





MARINE CORPS HISTORICAL LIBRARY

HQMC ROOM 3127



MARINE CORPS HISTORICAL LIBRARY

Marine Corps Orders

6018

